

The Definitive Guide! **Project Database**

*Experts
Torture-Test
66 Packages*

Volume 3 Number 11

\$2.95

June 12, 1984

Word Processing for Your IBM

- Volkswriter Deluxe
- XyWrite II – plus
- 2 Text Managers

IBM's UNIX Wrap-up:

- COHERENT • PC/IX
- VENIX/86
- uNETix



**Hewlett-Packard's
Tough New Printer**

How "Windows" Works



BUILT FOR SILENCE & SPEED... AMDEK RELIABLE!

You want a letter quality printer that's fast and quiet. The new Amdek 5040 double daisy wheel printer is both. With only 50 decibels of sound, it's extremely quiet. Printing at 40 characters per second, it's fast. And, you get a 1 year warranty. As you would expect from Amdek, the competitively-priced 5040 features:

Amdek PERFORMANCE — Speed really counts in a commercial business. At over 400 words per minute, the new 5040 is the fastest quiet printer around.

Amdek VERSATILITY — Choose from a wide selection of double daisy wheels (two characters on one petal). Up to 19 different fonts. Get scientific notations... engineering symbols... foreign languages.



The new 5040 also offers both a serial and a parallel interface. That makes it compatible with just about any computer or word processor.

Amdek QUIET — Low noise is built in. A 50 decibel sound level is so quiet you can print all day long... without annoying background noise. You can even carry on normal telephone conversations right next to the printer.

Amdek PROTECTION — You get a full 1 year warranty (not just 90 days).



Because
it's built
by
Amdek,
you'll

print with confidence year
after year.



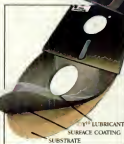
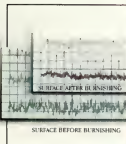
Stop At Your Local Computer Dealer Today!
See the new Amdek 5040 in action. Watch how
fast and quiet it prints for you.

AMDEK

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 • (312) 364-1180 • TLX 25-4786

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For



1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3. DY¹⁰™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY¹⁰ lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY¹⁰ is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Select from a complete line of premium 8" and 5 1/4" diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

Dysan
CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate your word processor, and your spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™ or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for

word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter*, says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.



DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

ALPHA
SOFTWARE CORPORATION
30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803

IBM is a registered manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1984 Alpha Software Corp.
IBM is directly made and written Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translation is required.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Thanks"

Paul Schmitt
Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank

"Thanks, Alpha, for giving us Data Base Manager II. We find it indispensable for jobs like report writing, form letters, list maintenance and account management. Nothing else we've seen even comes close."

Paul Schmitt, Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank.

And our thanks to people like Paul Schmitt for making Data Base Manager II - The Integrator™ one of the hottest-selling and highest-rated data base programs in the world.

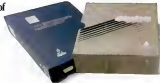
And for the best possible reasons. It's fast. It's flexible. It's packed with power and exceptional performance. Plus, only DBM II integrates directly with nearly all other popular software. Instantly, accurately, without ever reformatting data.

"If DBM II were simply a data base program it would still be great. But it also works directly with spreadsheets like 1-2-3,™ plus word processors, dBASE II™ and mainframe files. That makes it truly remarkable." ***Bernie Campbell, Manager of MIS Resources Planning, Allegheny International.***

More important, DBM II works directly with people like Bernie Campbell. People who demand superior performance, but refuse to write complex programs.

"We're thoroughly satisfied with DBM II. It's proven to be an excellent file manager, and people here love to use it." ***Mike D'Ippolito, Programmer Analyst, Columbus Mutual Life.***

There are thousands of people, in scores of businesses and professions, who feel the same about using Data Base Manager II - The Integrator. See why. Call 1-800-451-1018 for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you, and stop in for an eye-opening demonstration of our new version 1.3.



Data Base Manager II - The Integrator™



30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803
617-229-2924

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the
SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments. Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39.95 postpaid. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW Power screen™

with SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue. The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field. A metal strap connects it to chassis ground.

The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER LINE
MC VISA COD
800-531-5273
(In Texas)
512-250-8757

Dealer Inquiries Invited



SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
DEPT. CIG
240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD
CEDAR KNOLL, NJ 07017



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

PUBLISHER	Jeff Wester
EDITOR	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS	Mike Edelman, Connie Wukler
MANAGER, COPY EDIT	Ann Freed
MANAGING EDITOR	Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR	Paul Somerson
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR	Susan Harley
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Jennifer de Jong
ASSOCIATE EDITORS	Barbara Krasoff, Stephanie Stallings
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT	Michael O'Connor
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Jane Aichels, Karen Cook, Lisa Kleinman, James Langford, Janni Lewis, David Obregon, Frederic Paul, Paul Ross, Cheryl Goldberg, Nina Kirschner, Jane Minner
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Iris Koster
OFFICE MANAGER	Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Foster, Stephen Maass,
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Peter Norton, Maria Porter, Wina L. Roach, Corey Sander, Jared Taylor, Lindsey Van Gelder
EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR	Mich Shomak
ART DIRECTOR	Mary Zisk
ART EDITOR	Mariano Niceta
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Rosilyn Magill
MECHANICAL ARTISTS	Annette Fournier, Anita Genco, Louise White
DESIGNERS	E. Baumgarten, G. Kunkel, S. Sukind, R. Zelen
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR	Chet Klemasick
TELEMARKETING MANAGER	Linda Lipp
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER	Shane Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES	Gerald Grossman
ADVERTISING COORDINATORS	Helen Fournier, Scott E. Pearl
DISTRICT MANAGERS	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA AND NORTHWEST	David Reigler (415) 594-2290
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND AND NEW YORK	Ellen Attmose (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST	John Hemmish (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC AND SOUTHEAST	Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES	Jane Anderson, Jyll Holzman, Lisa Kaufman, Kathy Knoche, Tom Lehnach, Jan Schaefer, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER	Mary Alice De Paula
ADVERTISING OFFICE	Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT	Larry Spurr
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION	Carole Manick
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER	Edwin O. Markowitz
VICE PRESIDENT LICENSING AND SPECIAL PROJECTS	Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES	Herbert Stern
CREATIVE DIRECTOR	Peter J. Blazek
DESIGN DIRECTOR	Brian Day
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR	Jonathan D. Lazare
MARKETING MANAGER	Ronnie Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Prince, President, Consumer Magazine Division; Albert S. Trause, Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation; Paul H. Chock, Senior Vice President; Philip T. Heffernan, Senior Vice President; Sidney Holtz, Senior Vice President; Edward D. Mahfield, Senior Vice President; Philip Sine, Vice President; David Davis, Vice President; George Mortenson, Vice President; Jory Pans, Vice President; William L. Phillips, Treasurer; Selwyn Traubman, Secretary; Bethann A. Abrams

PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISBN 0-9748-1580-1 is published bi-weekly for \$24.95 for one year (24 issues), \$47.95 for two years, and \$81.95 for three years. Address postage \$40.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, P.O. Box 2465, Boulder, CO 80521.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-5484, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2465, Boulder, CO 80521.

PC is an independent group not affiliated with or endorsed by International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other names Copyright © 1984 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Host, PC Loh, PC Magazine, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC Workbook, User-to-User, PC News.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Beth Abrams. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Contributions may be addressed to SOURCEBOOKS, ComputerWorld 71226-703 or MACI Mail 157-001.



REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE

RealWorld Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers



Courtesy: Fred Stone, Vintage Instruments

Photograph: Joseph Weiss

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ ORDER ENTRY ☐ INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value. There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi[™]

A Division of RealWorld Corporation

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

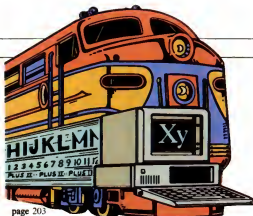
California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 11
JUNE 12, 1984



page 203



COVER STORIES



Project Database 128

At last count there were 66 database management programs on the market, each one claiming to be better than the next. Which ones are dogs, and which are pedigreed? This first part of an ongoing series presents an in-depth examination of 11 DBMS packages.



FEATURES

HARDWARE

HP's New Printer: The Small, Silent Type 188

Barbara Krasnoff/Hewlett-Packard's new series of portable ink jet printers squeezes a wealth of handy features—including graphics capabilities, underlining, highlighting, and compressed characters—into a small package.

Single Dots or Double 255

Laurence V. Marks/Here are instructions for modifying your color/graphics card to create a switch permitting single-dot character fonts on the color monitor.

SOFTWARE

More Than Just Plain Volks 195

Dara Pearlman/A review of *Volkswriter Deluxe*, a word processor that adds power, features, and flexibility to the original *Volkswriter*'s speed and ease of use.

XyWrite Way to Go 203

Peter H. Weil/*XyWrite II-plus*, a spin-off of ATEX, is a powerful and versatile new word processing system that offers even more features than its predecessor.

Opening Windows on MS-DOS .. 264

Robin Webster/Microsoft has come up with a new windowing system for DOS, dubbed MS-Windows. The system has some similarities to the Macintosh and to Visi On, and some major differences.

Whipping Your Text into Shape. 305

Richard Zander/A review of two text managers, *PCFile* and *FYI 3000*.

SPECIAL REPORT

IBM Goes UNIX 216

Mark Zachmann/IBM releases its own version of AT&T's popular operating system. *PC/IX* is a single-user adaptation of UNIX System III for the PC-XT.

Windows on UNIX 228

Ernie Tello/uNETix by Lantech Systems of Dallas features multiple windowing at low cost, but its prerelease version is marred by slow speed and lack of hard disk support.

A Venerable UNIX 246

Mark Zachmann/VenturCom's VENIX is a quietly competent version of UNIX that boasts excellent documentation.



A Good Buy on UNIX 250

Dean Hannotte/The Mark Williams Company's COHERENT operating system is a bargain at \$500, but it has some incoherencies.

BOOK EXCERPT

Climbing Around in the DOS Directory Tree 275

Mitchell Waite, John Angermeyer, and Mark Noble/These instructions explain how to use DOS 2.0 commands to create and manipulate many levels of subdirectories.

APPLICATIONS

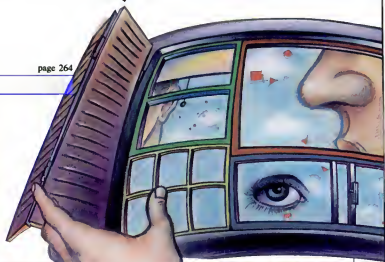
Construction Costs at Your Boeckh and Call 290

Eric Freedman/The Boeckh Company, which offers a building cost database to the insurance industry, has its subscribers use PCs for data entry and storage.



page 290

page 264



PRO COLUMNS

WRITING

A Writer Takes Care of Business 339
Eric Freedman/You can set up the FREELANCE file on your word processing system to keep track of deadlines, story ideas, and payments.

LAW

On-Line Libraries 343
Laura Lou Meadows/Before you use an on-line library, you'll want to learn which libraries cater to your precise needs and evaluate the costs.

SCIENCE

A Scientific Database: Conquering Infoglut 349
R.E. Van Patten and Margo Maxwell/Two scientists use PC-File III to organize scientific literature.

MEDICINE

Computerizing a Small Practice 355
Bernard Friedman/Hardware recommendations and other advice for the individual PC practitioner.

EDUCATION

Electronic College 359
Wayne B. Smith/TeleLearning Systems, Inc., offers an on-line educational network with a difference.

PROGRAMMING

Debugging Bad Habits 431
Gerald M. Weinberg/Learning good programming and program-testing habits is essential for successful debugging.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Express Yourself Through MCI Mail 447
Steve Rosenthal and Karen Cook/MCI's electronic mail service delivers your messages quickly and inexpensively via modem or on paper.

DEPARTMENTS

WHAT'S INSIDE

PC NEWS 39
Twelve pages of up-to-the-minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

Computers Tonight 87
Stephen Manes/There are real similarities between Hollywood in the 1960s and Silicon Valley in the 1980s.

GUEST EDITORIAL

The Computer Frustration Cure 95
Barbara Schoen/Perhaps a malfunctioning computer stirs up such intense emotions because they are usually so responsive.

LETTERS TO PC

THE NORTON CHRONICLES
The Kitchen Table Software Handbook 119
Peter Norton/Do it yourself software.

SANDLER'S SCREEN

Chip Criminals: A Cautionary Tale 321
Corey Sandler/Computer crime doesn't always pay.



PC ARCADE

Kings and Queens 325
Phil Wiswell/Chess and bridge are two of the best games of strategy, and now you can play them on your PC.

BOOK REVIEW

A Sampling of Books: Four for Business 333
Bruce T. Filbeck/Four books—*Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT*, *Real Managers Use Personal Computers!*, *A Guide to the Best Business Software for the IBM PC*, and *IBM Programs for Business*—offer program listings and advice for the business user.

NEW ON THE MARKET

David Obregon/The latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC. 363

PC BLUEBOOK

CLUB NEWS 409
Susan Hurley/Listings of dozens of IBM PC users groups.

PC:MART

PRODUCT INDEX 427

USER-TO-USER

Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips, questions, comments, complaints, and useful short programs. 434

PC TUTOR

Mark Zachmann/Answers to questions from our readers about personal computing. 439

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

COMING UP 437

PCjr. 437

PC Tech Journal 452

PC Disk 453

PC Magazine 459

COVER ILLUSTRATION:

Dennis Chalkin

The new HERCULES Color Card gives you the parallel port IBM forgot—for \$1 more.



And it fits into the XT's short slot.

The new Hercules Color Card gives you these five important features.

1. A parallel printer port. If you buy IBM's color card, you won't get a parallel port for a printer. Ugh. You've just wasted a valuable slot for an extra printer card.

2. It's short. Our new Color Card uses advanced gate array technology to reduce the chip count by 30 and use less than half the board space IBM does. Which makes the new Hercules Color Card perfect for the short slot in an XT.

3. Fully IBM compatible. Any program that runs on IBM's color card will run on the new Hercules Color Card. With RGB or composite video, any IBM compatible monitor will work too.

4. Hercules Graphics Card compatible. If you have a Hercules Graphics Card (model GB101 or later), or plan to buy one, an ingenious software switch on our new Color Card allows both cards to be kept in the system at the same time.

5. Low price. At a suggested list price of \$245, the new Hercules Color Card has all these features for only \$1 more than IBM's color card.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.

**Hercules. We're
strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 420**



Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754083 Features: 2 year warranty Foreign distributors: Compuserve/Canada, Reflex/UK, Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edisoft/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/International Business Machines. Suggested List Price as of 2.22.84 for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Can Your Word Processor Keep Up With Your 100 WPM Typist?

It can if you have WordPerfect!

Try this test. While using your favorite word processor, put the cursor in the middle of a paragraph, turn insert on, and type. Surprisingly, very few of the leading word processors can keep up with 70, 60, or even 50 words per minute. WordPerfect keeps up easily at speeds well above 100*.

Now, maybe this doesn't matter to you, because you don't type 100 or even 50 WPM. But you still don't want to wait forever to go to the beginning of your document, go to page 5, save your document, or add a paragraph.

At SSI anything less than fast is unacceptable. And not just because time is money, or because wasting time is foolish.



Delays are very frustrating, and frustration can easily lower the quality of your writing.

Try WordPerfect.

WordPerfect

**You'll love it—
not only for the
features we've built in,
but also for the
delays we left
out.**



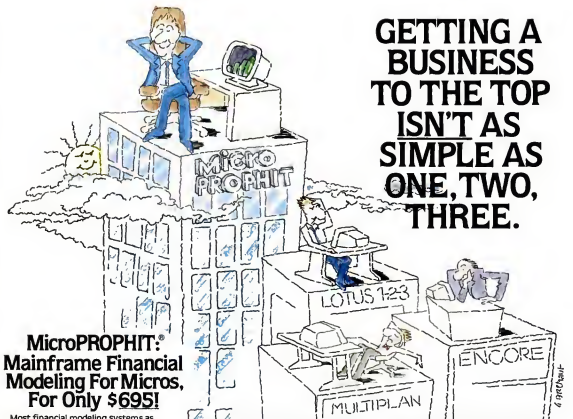
*Based on tests performed on an IBM PC.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

GETTING A BUSINESS TO THE TOP ISN'T AS SIMPLE AS ONE, TWO, THREE.



MicroPROPHIT® Mainframe Financial Modeling For Micros, For Only \$695!

Most financial planning systems as inexpensive as MicroPROPHIT are little more than toys by comparison. That's a strong statement, but we're talking very powerful software. MicroPROPHIT goes much further than abbreviated spreadsheets or color graphics; it allows planners to develop decision support systems that accurately reflect their business environments, however complex they may be.

During the past 12 years, the leading name in financial planning software for mainframe computer timesharing has been PROPHIT®. That system has been used by thousands of companies to address complex needs. Now the same planning power is packed into a user-friendly IBM PC and XT-compatible package for corporate planners in large or small businesses.

COMPLETE MODELING. MicroPROPHIT allows construction of 135 common, 9,000 line models—many times the capacity of other systems. Over 70 mathematical and financial functions include: ☐ Depreciation ☐ Loan Amortization ☐ Net Present Value ☐ Simultaneous Equations ☐ Optimizing ☐ Table Lookup & Interpolation ☐ Currency Conversion ☐ Internal Rate of Return. *Thirty different projection methods include:* ☐ Linear, Stepped, or Compound Growth ☐ Straight Line, Qua-

dratic, or Parabolic Projection from History ☐ Average of History ☐ Percent of Previous Line. **COMPLETE CONSOLIDATING.** Individual plan reports can be combined and consolidated for a wide range of requirements: ☐ Column-by-Column Consolidation ☐ Consolidation of Dissimilar Reports ☐ Post-Consolidation Recalculation of Model Logic ☐ Scheduled Consolidation ☐ Referencing Data in Other Reports.

COMPLETE ANALYSIS. With its many automatic analysis functions, MicroPROPHIT lets you study a broad range of alternatives: ☐ Goal Seeking ☐ What-If (Six Functions) ☐ Plan Difference Display ☐ Line Item Ratios, Base Period Ratios, & Period to Period Changes ☐ Graphics.

READY TO USE MODELS. At additional cost, a library of industry- and function-specific applications ready to solve business situations is available: ☐ Manufacturing Co. Planning ☐ Cash Forecasting ☐ Capital Investment Analysis ☐ Bank Planning ☐ Savings & Loan Planning ☐ Insurance Co. Planning ☐ and Others.

CONSULTING SERVICES. Applications specialists are available to make modifications or develop customized new systems suited to individual needs.

AFFORDABLE PRICING. All this planning power and sophistication comes at the

surprisingly modest price of \$695. And MicroPROPHIT comes with a risk-free 30 day money back guarantee! Why not start using the planning tool that can get your company to the top?

- ☐ YES! Please forward ____ MicroPROPHIT systems (w/manual) at \$695 each
☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ C.O.D.
☐ Yes, I'm interested. Please forward ____ MicroPROPHIT manuals @ \$35 each.
☐ Send additional information
 CA residents add 6% sales tax

Name _____ Title _____
 Company _____ Computer Make/Model _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

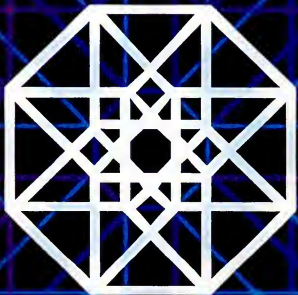


**VIA COMPUTER
INC.**

7177 Construction Court • San Diego, CA • 92121 • 619/578-5356
 TOLL FREE (800) 633-1883 • CA (800) 543-4463
 CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
 Encore is a trademark of Encore Microsystems, Inc.
 Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
 MicroPROPHIT and PROPHIT are registered
 service marks of Via Computer, Inc.

For the first time, you can get
three types of computer
communications systems from
just one company. Quadram.



Now Quadram Makes Communications as easy as 1, 2, 3.

When it comes to enhancement products for IBM® PCs and other personal computers, no one can beat Quadram. In fact, if you use spreadsheets or large databases, you're probably using a Quadram product already.

Now Quadram applies their expertise to communication devices. Not just modems, but a full range of other products, too. So that you can do anything from networking many PCs together to giving your PC full 3278 terminal emulation in an IBM mainframe environment.

Only Quadram gives you such a selection—complete with options and upgrade capability. So now it's easier for you to design the perfect system for your needs. All you need to do is remember one name—Quadram.

1. Quadmodem™

From your home or office, reach out and touch something.

Just because your computer is all alone, that doesn't mean it has to be lonely. Not when you've got Quadmodem.

Quadmodem is a complete intelligent modem package, including an integral or standalone modem with supporting documentation. Each modem comes with QuadTalk—a powerful communications software package plus an introductory offer from The Source®.



Just pick the model that's right for you and your computer.

The Integral Unit drops into an IBM PC, XT, PCjr or Apple IIe.

The Stand Alone is an intelligent modem that connects to your system through an RS-232 port.

Both have enhanced diagnostic capability to troubleshoot not only your system, but the

system at the other end of the phone line. And both have call progress monitoring to automatically determine and compensate for different types of phone systems and transmission status (human voice, busy signal, data or dial tones). Of course, both plug directly from your computer into your phone jack.

Get the modems with the name for quality: Quadmodem™. Fully compatible with Bell 103/212A dial-up modems and the most popular modem brands.

2. Quad3278™

Let an IBM PC communicate with an IBM mainframe.



To integrate your PC into a mainframe environment, look to Quadram first.

Because now you can have all the features of the IBM PC (mass storage and peripherals) plus the incredible power of a mainframe right at your desk. All it takes is Quadram's 3278 emulation package which includes hardware, software, even cabling.

To make your IBM PC emulate the 3278 Display Work Station, get the Quad3278™. Once you're on-line the IBM mainframe sees you as just another 3278 terminal. Little does it know that you're actually a high-performance, intelligent work station, with all the functions of the Personal Computer. With mainframe support you can download data, process it on your PC, even store it on your own disk for later reference.

Make the connection from micro to mainframe. And back it up with Quadram quality. It's the logical step for the future.

3. Quadnet™

Turns your IBM PC's into a Local Area Network.

Local Area Networking (LAN) is one of the most interesting and useful ideas to come

down the pike. Basically, it allows you to inter-link a group of computers together so they can share information and peripherals with each other.



And now with Quadnet, you don't have to compromise your system to fit our system. Instead, you can easily link as few as two, or as many as 255 IBM PC's together in a hard-wired network. And you can configure them almost any way you want. They can work independently of each other or share resources and peripherals.

The possibilities are endless. But the important thing to remember is that Quadnet gives you a choice with four different Network Systems. Choose the one that meets your price and performance needs.

Quadnet grows as you grow. Yet the user commands stay the same, thanks to the upward compatibility of the Quadnet operating software.

Whichever version you hook on to, you get a complete package (hardware, software, and documentation). And most importantly, you get Quadram's reputation for quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY



At Quadram, we don't make personal computers. We just make them better. So insist on the Quadram name. It's your assurance that you're buying from one of the most established and involved

companies in the microcomputer field. Ask your dealer about us.

IBM PC, XT, PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Source is a registered trademark of Source Telecomputing Corporation.

APPLE IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

© Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation. All rights reserved.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-9609/TWX 810-756-4815 (QUADRAM NCR®)

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES

Interquadram Ltd., 647 Bath Road, Slough, England SL6 6BB
Tel: 0296-62846 Telex: 947550 Aquaria G Interquadram GmbH
Friedenweg 7 8000 Solothurn, West Germany Tel: 07073088
Tel: 417770 Servo G Interquadram s.a.s. r.l. 41, Rue Vigny 92823 Neuilly
Tel: 758-1340 Telex: 630642 Iso Bur Chereva Computing 6581 Kilmart
Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 2S3 Tel: 416-621-7800



TEXTRA

\$95



Al Savage
83

Textra™ word processing

The shortest distance between
your thoughts and the printed word.

Your thoughts come faster than your words. Capturing them smoothly and quickly is the strength of Textra, and the secret behind its success.

Textra blends advanced features with a simplified design that makes it easier to write with your personal computer. And that's what word processing is all about.

Start with the 'on-line' tutorial, which has been called everything from elegant to excellent. It's the finest introduction to a software program ever filmed. You'll be ready to write in record time.

And Textra will be ready for you. Its highly responsive full screen editor helps you put your thoughts on the screen swiftly. Automatic reformatting and on-screen bolding and underlining show you what your printed text will look like at all times. You can even preview your pages *before* they're printed, so you only have to print them once!

Whether you're searching for your first word processor, or feel miserable with the one you have now, take a close look at Textra. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

It's guaranteed to open your eye.

Ann Arbor Software

407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Phone (313) 769-9088
© 1983, Ann Arbor Software. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A² Software



What's Inside

Organizing PC's six-part review of database managers has been like running a military campaign. First plan, then rally the troops and spend long hours in the chart room.

The six-part database manager review that begins in this issue was more than simply another editorial project. Its purpose was to give PC's readers the most comprehensive rundown of available database products possible. Once plans for the series were set in motion, the staff treated the whole thing more like a military campaign than a simple story.

First, we arranged a large meeting at which we would give the writers their instructions and software packages. For several weeks before the meeting, the PC editorial staff collected software, assembled lists of test objectives, and decided which writer would review which packages. It was impossible to walk anywhere in PC's editorial offices without seeing at least two editors hunched over the battle plans.

When the fateful day finally arrived, the plans were ready. The Ziff-Davis conference room had been reserved well in advance, several tons of cold cuts and potato salad had been ordered for lunch, photocopies of instructions were assembled in neat piles, and bags labeled "PC Project: Database" were ready to help the writers tote away their assignments. In one end of the room the coffee urn sat like a small Christmas tree, surrounded by piles of colorful and mysterious boxes—the database management software.



By 10 a.m., 16 writers and 3 editors had gathered in the conference room. Associate editor Stephanie Stallings, who had been preparing for this moment for weeks, led the program as editor Bill Machrone and executive editor Mike Edelhart stood by and contributed an occasional comment or opinion.

The Meeting

The writers themselves, 15 men and 1 woman, were interesting types. They ranged from distinguished-looking gentlemen like Frank Derfler and John Dickinson in immaculate three piece suits to the

more scholarly looking, such as Bill O'Brien and Vince Puglia, who wore rumpled sweaters. The tobacco addicts took over one of the three tables and soon filled the conference room with a soft cloud of smoke.

At 12:30 p.m., the scribes broke for lunch and soon reduced the pile of food to a mere memory. Many of the participants only glanced at the table, preferring to spend their free time investigating our infamous Toy Shop (where all our computers live).

At about 3:30 Edelhart donned his official Operation: Database T-shirt (over his shirt and tie), drew himself up like General Patton addressing the troops, and gave a truly inspiring speech whose contents could best be boiled down to "Do your darndest for the home team." Machrone, who had been supervising the proceedings from the front of the room, exhibited the official Operation: Database totebag, and Stallings began playing Santa Claus, handing out bundles of software right and left. (Incidentally, one of the major complaints the staff later received from the writers was that the totes turned out to be too small when it came time to return the software, the disks, and the manuscripts they had accumulated during the review process.)

The object of the most intense curiosity turned out to be the CIP database manage-

WHAT'S INSIDE

ment package, which resembled an expensive box of chocolates. It easily won the contest for the database manager most likely to be sold at Bloomingdale's. (Writer John Dickinson later reported that the fancy packaging was for the sake of promotion only—the one consumers receive will be somewhat less elaborate.)

On the other end of the packaging scale was *PC-File III*, a piece of freeware by Jim Button that came in a manilla envelope with explanatory printouts. Of course, the writers found, beauty of the packaging has nothing to do with the efficiency of the product.

The Aftermath

Once the last writer had left, Machrone, Edelhart, and Stallings breathed a collective sigh of relief. They hoped for at least a short respite from the project. But they hoped in vain. Almost immediately the calls started coming in.

At first, the problems were simply with categories. For example, a couple of days after the meeting, Richard Zander called Stallings to tell her that he had been assigned level 3 software, but he believed he was better qualified to review level 2. Stallings was impressed that Zander had called her so early (rather than after most of the other reviews were in), but now found herself in something of a quandary. Whose packages would she give Zander and who would review his?

Fortunately, fate intervened in the form of Don Layman, who, having missed the major meeting, was at that very moment sitting at Stallings' desk receiving his instructions. Layman, who runs his own computer consulting firm, immediately agreed to switch assignments with Zander, and everyone (Stallings not the least) was happy.

A somewhat more bothersome problem occurred when Frank Derfler (who buys computers for the Air Force) called. For the tests, two sample files had been created using the SDF and SEQ data formats. However, one of Derfler's packages refused to import the data in either of these

files—it wanted DIF-format files and it absolutely refused to play with anything else.

To accommodate that recalcitrant program, technical assistant Mike O'Conne had to take a crash course in the DIF format. He ended up writing programs in BASIC to convert the SEQ files to DIF.

The reports started coming in. Many of the writers, not content with the simple, one-word commentaries that their report sheets requested, contributed more lengthy or colorful opinions. Ed Joyce asked, "Are you bestowing awards to

mammoth task: setting up a chart to help readers efficiently compare the software. Editorial assistant Roz Tobias, whose experience with her two children had given her enormous expertise in cutting and pasting, began laying out the various categories and fitting in the authors' answers and comments.

The chart grew like a thing possessed. By the end of the first day, it looked like a PC version of the Dead Sea Scrolls. The members of the art department, not to mention editor Bill Machrone, were racking their brains to find a way to fit it into



From left to right: Associate editor Stephanie Stallings, editor Bill Machrone (foreground), executive editor Mike Edelhart during the writer's conference.

those vendors who supplied the most creative answers in response to the database questionnaire? If so, I have a prime contender. When asked about export data capability, Hoyle and Hoyle (*Query!2*) listed its overseas distributors. Would this list be considered a DIF, special, or programmable format?"

The Chart

Once a fair number of questionnaires had been returned, we began the final

pages of a normally proportioned magazine.

By the second day, the chart took up two tables the length of the conference room, and two, sometimes three, editorial assistants were busily filling in the information that was coming in from the authors. When finally finished, the scroll was 12 feet long and displayed 100 columns of data—a truly impressive sight, appropriate for what we believe is a truly impressive issue of *PC Magazine*. ■

**Dow Jones
means
business.SM**

The leading name in business information is now the leading name in business software.

The Wall Street Journal. Barron's. Dow Jones News/Retrieval.* Dow Jones has set the standard for business information for over 100 years. Now Dow Jones introduces a full range of business and financial software for personal computers. Many of these programs manage information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval, the nation's leading online news and information service. All programs entitle you to a News/Retrieval password.* All set standards for business and financial software.

*Telephone and modem required for News/Retrieval.

Accounting

New from Dow Jones, the accounting series is designed to meet all the accounting needs of small businesses. It offers power and flexibility, yet is easy to learn and use. When you purchase Dow Jones General Ledger, Accounts Receivable or Accounts Payable, you are eligible for a free training seminar designed by Arthur Young, one of the nation's foremost accounting firms.* This seminar covers computerized accounting and bookkeeping principles.

Dow Jones General Ledger™ is the heart of the accounting series. Using *Generally Accepted Accounting Principles*, the General Ledger allows you to define the structure of your chart of accounts and establish account ranges for assets, liabilities, capital, income and expenses. It offers double-entry bookkeeping that's

never out of balance, and allows you to post entries "in pencil" for easy error checking and correction. When you are satisfied, you can close your books and the General Ledger posts your entries "in ink" and freezes a full audit trail. When you print financial reports, the General Ledger formats them to reflect the structure of your chart of accounts.

Dow Jones Accounts Receivable™ and **Dow Jones Accounts Payable™** complete the basic accounting system. Programs for Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, Management Analysis and Inventory will be available early in 1985.



Journal Entry, Dow Jones General Ledger

By Trademark Software, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Available for the IBM® XT.
*Seminars and product may not be available in all areas.

Investment

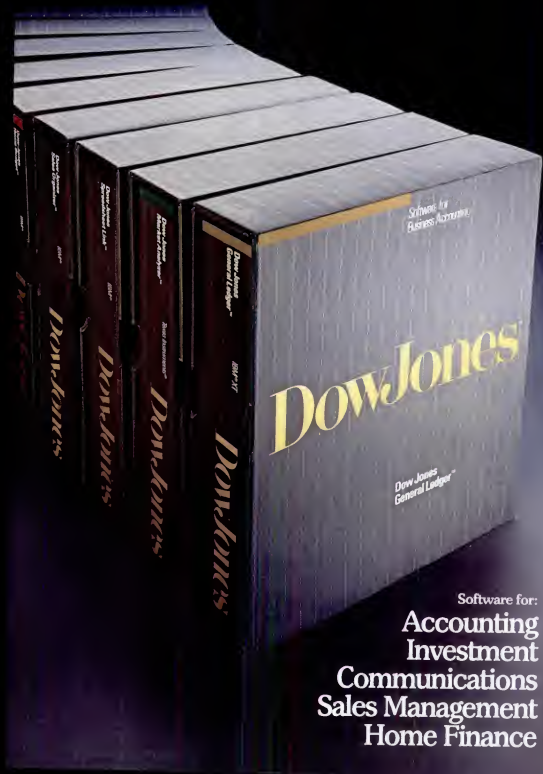
Dow Jones investment software was introduced in 1982 and rapidly became the leader in the field. These best-selling programs, expressly designed for investors, money managers and business planners, allow you to analyze and manage your investments using financial information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval. You also have easy access to business news and headlines, economic updates and forecasts.

Dow Jones Market Analyzer™ is an integrated technical analysis and communications program that can increase the effectiveness of your

investment decisions. The Market Analyzer collects and stores historical quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and automatically updates daily data on stocks, bonds, mutual funds and options. It then calculates and constructs price and volume charts, trend lines, moving averages, support/resistance lines and many other charts.

By RTR Software, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Available for the IBM® PC, IBM XT, TI Professional and Apple® II computers.

Dow Jones Market Manager™ provides you with a powerful investment information system for maintaining single or multiple portfolios.



Software for
Business Accounting

Dow Jones

Dow Jones
General Ledger

Software for:
Accounting
Investment
Communications
Sales Management
Home Finance

Dow Jones Sales Director™ automatically consolidates information from the other two programs in the sales system, performs analysis and produces management reports that can then be distributed throughout the organization. Schedul-

ing, word processing, graphics and spreadsheet capabilities are also included.

(Available summer/fall 1984) By P/E Software, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company Inc. Available for the IBM PC and IBM XT

Home Finance

Dow Jones software for the home helps you organize and control your personal finances. The products in this series keep track of how your money is earned, spent and invested. In addition, your Dow Jones News/Retrieval password brings you and your family news and information, encyclopedia articles, sports, weather reports and movie reviews.

Dow Jones Home Budget™ helps you plan and control your financial situation. It keeps track of your income, expenses, assets and liabilities to help you in financial planning, budgeting and tax preparation. You can program the Home Budget to flag tax-deductible expenses and automatically account for recurring transactions such as mortgage payments and telephone bills. The Dow Jones Home Budget allows

you to produce reports about specific accounts and transactions, and provides you with a net worth statement that gives you a clear picture of your personal finances.

By Decision Support Software, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company Inc. Available for the IBM PC and Apple II computers.



ACCOUNT	BALANCE	DEBIT	CREDIT	DATE
CHECKING	1000.00	50.00	100.00	1/1/84
SAVINGS	2000.00	20.00	50.00	1/1/84
MORTGAGE	1500.00	100.00	0.00	1/1/84
CREDIT CARD	500.00	10.00	0.00	1/1/84
STOCKS	1000.00	0.00	10.00	1/1/84
BONDS	500.00	0.00	5.00	1/1/84
RENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
UTILITIES	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
FOOD	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
TRANSPORT	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
ENTERTAINMENT	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
HEALTHCARE	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
EDUCATION	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
TAXES	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
INSURANCE	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84
OTHER	0.00	0.00	0.00	1/1/84

List of Accounts, Dow Jones Home Budget

Dow Jones Investment Evaluator™ is a personalized system for managing your portfolio. It maintains one or more portfolios of up to 50 securities each, and automatically updates your stocks with the latest quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval. The Investment Evaluator displays or prints reports showing purchase value, current value and gains and losses, so you can evaluate your position at a glance.

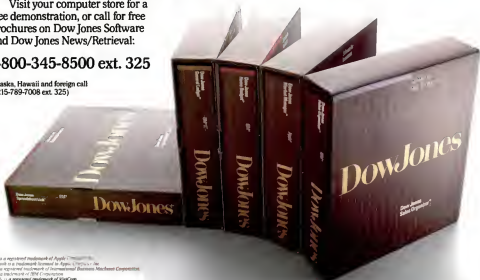
By Dow Jones & Company Inc. Available for the IBM PC and TI Professional.

All Dow Jones Software™ is fully supported by a sixty-day warranty, thorough documentation and a toll-free Customer Service hotline.

Visit your computer store for a free demonstration, or call for free brochures on Dow Jones Software and Dow Jones News/Retrieval:

1-800-345-8500 ext. 325

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call
1-215-789-7008 ext. 325)



Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlpSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



Gbs3tpBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

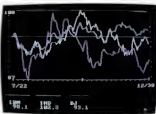
The Market Manager automatically values your existing position in the stock market. Its tax lot accounting system records all your securities transactions and matches your sell transactions to existing positions in the market, to minimize tax liability. You can also generate reports for individual accounts and an overall securities holdings report.

By TELEWARE, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Available for the IBM PC and Apple II and Apple III computers.

Dow Jones Market Microscope™ is a fundamental analysis program for money managers, business planners and investors. It allows you to

produce reports that screen industries and companies using Media General and Corporate Earnings Estimator™ financial indicators. A Price Alert routine tells you which stocks have reached your critical levels for buying and selling.

By National Software and
Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Available for the IBM PC, TI
Professional and Apple II
computers.



Comparison Chart, Dow Jones Market Analyzer

Communications

Dow Jones communications software is designed to meet the business analysis needs of executives and investors. These programs allow you to collect, store, and organize timely information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval. You have access to financial information on companies and industries, current and historical quotes, and exclusive news from The Wall Street Journal, Barron's and the Dow Jones News Service.



Main Menu, Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link™ is an efficient and accurate way to collect and transfer up-to-date financial information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval

to Lotus™ 1-2-3™ VisiCalc® or Multiplan® spreadsheets. Spreadsheet Link saves you time by eliminating manual data entry, and requires a minimum of memory. Now you have immediate access to the information you need, and can enter it into your customized template with just a few keystrokes.

By Solomons, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Available for the IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM® PCjr™, IBM® PC 3270, Apple II systems and Apple® Macintosh™.

Dow Jones News Link™ allows you to follow and analyze the latest business news—easily and quickly. You can retrieve text and statistics from News/Retrieval and create your own personal data base. Then, offline, it is easy to read, edit, index and store information. With News Link, the summaries and reports you produce can be transmitted to other locations using computers and modems. An expanded version of News Link includes additional communications features.

(Available fall 1989) By Gaisa Communications and Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Available for the IBM PC, IBM XT and IBM PCjr.

Sales Management

Dow Jones sales management software enables sales professionals and their organizations to sell more effectively. These powerful new programs can be used as an integrated system. They produce reports that give you information about all phases of your sales cycle. All three programs feature in-depth tutorials and easy-to-follow menus.

Dow Jones Sales Organizer™ is designed for sales representatives and managers. It tracks prospects throughout the customer relationship, and automates scheduling. The Sales Organizer produces budget, forecast, commission, lead capture rate, expense and call reports, along with quotation, order and product summaries. It has graphics and spreadsheet capabilities that allow you to analyze data the way you want, and includes word processing and order tracking.

Dow Jones Prospect Organizer™ enables sales support staff to track prospects from initial lead through assignment to sales territories. The Prospect Organizer allows you to create a data base of updated prospect information and to analyze media and promotion effectiveness. You can generate reports that show the geographic distribution and current status of your prospects. Word processing capabilities simplify correspondence, tele-marketing, survey and direct mail functions.



Call Reporting, Dow Jones Sales Organizer

Dow Jones News/Retrieval means information.

Included in any Dow Jones Software program, your Dow Jones News/Retrieval password brings you a world of electronic information on your personal computer (via telephone and modem). There is only one Dow Jones, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval provides you with exclusive news and information from The Wall Street Journal and Barron's, stock quotes direct from the floor of the exchange, and a wide range of information and services for you, your business and your family. Dow Jones Investment and Communications software is specifically designed for easy access and management of information from News/Retrieval. Here are some of News/Retrieval's data bases:

Dow Jones Business and Economic News

- News from The Wall Street Journal, Barron's and the Dow Jones News Service
- Online headlines and summaries of major stories
- Text search of Dow Jones News
- Weekly economic update
- Full text of The Wall Street Journal

Dow Jones Quotes™

- Current quotes 15 minutes from the floor
- Historical quotes covering a full year
- Historical Dow Jones Averages™

Financial and Investment Services

- Earnings forecasts from Corporate Earnings Estimator™
- DISCLOSURE II—SEC filings and company profiles
- Detailed corporate financial information from Media General Financial Services
- Economic and foreign exchange survey
- Forbes rankings of U.S. corporations and industries
- Airline schedules and fares
- Merrill Lynch Research Service


General News and Information

- Academic American Encyclopedia
- Foreign and national news
- Sports
- Movie reviews
- Wall Street Week Online™ transcripts
- Comp-U-Store™ electronic shopping service

MCI Mail Service and Free Customer Newsletter

VCN EXECUVISIONTM

The Presentation Graphics Program from Prentice-Hall, Inc.TM



How you present your message is just as important as what you present in today's competitive environment. That's why so many executives, managers, salespeople, and professionals in every field, from doctors to attorneys...teachers to architects are relying more and more on visual presentations to convey their complex ideas and information.

Now there is an incredibly advanced software program that will allow you to create professional quality graphic presentations right on your IBM PC or IBM XT. VCN ExecuVision, from the Business and Professional Division of Prentice-Hall, brings the power of a complete graphic arts department to your computer. *In minutes*, you can create exciting presentations that previously would have taken days, or weeks, for an art department to complete. Presentations that you can run directly on your computer monitor or with an overhead projection screen...or convert to hard copy or slides.

VCN ExecuVision is the ideal tool for meetings, new business proposals, consulting symposia, educational/training programs, marketing plans, management reports, or virtually any other professional presentation.

Automatically plotted charts and graphs are just the beginning. You'll have access to hundreds of *pre-drawn* images and clip art from special add-on graphics libraries created specifically to add visual impact.

- Graphically frame your most important ideas and information with artwork from the *The Border Collection*.
- Use *The Initials & Decorative Design Collection* to emphasize key words or phrases in your text.
- From production lines to executive suites...there's an ideal visual to enhance your report or proposal data in *The Industry &*

Business Collection

- Add the human touch to presentations by including representations of people from *Professions: The Faces and Figures Collection*.
- Images from all over the world are at your fingertips in the *International Symbols & Landmarks Collection*.
- Give your data geographic perspective and impact with images from *The Maps and Regions Collection*.

Each library contains both full screen images and partial screens (pixes). You can use the entire image, or, with the electronic CUT AND PASTE program function, use just a detail from the full screen. You can modify or enhance the images, mix and match them, choose from 64 possible color combinations... you can even set the images in motion across the screen using VCN ExecuVision's animation functions.

With the program's sketching capabilities, you can create your own visual images! For your text, choose from 10 different type styles, from bold to italic, plain to fancy.

Best of all, you don't have to be an artist to use VCN ExecuVision successfully. Every function is offered in a series of easy to follow menus. VCN ExecuVision also comes with a tutorial disk and an extremely easy-to-follow full-color manual that will take you step by step through the program.

VCN ExecuVision can immediately be put to use making all of your information and ideas—and *you!*—look sharper, more prepared, and more professional.

For a demonstration of VCN ExecuVision, visit your nearest computer software dealer. For more information, call toll-free 800-624-0023 (NJ residents call 800-624-0024), or return the coupon on the facing page.

MS DOS 2.0/2.1 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE



"...Prentice-Hall's VCN ExecuVision will become the standard against which other programs will be gauged."

—PC Magazine



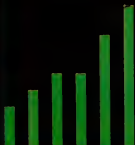
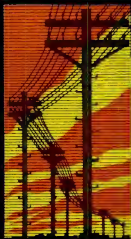
ABOVE: just two of the library slides from which you can pick images to enhance your presentation data.

THE LINE A
HOOK MOVE
DOWN WHEN
THIS SLIDE
IS RUN →



THE LINES OF
COMMUNICATION

PROJECTED INCREASE
IN SERVICE OPTIONS



"You don't have to be an artist to create presentation slides like these in minutes!"



Designed
for IBM
PC and
IBM XT

Mail to:

VCN
ExecuVision

PC-6/12/84-CII

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
200 Old Tappan Road,
Old Tappan, N.J. 07675

I would like to have more
information on the exciting potential
of VCN ExecuVision sent to the
name and address below.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

VCN ExecuVision is a trademark of Visual Communications Network, Inc., Cambridge, MA.
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. © 1984 Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Canadian inquiries: write to Prentice-Hall Canada, Inc., 1870 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1P2T7

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR**, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, "The best . . . introduction to the PC around." It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And Now! Brand New! Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands.

Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-

assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

\$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR

\$59.95 — Professor DOS

or

\$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**



1163-I Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-6116

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compatq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display. Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS.™

Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000 words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible
new Built-in On-line Spelling System.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only checks your spelling but also corrects your spelling.

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II™. And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts.* easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. I am pleased to be able to arrange for WordPlus-PC to be built in to the new software other word processors. The BOSS automatically corrects any misspellings. The new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word. In order of a user don't need have to type in the word that makes of your selection and the misspelling.

At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and highlights misspelled words on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. I am pleased to be able to arrange for WordPlus-PC to be built in to the new software other word processors. The BOSS automatically corrects any misspellings. The new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word. In order of a user don't need have to type in the word that makes of your selection and the misspelling.

When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.

IT CORRECTS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. I am pleased to be able to arrange for WordPlus-PC to be built in to the new software other word processors. The BOSS automatically corrects any misspellings. The new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word. In order of a user don't need have to type in the word that makes of your selection and the misspelling.

And The "BOSS" Auto Correct feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc., has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why

Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at NO Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

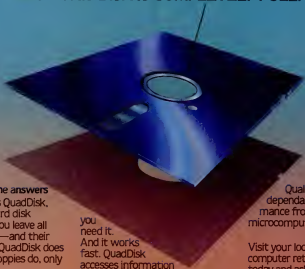
51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and International Inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escalante.
*With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECL printers,
bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

ARE YOU TIRED OF FLOPPY EXCUSES?

"EXCUSE ME, I REALLY HATE TO BOTHER YOU AT A TIME LIKE THIS BUT THIS DISK IS COMPLETELY FULL."



QuadDisk has all the answers
Quadram presents QuadDisk, the Winchester hard disk system that lets you leave all those floppy disks—and their excuses—behind. QuadDisk does everything that floppies do, only better. And faster.

A lot of storage in a little space
For starters, QuadDisk will take care of your storage problems—in more ways than one. QuadDisk comes in 5, 10, 16, 22 and 65 megabyte capacities for all the on-line storage space you need. That's anywhere from about 20 to 225 floppies worth of information. Or up to 36,000 pages of material—and then some.

What's even more amazing is that this powerful hard disk drive simply slips into your second 5¼" floppy drive space to become an integral part of your system.

Ready when you are
It takes just minutes to install and QuadDisk is there to stay. QuadDisk is always there when

you need it. And it works fast. QuadDisk accesses information faster than a floppy. And can perform up to 9 tasks at once.

It comes complete with its own software. And a file utility that guides you when you want to run and manipulate files and programs. There's nothing hard about using this hard disk system. Just follow the simple commands on the screen.

Safety first

QuadDisk protects your work like no floppy can.

And for added data security, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges for up to 5MB on-line mass storage and virtually unlimited off-line storage capacity. Just pop one in when you're ready. Pop it out when you're done.

Quadram Quality

You'll find that QuadDisk is backed by reliable Quadram

Quality. It's the mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

Visit your local computer retailer today and ask to see QuadDisk in action. When you compare it to the floppies, there's no excuse not to buy QuadDisk.



QuadDisk™ by Quadram™



4355 International Blvd., Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-756-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Let your fingers do the filing...



With DataPlus-PC™

Using DataPlus-PC, all your important last minute information is literally at the tips of your fingers. Incredibly fast and refreshingly easy to learn and use, DataPlus-PC transforms your personal computer into a powerful "electronic filing and report system" which allows you to perform a wide range of sophisticated database functions normally found in programs costing hundreds of dollars more.

Unlike other databases which require hours upon hours of "setup" time, DataPlus-PC has been carefully designed to allow



even novice users to begin using it in a matter of minutes. DataPlus-PC incorporates the latest state of the art technology including a completely Menu Driven system which communicates with you in easy to understand English.

The unique Super Scan™ function gives you the ability to search for and display any information record in seconds, providing you with almost instantaneous access to your important information. And DataPlus-PC's powerful MLG™ (Mailing Label Generator) makes the designing and printing of time consuming mass mailings a breeze. In addition, DataPlus-PC's built-in Report Generator provides powerful mathematical capabilities and allows you to produce customized reports just the way you want them, when you want them. And with DataPlus-PC's integrated Memo Window™

facility, you'll have a handy "extra text" area which allows you to include remarks, extra notes, client summaries, or other valuable information related to each record.

With DataPlus-PC's ability to easily interact with our best-selling WordPlus-PC™ word processing system, you can select specific information from DataPlus-PC and easily merge it into personalized letters, documents, overdue notices, etc. And DataPlus-PC's user friendly Tutorial Learning Guide assures that even first-time users will be using DataPlus-PC's powerful arsenal of features right from the start.

Don't settle for less than the best. Ask for DataPlus-PC at your local computer dealer or call us today for the dealer nearest you — and "let your fingers do the filing." DataPlus-PC is available from dealers nationwide, with a suggested retail price of \$250.

DataPlus-PC, WordPlus-PC, Super Scan, MLG, and Memo Window are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
DataPlus-PC was written and designed by Tom Cullen, Universal Software
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional
Dealer, Distributor, OEM Manufacturer and International inquiries are invited

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WITH IBM PC AT THE OFFICE
AND PC_{jr} AT YOUR HOUSE,
YOU CAN TAKE WORK HOME
ON YOUR LITTLE FINGER.

Many business people already know about the IBM® Personal Computer family.

Many are now hearing about its new member, the IBM PCjr.

And some have already discovered how PC and PCjr can work together.



THE JOY OF PERSONAL COMMUTING

PCjr bears a strong resemblance to the rest of the family.

If you know how to operate PC or PC/XT, you can operate PCjr easily. If you have programs for PC or PC/XT, you'll find many of them will run on PCjr.

Now, much of what you start at the office, you can finish at home, and vice versa.

And while you're at the office, your family will find plenty to do with PCjr.



THE BRIGHT LITTLE FAMILY ADDITION THAT CAN GROW UP FAST

PCjr is a powerful tool for modern times. With easy-to-follow new IBM Personal Computer programs, and with options like a printer and an internal modem for telecommunications, it can handle a great variety of jobs.

Children can learn new ways of learning, and make short work of homework. Adults can keep track of household expenses, write letters, file tax data, plug into information networks. And everyone can enjoy challenging new cartridge games.

IBM designed PCjr with lots of bright ideas to make computing easier.

The "Freeboard"—a keyboard that doesn't need a connecting cord—is easy to get comfortable with.

Built-in picture instructions can help the first-time user get started.

Diskette-drive systems include a program that allows users to explore computer fundamentals at their own pace. And to get

PCjr up and running from the very first day, a Sampler Diskette with eleven useful mini-programs is also included.



HOME ECONOMICS: IBM DISKETTE COMPUTING FOR ABOUT \$1300

PCjr is the most affordable of the IBM personal computers.

A diskette-drive model with a 128KB user memory is about \$1300. An expandable 64KB cassette/cartridge model is about \$700. (Prices apply at IBM Product Centers. Prices may vary at other stores.)

For a demonstration, visit an authorized IBM PCjr dealer or an IBM Product Center. And you can find the store nearest you with your little finger. Just dial 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, 1-800-447-0890.



Little finger character licensed by Rubble Inc., s.a.

100

Prices too low to publish

▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I.: Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™.

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle; provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New! IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 W. 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913/692-6002 / Telex: 235406 TBYT US

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 2775 Meyerside Drive
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1B1 / 416 / 672-3344

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD
Birmingham, England B27 6BH / (021) 7073466

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza,
Suite 12/30 Great North Road / Five Dock, Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 912-2060

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Tallgrass
Technologies**
Corporation

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
T.I.: is a registered trademark of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation.

PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.

Your PC and Compucart: Smart!

You own a personal computer, or you are planning to buy one. Smart!

Once you have seen the COMPUCART and studied our technical drawings, you will understand why it has become popular among major corporate executives and why it is the Smart place to put your PC.

ONLY COMPUCART:

- Holds a complete PC system, including 132 column printer, manuals, software, and still has room for expansion in a space approximately 2 feet square.
- Adjusts horizontally and vertically to suit your individual needs.
- Cools your PC and quiets your printer.
- Rolls easily wherever you need it, and
- Locks securely with your own key

Compucart makes learning and using your PC easier, and more productive. You can work Smarter with:

COMPUCART, "The SMART CART"!



COMPUCART®

Patent Pending

Manufactured by Versa Tee Corporation

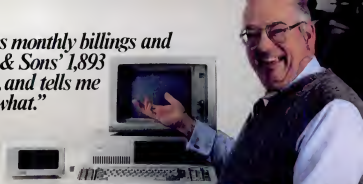
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-237-9024
CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Inquiries Invited

P.O. Box 2095, Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Telephone (813) 251-2431

"My IBM® PC XT writes monthly billings and statements to Maxwell & Sons' 1,893 customers, and tells me who owes what."

When you work with a lot of information, you can't afford to re-enter every file when your hard disk fails. And no hard disk is fail-safe.



"My Sysgen Image backs up the whole lot in less than five minutes. 10 megabytes on a single cassette..."

The Sysgen Image backs up the hard disk in your IBM PC XT. So you can protect your files in minutes—instead of spending hours re-entering them.



"For just \$995. That's cheap insurance. It lets me sleep at night."

The Sysgen Image for just \$995. It's the most affordable insurance you can buy for your two most important assets: Your information. And your time.



Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte

tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539

(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sysgen Image is a trademark of Sysgen, Incorporated.

IRMALINE™ does the same for remote IBM PCs, IBM PC XTs, Apple Lisas and DEC Rainbows, among others, with just a local phone call to a nearby 3270 controller.

Both can go to work literally minutes out of the box. Both provide mainframe data access, selection and storage, and data communication back to the mainframe.

Put first things first. Find out more about the DCA first family of 3270 micro/mainframe connections. For information, write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261375 DCA ATL. Or call us toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

dca®
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.





**SEEQUA BELIEVES
PAYING IBM PRICES
FOR A PERSONAL COMPUTER
COULD MAKE A TRAMP
OUT OF ANYONE.**

PRESENTING THE CHAMELEON BY SEEQUA FOR JUST \$1995.

The Chameleon by Seequa lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and dBase II.® It gives you a keyboard just like the IBM. A disk drive like the IBM. And a bright 80x25 character screen just like you know who. And it all comes complete at a price that isn't at all like an IBM.

But the Chameleon's \$1995 price tag isn't its only advantage over its famous competitor. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs available. It comes complete with two of the best

programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and begin computing the moment you unwrap it.

So before you spend all your money on an IBM, consider the IBM compatible Chameleon by Seequa.

It's a tool for modern times that won't set you back a fortune.



**The Chameleon by
SEEQUA
COMPUTER
CORPORATION**
8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

Chameleon shown with optional second disk drive.
To learn more about Seequa or for the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

IBM News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

JUNE 12, 1984

Ashton-Tate Revs Up dBASE III

Good news for users as dBASE sheds limitations, gains new power in dBASE III

BY BILL MACHRONE

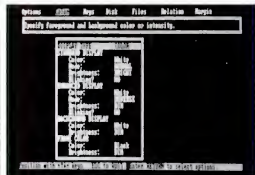
CULVER CITY, Calif.—Do you mess with success? If you're Ashton-Tate and the product is dBASE II, the answer is a vehement "yes." The new version is called dBASE III, and it builds on the initial product's strong user base as the foundation for a thoroughly modern database management system with an integral programming language. Its Spring COMDEX introduction will be followed almost immediately by distribution by retailers in June.

Ashton-Tate led the way with dBASE II, the first widely-accepted database management system available for personal computers. They made it easier for the uninitiated in the form of *Friday!* They branched out into the integrated software arena with the recently announced *Framework*, and now seek to retain their leadership position by introducing dBASE III.

While dBASE II has built a loyal following and a strong third-party software market (see PC Volume 3 Number 2), it has been criticized, not unfairly, for some of its shortcomings. The dBASE III package does away with the complaints about the earlier product and goes considerably beyond with new features

and capabilities.

With dBASE III, Ashton-Tate has completely rewritten the enormously successful database manager, this time in C instead of assembly language. In so doing, it has freed the product from its 8-bit heritage and the concomitant limitations. In fact, dBASE II will remain on the market, but for 8-bit machines only.



The more significant improvements in dBASE III include:

- Number of fields per record is now 128, up from 32;

- Maximum record size is 4,000 bytes, up from 1,024;

- Number of files open simultaneously (continued)

H-P's 9-pound Portable Packs Lotus 1-2-3, MS-DOS

No internal disk drive, but 272K RAM and 795 drive for 3½-inch disks available for \$3,000 lap machine

BY ROBIN WEBSTER

CUPERTINO, California—To many people, a portable computer is simply a personal computer with a handle attached. To Hewlett-Packard Co., however, a portable computer is now an 8086-based machine that runs off three rechargeable batteries, weighs less than 9 pounds, and comes with MS-DOS version

2.11, a full version of Lotus' 1-2-3, plus a bundle of other software locked into internal ROM memory.

The \$2,995 portable also features an 80-column by 16-line liquid crystal display that can handle graphics (such as those produced within 1-2-3) at a resolution of 480 pixels across by

128 pixels down. It will be available after May 15.

Since the Hewlett-Packard 110 uses the 16-bit 8086 chip as a central processor and MS-DOS version 2.11 as its operating system, it seems likely that the machine will run almost all of the popular programs available on (continued on page 49)

dBASE III (continued)

- multaneously is 10, up from two;
- New data types: date and text (variable length strings up to 4,000 bytes long);
- On-line help and context-sensitive prompting;
- Much faster indexing and sorting;
- Increased numerical precision.

The new features are significant, too:

- An interactive tutorial and command building subsystem, tentatively called dBASE Assistant;
- Full-screen operation of features such as SET and REPORT;
- Additional functions and calculations, such as access to system clock, case shifting options, and days between date calculations;
- A built-in mailing label generator;

- The ability to do single-record JOINS on the fly, making it easy to do "master-detail" associations.

New users will also find dBASE III far more attractive. The combination of new full-screen functions, on-line help, and query by example put it squarely in league with other contenders in the hot database market. Furthermore, the BROWSE and LIST functions are enhanced, giving faster response, field names at the top of columns, and other attractive improvements.

Old Ties

Despite all the enhancements, there are strong ties to the past. An included program reads dBASE II files and converts them into dBASE III format. Command language syntax is sufficiently similar for most programs to run unmodified. Wayne Ratliff, creator of dBASE II and chief architect of the new product, says, "Around 90 percent of the

command files that we've tested work with dBASE III. Those that don't generally require only minor modification, but unusual programming styles can drive this figure lower."

dBASE III's features and refinements didn't come easy. He and a team of programmers have worked on little else for the past 22 months, Ratliff emphasized.

Secret Project

"We've had a tough time keeping the lid on this one," commented Jack Brantley, Ashton-Tate's director of communications. "A majority of Ashton-Tate employees had no idea this was in the works, especially so hard on the heels of our Framework announcement."

Part of the concern over secrecy was to ward off the so-called "Osborne Effect," killing demand for the current product due to too-early announcement of a successor. But that didn't hurt the planning process for marketing. The product is priced at \$695, competitive in light of its new features. Current

owners of dBASE II can trade up to the new version for \$200. Bolder still, Ashton-Tate will sell you a copy of dBASE III for \$200 if you trade in an R-base 4000 system disk (a competing product).

Framework, due out in July, will be marketed in a similar manner, available for trade to Lotus' 1-2-3 users for \$200. Such aggressive marketing is new to the personal computer industry. (It will be interesting to see what Lotus Development and Micromin, manufacturer of R-base, offer as a riposte.)

The principals at Ashton-Tate are justifiably proud of dBASE III, especially its ease of use.

"The programmers finally met a human being," jokes Hal Pawluk, Ashton-Tate's advertising leader. Pawluk has been an avid dBASE II user from the first, and has tested dBASE III's new features every step of the way. His criticisms and suggestions are well taken by Ratliff and the others. "He's a pretty good guy, for a nonprogrammer," says Ratliff.

Pawluk has good reason to stay close to the programming team—he's writing the documentation for the new product. Ratliff, meanwhile, is finally joining Ashton-Tate as a corporate officer. Up to this time, he has been an independent, albeit closely coupled, corporation. You may have noticed that dBASE II Version 2.4 is copyrighted by RSPI; it stands for Ratliff Software Protection, Inc. The new version has been developed largely within Ashton-Tate. Ashton-Tate has a new development shop in Glendale, California, staffed with some of the personal computing world's best "old hands" and some of the brightest newcomers.

PCs for Development

Unlike most other firms doing their software development in C, Ashton-Tate's crew still uses PCs, networked into a minicomputer. Others program in C on minicomputers, then cross-compile the code onto the PC. "You can't get a feel for the target machine through a cross-compiler," says Ratliff. "That's why all of our programmers use PCs."

Hayes Switches to Please With Easy Database

BY KAREN COOK

ATLANTA—Hayes Microcomputer Products, the modern company, has announced *Please*, a "mid-range, highly functional, easy-to-use" database management system that is positioned against Ashton-Tate's *Friday!* package. *Please* will retail for \$349, considerably less than dBASE II costs, but more than *File* from Software Publishing, for example.

Mel Philips, Hayes' product manager and the author of *Please*, says his program is "not a technical wizardry product, but it is probably one of the most functional and complete products out there."

The database handles 99 characters per field and 2,000 characters, or 99 fields per record. It may take as little as half an hour for a first-time user to create a database, Philips said.

The product has an extensive help facility—a core of 700 help messages that can appear in about 20,000 combinations. At the touch of a key, the program displays a small help screen that details exactly what keys the users should press next.

For people who would rather not devise their own databases, Hayes will sell a series of \$29.95 templates set up to keep records of sales contacts, music collections, memberships, or bills paid.

Users can enter data in several ways: on preformatted screens, by customizing their own screens, or by transferring data from other major software programs such as *WordStar*, dBASE II, 1-2-3, *VisiCalc*, and *Friday!*.

Data takes 5 or 6 seconds to enter, rather than the customary 3 or 4 seconds for database pro-

grams, because *Please* goes through a data protection routine, Philips says. Even if someone unplugged the computer, he claims, only the last record entered might be lost.

Please offers a variety of formats for pulling out information from the database: List, Form, Replacement, and Export. List presents information in standard columns. Form allows users to print lists on mailing labels, for example, and Replacement permits mass deletions of records or substitution of one field for another. Export arranges information for delivery to BASIC, Pascal, or applications programs.

One option is the Quick List feature, which allows users to ask for specific information from larger records. For example, you could take a file of all the dentists in the southern United States and extract just the phone numbers of all the dentists named Toth who lived in Molar, Alabama.

Please, which requires two drives and 128K RAM, is scheduled for sale in June. ■

Computer Caches Capture Cachet

Portable designers bag the attention of users on the go. Halston, where are you?

BY JAMES LANGDELL

NEW YORK—Whoever imagined a stylish accessory could shape a computer's success, until Apple ran full-page newspaper ads that featured the Macintosh's backpack-like bag?

Apple's new fashion inspired us to take the IBM and IBM-compatible bags out of the closet for a closer look. We gathered a sampling of carriers for the IBM, Colby, Compaq, Corona, and Hyperion computers, loaded them up, and took them through some paces.

A Sack of Apple's

The Macintosh bag is distinctive enough to lead to a good and a bad reaction. People who desire this trendy accessory might buy the bag but say "Hold the Macintosh!"

Also, a large colorful Apple logo on the bag screams out to the underworld. "Inside is something worth at least \$2,500. Grab me and run!"

IBM Makes Its Case

The IBM Portable PC bag is made of a waterproof synthetic material with the look of fresh blue denim—here Big Blue confronts Apple's hippie image head on. The bag itself is shapeless, but it fits trimly around the computer (IBM's ads for its bag could well say, "Nothing comes between me and my Portable PC.") The fittings are all of substantial metal, and the double handles on the wide zipper have amusingly large metal rings to pull.

The IBM label on the bag is very understated: a 1-by-1/2 inch tab that thieves might easily overlook. If an athletic executive dashed with it through an airport, it would probably be mistaken for a two-suit folding garment bag.

The PCjr carrying case is the smallest of the lot, but it has, of course, a smaller computer to carry. It looks like an adult's (but not an executive's) large

hard-vinyl briefcase.

Compaq's Texas Leather

Compaq's bag (\$185) promised to be the classiest—a leather bag. (Compaq also sells a nylon bag for \$75.)

The leather is bonded to a plastic inner lining, with pouches for replaceable sheets of stiff cushioning foam. This bag's fittings are unimpressive; the zipper handles have leather pull tabs looped through their holes, but the leather looks like it could come unglued easily. There are large zippered storage pockets on either side of the case, wide enough to carry large printouts.

The Compaq name appears with a dashing color stripe at the bottom right of both sides of the case. This slick logo, however, makes the case look more like vinyl than the leather it really is.

Corona's Plastic Pride

The Corona bag (\$70) doesn't try to hide its nylon surface—it bears it with pride. Even more than the IBM bag, this looks like a respectable garment bag, so it doesn't tip

thieves off to the electronic value within. The Corona logo is attractive and clearly visible, but this brand name doesn't yet have enough street recognition to invite danger.

The straps are reinforced with black patches at the stress points where they join the case. It's easy to slip a few disks into the pocket underneath the Corona logo, but there's no protective flap. The strap's rubber shoulder pad, though lightweight, has an excellent grip.

Colby's Broad Shoulders

Colby Computer, of Mountain View, California, makes the sturdiest bag (\$139), with the heaviest outer fabric, thickest inner padding, and generous leather reinforcement around the edges. Even the handle wraparound is leather and has brass snaps instead of velcro. The lid is held down by broad strips of velcro and is split in the middle so the Colby computer's handle can stick out.

Colby's shoulder strap has a pair of bands and a very wide leather shoulder pad that distribute weight well.

Strolling Hyperion's Lanes

The Hyperion computer is smaller than the other transportable machines, and its bag was small as well. Unfortunately, this vinyl bag doesn't have a sporty style—it looks like it should be carrying a bowling ball. But if you wish to stroll safely past silicon snatchers, this is an excellent disguise.

Pick of the Bags

Ignoring the merits of the transportable hardware inside, which bag did we choose as our favorite? Individual opinions varied, due to physical as well as aesthetic differences. For example, the Colby bag was the best fit for a 5'11" frame, but its huge shoulder pad was larger than the shoulders of a small member of our staff. (Her shoulders handled Corona's bag with the greatest ease.)

Most of these manufacturers obviously take pride in the bags that bear their names. If IBM ever proves more than a match for these computerable computer makers, they might try tackling American Tourister or Louis Vuitton next. ■



In left-to-right fashion, these bags are for Colby, Compaq, IBM PCjr, Hyperion, Corona, and IBM Portable PC computers.



Fortunately simple visual database software.

Seeing is believing. C-1-P, the Concentric Information Processor, is the first database software that lets you manage information VISUALLY, on-screen. What you see is what you get! No programming, no language, no commands *and* no surprises. • Create files, arrange forms, collect information and produce reports quickly. Reports look professional, the way you want them, the first time. The exact format is created by moving fields and text visually on the screen.



Don't worry about mistakes! You can change your requirements at any time! • Every field is dynamically "keyed" for rapid record selection and reporting *without sorting*; automatic computations for date differences, agings, tickler dates; help at the touch of a key. • Visit your IBM® PC dealer today for a visual demonstration. Seeing is believing. C-1-P from Concentric Data Systems, 18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581. Telephone (617) 366-1122.

The new standard for information management software.

Mr. Chips™ Plays Your PC Like a One Man Band



Mr. Chips, the new multi-function card from Orange Micro, adds a full ensemble of features to your IBM® PC. Memory, printer ports, and a clock are standard, and you'd expect them on a top quality board. But computing is changing.

Soon computers will take care of everyday things; like watering the lawn, or turning on your lights when it gets dark. And only Mr. Chips can do this now. These capabilities are standard, so your growing needs won't require additional equipment.

There's also a duel game port, so you can duel to the end, by yourself or with a friend.

Every Mr. Chips comes with Chipdisk™ software, for RAM disk and print spooling. With RAM disk you set up your PC's memory to act like a disk drive. This means much faster execution and searching of programs. Print spooling sets your PC's RAM to serve as a printer buffer, so you can compute even while your printer is printing.

You can orchestrate all this power



for a remarkably low price. Visit your dealer and see for yourself: Mr. Chips is the multi-function card for today... and tomorrow.

The First Multi-function Card with 9 Standard Features

- **Parallel Port*:** Great for getting best printouts on efficient dot matrix printers.
- **Serial Port:** The most popular way to access high grade letter quality printers or phone modem communications.
- **64K-256K RAM:** Upgrade your PC's memory to handle powerful integrated software and other larger programs.
- **Clock/Calendar:** Accurately keep track of time and date, even when your computer is turned off.
- **Duel Game Port*:** Accommodate two complete joysticks at once, so you can play alone or duel with a friend. Also for use with CAD/CAM software.
- **Real World Interface:** This innovative port can monitor and control equipment like thermostats, moisture detectors, photocells and other independent devices.

- **BSR™ AC Line Controller*:** Control your lights, appliances, security systems, or anything that plugs into an AC wall socket.
- **Chipdisk RAM Disk:** Set your PC memory to act like a disk drive. Your programs will run much faster than with conventional disk drives.
- **Chipdisk Print Spooler:** Your PC memory will serve as a printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer anymore.

*Cables available separately



Orange Micro
Inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 USA
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984

■ BSR is a registered trademark of the BSR Corporation
■ IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

dBASE II™ made Easier!

Now dBASE II is made easy with QUICKCODE by FOX & GELLER. QUICKCODE is a program generator, a computer program which writes computer programs.

QUICKCODE™

**VERSION FOR
IBM AVAILABLE**

**The dBASE II
Program Generator**



FAST AND SIMPLE

With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes. It's that fast. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen. It's that simple!

NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED

QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. And the wide range of programs cover everything from printing mailing labels and form letters, to programs that let you select records based on your own requirements. There are even four new data types that are not available with dBASE II alone.

YOU CONTROL

And since you work directly with your information at your own speed and your own style, you maintain complete control. Telling your computer what to do has never been so easy.

CALL US AT (201) 794-8883

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller, U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London, W1, England. 011 441 6111 2610
Fox & Geller, Inc. Amsterdamsestraatweg 23, 1411 AW Woerden, The Netherlands. 011 31 6159 47110

H-P's Portable (continued)

the IBM PC, even though there's no internal disk drive.

There are two ways in which the user can do this. The first way is to obtain programs from companies such as Microsoft (*Multiplan*, *Chart*, *MS-Basic*), Chang Labs (*Microplan*), Ashton-Tate (*dBASE II*, *Friday!*) Micropro (*WordStar*, *Mail-Merge*), all of which (and more) are expected to be available on 3½-inch disks. An external, double-sided, 3½-inch disk drive powered by batteries and capable of storing up to 710K will be sold by H-P so that these programs can be used. The probable cost of this device is \$795.

The second method is to buy a circuit board/software combination called HP Link. This circuit board plugs into an IBM PC or lookalike with a special HP Interface Link cable connecting up the HP 110. Once this hardware has been installed and the special software loaded, the HP 110 can then make use of the larger system's facilities—including a printer, the disks, and other peripherals—as if they were part of the portable.

The HP 110 compensates for the lack of an integral disk drive with 382K of ROM, which permanently stores the operating system and selected applications software, and 272K of RAM, which is totally available to the user when using the ROM-based applications. Up to 176K of the 272K RAM can be reserved for use as a RAMdisk. The benefits of such a configuration were obvious during a demonstration at H-P's Cupertino offices when a *WordStar* file was transferred from a Compaq system to a HP 110 and then listed on the liquid crystal display (LCD) in a matter of seconds. The response time when, say, converting 1-2-3 spreadsheet data into a graph was very quick as well.

Symphony Space

While many people will be impressed by Hewlett-Packard's idea of placing 1-2-3 into the machine's ROM, complete with all the help text, they probably would be even more surprised to learn that the HP 110 development team had originally designed the hardware around Lotus Development Corpora-

tion's recently announced *Symphony*. Delays with the release of *Symphony* meant 1-2-3 will be provided initially, followed by what is described as "a very easy and low-cost" method of upgrading to *Symphony* as soon as it is available.

In addition to the Lotus product and MS-DOS version 2.11, the HP 110 ROM contains: a simple (ASCII) word processor called *Memomaker*; a user-friendly front-end to MS-DOS called PAM (Personal Applications Manager), as used on the HP 150 microcomputer; and an

asynchronous terminal emulation package that supports file transfers. A built-in 300 baud auto-answer, auto-dial modem also simplifies communications.

Hardcopy of documents and graphics created on the 110 can be obtained either by using a larger machine's printer or by attaching Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet printer. This battery powered unit uses replaceable ink jet cartridges and produces a variety of type styles and sizes at speeds up to 160 characters per second.



H-P's New LaserJet Printer Looks, Functions Like Copier

For \$3,500 LaserJet offers technical breakthrough; connects to IBM, compatibles via RS-232

BY ROBIN WEBSTER

CUPERTINO, Calif.—The notion of using a Xerox photocopier as a printer for your personal computer may sound like a good idea but not a practical one. Hewlett-Packard Co., however, is offering the next best thing: a \$3,500 laser printer that can attach to a range of personal computers.

This LaserJet will attach to the standard RS-232 serial port on HP and IBM-type machines, and, according to the company, should work with most of the popular software packages. HP says that printer drivers for the major packages are in the

works.

LaserJet is capable of producing multiple text fonts and text sizes by means of plug-in ROM cartridges, each of which will allow the user to select from three different type fonts.

A very useful feature is the ability to print out very wide worksheets in "landscape" mode. Instead of printing across the 8½-inch edge of a standard piece of paper, the LaserJet rotates every character 90 degrees and writes down the 11-inch page depth instead. In landscape font mode, using landscape printing, the LaserJet can

handle documents up to 176 characters wide.

Photocopy Technology

Whereas dot matrix printers create characters mechanically as a pattern of dots on a piece of paper, laser printers use much the same technology as photocopiers to format and print whole pages of information at a time. One immediate difference a LaserJet user will experience, therefore, is a delay between the time the "print" button is pressed and when the printer physically moves into action. During this period, the LaserJet

is loading a whole page of text and/or graphics into its 50K internal buffer and then uses its solid-state laser to scan the document's image across the surface of a special copying drum.

From this point on, the whole process is virtually the same as that inside a Xerox machine: The "electrostatic" document image created by laser on the copying drum is transferred to a sheet of ordinary paper; plastic-based toner is allowed to adhere to the electrically charged areas, and the toner is then fixed in place by a heat source. The quality of the output is similar to that obtained on a good photocopier since the LaserJet printer can produce up to 300 dots per inch (dot matrix printers usually print only between 70 to 150 dots per inch).

The LaserJet features an automatic paper feeder that can hold up to 100 sheets of standard copier paper and can cope with up to 8 pages a minute. It is expected to be available after June 1.

“Micro Mart™ is more than mailorder—our new 40,000 sq. ft. headquarters is loaded with the best IBM® PC enhancements at a discount—backed by great service and tech support.”

John B. Deters, Exec. Vice President, Micro Mart's Corporate Accounts Division



Our Corporate Accounts Division is only one of the new and special things at Micro Mart. We've just moved into our multi-million dollar facility in Norcross, GA. And we are proud of it! You would be too, with neighboring giants like Hayes, Quadram, and Scientific Atlanta.

With fresh paint comes fresh ideas. The Corporate Accounts Division is in full swing, exclusively supplying the latest PC enhancement products to Fortune installations nationwide. Senior executive of C.A.D. is one of the industry's most respected young men—"J.B." Deters, formerly Southern Regional Manager of Tandon Corporation.

For the long haul—look to Micro Mart for the best price, availability, and service. Now turn to Micro Mart's product ad in the back of this magazine and give us a call. As always, ask for expert advice and your best price.

**Show Our Ads To Your
Purchasing Agent**

AMERICA'S PC SPECIALISTS

**MICRO
MART™**

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

**Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089**

See our 2-page ad in the back of this magazine

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Quadram is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation
Scientific Atlanta is a registered trademark of Scientific Atlanta, Inc.

PRODUCT REVIEW

Mindset: Visually Boggling MS-DOS Compatible

BY TOM CHRISTOPHER

Mindset Personal Computer
Mindset Corporation
617 N. Mary
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 538-8157 x985
(408) 737-8555
List Price: \$1,099-\$2,398,
depending on configuration.

The Museum of Modern Art in New York has finally chosen a personal computer for its permanent design collection. It's a Mindset, a new entry in this market with excellent graphics. For an industrial designer, having a work chosen for MOMA's collection is the equivalent of winning an Oscar, an Emmy, and the Nobel Prize in one shot. It will sit next to an Eames chair, Braun coffee maker, brass ship's propeller, and other classic designs.

A quick look at this computer underscores that it is an incredibly beautiful piece of work, a perfect example of form following function, like a Porsche or a Jaguar. It makes the IBM product look like a Ford LTD, the Apple Mac like an AMC Gremlin. It's low and sculptural, with an expansion unit that snaps on to the top of the system unit with no cables and contains memory of up to 224K, disk drive storage, the DOS, and inserts for expansion modules (not just boards) in the back.

The system unit holds a 16-bit Intel 80186, plus the system's memory—32K of ROM and 64K RAM. The dual disk drive ports are well designed with semicircle cutouts for easy access, and built-in interfaces for the monitor.

At Mindset I spent about 45 minutes with Roger Badertscher, the former Atari president who is the force behind the company's personal computer. He truly believes in the image pro-

cessing revolution and wants to bring a graphics tool—one that can be an end in itself—to a low-price market. It also must be compatible with the IBM PC so that you can run everything from Lotus 1-2-3 and WordStar to Zork III on it.

Fast, Fast

On performance, the most impressive thing about the Mindset is its speed. Images move on the screen at 800 nano-seconds/pixel. The menu, which appears at the bottom of the monitor, can be called and removed instantly with the

mouse for function changes.

It's by far the fastest micro I've ever seen. Apparently this is due to a 6MHz clock and two 16-bit processors running side-by-side—the graphics on one while the Intel 80186 is on a separate system bus. The setup is available with 256K RAM and two disk drives plus the power of two VLSI graphics coprocessors, giving the Mindset a lot of the strength of larger, more exotic art computers.

A very important point is that the resolution is 320 by 200 pixels, so any claims about replacing or making \$50,000 systems

obsolete is nonsense. The resolution dictates the price.

Spray Painting

Using the Time Arts package, *Lumena*, the Mindset can perform most of the functions of the large computers, though: thick/thin brush strokes, fill to cover large areas, zoom, rubberbanding to create geometric shapes, and straight horizontal/vertical lines. It does several things I've never before seen performed on a micro. By a process of dithering you can airbrush up to four colors at one time. This function works like a can of spray paint: the longer you hold it in one area, the denser the coverage. With the combination possibilities in airbrush, many colors can be visually mixed by placing two colors next to each other to create a third, as in pointillism or the four-color printing process.

Another nice feature is the ability to remove a specific color from the screen, whether it's been airbrushed, drawn, or painted over a large area. The circle and ellipse functions seem to work well. A center point is marked and "tics" or cursor marks rubberband to indicate the perimeter before you set the line in place. Once again, the motion for all of the functions is incredibly quick.

I only spent a few minutes alone with the Mindset system and obviously can't wait to fully test its computer graphics potential. As with any graphics system, the acid test will be to see how the images look on the printed page.



Grocers Now Also Shop for PCs

AUBURN, Maine—New software for your grocer's PC just might trim meat prices, slice deli costs, chop the cost of making a salad, and help you catch up with your fish bill.

Supermarket Data Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Foodtown Supermarkets, Inc. of Auburn, Maine, has announced a *Perishables Management System (PMS)* program that helps grocers fine-tune consumer prices

(and grocers' profits) in the perishables department: meat, deli, produce, and fish.

Completely menu-driven, PMS allows the grocer to analyze his profit on every product, the quantity sold, and total dollars generated from sales of each product, according to company president Michael Abramson. Weekly inventory figures and bar code readers provide the raw data for these reports.

Meat testing, a particularly important feature of the program, enables the grocer to accurately calculate how many

portions he can cut from a large chunk of beef. In addition, since wholesale prices of meat change weekly, or even daily, the program immediately calculates the new price the grocer should charge the consumer.

Abramson explains that a separate program is necessary to manage the perishables department since these products are sold by "tonnage, that is, by the pound instead of by the unit."

Supermarket Data Systems can be reached at P.O. Box 398, Auburn, ME 04210, (207) 784-6497. —Cheryl Goldberg

If you're using VisiCalc®, Lotus 1-2-3®, MultiPlan®, SuperCalc® or Perfect Calc®, you need an analyst.



Specifically, a financial analyst.

Like the BottomlineV software package. Because unless you've got hundreds of hours for programming, you'll go nuts doing financial planning, analysis, modeling or five-year forecasting with spreadsheet software alone.

Your personal financial advisor.

BottomlineV takes the mystery out of financial analysis and planning. Working with your spreadsheet software, it gives you instant access to the same profitability measures and financial ratios that bankers use to test investment soundness.

You'll know in seconds important long-range information—the kind of facts and figures that give you credibility when you establish lines of credit, raise venture capital or obtain a loan.

No programming required.

BottomlineV makes forecasting and modeling easy because it does hundreds of complicated calculations for you. That's right, it does hundreds of calculations. If you make a change to any part of your model, it will ripple through the entire model. Automatically updating it.

For example, suppose you want to know how an increase in sales will affect your profit picture.

BottomlineV will tell you.

First, it will revise your income statement (P&L).

Then it will update your balance sheet and cash flow to see if your goal is achievable.

It will even give you 24 different ratio analyses that will help you better plan and run your business.

With BottomlineV, you don't have to know computer programming. You don't have to be an accountant. You hardly even have to know how to operate your spreadsheet software.

Yet you will be able to see your complete financial picture. Instantly.

BottomlineV works with IBM®, Apple®, Kaypro®, DEC® and most other MS-DOS and CP/M systems.

It sells for only \$295.00. For that kind of money, no other financial analyst can give you so much good advice.

Go to your nearest dealer and ask for a BottomlineV demo. (Also ask about our CPA-approved Bottomline-TAX planning and preparation package.)



Bottomline V

We take over where spreadsheets leave off.

Strategic Software Systems, Inc. 1300 Dove Street, Suite 200, Newport Beach, CA 92660 (714) 476-2842
VisiCalc: Lotus 1-2-3 MultiPlan: SuperCalc: Perfect Calc: IBM: Apple: Kaypro: DEC and BottomlineV are registered trademarks of, respectively, VisiCorp, Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., Borland Corp., Perfect Software Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Kaypro Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Strategic Software Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING . . . VERSION 2.0

EXTENDED PASCAL FOR YOUR
IBM PC, PC jr., APPLE CP/M,
MSDOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M,
OR CP/M 80



NOW . . .
WITH
WINDOWING
\$49.95

NEW FEATURES

"What I think the computer industry is heeded for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

Jerry Pournelle,
Byte, February 1984

"The Perfect Pascal"

Alan R. Miller,
Interface Age, January 1984

If you already own Turbo Pascal version 1.0, you can upgrade to 2.0 for \$29.95. Just send in your old master with your check. (Manual update included of course).

WINDOWING!

... This is a real shocker. On the IBM PC or PC jr. you'll now have a procedure to program windows. . . . Any part of the screen can be selected as a window and all output will automatically go to this part of the screen only. As many windows as you please can be used from the same program.

AUTOMATIC OVERLAYS!

... No addresses or memory space to calculate, you simply specify OVERLAY and TURBO PASCAL will do the rest.

GRAPHICS, SOUND AND COLOR SUPPORT

... For your IBM PC or JR!

FULL HEAP MANAGEMENT!

... via dispose procedure.

OPTIONAL 8087 SUPPORT!

... Available for an additional charge.

If you have a 16 bit computer with the 8087 math chip—your number crunching programs will execute up to 10X faster!

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO PASCAL VERSION 2.0 TODAY

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free:

1-800-227-2400 x968

In CA:

1-800-772-2666 x968

(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries welcome
408-438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders)

- ☐ Turbo Pascal 2.0 \$49.95
- ☐ Turbo Pascal 2.0 with 8087 support \$89.95
- ☐ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master \$29.95
- ☐ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master \$69.95

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card #: _____
Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX 172373

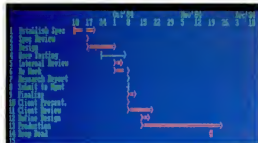
My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____
Operating System: CP/M 80 _____
CP/M 86 _____ MS DOS _____ PC DOS _____
Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. B-7

Now there's no excuse to drop dead.

Producing a brochure. Introducing a new product. Moving your entire company across town. Every project has a start date, a completion date, and a date beyond which you absolutely, positively cannot go. The drop dead date. Blow that date and you've got positively, absolutely no excuses.



Better to arm yourself with Microsoft® Project, the new software tool for business managers and their IBM® PCs. Project tells you which activities are essential to keeping your schedule. And which you can let slide.

Project keeps you on a healthy track.

What a spreadsheet does for financial planning, Microsoft Project does for start-to-completion scheduling. Give it your best to worst "what-if" scenarios. Project tells you what must be accomplished. By whom. By when. At what cost.

When management needs detailed status or budget reports, Project prints them out. In text and bar charts. And it can also send budgeting information to programs like Multiplan®, Microsoft Chart, or Lotus 1-2-3.*

Get Project. No excuses.

Microsoft Project is easy to use. Especially if you're familiar with electronic spreadsheets. It saves your company time, work, money. Makes you an on-time, on-budget manager. Not to mention it's from Microsoft. We're the people who designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM **MICROSOFT** PC how to think. The High Performance Software And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, please call 800-426-9400. In Washington State, 206-828-8088.

Should you decide you can face another drop dead date without Project, tell us where to send the flowers.

PROJECT





The end of manual labor.

Announcing Trillian VisuALL, the new kind of software that makes you an expert computer user in minutes instead of hours. Now you can use a computer easily—regardless of whether you're processing words or numbers. Analyzing a spreadsheet. Or managing your database.

Even if you've never used a computer before.

Here's how it works. Load Trillian VisuALL into your IBM PC (or compatible system). Then choose your application software and go right to work. It's that simple.

With Trillian VisuALL's pop-

up task windows you tell your computer what to do in plain English. No more complicated commands. No more hours spent flipping through manuals.

For a limited time only send us \$15 and we'll send you a Trillian VisuALL Demo Diskette. Try it at home or take it to your computer dealer for a demonstration. By purchasing the Demo Diskette, you will receive a \$15 credit toward the purchase of Trillian VisuALL.

So get your hands on Trillian VisuALL and make your computing productive in minutes, instead of hours.

Mail this coupon with your check or money order for \$15.00 payable to: Trillian Computer Corporation, Dept. D, 15425 Los Gatos Boulevard, Los Gatos, California 95030. (408) 358-2761. I've enclosed a check for \$15. Send me my Trillian VisuALL Demo Diskette.

Name: _____

Address: _____

You can buy Trillian VisuALL with PC-DOS shell for only \$99.95. Trillian VisuALL application shells for popular programs like WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3 and others are \$49.95. Or create your own custom interface with the Trillian VisuALL Shell Design Kit, also only \$49.95.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.



**trillian
VISUALL™**

10 Mb more for your IBM PC. 6 times faster than an XT. Plus: A serial port A clock/calendar Sockets for 192K of RAM A hard disk controller In just one expansion slot! ...and \$500 less.

Now you can get 10 or 15 Megabytes of mass storage AND the most popular system expansion functions for your IBM PC at about \$500 less than you'd pay for an IBM XT. Introducing the Falcon PC eXTender™ the fastest hard-disk system for the IBM PC.

Time=money: Save both!

The PC eXTender offers more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks eliminating time-consuming disk changes. Tim Paterson, author of the operating system for the IBM PC, has developed advanced circuitry that continually transfers information at the maximum speed of the drive. It can read one megabyte from the disk every three seconds. That's more than an entire floppy disk per second!

Save space too!

In just one expansion slot, the PC eXTender features a multi-function hard disk controller board, a clock/calendar, a serial port (for use with a modem or printer), and space for 192K of RAM expansion. This economical arrangement leaves room to add additional capabilities to your PC in the future.

An emphasis on quality

Requiring no external power supply, the PC eXTender has been designed to be an extraordinarily reliable system. It's rugged construction is backed by a full one-year warranty. For service you can simply return the unit to your dealer or to Falcon Technology. Should you ever have a problem with your PC eXTender, Falcon has a customer service engineer available by phone to answer your questions.

Stretch your capabilities, not your budget

Prices for Falcon PC eXTender systems start at \$2295 for 10Mb mounted within the IBM chassis. To take your IBM PC beyond even an XT, the 15Mb drive sells for \$2595. The PC eXTender systems are also available in externally-mounted cases. Systems can easily be configured with either one or two Falcon drives.

**Turn your PC into something even better than an XT.
The new Falcon PC eXTender does more, faster, for less.**



FALCON

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 S. 196th St., Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032
1-800-722-2510
(In Washington state)
(206) 251-8282

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

NEWS FOR BUSINESS USERS OF IBM MINI'S...

Announcing DBA 34/36... the RPGII Data Base

5 Reasons Why DBA 34/36 Will Increase the Facility, Speed, Accuracy
and Flexibility of Your Information Processing and Lower
Your New Business Applications Costs

Now there is a true data base management system (DBMS) for IBM System 34 and 36 users which organizes computer files into a single, coordinated information bank that is accessible in a variety of logical groupings—DBA 34/36 from FTS Systems Inc. Here are five reasons why you should be using it with your mini:

1. DBA 34/36 is the only data base management system designed for both the IBM System 34 and the new System 36—a true data base, not just a scaled-down version of mainframe software or retrieval tool.

2. DBA 34/36 makes it easy to define and produce recurring reports including simple user-defined calculations. All requisite support programs, including Data Base Maintenance, a powerful Universal Inquiry Program, RPG II Interface and a Report Generator come with the package.

3. Because DBA 34/36 is written in RPG II, your programmers can adapt any of its calling subroutines into your own programs, significantly reducing programming time for new applications.

4. DBA 34/36 can be up-and-running in less than a week because it does not change existing files. Instead, DBA 34/36 creates an external structure that manages references to your files with remarkable efficiency. An experienced programmer can install DBA 34/36 and have it running inquiry against your files in just a few days.

5. No schooling is required—your staff will quickly become proficient with DBA 34/36 by simply using the "user friendly" manual supplied with the package. The manual describes installation procedures and includes complete instructions for tailoring DBA 34/36's functions to reference the files selected for installation.

You Can Try DBA 34/36 For 45 Days FREE

We offer qualified users a free 45 day trial of DBA 34/36 in order to demonstrate what it can do for you. We'll send you a copy of the software, and complete installation documentation, for a 45 day free trial to use on your own system. We think you'll wonder how you ever did without it—but, if you're not completely satisfied, simply return the package—there's no further obligation.

Free Demonstration Disk Available



FTS

Casey Stern, Vice President
FTS Systems, Inc.
DBA Department
65 West Red Oak Lane
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
212-269-5540 • 914-694-1554

☐ YES, I'm interested in your DBA 34/36 Software Package.

Please send me:

- ☐ FREE DEMO DISC which illustrates DBA 34/36
- ☐ COMPLETE PACKAGE for 45-day free trial
- ☐ MORE INFORMATION—have a sales rep contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____ Best Time _____

Mail This Coupon Or Call (914) 694-1554

integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software

It's not all the same, you know.

Everybody's got integrated software these days.

But most everybody else's "integrated" software is a collection of separate programs that happen to be on the same disk. Or don't do the job you expect them to.

Something you won't find with The New Context MBA™ and The Corporate MBA™.

Of course, both have all the functions you'd expect of an integrated software product: Spreadsheet, Database Management, Business Graphics, Word Processing, Telecommunications and Forms Creation.

They're fast, too. MS-DOS™ compatibility means each of the functions work together, almost as quickly as you can define your problem.

We've got full 3270 emulation, so you don't wait in line to get data from your company's IBM mainframe.

Our new Data Exchange Facility™ lets you crank in data you've created with other programs like 1-2-3™, VisiCalc™, WordStar™, etc. No problem.

And True Data Integration™ means the changes you

make in the Spreadsheet Mode get made in the Business Graphics Mode, too.

And our new Macro feature will memorize your keystrokes. So now your best work gets easier and faster the second time around.

Call us at 1-800-437-1513 (In CA, call 1-800-592-2527) for more info on The New Context MBA and The Corporate MBA.

Integrated software with a difference.

The New Context MBA.

YES, Tell me more about The New Context MBA and The Corporate MBA.		231
<small>Circle a Context representative and see:</small>		
Name _____		
Title _____	Company _____	
Address _____		
City _____	State _____	Zip _____
Area Code _____ Phone Number _____		
SEND TO:		
Context Management Systems, 23800 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505		

Context
MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Personal Computer Software For Business Decisions.

The New Context MBA, The Corporate MBA, True Data Integration, Data Exchange Facility and Context 500 are trademarks of Context Management Systems, Inc.
Context Management Systems, Inc. 1984

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Look: Eagle's Turbo XL With Post-IBM BIOS

Eagle switches chips and adds power and speed with an 8086 in its reconfigured \$4,995 hard-disk compatible

BY ROBIN WEBSTER

LOS GATOS, Calif.—About 3 months ago, West Coast PC maker Eagle Computer heard the sound of IBM's legal list rapping on the door. The complaint was that the BIOS (basic input-output system) code used in Eagle's IBM-compatible personal computers infringed IBM copyrights.

Although the legal tangle was brief (Sec PC, Volume 3 Number 10, page 55), it did delay the formal announcement of Eagle's Turbo XL, PC-XT alternative which featured the Intel 8086—but which also contained the controversial ROM code. After about 6 weeks of feverish software development at Eagle, the Turbo is now available. According to the company, it contains a completely new BIOS that both passes rigorous "copyright infringement" tests and yet makes the machine even more compatible with IBM PC software than was originally the case.

Eagle's own software reviewers say all major software packages will work on the Turbo. However, a small number of programs that look for particular routines at specific

addresses in the IBM PC's ROM chip will definitely not function properly on the machine. In addition to warning Turbo customers about such products, Eagle intends to publish a list of which programs will run on the Turbo without modification and those that might need to be reconfigured in some small way before they work satisfactorily.

The standard Turbo carries the same price tag as an XT (\$4,995, display extra) and comes with MS-DOS version 2.11, BASICA (compatible with IBM's BASICA), a half-height 10 megabyte disk drive, and one 320K double-sided, double-density floppy drive.

There are some key differences between the two machines, however. Instead of using the IBM standard 8088 chip (which processes data in 16-bit chunks internally but has to cope with data transfers 8 bits at a time), Eagle decided to opt for the full 16-bit 8086 as the CPU.

Speed-O

A special button set into the front of the system unit allows the user to set the 8086 operat-

ing speed either at 4.77 MHz (8088 speed) or 8MHz. The slower speed—achieved by inserting "wait" states into the 8086's normal CPU cycle time—makes it possible for the Turbo to handle IBM PC programs that are time-sensitive; the faster speed allows the Turbo, in some situations, to handle processing tasks almost twice as quickly as the IBM PC or XT. For those programs that don't care, CPU speeds can be changed repeatedly during the processing of a worksheet or creation of a pie chart.

Also, rather than just going along with the general design concepts of IBM's hardware, Eagle has included, among other things, seven proprietary PLAs (programmable logic arrays) on the Turbo XL motherboard. Standard main memory is 256K, expandable to 512K, and there are a total of eight circuit board slots, three or four of which will be taken up by basic necessities like the disk controller.

Some nice touches are the addition of a Selectric-style keyboard with red LED indicators on all "lock" keys and, internally, wider spacing of the expansion slots. The PC-XT expansion slots are rather cramped— $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch apart—whereas the Turbo slots are set 1-inch apart. This makes it a little easier to insert or remove circuit boards and probably increases the cooling fan's ability to maintain a stable operating temperature.

All XT-compatible boards can be used with the Turbo. Unlike conventional system units, all peripheral connectors (parallel port, RS-232, monitor, etc.) are located in a special bay to one side of the casing. This is a



fairly practical arrangement, since it makes the job of connecting or removing peripheral devices less of a stretch and allows the system unit to be safely backed completely up against a wall.

Garage Visit

Since the issue of IBM PC compatibility is important—especially in this case—I went along to Eagle's Los Gatos offices to see what a prototype machine could do. While it was more like opening the garage doors and taking a peek than doing a full test drive, the results of a few straightforward tests are noteworthy (see Figure 1 for a full listing).

The old faithful compatibility tests, Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* and Lotus's *1-2-3*, loaded and ran perfectly on the Turbo, responding noticeably when the CPU speed switch shifted the machine from a 4.77MHz clock speed to the full 8MHz. (*Flight Simulator* aficionados will be interested to know that the machine-gun "bullets" move faster during the dogfight sessions.) *SuperCalc* and *1-2-3* were loaded on the Turbo and on an XT side-by-side. Just visually checking the difference between operations was enough to see that the Turbo had a definite edge.

Then, despite questions like "is this going to wipe my hard disk?", I coaxed a couple of Eagle technical representatives who were helping demonstrate the machine to run the Prime Number Test program (written in BASIC) that was used during the recent mass testing of so-called IBM compatibles (PC, Volume 3 Number 6).

This program loaded into Ea-

TEST	EAGLE TURBO XL	IBM XT
Run 1-2-3	OK	-
Run Flight Simulator	OK	-
Prime Number	40 seconds (8MHz)	1 min 07 seconds
Load WordStar	6.0 (floppy)	6.2 (floppy)
	3.0 seconds (HD)	3.5 seconds (HD)
WTEST	1 min 49 sec (floppy)	2 min 46 (floppy)
	19 seconds (HD)	25 seconds (HD)
RTEST	1 min 24 sec (floppy)	1 min 28 sec (floppy)
	12 seconds (HD)	17 seconds (HD)

Figure 1: Eagle's XT-compatible, the Turbo XL, offers 1-2-3, *Flight Simulator*, and faster speeds than the PC-XT.

THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

Micro Ware is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and 0.2% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several C's, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS* - our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic

Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which computer, language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



8087 Support from Micro Ware

87FORTRAN/RTOS* - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in-line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit integers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year. **\$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS* is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year. **\$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TScreen Editor and RTOS. **\$2500**

RTOS— REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE

RTOS is a Micro Ware configured version of Intel-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader. **\$600**

MWS-286* Configured to your specifications, our computer runs RTOS-286 or XENIX. Includes one Intel compiler, seven slot multibus chassis, hard disk, streaming tape backup and Intel Service Contract. Six to twenty times faster than your PC. **CALL**

Micro Ware not only provides quality products but also the support to make them work. Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a hotline for 8087 related advice. Micro Ware is your complete clearing house for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and applications programs you need at affordable prices. Call for our complete catalogue.

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW: "The Micro Ware package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and Micro Ware provides a free update service."

87BASIC* includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. **\$150**

87MACRO* - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendental, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. **\$150**

87DEBUG* - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM. **\$150**

FOR-BAS* - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, ORAW and SCREEN commands. **\$150**

OBJ-ASM* - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels. Confronted with cross reference listings. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available. **\$200**

8087-3 CHIP **\$175**
with 180-day warranty and 8088 exchange

64K RAM Upgrade **\$50**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs! **\$30**

MATRIXPAK* manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS. each **\$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2 or PASCAL 3.2 - These IEEE compatible compilers support double precision and the 8087. each **\$259**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. **\$350**

XENIX **CALL**

FLOAT87 for MS or LATTICE C **\$125**

SuperSoft Fortran 66 **\$299**

Computer Innovations C86 **\$45**

STSC APL* PLUS/PC **\$45**

TURBO PASCAL **\$45**

HALO GRAPHICS **CALL**

GRAPHMATIC **\$125**

ENERGRAPHICS **\$295**

Professional BASIC **\$85**

Kudger Optical Design Program **\$3000**

COSMO REVELATION **\$50**

DBASE II **CALL**

MAYNARD WS1 HARD DISK **\$95**

MAYNARD WS2 HARD DISK **\$170**

256K RAM CHIPS **CALL**

SuperCalc III with 8087 Support **CALL**

87BASIC* **\$75**

DRAFT-AIDE **\$95**

MAYNARD Electronics Boards **CALL**

Micro Ware

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

**You Can
Talk To Us!**

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087 RMX-86, LINK-86, FORTRAN-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, PL/M-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. 87FORTRAN, RTOS, 87PASCAL, RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, RTOS and 87BASIC* are trademarks of Micro Ware, Inc.



How a tough situation at the office brings out the best in your Mate.

4:53pm: Mr. Barnes has changes. Mr. Williams has new facts. Which job will be completed for the 5pm deadline? Both. With MultiMate.

MultiMate™ is the word processing program that can make an IBM® PC operate like a \$15,000 dedicated word processor. It's designed for the user. So instead of having to remember complicated commands like other programs, MultiMate makes it simple.

The Barnes situation is a perfect example. He'd like to rearrange some paragraphs. With MultiMate, press a key and the screen will guide you every step of the way. In Williams' case, he not only wants to include a new list of facts, he wants to center them for emphasis.

With MultiMate,

all it takes is a key marked CENTER.

To make sure the corrections are spelled right, MultiMate even has an 80,000 word Merriam-Webster Dictionary to provide a quick, accurate spelling check.

The 5/50 Guarantee

With MultiMate you'll get over 100 functions in all. Including merge capabilities which allow you to

personalize everything from reports to mailing lists.

Best of all, our 5/50 Guarantee will keep MultiMate as up-to-date in the future as it is today. Every time we develop a new version of your MultiMate program, you can replace your old one with our new one. Each replacement will cost just \$50. And the guarantee is good for five years.

MultiMate is easy to learn and exceptionally fast to use. And if you ever have a question, feel free to call our toll-free support number and we'll give you an answer right away. So get MultiMate Word Processing. And stop getting into arguments about typing.

MultiMate

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

52 Oakland Ave., North East Hartford, CT 06108
1-800-243-3142 In CT, call (203) 522-2116

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

Turbo (continued)

gle's BASIC language system perfectly and, when run, completed the test program in the quite respectable time of 40 seconds (the XT managed the same task in 1 minute, 7 seconds). No problems there.

Read and Write

When it came to the WTEST (Write test) and RTEST (Read Test) benchmark programs, the Turbo again outdistanced the XT. Writing 20 1K records to disk on the Turbo took 1 minute, 49 seconds using the floppy drive, and 19 seconds using the integral 10 megabyte drive. The XT delivered times of 2 minutes, 48 seconds (floppy) and 25 seconds (hard disk). Reading those same files took the Turbo 1 minute, 24 seconds (floppy) and 12 seconds (hard disk); the PC-XT took 1 minute, 28 seconds (floppy) and 17 seconds (hard disk).

Interestingly, two tests that sent a lot of other would-be IBM compatibles into a daze—trying to run IBM's *Diagnostics* and *Advanced Diagnostics*—just gave the Turbo a mild case of indigestion.

While both the standard and advanced diagnostic programs correctly listed the hardware installed on the Turbo when asked to do so, these programs objected when asked to take a look at the system and color/graphics adapter boards.

The error messages were the result of the PLAs and other Turbo-specific circuit design on the motherboard and non-IBM design circuits on the color/graphics board. Other tests intended to check the status of PC-XT components, including the keyboard and display, performed substantially as expected, although one of the Eagle representatives did get a little concerned when the Advanced Diagnostics system asked him if it was OK to overwrite some of the system tracks on the Turbo's hard disk.

Obviously, all this preliminary data adds up to the fact that the Turbo XL is a very IBM-compatible machine that can provide users with some worthy extra features for the same starting price as an XT. ■

Peachtree Puts 25 More Software Packages Into Its PC Product Crate

Price package is judged to be integrated, \$625 Decision Maker

BY KAREN COOK

ATLANTA—Peachtree Software, in what it termed "the biggest rollout by a single company ever," has introduced 25 new software packages for the PC, PC-XT, or PCjr.

The company's prize product is *Decision Manager*, an integrated package for the PC or XT that sells for \$625. *Decision Manager* uses Peachtree proprietary windowing software and includes a word processor (compatible with *Peohtext 5000*), a more sophisticated package, spreadsheet, telecommunications, presentation-style graphics, a report generator, and a built-in mainframe link.

The mainframe link technology, which emulates 3270 mainframe terminal, was developed by Peachtree's parent company, Management Science America (MSA), a mainframe software vendor. MSA also sells *Executive Peachpak II*, a mainframe-to-micro link product

that it is already shipping.

MSA has also formed a new division to distribute microcomputer software to Fortune 1000 companies, but none of Peachtree's newest releases will be included in that marketing scheme.

Although Peachtree has kept a low profile in the software industry, the Atlanta-based company's growth has been steady. Peachtree now offers more than 50 products, sales have increased from \$3.3 million in 1981 to a projected \$35 million this year.

"Peachtree's long-term strategy is to build brand-name recognition," says Alfred R. Berkeley, a managing director of Alex Brown & Sons in Baltimore. "With MSA's resources behind it, it doesn't have to depend on a single blockbuster product," he explains, the way that Ashton-Tate and Lotus Development have relied on *dBASE II* and *1-2-3*.

In addition to *Decision Manager*, Peachtree's new productivity offerings include *Peohtext*, for the office, and the *Home Software Library*, a seven-package sampler composed of Peachtree's *Home Writer*, *Home Accountant*, *Home Analyst*, *Compu-Spell*, *PRISONER Adventure*, *BASIC Tutor*, and *Compu-Read*.

Peachtree beefed up its educational line with two multi-volume series—*Writing Skills* and *Learning to Read*—as well as several educational games and an SAT practice package. The *Learning to Read* series works with a speech board so that young children can hear the way that words sound.

In accounting, the company added a five-part *Back to Basics Accounting* series written by a Harvard professor.

Most of the software offerings will cost under \$100, and will be available either individually or in discounted sets. ■

Commodore Launches PC-Compatible Abroad

HANNOVER, West Germany—Commodore International, Ltd., has introduced its first IBM compatible computer—a Hyperion look-alike—at West Germany's Hannover Fair, Europe's largest computer show.

The West Chester, Pennsylvania, company also showed an unnamed, 16-bit, UNIX-oriented machine with a Z8000 microprocessor. Both machines are aimed at the office market rather than the home, Commodore's traditional territory.

The announcements came as no surprise to Commodore watchers. The 8088-based Commodore PC is built according to designs that Commodore

recently licensed from the Canadian manufacturer of Hyperion, a transportable IBM-compatible machine. Since Commodore also has a license to produce the Intel 8088 chips that drive IBM's PC, the company has been expected to begin production of an IBM-compatible computer (See PC, Volume 3 Number 8, page 52).


Experts expect Commodore to sell its PC first in Germany, where it has over half the personal computer market, according to *Markt News*, a German microcomputer market newsletter from M&T Publishing in Cupertino, California.

Unlike Commodore, IBM

has had difficulties in marketing its PC overseas. The documentation and German character generation were greeted with dismay when IBM introduced the German PC in January, 1983, *Markt News* reported, and sales have been sluggish since. Recently, IBM announced a price cut of about 20 percent on its personal computers throughout Europe (See PC, Volume 3 Number 8, page 57).

Commodore gave no details on prices or release dates for either of the new business machines, but some experts speculate that Commodore may release a compatible in the United States as early as October.

How closely will the new models resemble the Hyperion? "If it is released in the U.S., you can bet there will be some improvements," a Commodore spokesperson said. ■



Compare Best's Professional Finance Program™ to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus™, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a \$100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.



Score Card



Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

*Home Accountant Plus™ is a trademark of Continental Software.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES



with
**HORIZONTAL
SCROLLING
TRUE
PROPORTIONAL
SPACING**

STARRING

with a returning
cast of
**EXTRAORDINARY
SIMPLICITY
LIVE
TUTORIALS**

TEXTMERGE

plus
over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC

SPECIAL EFFECTS

- COLOR •
- MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS

- EMPHASIS •
- SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

PAGINATION & PROOFING

NOW PLAYING FOR THE
IBM/PC and IBM/PC XT
with dBASEII and 1-2-3
COMING SOON:
T1/PC, TANDY TRS-80-2000

only
\$285.00

(\$295 AFTER 2/15/84)

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE or CALL



1408 373-4718
LIFETREE SOFTWARE

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Software Tackles The Olympic Records

Learned-Mahn links IBM-donated PCs to Olympic Committee's mainframe database

BY KAREN COOK

BOISE, Idaho—Every Olympics has a thousand stories of athletes reaching new heights of endurance and achievement.

At the heavily computerized Summer Olympics in Los Angeles, there will also be tales of hardware and software striving together for administrative gold medals.

One of the standouts in the accounting competition is Learned-Mahn Software, a small Boise-based software firm. In 1980, the company made one general-ledger accounting package that ran on General Electric (GE) mainframes. Now, the company's customized software links the

GE mainframes to PCs and produces financial statements for the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee's top management.

In addition, Learned-Mahn software generates monthly "commitment" reports that compare projected costs to actual expenditures at over 100 "cost centers"—the unglamorous accounting term for "Olympic events."

"This is the first Olympics that's not being subsidized by any government, so if they want to break even, it's especially important that they use a tightly controlled, underlying accounting system," explains Learned-

Mahn president Gary Mahn.

The Olympic Committee first made contact with Learned-Mahn in 1980. "They chose us partly because we had a personal relationship with someone from Arthur Young who was on the committee," Mahn says. The then 1-year-old company's package was particularly appealing because it ran on a time-sharing system on GE mainframes. "All you needed to use it was a terminal hooked up to a telephone," Mahn says. At the time, the Olympic Committee wasn't ready to invest money in expensive computer hardware of its own.

When IBM donated \$10 million worth of PCs and software to the Olympic Committee in 1982, everything changed. Microcomputers were everywhere, and everything was being automated. (See "The PC Goes For The Gold," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 4.) "The Olympics went from a small business to a large one overnight," Mahn says. "We had to convince them we could still do the job."

After 4 months of custom programming and massive revisions to the original product by three full-time programmers, Learned-Mahn devised a system that used PCs as smart terminals for intelligent data entry, data editing, and report listing. The huge Olympic database that feeds the PCs is still stored in a GE mainframe.

Mahn is so pleased with the system that he wants to sell it to other Olympic Committees. "We've got our eyes on Olympics in Canada and in Seoul, Korea," he says. "With GE remote computing, you can pull in data from 150 locations and send it anywhere."

"We were a small, unknown company that happened to be in the right place at the right time," Mahn says. The company now has several million dollars in sales. Mahn hopes new PC products and software customization will double that figure annually. Like many athletes, Learned-Mahn came to the Olympics as an amateur and will leave it a pro. ■

Oracle and Intellect Speak to Large and Small Computers

Database and query systems to run on both micros and mainframes

When you realize that dozens of people in a crowded room are speaking different languages, there are two solutions. The easiest route to communication is hiring a squad of translators. Another solution, though it takes longer, avoids any intermediary: you teach everyone to speak the same language.

Faced with a similar situation at the meeting of micros and mainframes—which weren't designed to communicate with each other—several vendors have developed software that translates mainframe code into a form that can be read by microcomputers. (See "Growing Demand Spurs Mainframe-to-Micro Links," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 7, page 49.)

An alternative solution has attracted less publicity, but it may be the logical way of the future. At least two companies—Ora-

cle Corporation of Menlo Park, California, and Artificial Intelligence Corporation, of Waltham, Massachusetts—have recently moved mainframe software down to the PC. In effect, they have created software that speaks the same language on small and large computers.

Oracle Database

Oracle Corporation's *Oracle* is a relational database manager, compatible with SQL, that's written in C language. SQL, according to Oracle president Larry Ellison, is the highly sophisticated language developed by IBM for its new generation of easier-to-use relational data databases, SQL/DS and DB 2. These databases present information in an easier-to-use table format.

"Instead of designing *Oracle* specifically for microcomputers

in the late 1970s, we decided to wait until microcomputers got powerful enough to run it—and now they are," Ellison says. Since microcomputers have as much processing power as mainframes had 10 years ago, some software now runs nearly identically on small and large machines.

Oracle's software runs under a variety of operating systems, including VM/CMS and MVS (mainframe systems) and UNIX. Eventually, Ellison says, Oracle may introduce its database manager in a stand-alone version for the PC.

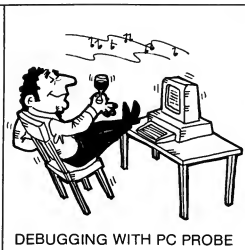
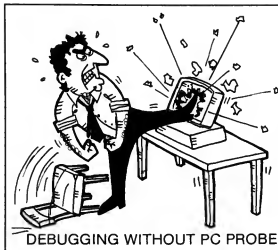
Natural Language

Artificial Intelligence Corporation's (AIC) *Intellect* is a natural-language query system that allows users to request information from mainframe databases in nearly con-

versational English. Such simple language systems, experts say, could help answer one of the major criticisms of mainframe database software—namely, that it is too complicated for nonprogrammers to use. IBM, which recently licensed *Intellect*, has taken ads in the *Wall Street Journal* to promote it for its 308X, 4300s, and System/370 mainframes.

Meanwhile, AIC has introduced its own, enhanced version of the product, called *Intellect Micro-to-Mainframe Link*. With this, if someone types "How many administrators do we have?" into the *Intellect* program running on the PC, the question is relayed to an *Intellect* program running on the mainframe. The requested number is extracted from the database, then sent back to micro, where it may be integrated directly into specially designed spreadsheet or graph programs.

This summer, AIC is expected to announce this natural-language inquiry capability for the PC. ■



Stop Wasting 7 Out of Every 8 Debugging Hours

***Come to the ATRON Seminar to
Learn the Latest Debugging Techniques
for C and PASCAL Programming.***

This Seminar will cover applications which include the following:

- * INTERFACING TO MICROSOFT WINDOWS
- * INSTALLED DEVICE DRIVERS
- * QUIT AND STAY RESIDENT PROGRAMS
- * MULTI TASKING SOFTWARE
- * INTERRUPT DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- * BOOT LOADERS
- * KEYBOARD HANDLERS
- * GRAPHICS

Bitten by these frustrating bugs?

- * OVER WRITING MEMORY MYSTERIOUSLY
- * MISSING INTERRUPTS
- * JUMPING INTO OUTERSPACE
- * LOCKING OUT THE KEYBOARD
- * FUNNY CHARACTERS ON THE SCREEN
- * WHERE AM I?
- * THE NON REPRODUCIBLE BUG
- * STACK UNDERFLOW

ATRON has the development tools for attacking these applications and zapping these bugs. To save time and frustration and get your products to market faster — come to the **ATRON** Seminar.

CITY	DATE	CITY	DATE
FT. LAUDERDALE	.6/12	AUSTIN	.....6/21
WASHINGTON DC	.6/13	COLORADO	.....6/22
LONG ISLAND	....6/14	SANTA CLARA	.....6/25
BOSTON	.....6/15	SAN DIEGO	.....6/26
CHICAGO	.....6/18	ORANGE COUNTY	.6/27
MICHIGAN	.....6/19	LOS ANGELES	.....6/28
DALLAS	.....6/20	SAN FRANCISCO	..6/29

Call to reserve your seat
and to get times and locations
for this informative seminar.
(408) 741-5900



20665 FOURTH STREET • SARATOGA, CA 95070 • (408) 741-5900

PRODUCT REVIEW

When So-so Programs Happen to Good People

BY MARK MALAMUD

Life-Style Analyzer

Eagle Software Publishing
Suite 405
993 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 964-8660
List Price: \$34.95
Requires: 128K RAM.

Are personal computer enthusiasts ready for psychiatric and quasi-medical self-help programs? Well, ready or not, here they come.

Eagle Software recently entered the digital self-help arena with its *Life-Style Analyzer*, which is part of what the company calls the Personal Enrichment Series.

The *Life-Style Analyzer* (LSA) is a modified version of a Personal Health Inventory program produced by American Corporate Health Programs, Inc. for executives of Fortune 100 firms. The LSA is a rather straightforward program that asks you a series of mostly multiple-choice questions about your "life style," health habits, activities, medical history, and family background." It then compares your answers and statistics from the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics and the U.S. Public Health Service to show how you stack up to the average. It has data for males and females between the ages of 10 and 74.

Regrettably, the program does not live up to its exhortation of "Be happy...Stay healthy...with *Life-Style Analyzer*." There are problems in both the inventory and analysis sections of the package.

Choices, Choices

About halfway through the program's health inventory I found myself having greater trouble taking its queries seriously. This was owing to a bar-

rage of bewildering multiple-choice questions. For "Do you carry a weapon?" the LSA offers you the following choices: 1) Yes, 2) No, or 3) Skip it. Huh? What does "skip it" mean? For the "Status of your last chest X-Ray?": 1) Normal, 2) Abnormal, 3) Neither, and 4) Don't know. And for female users (in one of the program's few significant examples of branching), it asks, "Have you given birth to any children?" Your choices: 1) Yes, 2) No, 3) Don't know, or 4) Skip it. *Don't know?*

Once through with the inventory, the LSA goes on to analyze your responses and to evaluate your "overall risk," that is, the chances of someone with your "life style" dying within the next 10 years. The analysis lists the most frequent causes of death for your age, sex, and race; then the LSA shows you how your risk compares to the average. Finally, it predicts an achievable level of low risk for you if you follow the program's recommendations for improving your living habits.

Ailing Alter Egos

To get a feeling for the full scope of analysis the LSA could produce, I answered the inventory first as myself, then as several superindividuals with no backgrounds of illness and no current health risks, and finally as several variously unhealthy individuals. While the analysis for myself and my superhuman alter egos was relatively unenlightening, the life-style analysis for my ailing alter egos raised some questions about the LSA's design.

For example, the alter ego with the most disorders was told the chances were 152,246 out of 100,000 of his dying within the next 10 years—meaning, I can only guess, that not only is his

own fate sealed, but also that it is dangerous to even hang around someone with symptoms as severe as his.

Another one of my selves professed to *having* cancer of the stomach, but this did not affect his chances of *dying* from cancer of the stomach.

Finally, a relatively healthy alter ego was told that his chances of dying from cancer of the lower bowel over the next 10 years was 7,104 out of 100,000, but that by following the recommendations of the LSA he could lower his risk to 286 out of 100,000. This seems a substantial drop and one that I wish the program would have explained in more detail in the health recommendation section of the analysis.

Unfortunately, the recommendations the program does make to help you "Be happy...Stay healthy" and reach "achievable" levels of risk are uninformative and self-evident. For those who smoke more than 40 cigarettes a day, it suggests smoking zero cigarettes a day. For those who drink more than 40 alcoholic drinks a day, it suggests reducing consumption to zero. And for those who do not have regular proctoscopic exams, it suggests having them annually. Not very helpful. Furthermore, although the LSA tells you the changes that need to be made, it doesn't tell you how to

achieve them.

From a hardware point of view, I tried the program first on an IBM PC-XT with a color monitor. The directions for the LSA's use were very clear; however, Eagle's instructions for the XT don't tell you that even though you should transfer the entire program onto your hard disk to run, you must still keep the LSA disk in your A: drive or the program will crash halfway through. Also, while the program will run on a monochrome monitor, the LSA still describes the graphs it produces at program's end in terms of their different colors. I had no problem using the LSA on a regular IBM PC.

Lack of Confidence

In general, the entire LSA has a slightly shoddy feel that inspires neither confidence in its advice nor, consequently, a desire to initiate change in one's life style. I was further disenchanted with the program's spelling mistakes and inconsistency in "voice" as it moved between that of a second-year medical text (speaking offhandedly of "proctoscopic exams" and "bacterial" vs. "viral pneumonia") to that of a fifth-grade picture book (needlessly describing the esophagus as the "food tube"). Along with the uninspiring graphics the LSA offered, I had a gnawing suspicion that the program had been dashed off in a day or two to capture a new self-help market for personal computers.

I don't mean to condemn Eagle Software. The LSA is a fine idea whose time has simply not yet come for personal computers. The disclaimer that the program is "by no means intended to replace expert medical

(continued)

Speaking of Computers: What If Chips Beat Paper?

"If computers had been around for 4,000 years, but paper had just been invented in the 1980s, we'd be seeing things like the '3-by-5 Card Users Group' and the publication *8½-by-11 World*."

—John Bear, author of *Computer Wimp*, speaking at the West Coast Computer Faire's "Personal Computer Backlash" program

So-so programs (continued)
opinion" is painfully apparent.
Eventually, when programs

such as the LSA can handle a
more comprehensive history
and produce a more personal

prognosis, they may become
powerful medical tools. Right
now, however, the *Life-Style*

Analyzer doesn't seem to tell us
any more than we already know,
and for \$35 that's no bargain. ■

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
June 12-14	Advanced Manufacturing Systems Exposition & Conference	Information systems and automated production systems.	McCormick Place Chicago, IL	AMS 84 708 Third Ave. New York, NY 10017 (212) 370-1100
June 13-15	Use of Microcomputers in Occupational Safety and Health	Seminars on how to select and use micros for safety and health data collection, analysis, and retrieval.	University of Washington Seattle, WA	University of Washington Seattle, WA 98195 (206) 543-1069
June 14-17	Cincinnati Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	Cincinnati Civic Center Cincinnati, OH	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3300 (617) 449-6000
June 15-17	Computerfest '84	Exhibits, seminars, and hardware trading.	Dayton Convention Center Dayton, OH	Mid West Affiliation of Computer Clubs P.O. Box 24505 Dayton, OH 45424
June 18-21	The National Database and 4th Generation Language Symposia	Product-oriented discussions and seminars.	Stouffer's Inn of Westchester White Plains, NY	Software Institute of America 8 Windsor St. Andover, MA 01810
June 20-22	Project Planning, Scheduling & Control Using PCs	Hands-on workshops to help upgrade productivity and effectiveness with the help of PCs.	AMA Management Center Washington, DC	American Management Association P.O. Box 319 Saranac Lake, NY 12983 (518) 891-0065
June 21-24	Boston Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	Hynes Auditorium Boston, MA	The Interface Group See above
June 25-27	Personal Computers & Networking	Seminars for developing strategies for using and selecting PCs.	Detroit-Plymouth Hilton Inn Plymouth, MI	Center For Advanced Professional Education 1820 E. Garry St., Suite 110 Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 261-0240
June 26-28	PC Expo	IBM PC and compatible trade show.	New York Coliseum New York, NY	PC Expo 333 Sylvan Ave. Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
June 28-July 1	Milwaukee Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	MECCA Milwaukee, WI	The Interface Group See above
July 9-12	1984 National Computer Conference	Hardware, software, and seminars.	Las Vegas Convention Las Vegas, NV	AFIPS, Inc. 1899 Preston White Dr. Reston, VA 22091 (703) 620-8940
July 11-12	Personal Computer Local Network Seminar	Seminars on the developments in the personal computer local network market.	Hyatt Regency San Francisco, CA	Architecture Technology Corp. P.O. Box 24344 Minneapolis, MN 55424 (612) 935-2035

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.



Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. 'User friendly' they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey.[™] ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

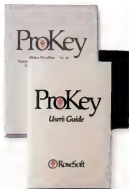
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, VisiCorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk Show Hosts Ask: How TV-Friendly Are Computers?

Computer manufacturers try new medium with mixed ratings, responses

BY JEFFREY LENER

NEW YORK—Being sick and staying home in bed watching television may offer no relief from personal computers. PC users report micros are increasingly showing up on TV talk shows.

"Everybody's really into the computer age," says Michael Katz, producer of WABC's "The Morning Show" in New York.

While that may be true in the Big Apple, stations in smaller ADI's (Areas of Dominant Influence) apparently have less demand for shows dealing with computers and consumer electronics, and consequently shy away from them.

Even shows that are receptive to these topics often provide only narrow coverage. Because these programs often fall under the auspices of a station's news department, they require an element of controversy, or specific rather than personal newsworthiness.

"There has to be a hook somewhere," says Barbara Utley, public affairs director of KING in Seattle. "Something other than just 'They exist and here they are.' If viewers' interest is aroused about computers and an impression is left, they may go out and further explore the market on their own."

Many programs about personal computers are geared toward disseminating consumer information. Producers of those shows prefer guests to have a broad knowledge of the field

and to approach the topic in an unbiased, objective way. Pat Arthur, producer of KOMO's "Weeknight" in Seattle, says "The thrust of the segment is to be a service for the viewer. We just inform, we don't judge."

Too often these attempts to enhance consumer understanding will only leave viewers more baffled. Most viewers are turned off by technical jargon, and prefer layman's language. Complicated concepts can still be couched in simpler terms without losing their meaning. Consumer reporter Bree Walker of KGTV in San Diego suggests that guests "simplify their talk to a level that keeps people's interest, but still gets information across."

Spring Asher, producer of WXIA's "Noonday" in Atlanta, claims that although there is a discernible demand for programs of this type, they have not yet found a way to do them successfully. Consumer electronic products "may be user-friendly, one-to-one," says Asher, "but they're not TV-friendly."

Producers are wary about the interest generated by computer-oriented segments, but their biggest concern is that their programs will be used as platforms for shills with vested interests. "Some people have been experts at getting on talk-shows and turning them into commercials," warns Jules Moreland, program director of KFMB in San Diego. "We try to ferret them out."

index to ten of the publications devoted to the IBM PC and compatibles.

PC Abstracts, compiled by Walter A. Gaber, lists articles from magazines such as PC,

Book to Computers: Drop Dead

The Unofficial I Hate Computers Book

Rich Tennant & John Barry

(Hayden Book Company, Inc., Hasbrouck Heights, NJ, 1984)

80 pages; paperback; \$4.95

As a confirmed computerphobe, if it buzzes, burps, or beeps, I want nothing to do with it. I don't believe computers are designed to save time, energy, or labor. I'm convinced all computers are part of a massive, sadistic plot to bamboozle hapless humans into thinking they're working less when actually they're working three times as hard as they did in their BC (before computer) days—driving them to early nervous breakdowns.

Imagine my delight when I came across *The Unofficial I Hate Computers Book* by Rich Tennant and John Barry. True computer haters, Tennant and Barry have worked with the miserable machines, but survived the experience. Tennant was a programmer in a former life, while Barry is the managing editor of InfoWorld Books, and he regularly takes computer lovers to task in his Computer Literacy column for InfoWorld.



Together, they have combined vitriol with creativity to produce a delightful collection of cartoons revealing the vengeful thoughts lurking in the hearts of computer users everywhere. And, if you haven't already guessed, the book plays on the popular *101 Uses for a Dead Cat*.

What I like best about *The Unofficial I Hate Computers Book* is the fiendish new uses Tennant and Barry find for the loathsome little boxes: a high-tech bird feeder, a kitty litter box, a pair of matching bookends (for all those manuals no doubt), a state of the art cutting board to use while waiting for your mother's meatloaf recipe to flash onto the screen. What about a striking new chopping block for those who favor wood stoves, a really novel fondue or stock pot, or a fancy new mailbox? Or, for dog lovers who live with pooper scooper laws, wouldn't one of these little beige boxes be a striking change from the silly little plastic bags you carry around?

The problem with reviewing a book of cartoons is the same as reviewing a comedy—you risk giving away the best jokes. Suffice it to say that Tennant and Barry offer cartoons to amuse not only confirmed computerphobes who have never fingered a keyboard, but also those poor souls who must spend every day working with computers and have come to despise them.

—Susan Hurley

PC Search Aid

For anyone who's racked their brains to recall which issue of which magazine they saw a certain PC article in, there's now an

BYTE, and *Sghalki/IBM*. The index includes each article's title, author, issue and page numbers, and a synopsis. There's an extensive table of contents and an author and subject index.

Gaber plans two issues of *PC Abstracts* this year. A copy costs \$16.95 and is available from Walter A. Gaber, *PC Abstracts*, P.O. Box 1058, Jenks, OK 74037, (918) 299-5323. ■

on your microcomputer with
MICRO-TAX

TAXNET® — TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX® customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET®.

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—
Call Micro-Tax® for complete details.
or call your local dealer.

		1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED										PRINTS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
FULL FEDERAL MICRO-128™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS		1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501	1502	1503	1504	1505	1506	1507	1508	1509	1510	1511	1512	1513	1514	1515	1516	1517	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543	1544	1545	1546	1547	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	1557	1558	1559	1560	1561	1562	1563	1564	1565	1566	1567	1568	1569	1570	1571	1572	1573	1574	1575	1576	1577	1578	1579	1580	1581	1582	1583	1584	1585	1586	1587	1588	1589	1590	1591	1592	1593	1594	1595	1596	1597	1598	1599	1600	1601	1602	1603	1604	1605	1606	1607	1608	1609	1610	1611	1612	1613	1614	1615	1616	1617	1618	1619	1620	1621	1622	1623	1624	1625	1626	1627	1628	1629	1630	1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636	1637	1638	1639	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663	1664	1665	1666	1667	1668	1669	1670	1671	1672	1673	1674	1675	1676	1677	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683	1684	1685	1686	1687	1688	1689	1690	1691	1692	1693	1694	1695	1696	1697	1698	1699	1700	1701	1702	1703	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1709	1710	1711	1712	1713	1714	1715	1716	1717	1718	1719	1720	1721	1722	1723	1724	1725	1726	1727	1728	1729	1730	1731	1732	1733	1734	1735	1736	1737	1738	1739	1740	1741	1742	1743	1744	1745	1746	1747	1748	1749	1750	1751	1752	1753	1754	1755	1756	1757	1758	1759	1760	1761	1762	1763	1764	1765	1766	1767	1768	1769	1770	1771	1772	1773	1774	1775	1776	1777	1778	1779	1780	1781	1782	1783	1784	1785	1786	1787	1788	1789	1790	1791	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799	1800	1801	1802	1803	1804	1805	1806	1807	1808	1809	1810	1811	1812	1813	1814	1815	1816	1817	1818	1819	1820	1821	1822	1823	1824	1825	1826	1827	1828	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407</

(Area code changes to (818) effective January 1984)

IBM, IBM logo, PS/2, and System Unit are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft, MS-DOS, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple Computer, Macintosh, and Mac OS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Zenith and Zenith Radio Corp. are trademarks of Zenith Radio Corporation. Radio Shack is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

People in the News: Stewart Brand

Will software sequels to Brand's Whole Earth Catalog again play a culture-changing role?

BY JAMES LANGDELL

SAUSALITO, Calif.—To many people in the 1980s, personal computers are the entire world. One sign of this is that Stewart Brand, originator of the *Whole Earth Catalog*, is now editor-in-chief of the *Whole Earth Software Catalog*, to be published in October by Doubleday.

Certainly, Brand's much-publicized \$1.3 million advance from Doubleday might seem enough to motivate anyone to start a new career. On the other hand, it's a natural step in the evolution of Brand's vision of individuals using computers, an idea he's explored in print for more than 15 years.

Whole Earth Heritage

In March 1968, Brand had an idea that could help his friends "who were starting their own civilisation hither and yon in the sticks." He realized that many of their problems "came down to a matter of access." They needed to know "where to buy a windmill. Where to get good information on beekeeping." And, Brand added at the time, "Where to lay hands on a computer without forfeiting freedom," which then meant getting cheaper late-night access to remote time-shared computers. Brand decided to pass on word of reference works and sources of tools through a catalog that would be "continuously updated, in part by the users."

Brand published the first issue of the *Whole Earth Catalog* in October 1968. He printed 1,000 copies of that 64 page tabloid-sized volume. As soon as the catalog appeared, letters poured in from people who wanted to share information, sometimes to correct and improve on the catalog's entries about raising goats, building TV equipment from scrap, or practicing Zen meditation.

Each year, Brand passed on information while it was fresh

by publishing two updated *Whole Earth Catalogs* and four *Supplements*.

Walkaway Success

As the *Catalog* became more and more successful, Brand announced in 1969 that the project would deliberately self-destruct in 1971: "Stop a success and see what happens. Experiment with coming and going." When *The Last Whole Earth Catalog* appeared, as promised, it contained 446 pages written by countless contributors, and sold 1,600,000 copies.



Computer Access

Even in 1971, the *Whole Earth Catalog* contained two dense pages of information about computers. At that time, the most "personal" machines the catalog could recommend were programmable desktop calculators: the Hewlett-Packard 9100A (\$4,400) and the Wang 370 (\$4,700). By 1975, the *CoEvolution Quarterly* (started in the wake of the "last" catalog) regularly featured articles about computers and the new, affordable microcomputers.

How well has *Whole Earth Catalog* tradition carried over into the new software catalog and magazine, which deal with a subject that was a mere sliver

in even the 1980 edition's 608 pages? The first issue of the *Whole Earth Software Review* has, at first impression, a different style than its namesake. It's in color and it's digest size: far smaller than the legendary catalogs—and smaller than any other computer magazine. Why did Brand choose this size?

Brand says that the small format "takes advantage of our major peculiarity: We don't carry advertising. A lot of people say 'It's a very nice. I can carry it around in my pocket. I can put it on a regular shelf.'" Brand says that the response has been very positive, but "actually some people have said 'You guys are going slick with color, just like *Readers Digest*. It makes me vomit!'"

Will the *Whole Earth Software Catalog* attract as wide a range of contributions as the past catalogs? (Most of the articles in the first issue of the magazine were written by its staff.) Brand says that people had responded "generously, and a lot of it is quite good. We'll wind up using people by the score." As with the *Whole Earth Catalog*, "there'll be a multivoiced quality to the book."

Continuing Legend

Brand notes that "people are communicating with us because of some fellow feeling. Quite a lot of people in the personal computer business and the computer-enthusiast sector of the population turn out to be old *Whole Earth Catalog* users, so I guess that legacy is working for us."

Appropriately, many reviews haven't reached Brand through the mail—they flow from readers to Sausalito through electronic networks. The EIES network (see "Computer Conferencing With EIES" in PC, Volume 1 Number 9) has a *Whole Earth Software Con-*

ference on 1031, CompuServe's menu trees offer a GOWEC command, and Brand's catalog has a Source Mail box number.

Evolving Volumes

Has Brand again set a date for his catalog to self-destruct? "No, we haven't. Maybe we're less impetuous than we used to be. But, as the field continues to expand and take off in interesting directions, it looks like it will be fun to try to keep up with that. As it is, our deal with Doubleday is to do three editions in 3 years—so that's 3 years right there."

"As far as Doubleday is concerned," Brand says, "we're making good use of its money not only to set up our own research operation, but to set up the magazine—a public research operation, in a sense."

Brand's software publications are entering a market that is certainly competitive, but to many already seems overcrowded. "The *Whole Earth Catalog* never really hit any competition as a comprehensive how-to-do-it collection," claims Brand.

The quarterly *Whole Earth Software Review*, however, faces far more competition from scores of other computer magazines. What's Brand's strategy? "Our internal approach is to not focus on the news so much, because there are so many magazines that are doing a good job at that—including yours. We should go do something else that we can do well."

"We focus on the good rather than the new—which means we look at how something that's new fits in with what is already known to be good in its field."

"It's called competing. And the way to compete is not to compete. My training is as a biologist," explains Brand, "so I'm just trying to find ourselves a niche that's not already occupied." ■

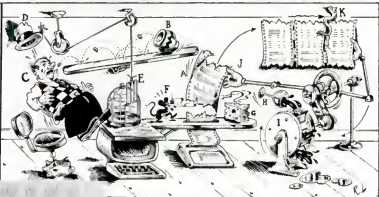
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBODULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISCARDING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMBERLET CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAD BEEN FOOLED BY A SCHEMA OF OVERLIFE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF Pique HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3™ VisiCalc® Multiplan™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and PERT charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. PC Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And PC World calls Sideways "nifty . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM® Epson, Okidata, Prism™ or Pro-writer™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

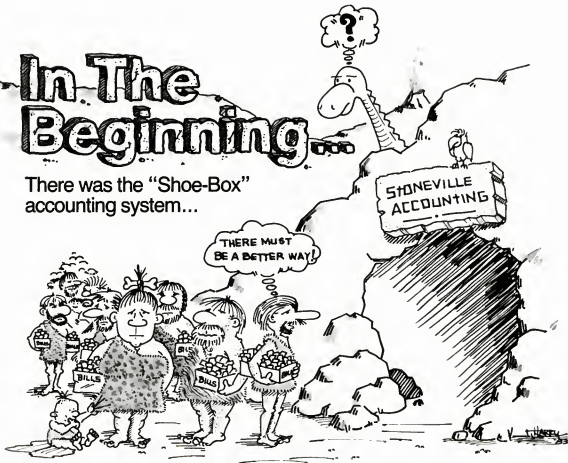
SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In The Beginning

There was the "Shoe-Box" accounting system...



But Now There's Mini-Ledger

While those dinosaur-size companies resort to large, integrated computer accounting packages, your modest-size company can track key income and expense activities through the use of Paradigm's **single-entry Mini-Ledger** program. And you can do this for only \$150.00.

With **Mini-Ledger**, you can define up to 99 codes like your company car expenses, entertainment, rent, payroll, cash flow...it's up to you. And because **Mini-Ledger** is so easy to use, you don't need any accounting

experience to run it. Also, several printouts are available to help you prepare clear and accurate statements of your financial operation. That's ideal for tax purposes.

To employ **Mini-Ledger**, you need either CP/M™, CP/M-86, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0, and at least one disk drive. A demo version with user's manual is available for \$30.00.

With **Mini-Ledger**, those prehistoric days of Shoe-Box accounting are over.



PARADIGM CONSULTANTS

39243 Liberty Street, Suite L
Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 796-0543
Outside California Call (800) 621-8407

Substantial dealer discounts available.

Chart-Master™ turns volumes of complex data into easy-to-understand graphics.



"A picture is worth a thousand words." With this simple concept as a building block, Chart-Master is changing the way busy executives, analysts and secretaries look at, interpret and present information. In a fraction of the time required to wade through volumes of printouts, you can



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

produce easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and scatter diagrams quickly and dramatically. Chart-Master makes it easy to customize reports and presentations with six different fonts, label placement, proportional pie charts and more.

Menu-driven Chart-Master allows you to enter data and select a chart format at the press of a button. You then preview your selection on your personal computer screen as it would appear in final form. Or, you can review the various Chart-Master graphic options to make sure you have selected the most effective format. When satisfied,

you can transfer your selection to paper or acetate transparencies for a colorful, presentation-quality chart in seconds.

Chart-Master presents a clear picture of the "bottom line," which conveyors of information understand and decision makers appreciate. That's why major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Procter & Gamble, and GTE rely on Chart-Master to translate "volumes of complex data into meaningful information."

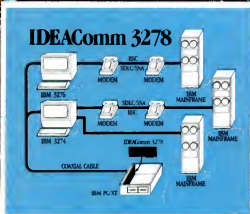
Chart-Master supports the IBM Instruments XY750, Panasonic VP Series, Houston Instruments DMP29, Yokogawa PL1000 and Strobe plotters, in addition to the Hewlett-Packard family of plotters, for use with IBM PC and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Chart-Master is \$375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORD IS OUT FROM IDE:



"Our IDEComm 3278 for IBM PC to mainframe communications is only part of the solution."

At IDE, we know you don't communicate in a vacuum. If you are thinking of linking your PC to a mainframe, your application probably has many other requirements as well: extra memory, disks, modems, other peripheral devices. You need the assurance that *all* these products will work together to completely satisfy your application needs.

Of course, our IDEComm 3278 has all the key features: Bisync and SNA/SDLC support • capture and storage of screen formats • uploading/downloading files • remote printer support • software reconfiguration of the keyboard • high speed transmission.

But as we said, this is only part of the solution. The rest of the solution is in the rest of the IDEAline—IDEAplus multifunction boards, IDEAdisk Winchester disk drives, IDEComm 1200 integral modems, IDEAshare and IDEAnet resource sharing/networking products, IDEAGraph high resolution color graphics.

IDE gives you the true solution: broad line support from one vendor, one year product warranty, and a unique upgrade policy that lets you trade up any product for another in the line. Ask your computer retailer or call us at **800-257-5027** (in Massachusetts, call (617) 275-4430). We'll get the word out to you on IDE.

IDE
Associates

Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

PC Owners . . . Reach for Your Phone! This Winchester is Loaded . . . with **UNIX** Software.



That's right, partner. Now is the time to upgrade your PC with the Sundown[®] disk. Includes controller. Installs right inside your PC in less than 10 minutes. Backed by our full one-year warranty.

But that's only half the story . . . The Sundown comes loaded with VenturCom Ventix/86. This highly-acclaimed operating system is a licensed implementation of AT&T's UNIX and is the only MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING UNIX environment available on the IBM PC. Plus you can store and run your MS/DOS programs and files as well!

We offer immediate delivery. And our price . . . now that will blow your boots off! Need we say more? Reach for your phone and dial:

617-491-1264

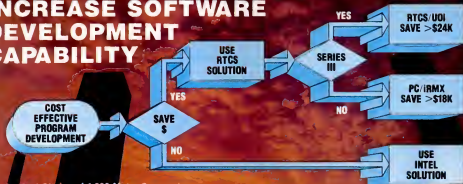
Unisource Software Corp., Department 4102
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*UNIX is a trademark
of Bell Laboratories.

INCREASE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CAPABILITY



Logical Choice of 1,600 Major Companies ...
RTCS Software for IBM PC and many other MS-DOS based systems.

RTCS/UDI RUNS INTEL
SERIES III SOFTWARE.

PC/IRMX - REAL-TIME
MULTIUSER MULTITASKING
OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN
FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS
TO RUN ON THE PC

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL
SOFTWARE SYMBOLIC
DEBUGGER

All RTCS Software products support the
8087 Numeric Data Processor



REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION

Soft Scope is a trademark of Concurrent
Systems, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business
Machines Corporation.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

**EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR
IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES**

- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
 - PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
 - DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
 - SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
 - DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
 - and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
 - High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
 - Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
 - Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
 - LIGHT PEN for graphic input
 - Advanced communications program features
 - Other terminal emulations, including:
 - VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
 - ADM3 (trademark Lear Siegler, Inc.)
 - RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)
- **\$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS**
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.



FTG
DATA SYSTEMS

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanford, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!

- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE**, and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for **INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS**, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
 - PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
 - MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
 - SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING)
 - and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just \$195.00. (Optional three diskette software package is just \$39.00).
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available (\$295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.



FTG
DATA SYSTEMS

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanford, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

SIMPLICITY



*Integrated software
for decision support
and data processing.*

IT uncomplicates computing. Ease into IT.

The IT series: integrated software that starts with KeepIT, for data base management, and interfaces to other PC-based software and the IT series programs.

The IT series advances the state of the art—to turn your desktop computer into a complete information center. From AskIT, an intelligent interface to KeepIT, to SwapIT, for memory partitioning and instant windowing.

Simplify things and try IT. You'll like IT.
KeepIT StudIT EditIT
CalcIT LinkIT SortIT
ShowIT PassIT AskIT
WindIT MailIT SwapIT
For IBM, IBM compatible,
and MS-DOS microcomputers.

ITSoftware...

ask for IT by name.

For more information,

call toll-free (800) 222-0592.

In New Jersey,

call (609) 799-7500.

Or write to us at ITSoftware,

P.O. Box 2392,

Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

We'll send you our free

brochure.

NAME

COUNTRY

TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

PHONE

PC

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD \$ 225*

**lowest price in the nation*

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height

Control Data \$ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws.

MegaPlus II w/64K \$ 265

64K RAM Chips 200 NS Pre-tested \$ 55

Multimate \$ 295

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBase II \$ 385

* Grouped Software *

Lotus 1-2-3 / Wordstar Propack

. \$ 699

dBase II / Quickcode \$ 559

Wordstar/dBase II/Lotus 1-2-3

. \$ 959

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384K installed

Comes with Serial, Parallel Port

Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just \$ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong

5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int/Ext Available \$ Call
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Maynard Electronics

10MB Internal Hard Disk (XT lookalike) \$ 995

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD \$ 235

Half-Height 320K DS/DD \$ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/brackets \$ 195

Stimline 640K DS/DD w/brackets \$ 310

Scotch 3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) \$ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research

(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)

SixPak Plus w/64K (See Feature Special) \$ 269

MegaPlus II w/64K (expandable to 512K) w/serial port,

clock/calendar \$ 265

IO Plus II w/clock/calendar, serial port \$ 115

MegaPak w/128K or w/256K Upgrade \$ Call

Parallel, Serial, Game Options \$ 35

Each 64K RAM Set installed on board - add \$ 60

Quadram

Quadboard w/64K expandable to 384K \$ 269

Maynard Electronics

Standard Disk Controller \$ 175

with parallel port \$ 229

with serial port \$ 239

Sandstar Modular Disk Controller \$ 219

All Sandstar Modular Options Available \$ Call

Monitor Boards

Hercules Graphics Card \$ 359

PC Components Be-Graphic I \$ Call

Paradise Systems Multidisplay Board (USI) \$ 399

Plantronics Colorplus \$ 419

Quadram Quadcolor I \$ 195

Techmar Graphics Master \$ 499

If you need advice about which board is right for you, just give us a call.

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	\$ 399
Smartmodem 300	\$ 209
Smartmodem II communications software	\$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	\$ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software	\$ 435
-----------------------------------------------	--------

Microsoft

Crosstalk communications software	\$ 119
-----------------------------------	--------

We carry a wide variety of Mantrame communication and Local Area Network products. For advice about which will suit your needs best just give us a call and let us review them for you.

PRINTERS

Epson

FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call

NEC

Spinwriter (3550)	\$ 1799
NEC 2050 (Newest letter quality 20 cps)	\$ 995
Cut Sheet feeder	\$ 395

Automatically feeds 200 sheets at a time

Okidata

Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols	\$ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols	\$ 445
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols	\$ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols	\$ 990
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)	\$ Call

We carry a full line of printer accessories
All 6" printer cables

Hewlett Packard - HP7475A Plotter	\$ Call
-----------------------------------	---------

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 300 12" High Resolution Green	\$ 155
Video 300A 12" High Resolution Amber	\$ 165
Video 310A 12" IBM Monochrome Compatible	\$ Call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (Sharpest Hi Res Color)	\$ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome Compatible in Amber	\$ Call

SOFTWARE

Ashdon Tate

dBase II	\$ 385
Friday	\$ 179

Central Point Software - Copy II PC	\$ 35
-------------------------------------	-------

Fox & Geller - Quickcode	\$ 169
--------------------------	--------

Financier

Financier II	\$ 129
Tax Series	\$ 119

Information Unlimited Software

EasyWriter II w/EasyMailer/Speller	\$ 195
EasyBusiness Series	\$ Call
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory	

Infocom - Zork I, II, III	\$ 29
---------------------------	-------

Lattice - C Compiler	\$ 325
----------------------	--------

Lifetree

VolksWriter	\$ 120
VolksWriter Deluxe	\$ 185

Lotus Development

Lotus 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	\$ Call
-------------------------------------	---------

Microsoft

Flight Simulator	\$ 35
Multiplan	\$ 169
Multi-tool Word (new word processor)	\$ 275
Multi-tool Word w/Mouse	\$ 325

Micropro

WordStar	\$ 279
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/StarIndex (Propack)	\$ 375

Morgan Computing

Trace 86 (assembly language debugger)	\$ 99
---------------------------------------	-------

Peter Norton - Norton Utilities	\$ 59
---------------------------------	-------

Rosssoft - Prokey (Version 3.0)	\$ 99
---------------------------------	-------

Software Publishing - PFS Report, Write, File	\$ Call
-----------------------------------------------	---------

Software Systems

Multimate (Newest Version)	\$ 295
----------------------------	--------



APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers' Checks, Personal Checks, Wire Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum \$500 Cash or Certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee

SHIPPING (U.S.): For monitors, printers and hard disk drive add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

-LA PONTA™

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy's, a private Inc.
all Rights Reserved

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details



Coming soon...products for the CP Jr

© 1984 Service Marks of Conroy-LaPointe Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

AMDEK MM 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color
Graphics, Menu, 128K \$599 \$519

AST
ContiPlus, 640, 5.1/5.0, C
ContiPlus, 750K, 5.1/5.0, C
MagiPlus II, 256K, 25.0/5.0, C
SAP, 128K, 5.1/5.0, C
SuperPlus, 640, 5.1/5.0, C
SuperPlus, 750K, 5.1/5.0, C
SuperPlus, 504K, 5.1/5.0, C
For Super or Game Port, add
\$10.00
1/6 Plus II, 5.1/5.0, C \$275 \$250
1/6 Plus II, 5.1/5.0, C \$260 \$235
1/6 Plus II, 25.0/5.0, C \$315 \$275

CCS SuperPlus, 120 cpi, menu, board
2, 1/6, 640, 5.1/5.0, 640 pins port
\$475 \$399

Chalkboard Power Pad, Reg. Kit \$100 \$ 75

• **ComX** LaserMM 256K MM Card w/ROM data
emulate and update available \$495 \$325

CURTIS UMI, 16MB or 32MB board
with 1/6 and keyboard color
VeriMac CPU System Stand
Microcenter Ext. Cable Port
\$ 50 \$ 30
\$ 40 \$ 30
\$ 25 \$ 19
\$ 30 \$ 25

HERCULES Graphics Card, Menu \$499 \$349

Key Tronic RT550 2nd keyboard \$209 \$159
RT510 3rd keyboard \$209 \$159

Koala 1024 Pin, 1/6, CP-Design
Programmer's Guide \$150 \$109

MAYNARD SANDSTAR MultiFunction 640, CP, MFC \$89 \$ 79
Memory Card to RAM \$700 \$189
Card to RAM \$499 \$109
Call for details
Internal 10 meg Hard Disk \$199 \$119

MICROSOFT Windows 256K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 512K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1024K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2048K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4096K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8192K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 16384K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 32768K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 65536K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 131072K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 262144K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 524288K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1048576K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2097152K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4194304K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8388608K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 16777216K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 33554432K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 67108864K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 134217728K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 268435456K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 536870912K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1073741824K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2147483648K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4294967296K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8589934592K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 17179869184K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 34359738368K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 68719476736K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 137438953472K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 274877906944K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 549755813888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1099511627776K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2199023255552K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4398046511104K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8796093022208K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 17592186044416K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 35184372088832K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 70368744177664K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 140737488355328K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 281474976710656K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 562949953421312K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1125899906842624K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2251799813685248K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4503599627370496K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9007199254740992K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 18014398509481984K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 36028797018963968K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 72057594037927936K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 144115188075855872K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 288230376151711744K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 576460752303423488K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1152921504606846976K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2305843009213693952K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4611686018427387904K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9223372036854775808K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 18446744073709551616K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 36893488147419103232K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 73786976294838206464K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 147573952589664412928K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 295147905179328825856K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 590295810358657651712K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1180591620717315303424K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2361183241434630606848K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4722366482869261213696K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9444732965738522427392K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 18889465931477444454784K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3777893186295488890944K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7555786372590977781888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1511157275118195556337792K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 302231455023639111127555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 604462910047278222255111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 120892582009455644441111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 241785164018911228882222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 483570328037822457744444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 967140656075644915488888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 193428131215128982977777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 386856262430257965955555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 773712524860515931911111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 15474254892123187838222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3094850978424637567644444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6189701956849275135288888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 123794039136988542711777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 24758807827397708543555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 49517615654795417087111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 99035231309590834173522222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 198070462619181668427111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 396140925238363336854222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 79228185047672667370888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1584563700953453461417777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 316912740190690692283555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6338254803813813845671111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 126765096076276276914222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2535301921525525258283333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 507060384305105105656666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 101412076861021021313222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2028241537220420426263333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4056483074440840852525444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8112966148881681695050888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 162259329777733633701010177777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 324518659555467267402020355555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 649037319111934481484040711111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 129807463822228689289608014444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2596149276445773778176161631111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5192298552889547556352323262222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1038459105779111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2076918211558222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4153836423116444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8307672846232888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1661534569465777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 33230691389215555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 66461382771111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1329227654422222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2658455308844444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5316910617688888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1063382133777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2126764267555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 425352853511111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8507057070222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1701411414444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3402822828888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6805645657777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1361129133155555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 27222582663111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5444516532622222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1088903306544444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2177806613088888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4355613226177777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8711226453355555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 17422530106711111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3484506021342222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6969012042684444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1393802408568888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2787604817137777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5575209634275555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 11150419265551111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2230083853112222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4460167706222444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8920335412448888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1784067024889777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3568134049779555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7136268099559111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1427253799118222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2854507598236444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5709015196472888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1141803032945657777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2283606065891315555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4567212131782633333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 913442426356526666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 18268845327113131373333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 365376906542262626666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7307538130845252533333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1461507626711050505666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2923015253422111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5846030506844222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1169206101136844444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2338412202273777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4676824404547555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9353648809095151111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1870729618191322222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3741459236382644444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7482918472765288888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1496583645531056977777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2993167291062113131373333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5986334582124226262666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1197266964248525253333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 239453392849713131373333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4789067856994262626666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9578135713988525253333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 19156274357971050505666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 38312548715962211111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7662509743192442222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1532501948384884444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3065003896769775555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 61300077935395511111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1226001587119113222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2452003174238264444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4904006348476528888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9808012696893105697777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 19616025397862213131373333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3923205079572442626266666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7846410159144852525333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 156928203828889713131373333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 31385640765777377781761616311111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6277128153155555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 12554256263111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2510851252622222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5021702505244444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1004340501048888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2008681002097777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4017362004195555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 80347240083911111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1606944816782222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3213889633564444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6427779267128888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1285555813477777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2571111626955555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 51422232539111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1028444607822222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2056889215644444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4113778431288888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8227556862577777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1645511372555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 32910227451111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6582045490222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1316409080444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2632818160888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5265636321777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1053127263555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 21062545271111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4212509054222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8425018108444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1685003621688888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3370007243377777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6740014486755555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 13480028935111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2696005787222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5392011574444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1078402348888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2156804697777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4313609395555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 86272187911111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1725443582222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3450887164444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6901774328888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1380354856777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2760709713555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 55214194271111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1104283854222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2208567708444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4417135416888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 8834270833777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1766854166755555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 35337083335111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7067416667222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1413483333444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2826966666888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5653933333777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1130786666755555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 22615733335111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4523146667222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9046293334444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1809258668888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3618517337777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7237034675555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 14474071351111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2894814272222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 5789628544444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1157925688888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2315851377777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4631702755555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 92634055111111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1852601102222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3705202204444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7410404408888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1482080817777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2964161635555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 59283232711111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1185664544222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2371329088444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4742658176888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9485316353777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1897063267555555555555555555K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 37941265351111111111111111111K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7588253070222222222222222222K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1517650144444444444444444444K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3035300288888888888888888888K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6070600577777777777777777777K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1214120116666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2428240233333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4856480466666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9712960933333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1942592166666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3885184333333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7770368666666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1554073733333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3108147466666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6216294933333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1243258966666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 2486517933333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 4973035866666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 9946071733333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1989214466666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3978428933333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 7956857866666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1591371573333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 3182743146666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 6365486293333333333333333333K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 1273097286666666666666666666K \$150 \$ 99
Windows 25461945



FLOPPY DISK
SERVICES, INC.
39 Everett Dr., Bldg D
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609-799-4440

LEADERS IN INNOVATIVE DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES!

The **FD-PC8™** is a new 8" double-sided disk drive sub-system



IBM PC styling.

The FD-PC8 looks like your other IBM PC components. Same styling. Same color. Same dimensions. It stacks neatly under, on top of, or next to your IBM PC, and better still, is only one-half the height of standard 8" drives. Matches Z100 & others also.

2 Drive System—\$1495 complete with cables.

NEW! FD-PC5™ IBM PC styling.

This versatile new disk drive enclosure comes completely tested and assembled with a 4" cooling fan, and is designed to offer a variety of mounting options, with the power supply rated for any of the following:

- full-size floppy disk drive
- full-size hard disk
- one or two half-height floppy disk drives
- one or two half-height hard disks
- one or two 3.5" drives

Full 1 year warranty—\$295 cable choice optional

SPECIFICATIONS

- Full one year warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Two fully assembled and tested Shugart double-sided 8" drives also available in one drive configuration.
- Exactly 1/2 the height of standard 8" drives.
- IBM PC styled and painted cabinet.
- All cabling included.
- IBM 3740 format compatible.
- No-mat rubber feet.
- Sturdy construction easily supports PC or monitor.
- Power supply designed for long life, trouble-free operation.
- Requires Maynard controller for use on PC



DISK DRIVES and other Goodies!

Shugart (1 year war)	
so-712 10MB hard disk half hgt	\$795.00
so-850 dsdd half hgt 8"	\$495.00 2 @ 495 ea
so-455 ds 48tpi 1/2 hgt 5.25"	245.00 2 @ 230 ea
so-400 ds 96tpi 1/2 hgt 5.25"	295.00 2 @ 275 ea
so-300 ds 96tpi 3/4 inch	265.00 2 @ 250 ea
so-851 ds 8" full size	495.00 2 @ 480 ea
W.S.T. (formerly SEMCON)	
FDD-100-584 floppy 5.25"	235.00
FDD-211-5 DS 48tpi for PC	265.00
FDD-221-5 DS 96tpi full size	335.00
FDD-100-SC3 (so-400 compatible)	175.00
Heath H-89 T20ET kit	
put 2 half height floppies internal to the H-89 with our exclusive mounting kit, call for details!	
Maynard Electronics for the IBM-PC	
Memory module (bare)	210.00
64K	305.00
128K	410.00
192K	510.00
256K	615.00
With serial port add	100.00
With 2 serial ports	160.00
Controller w/mod ports	265.00
FDCB 8" controller	245.00

Standard controller	\$195.00
Controller w/port	275.00
Controller w/port	285.00
Hard disk module	495.00
Modular board	110.00
Multidisplay (mono & color board)	575.00
PGS, 10K-12 RGB color monitor	525.00
Mo/gnoia controller for the H-89	375.00
Dota connectors of all types	CALL
Power connectors for all drives	CALL

We offer a wide assortment of enclosure sizes, styles and systems, including both 5 1/4" and 8" IBM look-alikes, and more. All are well constructed, attractive and immediately available at competitive prices. Call for details and prices.

IMPORTANT NEWS!

We are moving, please take note of our address. Our new and expanded facilities will permit us to offer a higher level of service than ever before. Our growth is the result of your patronage; we thank you for it sincerely.

TERMS: M.C. VISA, PREPAID. NO C.O.D.'S. PERSONAL CHECKS HELD FOR 10 DAYS. WE ALSO ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM MAJOR BUSINESSES & UNIVERSITIES. CALL FIRST

Toll Free Order Line 800-223-0306 Ask for our free catalog.

Dot Matrix Printers

Anadex Printer Series	\$ CALL
C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	389.99
C. Itoh Powerwriter 2 (115x10, 136 cps)	399.99
C. Itoh Powerwriter BPI (iCode compatible with IBM-PC dot matrix printer)	439.99
C. Itoh Powerwriter SP	509.99
C. Itoh Powerwriter SP-2 (136 cps)	729.99
Epson RX/iV Series	CALL
IDS/DataProducts P-490	439.99
IDS/DataProducts P-132	1499.99
IDS/DataProducts P-132 w/4-color	1699.99
Infomrner Rileman	299.99
Memotech DMX-80	339.99
Mannesmann Tally 160-L	829.99
Mannesmann Tally 180-L	879.99
Mannesmann Tally Sprint-80	329.99
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 64 Step II	CALL
Okidata Microline 92	CALL
Okidata Microline 93	CALL
92/93/84 Plug-n-Play ROMs for graphic compatibility with IBM-PC	CALL
Panasonic 1090	339.99
Quadram Quadrel (for IBM-PC)	729.99
Star Microsics Gemini 10X	299.99
Star Microsics Gemini 15X	429.99
Star Microsics Delta 10	439.99
Star Microsics Delta 15	589.99
Star Microsics Delta 15	CALL
Star Microsics Delta 15	CALL
Toshiba P-1351	1739.99
Toshiba P-1351 Tractor	189.99
Enter Sweet-P Plotter	509.99
IBM Plug for Sweet-P Plotter	89.99

Letter-Queue Printers

C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	\$ 549.99
C. Itoh A-10 Tractor Feed	149.99
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (60 cps)	1079.99
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	1379.99
C. Itoh F-10 Tractor Feed	189.99
Easi-Feed F-10 Sheet Feeder	899.99
Diablo 620, RS232 (20 cps)	949.99
Diablo 620 Tractor Feed	189.99
Easi-Feed Diablo 620 Sheet Feeder	599.99
Diablo 630 ARI w/PC cable (40 cps)	2019.99
Diablo 630 ECS w/PC cable (40 cps)	2359.99
Diablo 630 Tractor Feed	2019.99
Easi-Feed Diablo 630 Sheet Feeder	599.99
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	899.99
NEC 2050 for IBM-PC (18 cps)	1039.99
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	1639.99
NEC 3550 for IBM-PC (33 cps)	1699.99
NEC 2000/3500 Tractor	239.99
LO Sheet Feed (NEC 2000/3500)	479.99
NEC 7300 (50 cps)	2159.99
Easi-Feed NEC 7300 Sheet Feeder	809.99
Qume Sprint 11/40 (40 cps)	1549.99
Qume Sprint 11/55 (55 cps)	1789.99
Qume Sprint 11 Tractor Feed	219.99
Easi-Feed Sprint 11 Sheet Feeder	599.99

Qume Letter-Pro (20 cps)	709.99
Qume Letter-Pro Tractor	139.99
Silver Reed EXP-770 (25 cps)	979.99
Silver Reed EXP-770 Tractor	129.99
Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps)	559.99
Silver Reed EXP-550 Tractor	129.99
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps)	449.99
Silver Reed EXP-500 Tractor	119.99
Smith Corona Memory Correct III Messenger (12 cps w/inference mode)	509.99
Star Microsics PowerType (18 cps)	CALL

Accessories

Printer Cables for IBM-PC, PC/XT, Columbia, Compag, Eagle, etc.	20.99
80 Column Printer Stand	\$ 39.99
132 Column Printer Stand	49.99
Trace Sound Trap (80 cps)	129.99
Trace Sound Trap (132 cps)	189.99
2-Way Printer Switch Box	109.99
4-Way Printer Switch Box	159.99
PrintWriter & Ribbons	CALL
80 Column Printer Paper (2500/cb)	39.99
Curtis PC Pedestal w/keyboard & monitor extension cables included	119.99
Pedestal Adapter for HX12, MAX12	9.99
Curtis Keyboard Extension Cable	39.99
Curtis Monitor Extension Cable	49.99
Curtis System Stand	24.99
EMS Diverities (DSDD) 90/ba	33.99
EMS Diskette Box, 50 disk capacity	24.99
EPD Lemon (surge protection)	49.99
EPD Lime (surge protection)	74.99
EPD Peach (w/EMI/RFI)	79.99
EPD Orange (w/EMI/RFI)	109.99
Kensington PC Server Cord	45.99
Kensington MicroSaver (4 outlets)	59.99
Quadram 6K Microfizer, Parallel-In/Parallel-Out w/power supply	129.99
64K Microfizer P/P	189.99
128K Microfizer P/P	239.99
256K Microfizer P/P	549.99
512K Microfizer P/P	789.99

Monitors

Amdex 300G (12" green)	\$ 144.99
Amdex 300A (12" amber)	159.99
Amdex 310A (12" amber)	179.99
NEC JB-1205M (12" amber)	189.99
NEC JB-1201M (12" green)	189.99
Princeton Graphics HX-12	509.99
Princeton Graphics Max-12	199.99
Quadram QuadChrome	819.99
Roland DG-121 (12" green or amber)	159.99
Roland DG-122 TTL-type for monochrome on IBM-PC (12" green or amber)	179.99
USI P-3 (12" amber)	179.99
Monitor Stand (w/adjuster)	39.99
Monitor Cable (RCA, Photo Plug)	9.99

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300/bd	\$ 239.99
Hayes Smartmodem 1200/bd	559.99

Hayes 1200B (w/SmartCom III)	479.99
Novation SmartCat 103, 300/bd	189.99
Novation SmartCat 212, 1200/bd	429.99
Novation Access 1-2-3 (w/CrossTalk)	449.99
USR Password, 300/bd (specify gender)	159.99
USR Password, 1200/bd (specify gender)	389.99
USR PC Modem, 1200/bd (w/Teletype)	CALL
USR PC Modem/Multifunction board w/64K, clock, parallel port & Teletype 1200/bd	579.99
USR PC Modem/Multifunction board w/25K, clock, parallel port & Teletype 1200/bd	779.99
USR Teletype (IBM-PC)	89.99
9-wire RS-232 Cable, pins 1-8 & 20 (specify male-male or male-female)	29.99
25-wire RS-232 Cable	39.99
Gender Menders, 25 pins (specify male-male or female-female)	29.99

Peripherals

64K Memory (4164/200n) 9/pkg	\$ 79.99
Alloy 52 MB Disk/Tape System	8CALL
Alloy PC Backup System	8CALL
AST 64K MegaPlus! (RS-232, clock)	289.99
AST 256K MegaPlus! (RS-232, clock)	519.99
AST 256K MegaPak (RS-232, clock)	339.99
AST MegaPlus! optional Parallel port	39.99
2nd RS-232C port or Game Port	39.99
AST SixPak Plus 64K	299.99
AST SixPak Plus 256K	519.99
AST SixPak Plus 384K	839.99
SixPak Game Port	149.99
Hercules Graphics Card	379.99
MA Systems ColorPlus	379.99
MA Systems I/O Processor	149.99
Microtron Mouse parallel	149.99
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse	219.99
Paradise MultiDisplay	479.99
Quadram Quadboard	CALL
Quadram Quad 512 + (54K)	249.99
Quadram Quad 512 + (250K)	CALL
Quadram Quad 512 + (512K)	209.99
Quadram Quad Memory (64K)	CALL
Quadram Quad Memory (128K)	339.99
Quadram Quad Memory (192K)	339.99
Quadram QuadColor	219.99
Quadram QuadColor-2	229.99
Quadram QuadDisk 12MB	CALL
Quadram QuadDisk 20MB	CALL
Quadram QuadDisk 250MB	CALL
or Clock/Calendar Card	79.99
Quadram QuadLink	509.99
Quadram QuadLink (Columba)	539.99
Quadram QuadLink (Compag)	539.99
QCS 12MB Hard Disk	2179.99
QCS 20MB Hard Disk	2439.99
QCS 28MB Hard Disk	2829.99
Tandon TM 100-2 Double-sided drive	229.99
Titan Cynus I/O (parallel)	149.99
Titan Cynus I/O (RS-232)	189.99
Titan Board w/4K	559.99
Titan Board w/576K	1089.99
TQ Joystick	59.99

We know computer mail-order... we wrote the book

The book is ready: our **Spring 1984 Catalog**, a comprehensive buyer's guide that makes shopping by mail easier than ever before. Now you can get straight answers and complete specifications from one source. And we explain the technical terms so that even beginners can understand what they're buying. No matter how you order—by phone or mail—you'll get the answers you need to select the right product every time.

Choose from over 300 products: dot-matrix & letter-quality printers, printer interfaces, cables, stands, printwheels, ribbons & supplies, plus modems, monitors & peripherals. We also carry the IBM-PC and compatible computers. We also carry the Columbia, Eagle & Memotech computer systems. Find out what it's like to shop with the company that wrote the book on computer mail-order: send \$2 for our **Spring 1984 Catalog** (sent 1st Class Mail).



(603) 881-9855 TECHNICAL SALES DESK

Toll-Free Order Desk: (800) 343-0726
Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- American Express, Visa & MasterCard accepted
- Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until you order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to \$1000 (add \$10 for COD handling) Payable with certified check, money order or cash
- Full warranty on all products sold
- 1-year extended warranty service is now available for many products (just ask us)
- Sorry, no APO/FFO or foreign orders

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855



Herbie Briggs has just destroyed the myth that all floppy discs are created equal.

They seem equal. Until you look at the seams.

That's where equality ends.

Most companies seal their discs with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving most of each seam not sealed at all.

Sooner or later, the seams might do what comes naturally: they bulge. Warp. Pucker. Open up.

Pens, pencils, fingernails—even a four-year-old's, like Herbie—can catch and snag in those wide open spaces.

That's sloppy. And dangerous. Because if you put a sloppy floppy into your disc drive, it can jam your drive. Ruin your drive head. Lose your data.

So much for their seams. Ours are different.

THE SLOPPY FLOPPY:

Sealed with a spot here, a spot there. Leaving unsealed seams everywhere.



Memorex uses a process we developed, called Solid-Seam Bonding.

Solid-Seam Bonding seals shut every inch of every seam of every Memorex® floppy disc. Tight as a drum. That makes the Memorex

floppy stiffer. Stronger. And your data safer.

To resist bulging, warping, puckering, or opening up.

MEMOREX SOLID-SEAM BONDING:

Every inch of every seam is sealed shut. Tight as a drum.



To resist all the things that can jam your drive, ruin your drive head, or lose your data.

Which proves that a Memorex floppy disc isn't equal to all the others. It's better.

Solid-Seam Bonding is just one example of the extra care that goes into every Memorex floppy disc. Be it 8" 5/4" or the new 3 1/2" Extra care that lets us guarantee every Memorex disc to be 100% error-free.

The next time you're buying a floppy disc—or a few hundred of them—just remember this:

It's always better to be safe than sloppy.

For more information on the full line of Memorex quality computer media products, including computer tape, call toll-free: 800-222-1150. In Alaska and Hawaii call collect: 408-987-2961.



Your Data. When it matters, make it Memorex.™

MEMOREX

Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corporation.
© 1984 Memorex Corporation
A Burroughs Company

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forget-Me-Not

\$995*

brother HR-25
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

\$269

Auto Cut Sheet Feeder



**That's all it costs to make complete
your word processing system.**

Dynax is proud to present Brother HR-25, the best in its class
offering you the finest letter-quality printing
at speeds of 23cps and 132 columns paper width.
And for a mere \$269 extra, the addition of our Auto Cut Sheet Feeder
will give you all and more than can ever be expected
for a word processing system.
You can't afford not to have one!

Dynax, Inc.

*CENTRONICS PARALLEL
RC 232C SERIAL and optional TRACTOR
also available.

Above prices are Suggested Retail Price.

■ **HEADQUARTERS**
5699 Bantline Blvd.
Buhl, CA 96201
(213) 366-7121

■ **NEW JERSEY**
One Madison St.
East Rutherford, NJ 07073
(201) 471-9100

■ **TEXAS**
6012 Campus Circle, Suite 250
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 257-1700

■ **ILLINOIS**
543 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 981-5633

■ **MASSACHUSETTS**
400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 833-8182

■ **N. CALIFORNIA**
1255 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 730-1712

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers Tonight

Like the New Hollywood of the late 1960s, the computer industry is undergoing a critical period in its development. Imagine a television show devoted to celebrating the transition.

Suave Adam Osborne announces the "Chapter 11," a new machine that has industry leaders scratching their heads. Bill (Blaster) Budge goes Broadway in a Big Blue way. And sexy Esther Dyson polishes her crystal ball. It's all on *Computers Tonight* for Monday, April 1, 1989. (Theme music . . .)

As I lurched through the exhibits at the 1984 Softcon show carrying a load of useless promotional literature sufficient to paper the roof of the Superdome and a couple of oyster bars, a weird feeling of *déjà vu* kept pursuing me. Somewhere, somehow, I'd seen this all before.

Or was it just New Orleans? When I'd first set foot in the French Quarter, 10 years ago, I felt I'd been there before—though I knew I hadn't. After coming close to abandoning my cherished disbelief in psychic phenomena, I finally figured it out: Those filigreed balconies imprinted in my brain were remnants of my visits to the "New Orleans Square" so charmingly recreated at Disneyland.

But my current *déjà vu* remained a mystery until the end of the conference, when I stumbled into a well-heeled software company's big blowout. "Bayou Boogie" or some such thing had invaded the ballroom of a swank hotel with dangling kudzu, flowering magnolias, and (though I may be deciphering my fuzzy notes somewhat inaccurately) a catch-it-

yourself pond where people in bibs were bobbing for crawfish.

Amid huge tables groaning with savory delicacies, beer, and overflowing vats of hand-whipped Irish coffee cream, corpo-



Stephen Manes

rate bigwigs practiced the smug, cocky poses best underpinned by infusions of millions of dollars of venture capital. Software gurus departed with idolatrous members of the press for personal and exclusive interviews.

The band broke into a first-rate rendition of "San Antonio Rose" and I took a soberly objective swig of my Lone Star as an acne-scarred young exec, clearly impressed with the grandeur of it all, sauntered over. After some desultory opening conversation ("It's amazing how fast this

field is moving"), he suggested that "video games make people think better."

Déjà vu! Been there already! Hollywood, 1969!

This young Immanuel Kant's line back then would have been "The cinema is the art form of the twentieth century." In the late 1960s, all hell broke loose in Hollywood, and it was called *Easy Rider*. Almost impossible to watch today, the film cost peanuts to make and raked in millions. To movie moguls, the combination had an undeniable appeal.

Suddenly veteran directors and big, expensive spectacles were out. Studios stumbled over each other in their rush to toss money at untested Wunderkinder that they hoped would create monster-grossing "youth films" on flea-size budgets. The new talent came in part from "independent filmmakers" who had used improving 8mm and 16mm film technology to produce homebrew flicks of decent, if not studio, quality.

Hundreds of bright young phenoms suddenly found Hollywood the place to be. The Great American Film supplanted the Great American Novel. Aesthetes who might formerly have looked down their noses at Lotusland and spent their entire lives in the dull respectability of some college English department, suddenly embraced film with a religious fervor. Newly minted film schools supported serious

Pick up a SixPakPlus™

Introducing... SixPakPlus™, the refreshing new 384KB multifunction card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC and PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multifunction enhancement products, the SixPakPlus! This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The

SixPakPlus has been engineered to meet these needs at a competitive price while maintaining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The SixPak, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six banks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was named for the six functions of the card.



for your IBM® PC.

The features of the SixPak include:



1. RAM memory starting at 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with a 256K system board; 384K on a **SixPak** added to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.

2. One Serial (async) communications port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, a "mouse," and other serial devices. The serial port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installations.



3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diagnostics.

4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, featuring an easily replaceable Lithium battery and a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.



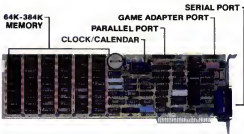
5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with an IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this game port may be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for playing games at the end of your work day!

6. Every **SixPak** comes with an AST SuperPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and Super-Spool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhance the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive and printer access at RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.



Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus**!

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.



AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 863-1333 • TLX 753699 ASTR UR
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

studies of B-movie directors. Here was an art form, all right, and better yet, one where you could make a buck.

Alas, what Hollywood wanted, and got, was a slew of *Easy Rider* clones. A few actually took in some money, but none came close to duplicating the success of the original. Some of the young wizards, such as George Lucas, Francis Coppola, and Jack Nicholson, went on to greater fame, but eventually Hollywood gave up on the "youth movement" and went back to experienced directors, big-name stars, and big-money projects.

As inflation made even low-budget filmmaking significantly more costly, the "biz" added one new wrinkle: heavy-duty marketing analysis designed to turn any lingering thoughts of art into cold numbers. The new New Hollywood may well be a lot more successful than the old New Hollywood was, but it's a hell of a lot less interesting.

Blue Meanie Don Estridge refused to confirm or deny rumors of the "Cheese Doodle," another in the company's successful line of "Snack Food" computers. CT has learned that the official name of the machine will be "Uncle PC."

No analogy is perfect. Still, you could do worse than to call the early hackers computerdom's "underground filmmakers," mainframe producers its "studios," and VisiCalc its *Easy Rider*. What else looks familiar? Well...

The Curse of One Good Idea: Virtually all of the young filmmakers who achieved any kind of success in the late 1960s and early 1970s were one-shots, following a single good idea with plenty of bad ones. The pattern was for a successful director of a low-budget film to then make an expensive, pretentious flop. How do you top *Easy Rider*? Or *VisiCalc*? Put it this way: What do *The Last Movie* and *VisiOn* have in common?

Simoleons on the Loose: Venture capitalists have to throw their money at somebody. A lot of it will undoubtedly stick to people with some talent—but probably not quite enough to develop the monster

hit the money men are praying for.

Revenge of the Clones: If the miles of aisles at Softcon were any indication, most of the programs currently coming to market are cloneware, offering only marginal improvement on the originals they slavish-

Hardware is interesting, but software makes it sexy.

ly emulate. Among the dozens of word processors, spreadsheets, database managers, and "integrated packages," I saw lots of useful new individual features, (such as Jack2's multiple-column on-screen word processing), but no genuine breakthroughs. The only product that struck me as truly innovative was the Pascal interpreter for the Macintosh. After all, even *Symphony*, which appears to be very well thought out, is still only 1-2-3 IV. And the computer games I saw all seemed like *Bride of Pac-Man*.

The Decline of the Backyard Entrepreneur: Development and marketing have become so expensive that the one-man shop isn't going to be much of a force anymore. That doesn't mean clever, low-rent operations won't grab some mazzina. They'll just have to find special markets.

The Star System: The microcomputer business is developing its cadre of Big Names. So far, only the exceptionally savvy Peter Norton has personally parlayed stardom into real money in the IBM world. But when the industry's premier gossip columnist devotes a whole column to fast-food favorites of the stars (it came across my desk today), you know some sort of weird critical mass has been reached in the cult of personality.

CT has learned that Apple's state-of-the-art 64-bit computer will be christened "Granny Smith." As Jobs puts it, "Granny combines the best of Lisa and Mac. Some say our computers are slow. No one

will dare say that about Granny!"

The film industry is almost entirely about software. Apart from a few insiders, nobody in the business or out of it gets all that excited about the announcement of a new camera, projector, or film format.

The microcomputers industry is heading the same way. Hardware is interesting, but software makes it sexy. Nobody got all that excited about the much-touted Macintosh package in terms of its box. The important point is all the jazzy software built into it. Lap computers are neat, but when the novelty factor wears off the question will remain the same: What software can you run on 'em?

So you can bet more and more programming hotshots with some talent are going to descend on the loose change that's floating around. It sure beats sitting at a desk somewhere wondering why the boss is using Esmerelda's input module instead of yours.

You can also bet that big, well-capitalized outfits such as Lotus and Electronic Arts will get their hands on new machines before their release, giving them a big jump on the market. Hardware vendors such as IBM and Apple will be major players in software, too. And they'll all dazzle us to sleep with their ad campaigns.

But don't count out the garages and dens of the world. We may still have to look to them for the truly innovative creations, which the big boys will copy and sell to us in "improved" versions.

And the hackers? Well, as I sat in a gumboteria at the close of Softcon, a fellow I hadn't seen since my Hollywood days sat down at a nearby table. In the late 1960s he'd been one of the Wunderkinder, a major figure in the underground film movement who'd had a shot at the big time but never quite made it. Turned out he was working for one of the major software exhibitors. He had designed its booth.

CT has learned who that Big Chip Dunkel on this year's closing episode of the hit CBS series, "Silicon Valley." (Theme music...)

When Lotus wanted better graphics for 1-2-3, they chose a better graphics card—HERCULES.



And then we became a standard.

When the IBM® PC was introduced over 2 years ago, the talented people at Lotus realized that it was limited by a lack of high resolution graphics. They knew that this was going to have an adverse effect on 1-2-3's graphics. And Lotus didn't want anything to hold back their revolutionary software.

So they turned to Hercules.

Lotus recognized that the Hercules Graphics Card delivered the performance they wanted. It offered high quality text and high resolution graphics on IBM's monochrome display. It completely replaced the IBM monochrome card. And it didn't cost an arm and a leg.

Since then, Hercules has sold a lot of Graphics Cards. So many that the Hercules Graphics Card has become the high resolution standard for the IBM PC. And this means that there is more high resolution graphics software available for Hercules than for any other graphics card you can buy.

Software like Microsoft® Word. Our high resolution makes Word's text much sharper and easier on your eyes. And there are other programs for business graphics, computer aided design, terminal emulation and programming.

Call for our free information kit. See why the company that made the first graphics card for the IBM PC still makes the best.



Hercules. We're strong on graphics.
800 255 5550 Ext. 400

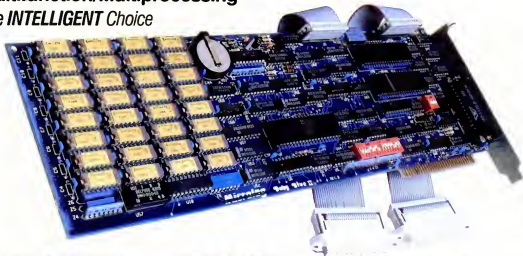
CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 Features: IBM monochrome display graphics resolution of 720 x 348; parallel printer port; text mode software compatibility; free software for programming; 2 year warranty. Foreign distributors: Compuserve/Canada; Refco/USA; Computer 2000/W. Germany; Edland/France; SourceWare/Australia. Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; Microsoft/Microsoft Corp; IBM/International Business Machines; Lotus & 1-2-3/Lotus Development.

Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

The INTELLIGENT Choice



Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a 256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion, optional in 64K blocks.
- Clock/Calendar with long-life battery back-up (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- Parallel Port for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:).
- Two (2) Serial Ports addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.).
- Baby Blue II is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

Not just another DUMB multi-function board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards—they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

• Background Processing:

Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print—all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.

• Autostart at Preset Time:

Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the on-board real-time clock.

• CPM Capability:

Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CPM-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.

• Dual Ported Memory and I/O:

You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 micro-processor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

Systems utilities

POO RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time—never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Teleview 950 and Hazeltine 1500).

IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.

CPM-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CPM Emulator turns CPM-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands—freely mix PC-DOS with CPM programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CPM disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CPM programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

Baby Blue II (64K installed) \$ 695.

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design,

ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.

For more information on Baby Blue II and other Microlog products, see your micro-computer dealer or contact us:



Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Rte. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Sytron Software, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
©1983 Microlog, Inc.

The finest large screen video projectors in the world are made in America!

CONSIDER

Country of Origin	Electronic Systems Products		Sony	Electrohome	Borco/In Flight	
	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Japan	Canada	Belgium	Belgium
Model	Aquaray-RGB	Aquastar IHC	VPH 7220/1020Q	ECPI000	Borcovision 28A	Borcovision, Mark I
Size	7.5"x21"x24.5"	9.5"x20"x28.5"	9.5"x20"x23"	10"x25.63"x37.63"	9.2"x22"x29.1"	9.4"x22.6"x33.2"
Weight	53 lbs	75 lbs	52.10 lbs	75 lbs	77 lbs	77 lbs
Light Output (lumens)	400	500	155	230	400	440
Resolution (sharpness)	800 RGB	1000 RGB	600 RGB	600 RGB	600 RGB	875 RGB
Scan Range:						
Vert.	50-100Hz	25-180Hz	50-60Hz	45-100Hz	45-100Hz	45-100Hz
Horz.	15-20KHz	14-42KHz	15.75KHz fixed	15-33KHz	14-19KHz	14-25KHz
Min. Blanking Time	6 microseconds	6 microseconds	12 microseconds	7 microseconds	12 microseconds	7 microseconds
Projected Image Width	4'-20" var.	4'-25" var.	4.8' or 6.7' fixed	4'-5.6' var.	3.3'-8.5' var.	3.3'-8.5' var.
Maximum Band Pass	16MHz	30MHz	6MHz	30MHz	10MHz	20MHz
Microcomputer Control & Diagnostics	Yes	In process	No	No	No	No
Price (Est)	\$7,495	\$12,995	\$6,250	\$14,800	\$8,445	\$13,750

DEMAND THE BEST

QUALITY • BRIGHTNESS • VERSATILITY • PORTABILITY
AMERICAN ENGINEERING AND KNOW HOW!



ESP video projectors are used today by major organizations who demand quality and cost effectiveness.

Representative Applications:

- Teleconferencing
- Computer Graphics
- Management Presentations
- Education & Training
- Entertainment
- Trade Shows

ESP

I am interested in _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



AQUARAY



AQUASTAR

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PRODUCTS, INC.

One Tico Rd.
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-6680

Telex: ESP TVL
56-7490
(800) 327-3644

Inclusion in the above message of logo types which are registered trademarks or trademarks of corporations other than Electronic Systems Products must not in anyway be construed to represent a product endorsement.

IF YOU OWN AN IBM® COMPUTER, YOU'VE GOT CONNECTIONS AT CHEMICAL BANK.

Connections you can use to do most of your banking right in your own living room.

Introducing PRONTO®, the home banking system from Chemical.

PRONTO offers money management and banking services 24 hours a day. And does it all with the help of your IBM, Apple, or Atari computer, and your telephone.

With PRONTO, you can check

your balance, or check which checks have cleared.

Pay bills to over 400 merchants and services.

Or transfer money from one account to another.

And no matter what kind of business you conduct on PRONTO, it's strictly your business.

Because you'll be the only one with access to your

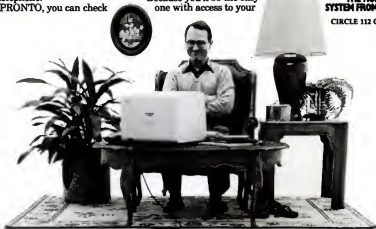
financial information.

For a demonstration, use your connections and call us toll-free at 1-800-782-1100.

Or come into any one of our 260 Chemical Bank locations.

Pronto®
THE HOME BANKING
SYSTEM FROM CHEMICAL BANK.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Computer Frustration Cure

Computers, the most predictable of machines, stir intense emotions when they don't work as expected. Their malfunctioning can upset us as much as the illness of a friend.

The other evening after work I ran to the bank, shoved my card into the slot, tapped in my code, grabbed a fast \$40, and held out my hand for the card. It didn't come out. I felt like taking a poke at the machine. "Give me back my card," I told it loudly.

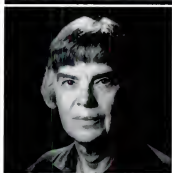
I am not a computer novice. I have my own PC; I understand its naughty habits, its kinks, and its petulant error messages. I use a mainframe at the college where I teach. So why did the bank machine make my blood boil? How can a machine that is the epitome of logic be capable of producing so much emotion?

Episodes like this evoke a flashback to one's early attacks of computer anxiety. I remember my fears that I'd break something, that I'd press the wrong button and a wisp of smoke would curl up out of one corner, that I'd lose 6 months of someone else's work, that I'd cause a "crash," crush a disk, or tie a tape in knots. I was not reassured by the old saw that the part of a computer most likely to cause trouble is the nut in front of the keyboard.

The computer that I learned on, a PDP-8, used a printout instead of a video display. Every so often my mistakes threw the thing into an endless loop; it would chatter on and on, regurgitating yards of paper and refusing to return control to me. The sound would bring in a member of the math department on the double. He would

glare at me, hit Ctrl-C, and stamp out.

The combination of anxiety and frustration is demoralizing. Recently I upgraded the memory on my PC by installing an expansion card. This procedure requires removing the microprocessor cover, iden-



Barbara Schoen

tifying the various innards, and resetting several minuscule switches. When I rebooted after the installation, instead of receiving the cheerful "Hello," the >A prompt, all my PC gave me was the low-level error message "10AA 201." The machine would not take instructions from me. I had a bad 30 minutes during which I retraced my steps. When I finally got it to respond with the familiar >A, I felt as though I was seeing a friend who had just recovered from an illness.

And it was like seeing a friend. Computers are usually so responsive and alive, and this, I have to admit, makes putting up with an out-of-sorts one all the more frustrating. I understand its beeps and clicks the way I understand my cat's trills and purrs. I am learning to use its secret language, hex. One of my favorite Sunday occupations is to explore a new piece of software with it.

But it is not alive. Indeed, it has some rather attractive artificial characteristics. It is always ready and patiently repeats the same dull task. And it won't tell anyone about my stupid mistakes (like putting 3 hours' work on a RAMdisk and then losing it by turning off the machine).

The computer is also unnaturally stubborn. If I don't work its way, it doesn't cooperate. It practices behavior mod on me. "Redo from start," it tells me. I have to alter my behavior because the computer can't alter its own.

The best thing the computer has taught me is to trust that, if I go back and retrace my steps carefully and follow instructions precisely, I will arrive at the desired result. This is the cure for computer anxiety. ■

Barbara Schoen is an associate professor at the State University of New York's College at Purchase, where she teaches writing. She also writes novels, short stories, articles, and poems.

Introducing the world's first complete, self-contained, 16-bit portable computer system.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner with a built-in printer.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner is one of the most flexible and versatile portable computers on the market today. So there are many reasons to buy one.

Runs IBM PC Compatible Programs.

To begin with, the Sr. Partner runs IBM PC compatible programs. So you can pick from hundreds of popular programs from an existing software library. Including Lotus' 1-2-3™, Multiplan™ and even Flight Simulator™.

In addition, included with the Sr. Partner are five of the most respected business-related programs including VisiCalc™, WordStar™, PFS™, Graph, File and Report plus G.W. BASIC™. All at no extra charge.

This "bundle" allows you to go to work immediately doing word processing, electronic spread sheets, file management, graph development and your own programming.

And because it also accepts IBM PC compatible hardware, the Sr. Partner's technical capabilities can be expanded even further.

Built-in Printer.

The Sr. Partner is the only portable in its class with a built-in printer. It has graphics capability and can provide you

or your customers with printouts of statistics, budget figures, conference notes, graphs and much, much more.

The printer is also extremely quiet and offers an 80-character line and the 132-character line that's perfect for spread sheets and other accounting programs. And its bi-directional logic design delivers fast printing.

A Complete System.

The Sr. Partner is an integrated system that doesn't require costly add-ons to be called complete.

It has 128K internal memory (RAM), expandable to 512K. A nine-inch, high-resolution CRT with monochrome screen. An 8088 microprocessor with a MS-DOS™ 2.11 operating system. An 8087 co-processor socket. A built-in, double-sided, double density, 350K, 5¼-inch disc drive and the capability of handling another one just like it. Built-in color and graphics at no extra cost. An option slot for IBM hardware. An RGB monitor output. A centronics parallel interface I/O port that accepts optional peripherals. And an RS-232 serial interface I/O port. All for a price that's surprisingly affordable.

The Sr. Partner is also backed up by a 12-month limited warranty. Most of the competition offers only 90 days.

And if the Sr. Partner should ever need servicing, we have a national network of authorized service dealers.

Over 60 Years of Dependability.

We're not one of those "here today, gone tomorrow" companies.

Our parent, Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., has been in business since 1918 and is one of the world's largest consumer electronics manufacturers.

Matsushita's recent contributions and innovations to computer and office technology include: a data entry system that directly connects facsimile data to a computer. An online optical character reader. A "pocket terminal" telephone data entry system. And a 64K static memory chip.

For more information about the Sr. Partner, write to: Computer Department, Panasonic Industrial Company, Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Or call: (201) 392-4261. The Panasonic Sr. Partner. It's everything you've always needed in a portable computer but never had before.



Panasonic
Industrial Company



*All prices are subject to change.

Hard disk drives sold separately. VisiCalc™, Microsoft International Corporation. PFS™, Software Publishing Corporation. 1-2-3™, Lotus Development Corporation. WordStar™, WordPerfect Corporation. G.W. BASIC™, Microsoft.

Letters to PC

Computer Equality for All

Stephanie Stallings gives a heartening account of the role of women in the main-frame business environment in her article "Computer Equality for Women" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 6). I have had a similar experience in my professional life (academic). However, she mentions a piece that I wrote for the *New York Times* concerning the biased treatment that I (middle-aged and female) received from salespersons in computer stores; that is, I am typed as belonging to a group that is supposedly not computer literate.

Mine is not the only group so typed. Recently I was in a computer store and fiddling with a PCjr when a black family came in, parents and three children. The father repeatedly tried to get the attention of the salesman. At length he did, and indicated that he was willing to pay for an expensive system. The mother asked intelligent questions about educational software. These interests were ignored by the salesman who insisted, "You want it for games, don't you?" The parents finally gathered up the children and left.

I have come to regard my own situation with a certain wry humor. However, the treatment of the black family evoked real anger. I walked out also.

Barbara Schoen
Bronxville, New York

PC-Rock Interface

This letter is in response to a letter in your April 3 issue from Ray Kelm entitled "That's How the Rock Crumbles," (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 6, page 84).

As a consulting firm, we have developed a specialized application for a client who has a sand and gravel operation based in Texas with multistate operations. An IBM PC-XT was interfaced directly to a truck scale, allowing the weight printed on

the scale ticket to come from the scale without having to be entered by the operator. The application system for billing, sales reporting, and accounting was written in *dBASE II*. Should Kelm or other readers desire further information, they may contact me at Versatile Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1076, Dallas, TX 75221 (214) 647-0030.

Michael D. Troxell
Dallas, Texas

A Quality Printer

I was pleased to see John Helliwell's informative and well-written article on the Texas Instrument 855 printer ("TI's Model 855: A New Definition for Letter Quality," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 6). I purchased an 855 in January and I generally agree with his assessment of its versatility.



I do feel that a few additional comments are in order.

The printhead does not require any special tools for replacement. It is attached with two easily accessible screws and can be installed and removed without taking anything else apart. According to TI, the cost of a printhead is \$125, not \$50, as stated in the article. The reason why I know all this is that I had to replace the printhead three days after receiving the printer. There was a manufacturing defect in the ribbon guide that caused the leading edge of single sheet paper (or the perforation on tractor-feed paper) to catch against

the platen side of the ribbon guide. While attempting to file down the projection, I damaged the printhead (sigh). Disappointingly, the replacement had the same defect, but a very careful application of sandpaper solved the problem (there are no TI dealers in this area, which is the only reason why I attempted to repair a new unit in the first place).

The font modules are what really sold me on the 855. However, I won't be fully satisfied until TI offers a wider variety. In order to take fullest advantage of the printer's quality print and flexibility, each font should be offered in monospace and proportional space versions, with the appropriate italic font to go with each. At present, there is only one proportional space module, so italics are out, especially if right-justified margins are required (a courier monospace module is the only italic module presently available). I've been waiting for a long time to banish underlining from my manuscripts once and for all; I guess I'll have to wait a little longer.

Helliwell is too lenient in his criticism of the difficulty involved in loading single sheets. The TI lacks even the sliding paper guide common to typewriters, making it tedious to get the paper in straight. The lack of a "top form" control makes it tiresome to manually adjust each sheet so that printing starts on the same line on every page. Furthermore, the paper bail does not lift automatically to clear the leading edge of the paper as it moves up from the printhead. The current arrangement discourages the use of single sheets, and this is a shame on a printer that produces print of high enough quality for correspondence and final drafts of manuscripts. I have none of these problems with my Daisywriter, and as a result it gets to do some of the work that would otherwise have been delegated to the 855. I agree with Helli-

Computer
training
our way,
your way,
or buy
the book.

The only thing as complicated as deciding on a micro-computer is figuring out how to use it. But that's getting easier and easier all the time. Thanks to NTS.

National Training Systems has been making executives, managers and professionals more productive since 1974. We work with some of the largest international corporations. At our place or theirs. Here's how:

Our way:

NTS offers one- and two-day workshops that introduce the microcomputer, teach an integrated software package that supports the user's goals, and provide actual hands-on training.

In our one-day workshop, you'll learn to choose hardware and software appropriate for your needs. In the two-day workshop, you'll use integrated software, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and its successors. We'll also teach you how to use electronic spreadsheets, graphics, data-communications and database functions to solve business problems.

One-Day Workshop Micro Ease™

What is a personal computer?
How a personal computer can help you.
How to operate a personal computer.
How to use a personal computer for word processing, electronic spreadsheets, graphics and database functions.

Two-Day Workshop Executive Personal Computing Workshop

How a personal computer and application software can help you.
Intensive "hands-on" training that allows users to immediately apply what they've learned.
Emphasis on learning a wide range of decision support functions.
Fun, interesting business "game" to refine and apply computer skills.

Your way:

Since 1974 we've developed customized training programs for companies such as United Technologies Corporation, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox and Burroughs.

We train at your place of business. Using our instructors or yours. We focus on the hardware and software that best suit your specific needs.

You'll overcome your fear of computers. You'll dramatically increase productivity. And if you're not careful, you might even enjoy it.

Or buy the book:

"Putting 1-2-3 To Work" is a hands-on self-study course that teaches the popular Lotus 1-2-3 software at your own pace and your own place.

Using Lotus, you'll learn to create "what-if" models, graphics, databases and spreadsheets in an easy-to-use, time-efficient manner.



You're given a handbook, practice data diskette, eight application templates, and performance aids. All designed from ten years of NTS training experience.

Send us the coupon, or call the number below, and we'll give you more information. About our own workshops, customized training, or the self-study course. The three smartest computer programs you can buy.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Micro Ease is a trademark of NTS.

Tell me more:

- ☐ Please call me with more information for the following workshops or customized training:
- ☐ Micro Ease™ One-Day Workshop
 - ☐ Executive Personal Computing Workshop
 - ☐ Customized Training
- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of the "Putting 1-2-3™ To Work" self-study course @ \$95 each + \$3 each for shipping and handling. (California residents add 6-1/2% sales tax.)
- ☐ My check or money order for \$_____ is enclosed.
- ☐ Please charge my credit card:

VISA/MC # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For information, call collect: (213) 394-7685.

(For our New York office, call collect: (212) 869-1730.)

PC 6B

NTS NATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.

Los Angeles New York London

1111 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90401 • 500 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1600, New York, NY 10110

LETTERS TO PC

well that the quality of print need not be defined by what typewriters can do, but neither should the method of loading paper.

Finally, I want to point out that I was not able to get the 855 to work with the Diablo 630 table of my *Volkswriter Deluxe*. It does work perfectly with the Epson MX table.

In spite of these criticisms, I find the printer to be an excellent value and I would not hesitate to recommend it to anyone looking for a dot matrix printer that can handle nearly every printing chore with excellent results. I plan to keep mine a long time.

Stephen Saraydar
Ithaca, New York

Correcting a Heartbeat

In my article, "The First Heartbeat," (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 6) there is an error in Figure 2 (page 205) that may or may not render BIGMEN.COM unusable, depending upon the contents of memory at DS:101 when DEBUG is invoked.

The figure can be made workable either by changing the first line to:

-E 100 1E 90

or by subtracting 1 from every address after the first one (in other words, line 2 becomes

-E 101 33 C0

and so on).

The second method produces the equivalent of Figure 1 (page 204), while the first compensates for the error by adding an NOP instruction after the PUSH DS.

David McManigal
Stromville, New York

Not Too Tough

The article on RGB monitors ("Taking a Closer Look at the RGB Monitor," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 6) twice gave 600 times 400 as the normal pixel resolution, when it's really 640 times 200. For exam-

ple, my QuadChrome is 690 times 240.

Also, the article "Avoiding Dead-End Paths on the Hard Disk" (*PC*, Volume 2 Number 7) contained an error. After entering CD /SD, the commands CD /DS/ CALC and CD /CALC are not equivalent. Dan D. Gutierrez's letter concerning this

The fat and often
inscrutable DOS
manual is not what
anyone would call
fun reading.

error was also incorrect ("Dead End," Letters to *PC*, *PC*, Volume 3 Number 6, page 77). The backslash at the start of the path indicates that the path starts at the ROOT directory. To start with the CURRENT directory, the backslash is omitted. Thus, the correct equivalent commands are CD /SD/CALC and CD CALC.

Come on . . . this stuff isn't that tough.

Patrick Banchy
New York, New York

True, it's easy once it's been explained. But come on, Pat, even you would admit that the fat and often inscrutable DOS manual is not what anyone would call fun reading. And there's so much in it, especially for beginners, that it's easy to get information overload while slogging through it.—Ed.

Printer Connection

I read Don Holzman's review of the CMC5060 electronic typewriter interface ("The Selectric Connection," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3). Since my company, Wordlink Systems, Inc., also manufactures an interface for the IBM electronic typewriters, I believe he could have been more objective. He states: "You can't change type pitch through software." Surely he is aware that you don't send a new pitch selection to a letter quality printer without also stopping the printer to



Imagine your PC with
Apparat add-ons. Imagine
where it could take you.

Special values from the hard disk experts. For example, imagine your IBM PC or Portable PC with hard disk capability. Apparat's external Hard Disk Subsystem is completely compatible, running DOS 2.0 or 2.1 without modification or device drivers. And now you can get more capacity—22 and 33 MB formatted configurations—for less money. 22 MB for **\$2,295**, 33 MB for **\$2,995**. Apparat also offers internal or external 10 MB drives at similarly low prices.

XT owners—trade in your 10 MB drive for a larger Apparat hard disk drive. Our 22 MB drive is **\$1,299**, but you pay just **\$899** with a trade-in of your existing 10 MB drive. Our 33 MB drive is just **\$1,799**, but you pay just **\$1,399** when you trade in your existing 10 MB drive. Call the Apparat ordering hotline for trade-in details and shipping instructions.

TEAC or Panasonic floppies. These half-height floppies are perfect for your PC, PPC, or XT. Call for trade-in prices on full-height floppies.

New 28 pin EPROM programmer. Now Apparat has a new Prom Blaster for the PC, XT, PPC, or PCjr to program most 28 pin EPROMs (including the 2764, 128, 256), in addition to our original Prom Blaster that programs most 24 pin EPROMs...each **\$129**. We also make an EPROM cartridge for the PCjr to accept your newly programmed EPROMs.

PPC and PCjr. Apparat has developed new products for the IBM Portable PC. Now available is a 256K RAM card and a Combo card (P & S). Both fit the PPC short slots. New for the PCjr is a 128K RAM card and a Combo jr card (P & clk). Both fit the side attachment.

Other Apparat add-ons. RAM cards for the PC and XT—64K **\$189**, expandable to 512K. COMBO II card for the PC and XT, 5 functions on one card—**\$189**. CRAMCO card for the PC piggybacks COMBO II on 64K RAM card—**\$359**. 64K internal PRINT SPOOLER with parallel interface—**\$299**. Stand-alone at **\$319**.

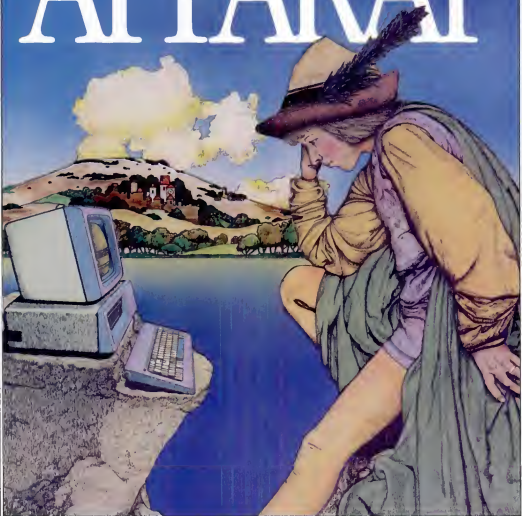
Warranty. All Apparat manufactured PC boards sold after June 1, 1984 covered by our exclusive lifetime limited warranty covering parts and labor.

Apparat, Inc.
ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

ORDERING AND DEALER
INFORMATION
800/525-7674

Prices subject to change without notice

APPARAT



APPARAT TAKES YOUR PC TO NEW REALMS.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237—Customer Service 303/741-1778
Apparat retail outlets—DENVER: 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy. 303/771-2032 • 5224 W. Warren Ave. 303/985-1217
CHICAGO: 1844 S. Arlington Heights Rd. 312/640-0322

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a \$10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes.

Boldface, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.



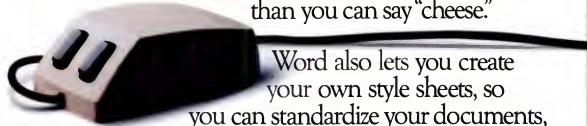
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."



Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software

Softline

FOR YOUR
BOTTOM LINE.

Lotus 1-2-3	Word II	Wordstar Professional	Word Master
'319	'369	'369	'279

WORD PROCESSING/ EDITORS

Easywriter I System (2 pak)	\$149
Easywriter II System (3 pak)	\$199
Editor/Writer	\$279
Executive Writer	\$199
Final Word	\$189
Microsoft Word	\$279
Microsoft Word/Outline	\$299
MultiMate	\$279
Proact Level 5000	\$199
Perfect Writer/Speller	\$249
PFS: Write	\$ 95
Sigma Word II	\$129
Select Word Processor	\$199
SpellBinder	\$249
SDI Word Perfect	\$249
SuperWriter	\$179
Volkswriter	\$129
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$179
The Word Pak (Disk)	\$109
WordPlus PC with the Boss	\$329
WordStar	\$249
WordStar Professional (MS/MS/SS/SS)	\$369
WordStar Options Pak (MS/MS/SS)	\$189

ACCOUNTING MODULES

Art Music Accounting	\$299
Art Music Accounting	\$369
US EasyBusiness System	\$119
NBA Accounting	\$259
Open Systems Accounting	\$459
Prograph 4 (GL/AP/AR)	\$279
Prograph Accounting	\$399
Real World Accounting	\$469
Star Accounting Partner (GL/AR/AR/PK)	\$269

HOME/PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars and Sense	\$119
Financier II	\$119
Home Accountant Plus	\$ 99
Int. Frequenter 86	\$169

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Alpha Data Base	\$179
Manager II	\$329
Condor II	\$329
Office II	\$ 89
Oblique	\$219
Easy Filter	\$219
Friday	\$209
InfoStar	\$209
KnowledgeMan	\$119
Perfect Filer	\$199
Personal Page	\$169
PFS: File/PFS Report	\$179
QuickCore	\$179
R base 4000	\$299
T-Maker III	\$159
TIME IV	\$249
Verastrom	\$179

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project	\$289
Solar Project Scheduler	\$279
VisiSchedule	\$199

GRAPHICS

BPS Business Graphics	\$279
Charmant Combo (14/1)	\$349
Charmant	\$229
dGraph	\$429
Fast Graphics	\$179
Graphmaster Extended	\$429
PC Draw	\$199
P/S Graph	\$ 95
SoftDraw-Pak	\$159

SPREADSHEETS/MODELING

Jack 2	\$249
Lotus 1-2-3	\$319
Multiplan	\$159
Perfect Calc	\$159
Super Calc 3	\$289
TRE Solver	\$249
VisiCalc IV	\$159

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Access Manager	\$279
Digital Research	\$299
G Computer	\$219
Display Manager	\$299
Microsoft C Compiler	\$329
MS Basic Compiler	\$249
MS Fortran	\$279
Pascal III+86	\$249
Norton Utilities	\$ 55

COMMUNICATIONS/ PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Crestline	\$119
Memory Shift	\$ 79
Move II	\$109
Prokey 3.0	\$ 95

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS*

AST Six Pack Plus (64k)	\$ 299
Quadboard (ISA)	\$ 229
Hayes 1200B with	\$ 439
Seamless	\$ 549
Nayes Smartmodem 1200	\$ 359
Herzules Graphics Board	\$ 359
Coast Link (10) Printer	\$249
Gamma II Printer	\$249
NLC 3550 Printer	\$1899
Cink Printer	\$ 399
Cink StarWriter	\$1249

*Add 3% for shipping.

IBM Model 5080	Word Master	Microsoft Word	AST Six Pack Plus
'299	'299	'329	'299

EXTRA \$\$\$ SAVINGS

With each order, we offer discount coupons worth up to \$10 on your next order.



Diskette Library Case

... with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a \$10 value, it is now available **FREE** to Softline customers

TERMS

Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3% COD orders—cash M.O. or certified check—add \$3.00 Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item. **10% DISCOUNT** on 100+ unit orders. Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call (212) 438-6057

For technical support
and information call
(212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday
9:00 AM - 7:00 PM
Sundays
10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Softline
Softline Corporation
3060 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11210
TELEX: 2047 ATLNL



LETTERS TO PC

change the print element. Moving the pitch selection lever is a minor extra task.

Later in the article Holzman writes: "The conversion table is not accurate for all type balls." This is a common problem with most type ball or daisy wheel (fixed font) printers. It is not a problem unique to the typewriter. Some typists and word processing operators use key overlays when special fonts are used regularly.

Holzman writes that the IBM Selectric typewriters are "... slow compared to most letter-quality printers." Sixteen characters per second is as fast as most of the lower-cost letter-quality printers, and produces superior print quality. And 16 characters per second is three to four times faster than a competent typist! This is sufficient for many office applications either for primary or backup use.

If you already own one of the IBM electronic typewriters you can use it for letter quality printing for little extra money. Contrary to what Holzman says, this is a practical alternative for many printing requirements.

Ron Tubman
Etobicoke, Ontario, Canada

Don Holzman replies:
I offer the following comments to the items mentioned in Tubman's letter: When Tubman states: "You don't send a new pitch selection to a letter quality printer without also stopping the printer to change the print element," he is referring exclusively to certain daisy wheel or typeball models of letter quality printers. If you own a dot matrix letter quality printer, you can change any print parameter under software control without stopping the printer. Some of the more expensive daisy wheel models have enough characters available on the element so that font or pitch change can often be accomplished under software control.

In addition to impact dot matrix letter quality printers, letter quality ink jet printers can, in principle, change type pitch, font, alphabet or any other printing parameter in the middle of a job under

26

REASONS TO
SUBSCRIBE TO

26

PC



You'll receive 26 big issues every year of the most current information on the technological breakthroughs that affect you and your PC with *PC*, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers! Every issue of *PC* brings you the latest reviews on IBM and compatible software and hardware...

26

...newest innovations in programming
...imaginative applications for business, financial and professional use... user-to-user feedback for improved communications... 26 times a year!

Subscribe to *PC* and pay as little as \$1.02 a copy for all the information you'll ever need for your IBM or

compatible
personal
computer!

26

**SUBSCRIBE
TO *PC*,
The Independent
Guide To IBM
Personal Computers
FOR AS LITTLE AS \$1.02
A COPY... TODAY!**

PC

26

**YES,** Please enter my subscrip-
tion to *PC* for:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) for \$29.97... **LESS THAN \$1.16 a copy!**
☐ Two years (52 issues) for \$52.97... **LESS THAN \$1.02 a copy!**

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full PC 45325

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
 Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$52 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow
 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Single copy price \$2.95

PC

26

**YES,** Please enter my subscrip-
tion to *PC* for:

- ☐ One year (26 issues) for \$29.97... **LESS THAN \$1.16 a copy!**
☐ Two years (52 issues) for \$52.97... **LESS THAN \$1.02 a copy!**

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full PC 45325

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
 Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$52 per year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow
 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Single copy price \$2.95



26

REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE TO

Published Every
Other Tuesday!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

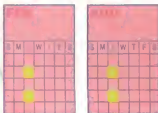
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



BULL????

A lot of it is being slung around! Clearly, you need a lot more than just an index finger and an elbow to meaningfully use a computer. Is having a cluttered screen of options and windows easier? After the first blush of novelty and gimmickry and puffery wears off, will it really be easier and better? One thing is for sure — it is going to take time to shake these new systems out and make them functional in user environments.

For those who want to have an easy to use, integrated, efficient computer operation now, **SystemMate** is the answer! SystemMate is an user friendly menu driven interface between PC-DOS and applications. When you complete your work with Lotus, Symphony, dBase II, WordStar, or whatever, you exit back to a SystemMate menu instead of DOS. SystemMate is so simple that usage is actually self evident!

If you are up and running, you can use your software with SystemMate to eliminate the redundant "micky mousing" around with PC-DOS. If you are just getting started, you can use SystemMate and other software to set up a streamlined, functional system. In either case, it is amazingly easy. As needs increase and new software packages come to market, you can integrate them right into your SystemMate!

SystemMate allows an unlimited number of nested menus tailored to your needs. To run an application, just press a key. SystemMate provides the linkages. SystemMate does not affect PC-DOS or the application programs, it just eliminates all the redundant unnecessary BULL!!!!

At last, SystemMate enables DISKETTE SYSTEM users to set up their systems and procedures the way they should be set up. With SystemMate screen displayed pre-execution and post-execution operating instructions, you can systematically prevent problems instead of having to constantly solve them.

For HARD DISK SYSTEM users, SystemMate is a dream come true. You can effortlessly navigate between your various applications without any unnecessary BULL!!!! Easy to use, efficient tree structured directories are a breeze.

SystemMate is no BULL!!!! It works on the IBM PC, IBM-PCjr., IBM-XT, COMPAQ, and other PC-DOS systems. It's available now for only \$149.95*, complete. It will pay for itself the very first time that you use it, in peace-of-mind, because you will immediately realize how simple it is and how it is going to help you in so many ways! Ask for it at your dealer, or order direct.



Those individuals and businesses:

- who want to organize their computer activities in a step by step systematic way
- who do not want to spend weeks learning, or training new personnel, about redundant unnecessary BULL!!!! that has nothing to do with their problems
- who want to use their computer to increase productivity and profits

— will all love and appreciate SystemMate!



*Suggested Retail Price

IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines
XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines
LOTUS® and Symphony® are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.



SystemMate, Inc.

7001 70th Avenue
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53142
Phone: (414) 391-1111
Fax: (414) 391-1112

Providing Better Computer Ways™

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order toll free "24 hrs./day"
1-800-824-7888 - operator 806
In Alaska/Hawaii 1-800-824-7919
(MC, VISA, or C.O.D.)

Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

Wordstar® is a trademark of Micro-Pro International Corp.
dBase® is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
SystemMate™ and MultiMate™ are trademarks of SystemMate, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

CHANGES

Guide the caterpillar thru the forest maze but beware of the monster insects! Changes — a maze game like none other: 4 scrolling mazes, changing paths.

Phone orders accepted.
Charge to VISA
or MASTERCARD \$34.95



FOR
**IBM PC
and jr.**



IBM Personal Computer and jr.
are trademarks of International
Business Machines Corp.

TIGERVISION, INC.
909 Orchard, Mundelein, IL 60060, 312-949-8666

CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'd be amazed how much time you waste thinking by hand.

Think with ThinkTank instead.
The idea processor. (Get the ideas right,
and the right words always follow.)
It's that simple.

Ask for a demonstration at a well
organized, imaginative dealer near you.

ThinkTank and
"The First Idea Processor"
are trademarks of
Living Videotext, Inc.

THINKTANK



1000 Elwell Court
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300 ext 729

LETTERS TO PC

software control. The same software control is possible using letter quality laser printers, which are just now becoming available for personal computer users.

If a user is printing documents which require frequent change in font or pitch, such as a document with a lot of italics or condensed print, it is a tremendous nuisance and waste of time to have to stop the printer to change elements each time a new font is required. Doing this a few times will probably convince even the most diehard daisy wheel printer fan that one of the other types of printers is more suitable.

I certainly did not mean to imply that the conversion table problem was unique to typewriters. It would be nice if the documentation indicated which typeballs the conversion chart applied to and provided alternative conversion charts for other balls.

In regard to Tubman's last comment, that the new wave of lower-cost letter quality printers attain speeds of only 16 cps is irrelevant. An IBM electronic typewriter costs several thousand dollars. For the same price, you can buy two high quality dot matrix letter quality printers which will print at least five times as fast. I do agree that the print quality is much better with an IBM Selectric than a low-cost letter quality printer; I stated that this is the main reason for making the connection in the first place.

My article was aimed at people who may already have an electronic typewriter. If 16 cps is sufficient for their office use, fine. In our office, we have found that our Model 50 Selectric is too slow for routine use, so we use it only when we need top quality printing.

Participate in a Study

I am a student at the University of Chicago's Graduate School of Business and specialize in management science information systems. I am currently conducting an honors project on the interaction between microcomputer users and word processing programs.

I have been able to conduct a small preliminary survey of Chicago area businesses on their employees' uses and preferences for word processing programs for

With a dot matrix printer, you can change any print parameter under software control.

both micro and mainframe text editors. This preliminary study revealed a correlation between an employee's profession and choice of word processor.

I would like to refine my data and expand my sample size with a revised survey. This new study should provide me with the necessary data to complete my project.

If any readers would like to express their interests and preferences in word processing programs and be part of this study, please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to me at Box 255, Bensenville, IL 60106.

Aarne Elias
Chicago, Illinois

Fly with an Eagle

After reading "Playing Hardball Against The XT," (PC, Volume 3 Number 6) I decided to share some insights with Winn L. Rosch on the operation of the Eagle 1600.

His major complaint seemed to be booting off the fixed disk rather than the floppy. To accomplish a floppy boot, all you need to do is push the F key before booting. The floppy starts spinning and off you go. Pushing T before booting will run an internal hardware test.

On the IBM keyboard you often need three hands to reach all the buttons needed for some functions. With the 1600's 24 function keys, one finger will do the job. Print screen is a shifted asterisk (*) on the numeric keypad.

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

[illegible]

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your IBM PC and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave. Suite 123 Oakland CA 94610
For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678 International Telex 338139 (attn 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Call for shipping charges. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

PICK UP THE PHONE AND PICK UP A BARGAIN.

WORDSTAR \$235	LOTUS 1-2-3 CALL	dBASE II \$375	SUPERCALC 2 \$159
WORDSTAR PROF. PAK \$369	EASYWRITER II SYSTEM \$195	RBASE 4000 \$325	SUPERCALC 3 \$219

LOOK AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES.

ATI Training Power	Call Microsoft Products	Call Vult/Writer Deluxe	\$175
CrossTalk	\$145 MultiMate	\$279 WordStar	\$235
dBase II	\$375 PeachTree 5000	\$229 WordStar Prof. Package	\$369
db Manager II	\$199 Perfect Software Products	Call All Other Products	Call
EasyWriter II System	\$195 PlanStar		
Hayes SmartModems	Call Pro Key	\$ 95	
InfoStar	\$249 Quadram Quadboards	Call	
IUS Accounting	Call QuickCode	\$175	
Luna 1-2-3	Call RBase 4000	\$325	
MultiMerge	\$129 SuperCalc 2	\$199	
MicroPro Products	Call SuperCalc 3	\$219	
Microsoft Word	\$329 VintCorp Products	Call	

THE ECONOMY SOFTWARE PROMISE:

We are dedicated to providing the finest software and hardware for the IBM-PC (and compatibles) at the lowest possible price. Plus the excellent service you expect and deserve. Count on us for:

- ☐ **The Lowest Prices Anywhere.** Our high volume selling makes it possible.
- ☐ **Giant Inventory.** Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.
- ☐ **Fast Delivery.** We ship U.P.S. Blue Label, unless you specify otherwise.
- ☐ **Specialist Expertise.** Our experience makes us the IBM software experts. We can serve you better.

TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4789
IN CALIFORNIA, CALL
415-845-2651
WRITE: ECONOMY
SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
 - ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards.
 - ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
 - ☐ Call for shipping charges.
 - ☐ Prices change to deal.

LETTERS TO PC

If it's speed you want to see, place an Eagle beside a PC, boot up the same program in both and the Eagle will run three to five times before the IBM runs once. Although the BASIC compiler he used in this test was apparently not compatible, I am currently running over 100 IBM format programs on my 1640 including a COBOL compiler. In 2 years, three IBM programs I have tried refused to run.

DOS 2.0 has always run on the 1620 (with two floppies). Eagle has just released the system for the 1630 and 1640 (fixed disk systems). *Spellbinder* is the word processor that is included with Eagle computers, along with the *Ultracalc* spreadsheet.

The Eagle will also format a diskette in IBM single or double side form by typing **FORMAT/IS C:** or **FORMAT/ID C:**. The only complaint I have about the Eagle is the documentation: I had to learn all this on my own.

Russell Trundle
Victoria, Texas

Problems with Compatibles

I read your IBM PC compatible issue (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 6) with considerable interest. I own a Columbia MPC 1600-1 (my first computer). I feel your coverage was excellent, but there are some things that need to be addressed to make the story complete. Why do people buy IBM PC compatible computers? What do they get for their money? What are their expectations and experiences? In talking to other compatible owners, I find my objections and experiences rather typical.

My reasons for buying the Columbia instead of the IBM were quite simple. The price difference was a few dollars, and the MPC comes with a large bundle of software. My goal was to get into database, word processing, and eventually spreadsheet-based graphics at a definable cost. I figured as a first-time computer user having a single software/hardware source to deal with would get me up and running fast. Having bundled software also spares

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS: A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Contact BASF for warranty details.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

1981 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA



BASF

AND NOW, BESIDE YOUR TI PROFESSIONAL, TOO.

Beside Your IBM PC Or XT, The Best Box You Can Buy.

The Bernoulli Box:™ The Superior Storage Solution.

For owners and users of IBM PCs, XTs, and TI Professionals, where to put and secure the substantial amounts of data they are processing can get to be quite a problem.

Well, IOMEGA has quite a solution. We call it The Bernoulli Box.

Hard Disk Performance And Reliability. Flexible Disk Economy And Convenience.

The Bernoulli Box is a mass storage system that uses 10-megabyte removable cartridges to deliver incredible versatility and virtually unlimited storage capacity. Powerful primary storage. Quick and efficient backup. With the performance, data integrity, mechanical reliability, and low cost per megabyte equal to Winchester hard disks.



A Handful Of Cartridges Or A Desktop Full Of Hardware. You Decide.

The bottom-line beauty of The Bernoulli Box is that when you need more mass storage, you buy more cartridges—not more iron. So you save space, time, money, and get higher performance and a more reliable storage solution to boot.

Check Out The Bernoulli Box Today.

Computer dealers know a good idea when it comes around. Many are currently stocking The Bernoulli Box in both single- and double-drive models.

For the dealer nearest you, contact IOMEGA at (801) 776-7330.

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
4646 South 1500 West
Ogden, Utah 84403

LETTERS TO PC

the novice the burden of having to select software, right? Columbia centers its bundle software offering around Perfect Software products. The software bundle was a nightmare. By the admission of both Columbia and Perfect, the software was buggy.

In my opinion, buying the MPC on the basis of bundled software was an error. I'm not sure what the bundle builds into the cost, but if I could return it for 50 cents on the dollar I'd do so with pleasure and speed.

The MPC is said to be hardware compatible. So far mine is, but in order to be so I have had to go to some lengths. Try and buy a third party RAM board. I have now created a database of manufacturers and products that claim Columbia compatibility. I look at ads for PC peripheral products and truly envy PC owners for not having to ask "Will it...?"

And finally the big one. All compatible owners live with this fact: By the grace of IBM, we compute. Someday, IBM may shut off our water with a proprietary operating system. Our supply of state-of-the-art software will either end or we will bear considerable expense to stay current. This will probably happen about the time when IBM's production capacity meets product demand level.

Did I meet my objectives by getting up and running fast and saving a few dollars? Hardly. I now know that I didn't ask the right questions. Yes, the Columbia is as compatible as any compatible that can be bought. In fact, I'm running IBM PC-DOS 2.0 right now. (Columbia MS-DOS 2.0 has been on backorder for months.) *Flight Simulator* runs perfectly and I run several IBM published packages without fault. This computer thinks it is an IBM PC. But for how long and for what price? The few hundred dollars saved could be wiped out by one noncompatible, nonreturnable purchase.

Since my personal experience and viewpoint is all that I can fairly offer, my comments concern the Columbia MPC 1600-1. I would like to stress that as a

compatible the Columbia is top of the line. The hardware has operated flawlessly and met every claim made by its manufacturer. We can presume that those who have

bought less compatible computers could by contrast make my experiences seem insignificant. My only point is that compatible buyers assume certain risks and

Look Again.

DASHER™
D400
D200
D100



DEC™
VT100
VT102
VT52

SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our SMARTERM software you can turn an ordinary IBM® PC into a D100, D200 or D400 terminal. Or choose VT100, VT102 or VT52 capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary file transfer, including an "error-free" mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, "smart" softkeys and command files, 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full printer support.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keypad chart.

Hard to believe? Try it!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call us NOW for more information.

Ask About Versions For
PCjr.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:



Perisoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 TELEX 759491

Software for Professionals... by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices, as well as other 132 column board support.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Perisoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Dealer is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beyond Board-Driven Networks

Multi-User PC Networks. Their ability to share expensive peripherals, programs, and files has always made sense. At least, in theory. The catch is that, previously, every workstation required its own PC... PLUS a kilobuck "Network Interface Board." In other words, your cost-per-user was over \$3,000. And that doesn't make sense. Not any more.

The Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Network That's Software-Driven. MultiLink™ represents a major breakthrough in networking systems. Network interface boards are not required. In addition, only one IBM PC/XT is needed in your network.

Four Workstations for the Price of One. MultiLink™ is a unique software package which transforms ONE IBM PC/XT (or PC-Compatible) into the CPU of a multi-tasking, multi-user network. It utilizes inexpensive terminals as workstations. Up to eight can be connected to a single PC with appropriate

serial ports. Currently, four of these terminals cost less than one PC.

MultiLink™ runs under all releases of PC-DOS (except 1.0) and certain implementations of MS-DOS. Leading programs such as WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, PeachText 5000, and dBASE II are supported. In addition, most text-oriented software is fully-compatible.

A Resource-Sharing System. Multiple users are able to access all of your computer's resources, locally, or from remote locations using a terminal with a modem. Disk, printer, program-sharing, and a comprehensive print spooler are fully-implemented.

Make the MultiLink™ Connection Today. Call The Software Link TODAY, and get the whole story. MultiLink™ is immediately available for \$295 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, and AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™



THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/255-1254

Dealer Inquiries Invited



MultiLink™ is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc.
Terminals courtesy of QUME Corporation.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, PC, XT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBASE II, Lotus 1-2-3, and PeachText 5000 are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Arden, Inc., Lotus Development Corp., & Peachtree Software, Inc., respectively.

LETTERS TO PC

costs that IBM buyers do not, and they should be aware of these issues as they weigh their decision.

J. Johnson
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Photo Change

I erred while numbering two of the photos accompanying my review of NAPLPS graphic products ("The Shape (and Color) of Things to Come," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 8). Photos 2 and 4 on page 193 should be transposed. In fact, photo 4 shows the high-quality color output from the Plantronics COLORPLUS board, and photo 2 demonstrates the fuzzy, illegible text produced by the composite video output of the IBM color/graphics adapter.

David McCune
Brooklyn, New York



Correction

There was an error in the last sentence of Mead S. Moore's letter in "Letters to PC" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 10, page 92). It should have read: "Personally, I liked Zachmann's reply, which indicated an in-depth investigation of the question, as opposed to Koessel's reply (in *PC World*), which was 'off the top of my head without testing it.'" Our apologies to Mark Zachmann and Mead S. Moore for this error.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in *PC*? A question you'd like to open to

other readers? Send it to "Letters to PC," *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of *PC Magazine* and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address. ■



NOBODY BEATS THE SOFTMAN!

WordStar \$235
WordStar Pro Pak \$349
SuperCalc III \$215
EasyWriter II System \$189
(w/speller/mailer)

EasyWriter I System \$125
(w/speller/mailer for PC jr.)

R: base \$279

OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST!

SPREADS/FINANCIAL

Lofus 1-2-3 \$319
VisiCalc IV \$169
SuperCalc III \$215
EasyPlanner \$125
MultiPlan \$155

DATA BASES

dBase II \$369
Condor 3 \$357
EasyFiler \$200
RBase \$279
QuickCode \$175

WORD PROCESSORS

Word \$239
Word w/mouse \$289
Multimate \$275
WordStar Pro \$349
EasyWriter II Syst \$189

ACCOUNTING

ILUS
G/L A/P, A/R, I/C, O/E ea \$289
MBSI
G/L A/P, A/R, O/E w/I.C. \$375
Payroll \$199
Sales Analysis

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

WE SPECIALIZE IN VOLUME DISCOUNTS



SoftMan

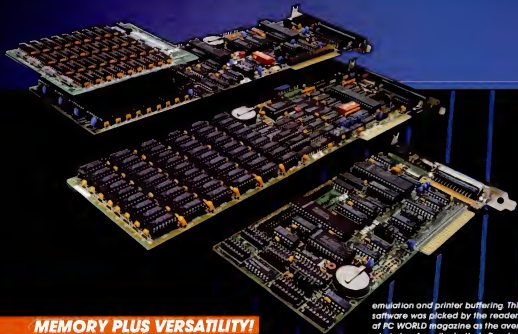
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-821-6023

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MC

For Information And In California (415) 332-5515

You Get More For Less...

A Few Selected Products With Leading



MEMORY PLUS VERSATILITY!

The Multifunction Boards The Competition Tries To Measure Up To

MegaPlus II™, SixPakPlus™, and I/O Plus II™ have become the standards by which the competition measures themselves. It brings a smile to our face when Quadram Corporation compares their new (as in untitled) multifunction board to the SixPakPlus. AST Research builds a quality family of products that is unmatched in performance and versatility. These products have been proven over millions of hours of use in thousands of companies.

Need two serial ports or 512K of memory? Try MegaPlus II™. You get the clock/calendar, serial port, AST SuperPak, and your choice of memory up to 256K. Options include a printer

port, second serial port, and the MegaPak memory options in 128K and 256K versions. This allows total memory expansion of 384K or 512K in just one slot. You can even add the game port with the GamePak board. It's all in one slot and all 100% IBM compatible. MegaPlus II™ includes: serial port, clock/calendar, sockets for up to 256K of memory, AST SuperPak software, and Quibie's cable bracket, \$229. Options: printer port, or second serial port, \$35. GamePak \$40. MegaPak 256K \$299. MegaPak 128K \$199.

Take the SixPakPlus™. Standard is a battery powered clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, and your choice of memory from 0K to 384K. You also get the AST SuperPak software which includes electronic disk

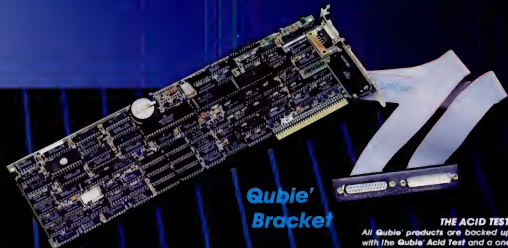
emulation and printer buffering. This software was picked by the readers of PC WORLD magazine as the overwhelming favorite in their Readers Choice poll. Optional is an IBM compatible game port. We even throw in our Quibie's cable bracket to mount the ribbon cables without occupying expansion slots. SixPakPlus includes: serial port, printer port, user replaceable battery powered clock/calendar, AST SuperPak software, Quibie's cable bracket, and sockets for up to 384K of memory, \$229. Options: Each 64K of memory \$55, Game port \$20.

If your memory needs are already satisfied, there's I/O Plus II™. It provides all the features of MegaPlus II™ without the memory. It's an inexpensive way to expand your IBM PC to its maximum capabilities. I/O Plus II™ includes: serial port, clock/calendar, and AST SuperPak software, \$139. Options: Second serial port, game port, or printer port \$35.

... From QUBIE'

Price/Performance Ratios.

MONOGRAPHPLUS!



**Qubie'
Bracket**

More Than Just Graphics On A Monochrome Monitor



Now you can get graphics on an IBM PC monochrome monitor along with parallel port, serial port, and battery powered clock/calendar. It is the ideal solution for those who wish to do graphics using Lotus 1-2-3™. The 720x348 Hercules compatible resolution of the MonoGraphPlus eliminates the eyestrain caused by the IBM graphics adapter with its lower 640x200 resolution. Graphics is just the beginning. We have added some popular features

from the AST® family of multifunction boards. Standard features include a parallel printer port, and a battery powered clock/calendar for automatic loading of the time and date. You can even order an optional serial port for a serial printer, plotter mouse, or modem. All functions are 100% IBM compatible. And of course there is a one year factory warranty from AST Research and the Qubie' Acid Test backing it all up. MonoGraphPlus \$449. Optional serial port, \$38.

THE ACID TEST

All Qubie' products are backed up with the Qubie' Acid Test and a one year parts and labor guarantee. We have our own service department which performs repairs within 48 hours or we replace your board. You can even get our **PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN** for just \$50. This gives you a second year of warranty protection with all service performed within 24 hours.

Order Today!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add \$5 for two day air on modems and AST, \$15 on \$8200. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations & Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479

Toll Free outside California

(805) 987-9741

Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom





Key Tronic Creates

The Deluxe IBM* PC Keyboard.

Get the most from your IBM* PC or XT computer system with Key Tronic's new KB 5151 low-profile, plug compatible keyboard . . . and get the "SHIFT" and "RETURN" keys in their proper place.

The KB 5151 offers separate cursor keys, top-row function keys with removable template, and a handy pencil and book holder ridge.

The KB 5151 features familiar typewriter key placement, Key Tronic's reliable, solid-state switch technology, LED status indicators and positive tactile feedback.

If you're purchasing a new IBM* PC, you can get it without their keyboard, and buy a Key Tronic Deluxe KB 5151 to enhance your system.

Suggested Retail Price: \$255.00

For the retailer closest to you or information on Model KB 5151, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006. (7 am - 3 pm Pacific Time). Warranty information may be obtained free of charge, by writing to the address below.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY • DEPT. E5 • P. O. BOX 14887 • SPOKANE, WA 99214 • USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006, Department 15 (7 am - 3 pm Pacific Time).

The Kitchen Table Software Handbook

If you've dreamed of creating and marketing your own software, it's time to wake up and explore the possibilities of do-it-yourself publishing. A cost analysis is a good place to begin.

Do you want to be a software entrepreneur? Do you want to try your hand at establishing a kitchen table software house? This is a dream of many personal computer enthusiasts.

As most PC readers know, I've played the one-man software house game. I've been there; I've made the mistakes; I've had some success. If you're dreaming of setting up shop, my insights might be helpful.

We'll begin with some of the practical details of running your own software business: manufacturing and selling. Let's consider what it costs to manufacture software. The kind of product you develop and how you choose to package that product, has a radical effect on the cost of production. Other important factors are volume and volunteer versus paid labor. All of these can vary costs tremendously.

Here's a typical example. Most kitchen-table software developers will choose to write a modest program—one that would fit onto a single diskette and that wouldn't need more than a small booklet for documentation. We'll take that sort of product to work out some typical costs.

Quite a few items go into producing a software package: the diskette itself, the labels, and the envelope or sleeve to cover it. Other elements include printed documentation, reference or registration cards, the packaging (such as the vinyl folders in

which PC software is often sold) and possibly color-printed wrap-around or shrink-wrap.

Acceptable quality single-sided diskettes cost \$1.30 to \$1.70 each. The ads in



Peter Norton

the back of PC and other computer magazines are a good place to shop for volume diskette suppliers. You'll find that prices are much lower than what you'd pay at retail computer stores—after all, we're talking wholesale here.

I have tried several brands of diskettes; all proved reputable, though I've had good and bad experiences with each. I settled on a supplier that was located nearby and gave quick service. Provided you're using ordinary diskettes in modest volumes, you

don't need to scout around for special sources.

Flippie Floppies

However, I use flippies, or reversible diskettes that act as two single-sided diskettes. They cost \$2.18 each, or \$1.09 per side. Flippies are an appropriate choice if you can't fit your program onto one diskette side (and if you want to stick to the universal single-sided format). Flippies are higher-quality diskettes than bottom-priced single-sided ones, and I save 20 to 40 cents per side. As an added bonus, I save the weight and bulk of another diskette. If flippies suit your product, they are a real boon. But let's assume that the price of the diskette is \$1.30.

To label your diskettes, you could have custom die-cut labels made. If you don't want to get fancy, you can buy standard ones at a paper supply house or stationery store. I use Avery labels number 5523, which cost me about 1 cent each. You can have them printed at a neighborhood quick printing chain for a cost of about 1 cent for each color printed. Let's price labels at 3 cents each.

Envelopes may come free with the diskettes, though bulk-price diskettes without envelopes are often cheaper. If you want customized printed envelopes, a supplier can make them up for you, but I have found ready-made ones satisfactory.

A personal library for your



*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

Best Sellers

Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming by Peter Norton



The most widely-read author on the IBM PC gives the reader a look inside the workings of the computer and the advanced features it can provide. This best

seller includes the fundamentals of the microprocessor, the operating system and PC DOS. In a very readable book, Peter Norton takes you beyond the machine, interprets its languages for you and introduces you to ROM.

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-556-4/\$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-561-0/\$79.95

IBM PC: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged by Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

An updated and expanded version of what has become the classic self-study book for the IBM PC. New chapters on BASIC emphasize the importance of structuring and planning programs and important new information on debugging. Games and graphics are included and the section on random access has been expanded. Includes DOS 2.0.

1983/448pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-530-0/\$17.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-527-0/\$39.95



IBM PC/XT Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers by Leo J. Scanlon



An introduction to the fundamental principles of microprocessors (specifically the 8088), numbering systems, and assemblers. The book first outlines the

steps necessary to create and run assembly programs and then describes the entire instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor.
1983/384pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-241-2/\$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-535-1/\$49.95

Personal Computer

MS DOS and PC DOS: User's Guide by Peter Norton



The authority, Peter Norton, gives an introduction and explanation of the Microsoft Disk Operating System precisely right for the beginner. It provides examples and instructions not available in any other book. Just off the presses, MS DOS and PC DOS will be the next Norton best-seller.

1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-645-5/\$15.95

Firsts

8087 Applications and Programming for the IBM PC and Other PCs by Richard Startz

New on the shelves and on the minds of 8087 microprocessor users, the pages begin with a non-technical introduction and turn into very detailed technical



descriptions of the potential application. It includes sections on Advance Instruction Set, Non-linear methods, Statistical Analysis and Program Canning.

1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-420-7/\$19.95

Communications and Networking for the IBM PC by Larry E. Jordan and Bruce W. Churchill



This book brings together data communications applications and the IBM PC. It includes asynchronous and synchronous communications and a complete study of local area networking. A full chapter on communication codes and controls is included to demystify the language.

1983/225pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-385-5/\$16.95

It's Basic

Handbook of BASIC for the IBM PC by David Schneider

This book for the layman presupposes no knowledge of BASIC and clearly translates the BASIC reference manual supplied with the IBM PC into completely comprehensible terms. Organized by BASIC programming statements, it allows the user to go directly to the desired information without confusion or delay.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-506-8/\$19.95



IBM PC/XT Owner's Manual: A Practical Guide to Operations by Barbara Lee Chertok, Dov Rosenfeld, and James Stone



This entry level book provides easy instructions on the operations of the IBM PC. After reading this new guide with clear, concise examples, the PC user is up and running on the machine in a minimum amount of time - without programming classes.

1983/128pp/ISBN 0-89303-531-9/\$12.95

Advanced BASIC and Beyond for the IBM PC by Larry Joel Goldstein

A complete guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming, files, graphics, event-trapping, machine language and subroutines. A must for the IBM PC programmer.

1983/400pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-324-3/\$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-325-1/\$39.95



Business

Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT by Leon Wortman



Business professionals will make use of the dozens of computer programs specifically designed for decision making and problem solving. Source codes are included in BASIC,

with many also in Pascal.
1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-282-4/\$19.95

Business Applications for the IBM PC by Steven Zimmerman and Leo Conrad

First time users will find this guide to the IBM PC ideal. It offers step-by-step instructions on the use and customization of existing business software programs.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-243-3/\$17.95



Personal Interests

Games, Graphics, and Sound for the IBM PC by Dorothy Strickland, Dennis Rockwell, and Kevin Bowyer



This guide teaches how to program in BASIC, Pascal and FORTRAN to create graphics and sound for the IBM PC. It illustrates in 70 working examples how to

integrate sound and graphics into animation. And, it includes an example of how to create a simple video game.

1983/288pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-466-X/\$18.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-470-3/\$64.95

BASIC Engineering and Scientific Programs for the IBM PC by Philip Wolfe and C. Patrick Koelling

A source of BASIC programs written exclusively for on-the-job use by engineers and scientists to provide important computer techniques for problem solving and data manipulation.

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-330-8/\$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-331-6/\$39.95



Pascal for the IBM PC: IBM DOS Pascal and UCSD p-System Pascal by Kevin Bowyer and Sherry Tomboulion



This is the first written word on combining the IBM PC and Pascal Programming. Soon it will be the last word for anyone who wants to break the limits of BASIC programming. An emphasis on

graphics and sound applications.
1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-280-8/\$17.95



Your publisher of books for the IBM PC

Brady IBM PC Bookware™ is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entre Computer Centers, B. Dalton's, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer retailers.

If you are unable to find the book of your choice call toll-free 800 638-0220 for information.

Robert J. Brady Co. A Prentice-Hall Company Bowie, MD 20715

See us at COMDEX Booth #D448

"Dare to

TI makes the best software perform even better.

When choosing a computer, there are two important things to look for. Who runs the best software—and who runs the software best! That's why we're staging a dramatic country-wide side-by-side comparison against IBM™ called "Dare to Compare."

Come to a participating dealer and take the "Dare to Compare" challenge. You'll see first-hand how...

TI makes software faster to use.

Take a closer look. See how we give you more information on-screen than the IBM PC? That way you'll spend less time looking for data, and more time using it. We also give you 12 function keys, while they give you 10. Unlike IBM, we give you a separate numeric keypad and cursor controls. And that saves you both keystrokes and time. We also isolated the edit/delete keys to reduce the chance of making mistakes.

TI makes software easier to use.

TI gives you up to 8 colors on-screen simultaneously, which makes separating the data a lot easier. IBM displays only 4. Our graphics are also sharper. And easier on the eyes.



IBM Personal Computer

Compare"

And TI makes it easier to get your data on-screen. Our keyboard is simpler—it's more like the familiar IBM Selectric™ typewriter than the IBM PC keyboard is.

TI lets you see for yourself.

Right now, you can "Dare to Compare" for yourself at participating TI dealers all over the country. Stop in, present your business card, put both machines through their paces using the same software titles, and see the difference for yourself. We'll give you a TI solar powered calculator, free, just for taking our challenge*.

For the name of a participating dealer near you, please call TI toll-free at 1-800-527-3500, or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DCA-00000, Dallas, Texas 75240.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD



* This offer available only to persons age 21 or over, while supplies last. This offer expires July 31, 1984. BFS Business Graphics™ shown. BFS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software Incorporated. IBM and Selectric are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments

Texas Instruments Professional Computer

\$2,490

Great Lakes offers you add-on storage and tape back-up at an unforgettably attractive price

So you're about to outgrow the storage capacity of your IBM PC™ or compatible computer? And now you're biting your nails over the cost of adding more bytes.

No need! Consider the eminently memorable combination price of the Great Lakes Superior 10™ hard disk subsystem and the Great Lakes Quartermaster 23™ tape back-up module.

The Superior 10—\$1495

Not only is our \$1495 price considerably lower than the nearest 10-megabyte competitor, but we offer the best dollar-per-megabyte ratio for the 23mb and 40mb subsystems as well. The ratios? 10mb at \$149 per mb; 23mb at \$98 per mb (retail \$2249); 40mb at \$70 per mb (retail \$2795).

Quartermaster 23—\$995

This optional 23mb tape back-up module is simple to use and efficient as well. Take, for example, our remarkable Selecta-File™ feature. This 1/4-inch tape drive module allows you to back up and restore data using selective file-by-file data transfer (or full streaming). And it masters all this for just \$43 per megabyte.

Complete and ready-to-use

When you buy a Superior hard disk subsystem, everything is there, ready to operate at high speed. This includes: high quality fixed hard disk, controller board, software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0 (CP/M 86™ and other operating systems available), host adaptor board, integral power supply, cables, external custom chassis with additional space for our tape back-up, and documentation.

Our line is expansive, not expensive

Need even more storage for your IBM PC or compatible? We offer hard disk subsystems including 65, 110 and 140mb—all designed for superb quality at the very lowest possible prices. And we stand behind all our products with our 90-day warranty. That's because our quality lives up to our first name.

Available at leading dealers everywhere



GREAT LAKES™
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

We live up to our first name

2200 W. Higgins Road, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
1-800-323-6836/1-312-584-7272

™ IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

™ Superior (10 through 140), Quartermaster 23, and Selecta-File are trademarks of Great Lakes Computer Peripherals, Inc.

™ CP/M 86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Expect to pay 5 to 20 cents for each envelope.

The Copy Caper

Copying the diskettes is another element. You may do it yourself at no cost. When you're starting out, in low volume, that can be reasonable. I did it for quite a while with the DISKCOPY command, which takes nearly a full minute per diskette side. Later I used a custom-written copy program that would continuously format and copy diskettes in 30 seconds flat, cutting the time in half and the nuisance by even more. Anyone who wants a copy of that program can have one by sending me a diskette, a return mailer, and a buck for the trouble, care of *PC Magazine*.

Another option is to employ a diskette copying service. Usually these services provide their own diskettes and give you a bundled price for the diskette and the copying; many will also copy onto your own diskettes for a copying charge only. Copying runs about 30 to 50 cents per diskette. That may seem steep, but it can save you time and trouble and give you a technically much higher-quality copy. (See the March 1984 issue of *PC Tech Journal*, Volume 1, Number 6 for a valuable review of copying service entitled "Disk Duplications.")

In my own case, I thought that my volume would justify getting my own copying machine. I bought an MST model 5248 for a cool \$16,000 (gasp). I'm told that Peachtree, IBM, and other software giants have battalions of these 5248's working round the clock. A pricey gamble, but if it works out as planned it will bring my copying cost down to about 5 or 10 cents a diskette, a substantial saving.

For the cost estimate we're building, let's take a range of zero (do-it-yourself) to 40 cents per copy.

Docu-Drama

Next let's consider the documentation. The price varies greatly by the size, number of copies, and number of colors print-

ed. Games usually do nicely with just a few pages of documentation. My Norton Utilities come with a 56-page booklet. *ProKey* takes the size of a pamphlet to the limit: 128 pages. You might expect a range of costs from 20 cents to a dollar each, and that's what we'll work with

To complete your packaging, you may want an eye-catching four-color paper cover on one side of the package, similar to the wrapper IBM uses on its games.

here. You should be able to find local printers that can handle the full job for you—printing, collating, and stapling. Many printers also can arrange typography and layout work for you, or you can use a graphics arts service to produce the "camera-ready" art that a printer needs. Many services are prepared to set type from files on a PC diskette, which can save you the cost of having a typesetter keyboard your documentation and also avoid the typos that usually come with rekeying. The outfit that I use has done good work for me and is now setting up a special service dedicated to sorts of work that software producers need: Interface Typesetting Media in San Jose, CA (408-947-8324).

Packaging is the next big item. Thanks to IBM's lead, two kinds of program packaging have become standards for the PC. One is the slip-case three-ring binder such as ones that encase the DOS and BASIC manuals; the other is a small vinyl folder that holds a diskette and a pamphlet. (A third IBM standard, plastic boxes, started appearing with the PCjr.)

We're not really discussing big-league programs here, so the vinyl folder is the sort that we're likely to want. These folders have to be custom-made to your specifications, and most large cities have several companies that specialize in this sort of work. Prices seem to range from 80 cents to \$1.20 each. We'll take a dollar as a typical price.

To complete your packaging, you may want an eye-catching four-color paper cover on one side of the package, similar to the wrapper IBM uses on many of the games it publishes. I'll guess that this small extravagance (which, by the way, makes good marketing sense) will cost 10 cents each. If you shrink-wrap your package in clear plastic, add another 10 or 20 cents. (I don't, because I want potential buyers to be able to browse through my documentation booklet.)

The Grand Total

The total production cost of a small software package is about \$3.85 per copy.

- \$1.30 Diskette
- .30 Copying
- .15 Envelopes
- .10 Labels, cards
- .50 Documentation
- 1.00 Vinyl folder
- .25 Color card, shrink wrap
- .25 Your labor

The figures I used to produce this total are based on a reasonably high volume of program sets. While that's something we should hope for, it isn't what we're likely to have at first. We might multiply this total figure by an arbitrary 1½ fudge factor to get an idea of what a low-volume cost would be a little more than \$5 a copy. From my own experience, I think that's a reasonable figure for you to work with. This cost estimate doesn't include any overhead costs such as rent for a place to store materials and supplies. It's just a raw production cost.

Now that we've seen what it might cost you to make a software package, we'll take a look next at what you can expect to charge for your software. ■

"WHO'S NAUGHTY WORLDWIDE?"

"NOW, ANYBODY CAN GET INTO THE COMPUTER AGE. EVEN A BIG-TIME EXECUTIVE LIKE ME."

For the first time in history, there's a software program that lets anyone talk to a personal computer in plain English. It's called R:BASE CLOUT™ (Conversational Language Option).

Instead of making you learn computerese, it learns your language. Since it actually learns from experience, it even remembers your favorite abbreviations and slang. So if you want to know what salesmen in California were naughty last month, just ask. You get straight answers to your questions—no more questions from your computer.

"I CAN USE THE BEST RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SOUTH OF THE POLE."

R:BASE CLOUT is designed specifically to work with R:BASE™, the fastest growing relational database management system in the world. R:BASE is the fastest, most powerful, easiest way to juggle billions of pieces of data simultaneously. It lets you



TY? WHO'S NICE? NO PROBLEM!"

open 40 files at the same time. And handle up to 400 fields, and hundreds of millions of records. It even sorts all that information six times faster than the leading first generation DBMS. With R:BASE CLOUD, anyone can organize the data any way they like—then instantly, reorganize it for a new look. And maybe a new idea.

"DON'T WAIT FOR CHRISTMAS TO TRY IT"

Microrim makes R:BASE and R:BASE CLOUD. And they can make a believer out of you. They'll send you a full demonstration packet*

of both programs for only \$14.95.

Just call 1-800-547-4000, Dept. 838. In Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-

684-3000, Dept. 838. Or ask for the demonstration packet at your nearest software store or ComputerLand® dealer.



R:BASE™ FROM MICRORIM®

*Requires 256K of memory. Runs on MS™-DOS and PC™-DOS operating systems.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COVER
STORY

P R O J E C T:

DATA BASE



In this issue, PC conducts an investigation of the database programs crowding computer store shelves and competing for your attention and dollars.

WE HAD TO DO IT. Nearly every week another database management program appears on the market, promising to make your work easier, do away with programmers, allow you to call up data instantly—in short, promising to surpass every current and future microcomputer database. At last count, there were 66 of them!

How could anyone begin to choose? How could a retail store stock 66 different database packages? How could we at *PC Magazine* advise our readers? The packages kept appearing, almost out of thin air. When Ashton-Tate announced *Friday!*, a second database package written in Ashton-Tate's existing database software, *dBASE II*, we knew things had gone too far. The challenge was on.

We began tracking down every software product described as a database. We made innumerable phone calls and ran up an outrageous phone bill.

The Breakdown

The packages poured in. Our next step was to divide them into four major categories according to general type. Simple file handlers that operate on whole records rather than on fields and that manipulate one file at a time fall into Category 1. They are essentially electronic file cabinets or Rolodexes and are best suited to the tasks of adding, deleting, and retrieving records or file folders of information. They are most commonly used for maintaining address lists.

To be a candidate for Category 2, a database must have a genuine database structure such as relational (which was by far the most common), network, or hierarchical (see glossary for definitions of these terms), and had to use this structure to manipulate at least two files at a time. In addition, Category 2 databases had to include a query language, which is a way of obtaining information about the contents of a database. A sophisticated query

language enables you to manipulate the database with the Boolean operators "and" and "or" and with the logic phrases "if," "then," and "else." Queries might be entered as commands, selected from a menu, or described in a report generation function. A query language may or may not be interactive.

Category 3 databases must have a procedural language in addition to all the capabilities required of Categories 1 and 2. A procedural language outdoes its simpler cousin the query language by including loops and GOTO commands. It can always be used interactively; in theory, at least, the user would never have to know anything about the database package or the procedural language. In a procedural language, groups of commands can always be stored for later use. A procedural language is a programming language specialized for a particular software package.

A good way to determine whether or not a language is procedural is to see if it can handle a multistep, interactive task such as checkbook maintenance. Maintaining a checkbook requires totaling checks, marking off paid ones, and balancing. You would prepare a procedure to perform each of the subtasks and then link them together with a fourth procedure that would interact with the person at the keyboard. With this arrangement you could make changes to the check register based on date or dollar criteria and select subtasks repeatedly without ever leaving the main procedure.

To meet the criteria for Category 4, a database must have everything a Category 3 package has and more. It must be out-

We began tracking down every software product that described itself as a database.

standing in some way. For instance, it might have automatic pathfinding, which is the capacity to draw data from other files once the relationship has been specified. Or it might use a special technique for storing fields so that you never have to specify field lengths and types. Category 4 would be the place for that ideal database that in some way sets a new standard in microcomputer database design.

Search for Perfection

Have we discovered the perfect database package? We have left that up to our reviewers to determine. In early March, we gathered 18 database experts at the PC offices for an all-day planning session. We gave our reviewers a chart to complete for each database to ensure that the same questions would be asked about each package and to provide a direct comparison among them. As you'll see when you look at the chart, we went up with quite a few questions. We also gave each reviewer specific tasks to carry out, accompanied by the necessary raw data. These tasks, which differed for each category, enabled us to determine the flexibility and power of each product. For each database, the authors wrote short articles describing the strengths, weaknesses, and angst involved in analyzing this specialized software.

At last count, there were 66 database packages available for the IBM PC: 34 in Category 1, 9 in Category 2, 17 in Category 3, and 6 in Category 4. We've split the coverage over six issues, working our way up from the simple file handlers to the cream of the crop. In this issue we present eleven databases from Category 1.

We've already resigned ourselves to the probability that by the time we reach the sixth issue several more companies will have decided that their database design is the answer to your needs. Many more databases will appear out there. They'll demand that you consider and buy and demand that we categorize and analyze.

We had to do it.
—Stephanie Stallings

Putting the Databases to the Test

Our reviewers followed specific testing procedures for each program.

GROUP 1	
EMPLOYEE RECORD	
First name	
Last name	
Address	
City	
State	
Zip	
Employee number	
Dept. name	
Salary	

Group 1 consists of 1 record per employee.

The testing procedures we used in the database survey were designed to ascertain the upper limits of each package's capabilities.

The test specifications for each category were accompanied by files of data consisting of approximately 500 records each. Some of the databases do not allow importing of data from outside files, especially in Category 1; in these cases we gave the reviewers small, 25-record files to enter manually. All of the files were originally provided in 2 formats: SDF or standard data format and (fixed length) ASCII sequential. Several of the reviewers found that their databases would only import DIF (data interchange format) files, so we provided the data in that format, too.

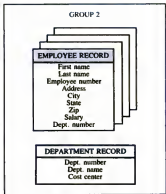
The tasks for all groups centered on a personnel system. In Category 1, the tasks used a single employee file containing name and address information, employee number, department name, and salary. We asked the reviewers to store or index the employee records by last name and then to do an ad hoc query to view the records on the screen, extrac-

ting the employees by last name, employee number, and department name. The final step was a two-level sort by salary within department, reporting all fields to the screen. If the database was incapable of this, the task was to be done on salary only.

The tasks for Category 2 were the same as those for Category 1, but since a requirement for the second category was the ability to handle two files simultaneously, we split the data between two files. The employee file held the same data as previously, except that it now contained the department number, not the department name. A second file included department number, the department name, and the cost center number. To display the department name in the query and in the report, the reviewers had to use the department number from the employee record to search the department file for the matching number and then to retrieve the related name.

The tasks and the files for Category 3, those databases with a procedural language, and Category 4, those with special searching and computation capabilities, were somewhat different from those used in the other groups. To put these more complex databases to an adequate test, we used three files. The employee file included name, address, and employee number and could be called the master file. In Category 2, departments were keyed by department number. In 3 and 4, however, the key for the department file and the salary file was no longer the department number but the employee number. All three files were thus related by employee number. The department and salary records could be described as detail records of an employee-master record.

The department file for Categories 3 and 4 was made up of employee number, the date on which the employee started in the department, department number, department name, and cost center number.



In group 2, the department record is accessed from the employee record.

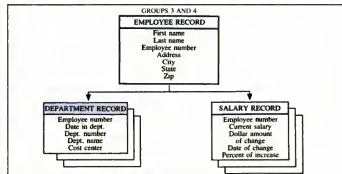
Since it was possible to change departments, several employees were given more than one department record, each containing the person's starting date in the new department.

The salary file for Categories 3 and 4 also began with employee number and continued with fields for current salary, dollar amount of change in salary, date of change in salary, and percent of salary increase. Some employees were given more than one salary record, which provided them with a salary history.

The first tasks for Categories 3 and 4

were the same as those for 1 and 2: Store or index the employee records by last name and make an ad hoc query to the screen, extracting records by last name, employee number, and department name. In this case, to get the department name the reviewers had to use the employee number in the employee record to search for the latest department record, then pick up the department name from there. The writers couldn't immediately create a report after sorting the records by salary. For salary increases, they had to use the database's procedural language to calculate the dollar amount of change and percent of increase.

In all cases, but especially with Categories 3 and 4, we asked the reviewers to make the database perform these tasks in the way that made the best use of the software or was most characteristic of it. Occasionally a package would inch its way up to the top of its category, just falling short of inclusion in the next higher group. For instance, some of the Category 1 packages had such thorough query facilities that they appeared to belong to the second group, although they were capable working on one file at a time. These situations forced us to think carefully about our groupings, but they also ensured that we exercise each database to its fullest potential. —S.S.



Each record can have several department and detail records.

Concentric Information Processor: Easy and Expensive

WHAT CAN YOU SAY ABOUT A database package that's easy to learn and use, powerful, new and bug-free? Unfortunately, you can say that in spite of its sterling qualities, Concentric Data Systems' brand new *Concentric Information Processor (CIP)* just plain costs too much.

Concentric designed *CIP* to be easy by building in visual cues. You are not required to remember command names or even menu item numbers when you run the system. Simply use the cursor to point to what you want to do and *CIP* takes you there. It's easy, fast, and so much fun to watch that the dealer demo disk provided an evening's entertainment when the TV was out for service.

CIP's menu screens are usually self-explanatory. All currently available *CIP* options are displayed, and highlighting or underlining tells you which item will be selected if you press the Enter key. The Tab and cursor movement keys move the highlighting from item to item, and when

CIP has an annoying habit of recovering from certain disk errors by sending you back to DOS.

the desired item is highlighted, you press the Enter key to select it. A graphic display of the keys currently available for moving the cursor or selecting an option is always displayed on the screen.

Each menu screen displays quite a bit of information, usually in a format that makes it easy to read and understand. If you get confused, press the F1 key to call up the *CIP* Help screen. Unlike many help



A Concentric Information Processor (CIP) data record.

facilities, *CIP*'s is quite lucid and instructs the user with complete explanations of all currently available menu choices and the function of the displayed keys.

The Help screens go one step further—by selecting a highlighted key word on a *CIP* Help screen (move the highlight and press the Enter key), another Help screen appears and gives an explanation of the highlighted item (often with more highlighted key words and explanations). Press the Esc key and you're back to the *CIP* menu you started with, or press the F1 key to get the first Help screen.

CIP is so easy to use that the written tutorial that comes with the package proved almost useless. You can get way ahead of it by reading the menu screens. Learning to use the program this way might require an occasional look at the very well written *CIP* reference manual, but the help facility can answer almost any question you'll have.

As "Rotodex-style" database products go, *CIP* is easily one of the best. The file format is flexible and easy to define—*CIP* walks you through the process of entering

the information it requires for each item. You start by naming the field (any name up to 24 characters can be used) and telling *CIP* its length. The program displays graphic boxes as well as a number that tells you the current field length, which can be adjusted with the cursor movement keys. Then you select the item's field attributes, specifying the file key and data type, whether it is a required field, full field, and/or a unique field, and whether auto-entry should be used.

Up to 40 fields can be defined for each

Concentric Information Processor

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

18 Lyman St.
Westboro, MA 01581

(617) 366-1122

List Price: \$395

Description: List Manager; amorphous data model.

Requires: 128K RAM (DOS 1.x) or 192K RAM (DOS 2.x), dual disk drive or hard disk.

Records per File: 65,000

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

record, and up to 10 of them may be used for the file key (only one can be the primary key). *CIP*'s field attribute list provides an adequate level of control for data being entered into the system. The unique attribute allows unique keys. (It's only available if the item is a key field.) Any field can be a required field, and any field can be a full field, which requires that it be filled out to the length you have specified. Data types include character (up to 50), numeric (12 digits, including up to six decimal places), date, and calculated. Calculated fields are specified on a separate screen and may be numeric or date calculations. The date calculations can be done in years, months, or days.

Data entry and inquiry can be performed using *CIP*'s standard screens (two may be required since only 20 items can fit on a screen), or you can define your own screen once the file has been described. In either case, the file can easily be redefined to include new items, delete old ones, and change field attributes. There is special handling for converting character data to numeric fields and numeric data to date fields.

Entering data is easy once you get the hang of *CIP*'s special use of the Enter key. It can be used to move from field to field,

which gives the data-entry process a natural feel, much like a computer terminal's. But the Ctrl key must be pressed along with the Enter key to enter a record into the file when you're done entering the individual items. The first time you use *CIP*'s data entry system, you'll undoubtedly miss a few records by forgetting to press the Ctrl key—*CIP* will merrily bounce along as you enter new data into old records.

Field attributes provide an adequate level of data screening and editing for this type of product. Required fields must be entered, and the system politely and firmly tells you so. The same goes for failing to fill out all of the blanks in a field that must be full, entering non unique data into a unique field, or entering character data into a numeric field. Calculated fields come up on the screen as soon as sufficient data are entered. *CIP*'s designers probably made lots of friends when they decided to make auto-entry optional—in other systems auto-entry can be a nuisance, especially when you're forced to manually back up to a field if you've mistyped the last character.

CIP's documentation indicates that the system can handle up to 65,000 records, but the number doesn't consider the phys-

ical capacity of a floppy disk. While a large number of records could go on a hard disk (*CIP* can operate on an XT), a floppy disk could not handle more than about 3,000 records. It's not clear what happens when *CIP* runs out of room. The program includes a data import facility—unusual in this class of product—to help you out if you're moving a large number of records from another system into one of its files. There's a matching data export facility as well.

The *CIP* Find function works quickly (2 seconds to find a random record amidst 500), but only key fields can be used to specify what you're looking for. To find records based on other data characteristics, you have to resort to using the report generator, which is much slower and more difficult to use.

The report generator is, in fact, one of *CIP*'s weak areas. It's easy to define the report format. You start with the same screen used for data entry and inquiry—either *CIP*'s standard screen or the screen you defined. To build a report format, all you do is move the data fields around to where you want them on the report, change field titles to whatever you want, and delete fields that are unnecessary for a particular report. You can even have multiple-line headers and footers that include the current system date and time.

Once the report format is defined, you set up selection and sort criteria (this was one of the few areas where the *CIP* screens became confusing). The criteria do not have to involve fields actually displayed on the report. That done, you can save your report (up to 76 can be saved for each data file), and you're ready to display or print it.

The report generator can be used for data inquiry or pure reporting. However, it is extremely slow. When data for the report generator is retrieved from disk, *CIP* apparently does not use the same access facilities used when it queries the database. For example, it took over 15 seconds to find all the records for a report in a file containing only 25 records. For

CIP is so easy to use that the written tutorial that comes with the package proved almost useless. You can get way ahead of it by reading the menu screens.



some reason, *CIP* includes a scorecard on the report screen that proudly announces when a record is (slowly) read and accepted. If you've specified a sort (up to four levels can be specified) you have to wait even longer—sorting on two fields required over 30 seconds for a 25-record file.

The report can be displayed on the screen or sent to the printer. *CIP* supports compressed printing on a limited number of printers; margins, break lines, and spaces can be specified. However, the report generator refused to insert page breaks when the printer was used unless we specified them for every record, and it only inserted the header on the first page.

When *CIP* sends the report to the screen, it comes up slowly. You have to type two keys to request the next screenful of data, but even when enough requests were inserted to produce the entire report (25 records) without stopping, it came out faster on an Okidata 2410 printer (1½ minutes) than it did on the screen (3 minutes).

CIP is a good product and it has been well tested. The only times it crashed were when it was importing data, in one case because of an incorrect format specification, and in the other because of an attempt to import data using the same drive *CIP* uses for its data disk. It generally did everything the marketing literature, the manuals, and the screens claimed it would. It made no errors or unpredictable moves when incorrect keys were pressed or an illogical choice was made (although the program does have an annoying habit of recovering from certain disk errors by sending you back to DOS).

Concentric Information Processor's only real flaw is its price. As good as it is, the program does not justify \$395. There are several alternative database packages that may not offer every bell and whistle *CIP* has but are every bit as functional and cost half the price.

That's a bug for Concentric's marketing folks to fix—the company's programmers have already taken care of most of the technical ones.—John Dickinson

Personal PEARL: A Package with a Flair

FIRST NAME	David	STATE	OH
LAST NAME	Banning	ZIP	45215
ADDRESS	180 Chilpaine Ave.		
CITY	Cincinnati		
EMPLOYEE NUMBER	593830		
DEPARTMENT	Marketing		
SALARY	\$3,500.00		

ENTER DATA		CONTROL KEY COMMANDS	
R - Save/replace record	Q - Switch APP/EDIT	2 - Get next record	
N - Duplicate last item	E - Move cursor up	W - Get previous record	
P - Print current record	X - Move cursor down	O - Delete current record	
Q - HELP	I - Tab forward	ESC - EXIT	

A Personal PEARL record and command menu.

PERSONAL PEARL'S USER MANUAL begins like this: "Mankind has traveled thousands of years to find an end to brutality and hunger, and a beginning to human fellowship and the mutual development of an advanced, nurturing civilization." It is an intriguing product. Nothing that costs three C-notes, that resides on five double-sided diskettes, that comes with over 2 pounds of documentation, and that begins with a philosophical treatise on the condition of the human race can be taken lightly. Pearlsoft's marketers pique your interest further by citing 70,000-plus sales since the product's inception just 2 years ago. Finally, if all that doesn't whet your appetite, an interactive tutorial that covers the package from A to Z demonstrates the power of PEARL with a flair that would make a Madison Avenue advertising executive envious.

The other intriguing aspect of this package is the mystery of cracking the shell that surrounds it. I spent 2 hours trying to figure out how to enter one character into a form I had designed. I thought such

mental gymnastics were reserved for computer chess games and machine code debugging—not information management systems.

The PC version of PEARL has a number of pitfalls, and, in order to understand them, a few words about the product's background are helpful. The program was developed before the PC existed. Its first installations were on CP/M-80 systems that included a lengthy array of hardware. The authors of the documentation wrote a generic manual to accompany the software. It makes no references to specific

Personal PEARL

Pearlsoft
25195 S.W. Pkwy.
Wilsonville, OR 97076
(503) 682-3636
List Price: \$295

Description: Relational, but handles only one file at a time.

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

Records per File: Limited only by operating system and media.

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

machine environments.

In itself, this breaks no laws or codes of conduct. As the months passed, though, the *PEARL* software was massaged, tailored, and shoehorned to fit into an expanding sphere of hardware, which eventually included the PC. At the same time, the generic documentation, which in the early days worked quite well, no longer completely agreed with the software. Nonetheless, it was shipped with the product. Therein lies *PEARL*'s greatest shortcoming on the PC.

What discrepancies crop up between the software and documentation? On the bottom line, they amount to less than a handful, but they can throw you for the proverbial "infinite loop" if you're not careful.

For instance, when I first attempted to add data to a form, I began by verifying the distribution media of five diskettes labeled Welcome, Library, Sort, Data, and Forms. I then, as instructed, placed the Forms disk in the A: drive and the Data disk in the B: drive. The design of the form went smoothly, which, as I expected, *PEARL* saved on the B: drive.

Next, I tried to add data to the form. *PEARL* asked for the Data disk in the A: drive. I dutifully removed it from drive B: and inserted it in drive A: The program asked for an Application disk in drive B: Application disk? There was no such thing. I presumed it wanted the Data disk, the only disk that contained my file, so I switched it from the A: to the B: drive.

This appeared to satisfy *PEARL*, but it again asked for the Data disk in the A: drive, which I had just removed from A: to put in B: What is this, I thought, a new version of the game *Adventure*?

At this point, I regrouped, repeated the installation procedure, studied the help screens with a magnifying glass, and read the user's manual every way but upside down. Still, I was hopelessly mired in the same predicament.

In desperation, I called Pearlsort on a Saturday evening. The phantom Applications disk turned out to be a sixth disk, in



An interactive tutorial that covers the package from A to Z demonstrates the power of *PEARL* with a flair that would make an advertising executive envious.

addition to the five distribution disks. You create it by initializing a null disk under DOS, and the forms you subsequently create are placed on that disk.

With that information tucked under my hat, I was able at last to enter my 25 records of employee information. Time to input data: 40 minutes. Time to figure out how to input data: more than 2 hours.

I was resentful about this unpleasant introduction to *PEARL*, but once I cracked the code, I discovered considerable power in the program. I now understand why it attracts such a wide following.

All of *PEARL*'s menus greet you with a familiar face—they're mirror images of *WordStar*. Control-E moves the cursor up. Control-X moves down. Control-A and Control-F move left and right one word, respectively. I almost expected to see *MailMerge* on the menu.

WordStar users will feel right at home with this clone. Having a working knowledge of *WordStar*, though, is by no means a prerequisite for *PEARL*. The arrow keys also manipulate the cursor.

PEARL's ability to handle up to nine screens and nine external files through one form is probably unmatched in its price class. A single form may range up to 20,000 characters—a generous allotment that should more than cover the FBI's most punctilious dossiers.

In data entry editing, *PEARL* has only three capabilities: mandatory, numeric, and date fields. The total selection is meager. However, this is the first program I've come across that tests dates in an intelligent manner. *PEARL* checks the day portion of a date based on the month. For example, in August the day may range up to 31, but in September the day must be 30 or less. The program even makes allowances for leap years. It accepts a date of February 29 in 1984, but not in 1983.

Whether or not one should prescribe this program to cure information management ills depends on several factors. First, running *PEARL* without a hard disk is like mounting the Space Shuttle on a weather balloon. You need an XT environment.

If you've tasted *PEARL* on another computer, then you've probably already formed an opinion. The PC version will appear identical to its non-PC cousins. The possibilities of using *PEARL* across machine boundaries is a consideration for those who deal with a variety of hardware.

To summarize, take a close look at *PEARL* if you're in the market for a relatively sophisticated system that you intend to execute from a hard disk. On the other hand, if you need a disk-based or personal filing system, using *PEARL* is overkill.

In any case, be forewarned that the perils of *PEARL* lie in the documentation. If the system fails to fire up after a few vigorous cranks on the starter, don't hesitate to call Pearlsort's customer support service. After all, you're paying for it!

—Edward Joyce

OMNIFILE: Limited Applications

O MNIFILE IS NEITHER FISH NOR fowl. Targeted at the middle ground between easy-to-use list management programs and higher-performance database management systems, is relatively easy to use, and its tutorial manual gets you through the basics fairly quickly. On the other hand, the program has some complex features and extensive capabilities.

This fusion of features certainly sounds appealing. But while it is easy to make use of OMNIFILE's simpler features, some aspects are difficult to master. And while the complex features are nice to have, these powerful utilities are pointless since the program lacks the ability to relate different data files to one another. OMNIFILE is excellent at what it does, but the combination of features will suit only a small handful of users.

OMNIFILE's complex installation procedure branches repeatedly depending on the hardware configuration you have. The manual deserves credit for explaining this potentially confusing start-up procedure, and batch files on the disk ease the way. Still, the 17 pages that the manual allots to installation represent the monumental problems that can result from copy protecting programs.

Once you're into the program you can quickly begin to design your data entry screens, which are contained in "forms."

OMNIFILE

SSR Corporation
1600 Lyell Ave.
Rochester, NY 14606
(716) 254-3200
List Price: \$425

Description: Relational, handles only single files.

Requires: 128K RAM (DOS 1.x),
192K RAM (DOS 2.x), two disk
drives.

Records per File: 4,000,000

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each file or set of similar files has a master form, and related forms can access the same file. Each form may contain between

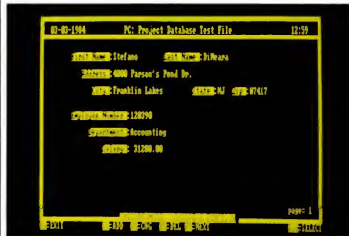
OMNIFILE is excellent at what it does, but the combination of features will suit only a small handful of users.

one and twenty separate screens. This structure lets you design a large file with many fields and then create many different data entry screens, each of which only works with a few of the fields. You can protect files with an extremely flexible password system that is definable in terms of both read and write access down to a field-by-field basis. Using these features, you can include a wide variety of types of data in a file and still limit access to the

different parts depending on who will work with it.

Designing the screens is one of the best parts of OMNIFILE. Variably shaped brackets define the type of field (alphanumeric or numeric), and you put the field length between the brackets (for example, <6>). When you type the closing bracket for a field, OMNIFILE immediately expands the field space on the screen and fills it with the appropriate number of dashes. You don't have to sit there pressing the hyphen key and muttering "1,2,3,4,5,6" to define the field length. You can even define a field to fill the entire screen if you need to enter an entire page of text.

Data entry is fairly standard. It allows you to repeat the data entered for a given field on a previous screen. One of OMNIFILE's outstanding features is its ability to read and write both DIF (Data Interchange Format) and text files. In the text files, alphanumeric fields must be in quotes, all fields must be separated by commas, and all records must be separated by carriage return/line feed characters. The two for-



An OMNIFILE record.



OMNIFILE's menu for copying data files to various formats.

mats for data interchange make it easy to move data back and forth with other programs.

OMNIFILE has some other attractive features. You may split and merge data files, update all or selected records in a file, and make calculations "on the fly" for the update. For example, you can increase the prices for all products from a given supplier by 5 percent. Utilities allow you to take full advantage of your hardware. For example, you may set the foreground and background colors not just for the screen in general but also for different combinations for field titles and data.

A separate module called Anyreport is a fast and flexible report formatter that allows you to select fields, their order, and conditions for selecting records you want to include. You must select one of two index keys or define your own sort using up to four fields. Page breaks and breaks with subtotals are available. You can send the output to the printer or the screen; if you send it to the screen, the report width may not be more than 80 characters. The report section has only one major shortcoming: a record may only be printed on one line. You may not split records so that some fields print on the first line and more

print on a second.

OMNIFILE's fairly good documentation is attractively designed and well laid out, with major sections separated by small tabbed dividers. The writing is clear and easy to read. The bulk of the manual is a tutorial that leads you through all aspects of the program. A separate reference section does not exist, so you must rely on these narrative instruction sections if you need to review a procedure. The index appears to be adequate.

The manual also includes more than 40 pages of sample applications for different professionals including doctors, lawyers, personnel officers, contractors, insurance agents, and even ministers. This excellent section illustrates how the program may be used.

The sample applications also reveal that OMNIFILE is limited in spite of its advanced features. For example, the medical records section contains two separate files for patient information: one for appointments and one for prescriptions. Much of the same information must be entered into each, but there is no way to link the information between the files.

OMNIFILE's manufacturer, SSR, is one of the leaders in the new trend toward

inexpensive demonstration versions of complex programs. For \$15 (plus \$2 for shipping), SSR will send you a three-disk demo including documentation on disk. The demo is a full-featured version of the program, but you are limited to 5,000 characters per file. Unlike the full-priced version, the demo is not copy-protected, and the company actually encourages you to make copies of it and pass it on to friends and colleagues. This policy makes it feasible to try out this relatively expensive program with little risk.

Many other programs can do almost as much as this one at a much lower price, and there are similarly priced programs that can do much more. If the reporting and file limitations don't bother you and you need some of the other special features OMNIFILE offers, the demo should help you decide whether or not this is the program for you. —Alfred Poor



The demo is not copy protected, and the company actually encourages you to pass it on to friends and colleagues.

FormManager: A Noble Effort

Department	Salary	Name
Production	20900	Davies 22 Punta Del Este Dr La Puente CA 91745 504838
Production	25100	Craig 1899 Abilene St Aurora CO 80011 594303
Production	25300	Kincaid 9 Bye Rd Cattanooga TN 37405 403840
Production	25700	Curtis 28 Herbert Rd Boston MA 02178 403940

A short report from *FormManager*.

THE MANUFACTURERS APPEAR TO have expended considerable effort in developing *FormManager*—it's a shame that the result couldn't have been a better product. The problems start with the pair of keyboard templates supplied for each of the two main operations, the forms editor and the data file manager. They don't quite fit the keyboard, and that sets the tone for the rest of the package.

FormManager's main menu is a batch file, which in itself is not bad. However, it leaves you lying back in the operating system, A> prompt and all. Also, the programs you choose from its list are also batch files; that sort of system has inherent weak points, because every time you switch back to the main menu, you tend to forget which drive you've selected for data

and even which file you've been working with. Use of this technique indicates a basic lack of understanding of programming, of people, and of the PC itself.

Creating *FormManager*'s input form entails using two PC function keys designated Mark and EndMark. When pressed, they highlight a section of the screen you have "marked off." You can then specify what data belongs there, as well as a range of values for numeric items and a default value. You specify these values using four of the function keys—five if you count the one you use to get help if you're not using the templates. There are function keys to delete a field or quit, and combinations of Alt and other keys that add more complexity to the command system. All the while, a one-line prompt at the top of the screen appears and disappears at what seem to be random intervals.

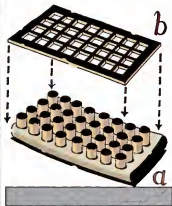
FormManager has no data import features. They are scheduled for the next release, although the database file is in standard sequential form with a variable length header containing the field names and indexing information.

Editing the information in a record is simple. Unless you use another function key to create a second record, you're locked into the first. Either the Return or cursor keys will advance you from field to field. Deleting a record is also done with a function key, with one exception. When

you get down to the last record, you can't delete it. At that point, the program seems to think there are no more records.

Putting out a report is not difficult either. The data can be printed in two formats, either as a mailing list or as standard multiline output. You can set up the multiple field sort and report features using *FormManager*'s report module, again using function keys and Alt modifiers. Advancing to a new line is done by specifying a column number that you have already used in the report.

I did encounter a problem in setting up the standard report. No matter how many times I assigned the last-name field as print field 4, the program reassigned it as print field 7. In fact, it switched several of my field assignments—always consistently. Apparently *FormManager* has a problem printing multiline reports when one of the fields in a lower line begins after the last column of an upper line. The format variable that tracks the current available



column doesn't work reliably either.

FormManager is indeed a noble effort, but the package doesn't work. The templates don't fit the keyboard correctly—an errant pinky can cause them to catapult off the function keypad.

All in all, *FormManager* is well thought out, but poorly implemented.
—Bill O'Brien

FormManager

Bit Software, Inc.
P. O. Box 619
1048 Nicklaus Ave.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054
List Price: \$195

Description: Form-oriented, amorphous data model.

Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.0).
Records per File: 32,767.

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creatabase: For Home Use Only

SETTING UP A FILING SYSTEM with PCSoftware's *CREATABASE* requires little, if any, knowledge on the user's part. From the moment the program is booted, you are confronted with easy-to-follow menus and prompts. Numerous help screens are available, too. This ease of use and the \$75 price tag make *CREATABASE* a suitable package for home management use.

Home use are the key words here. The program lacks too many features for serious business applications. To begin with, it does not perform any calculation functions; it cannot be used to maintain financial records that need updating. Also, since it lacks the ability to interface with other programs, *CREATBASE* cannot be used with 1-2-3 or *WordStar*, or others. Finally, although there is an input type for the date, the program doesn't edit for it.

Despite these drawbacks, *CREATBASE* is an excellent choice for those who are only beginning to use database programs or have minimal data requirements.

Entering file description specifications

is accomplished by selecting the first option (Create/Change a File Description) of the main menu. The description screen allows for only three entries: the field's name, type, and length. Other options accessible from that screen allow a field to be stored under a key, an input screen to be designed, and a file specification model. This last feature allows you to reconfigure your filing system without manually re-entering all the specifications.

Input screen design is accessed by hitting F6 while on the file specification screen. Both text and field information are allowed. The user simply enters the field number or a letter (for text) and the row and column. Field names can be masked or overlaid with a text string. The maximum length of a text string is 32 characters.

File maintenance is accessed through the Process Menu (Option 2 on the Main Menu) and permits adding, viewing, updating, and printing of records. Output can be directed to the printer, screen, or disk. Options also exist for verification, selecting all or some records, and process-



ing order (keyed, record number, sorted). If the file needs to be rekeyed after updating, the menu flashes a prompt. F1 cancels selections you have made, and F10 begins the process program.

When adding records, the user enters the pertinent data onto the input screen designed during the file specification procedure. The function keys permit the user to add, return to the previous, or move to the next record. Three advanced features allow the user to enter the date (Ctrl-R), copy fields (Ctrl-F) and copy entire records (Ctrl-R). You must, however, verify the date yourself.

The Selection Screen may be used when viewing, updating, or outputting records. Up to two sets of criteria can be selected. Only six operands are available: NOT, less than (<), greater than (>), equal (=), in the range of (—), and contains (?). The values entered must match the values of the record exactly.

Once matches are found they can be

CREATABASE

PCsoftware
912 Gramercy Dr. #416
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 279-2482
List Price: \$75

Description: File manager.

Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1), two disk drives.

Records per File: 1,200 in a 64K file;
2,200 in a 128K file.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```

      PERSON DATABASE PC SOFTWARE
      DATABASE (PCsoftware)

      PERSONNEL (Person)          PERSONNEL (Personnel)
      address(410 Market St      ) state(EA) zip(71101)
      city(Savannah)

      department(Data Processing ) salary( 25000)

      employee number(194067)
  
```

Record Number = 1 of 265 [0 deleted] KEY = lastname
 Records Selected = 1
 Records Written =

(F1)END (F2)HELP (F4)DELETE (F5)FIND (F6)UPDATE (F8)MENU (F9) (F10)NEXT

A CREATABASE record

Input Screen Specification

Method	Capabilities				
	No. screens per file	No. files per screen	Simulate paper forms	Link help messages/prompts to a field	Master/detail relationships
Automatic (fixed). This is standard if user does not want to specify own screen. "Painted" User can specify own screen.	Up to 2 screens may be needed to define one file (20 fields per screen, 40 per file - 2 screens needed).	1	Can do it exactly if you specify your own screen (screen definer is pretty flexible, including different sizes for fields)	Not your own, but CIPs are quite helpful, however user must remember to use them.	---
"Painted"	One file can consist of 9 screens. One file can access or extract data from 9 other, external files.	1	Yes	No	No
"Painted"	Unlimited "forms" per file, with up to 20 screens (pages) per form	1	Yes	No	No
Auto-default optional	1	1	No	No	No
Field specs are on a feed screen, but input screen is designed by user during file specification	1	1	Yes	Yes	No
"Painted"	1	1	Not readily	Screen comments	None
Automatic/ "Painted"	1	1	Yes	Can be done with stored scripts	No
Automatic	2	1	Yes	No	No
Fixed	1	1	No	No	No
Automatic (fixed). Ask for name, then length—nothing else. Function key enters date	1	1	Not on input	Occasional help. Most menus and screens are prompted.	Calculated fields are related to each other
"Painted"	1	1	Yes	No	No

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

disstepback-0018



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

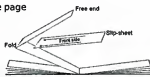


classSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Name	Data Model	Marketing Features		
		Length of Time on Market	Number of Sales	Price
CIP (Concentric Information Processor) Concentric Data Systems, Inc. 18 Lyman St. Westboro, MA 01581 (617) 366-1122	Flat file	Since March, 1984	Less than 1,000	\$395
Personal PEARL Pearlsoft 25195 S.W. Pkwy. Wilsonville, OR 97076 (503) 682-3636	Relational, but only operates on 1 file at a time.	Since September, 1982	70,000	\$295
OMNIFILE (Version 1.4) SSR Corp. 1600 Lyell Ave. Rochester, NY 14606 (716) 254-3200	Relational, but handles only 1 file at a time.	Since November, 1983	Proprietary information	\$425
FormManager Bit Software, Inc. 1048 Nicklaus Ave. P.O. Box 619 Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 262-1054	Flat file	Since mid 1983	150	\$195
CREATABASE PCSoftware 9120 Gramercy Dr., #416 San Diego, CA 92123 (619) 279-2482	File manager	Since 1982	1,500	\$75
FAST FACTS Innovative Software, Inc. 9300 W. 110 St., #380 Overland Pk., KS 66210 (913) 383-1089	Flat file	Since July, 1983	600	\$195
NPL (Non-Procedural Language) Desktop Software Corp. 228 Alexander St. Princeton, NJ 08540 (609) 924-7111	Flat file	Since February, 1981 for Apple and since March, 1983 for IBM PC.	800	MS-DOS version is \$500.
Magictable Presta Digital 10 Bridge St. P.O. Box 7192 Lowell, MA 01852 (617) 458-4070	Relational, but handles only 1 file at a time.	Since October, 1983	"A couple hundred"	\$159
PC-FILE III Buttonware P.O. Box 5786 Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 746-4296	Flat file	Since mid 1982	About 50,000	\$45
Data Base Manager II (Version 1.3) Alpha Software 30 B St. Burlington, MA 01803 (800) 451-1018	File manager	Since June, 1983	About 20,000	\$295
ResQ (Version 1.1) Key Software, Inc. 2350 E. Devon, #138 Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 298-3610	Flat file	Since March, 1983	2,500	\$295

viewed for either updating or outputting. When updating, the records are displayed on the input screen. In addition to displaying the record itself, the program also prints out the record number, the number of records that met the criteria, the number of records written to an output device, and the number of records deleted. Although deleted records are only hidden from the program and not physically removed, *CREATABASE* has no capabilities for reaccessing them if necessary.

Before printing records, the print parameters must be set. Available features include condensed type, page breaks, lines per page, single or multiple records per line, page headings, and the record width in inches. From this screen, the user can move on to the print layout screen. As with the input screen, both text and fields are entered. Fields can be put in the report more than once. Fields can contain more than one report form description and parameters can be passed.

Through the Utility Menu, the user can access a disk directory program, make or change a key field, print records to the screen or the printer, configure the hardware, convert files, and run a sort. *CREATABASE* sorts up to three fields at a time, with a maximum of 16 characters being compared. Only one sorted file is maintained per disk. If more are desired, the actual sorted data file may be converted onto another disk. Conversion requires the user to match fields being converted. This means that fields can be swapped, deleted, and added.

For the most part, PCSoftware's *CREATABASE* runs quickly and easily. Once I crashed the system and incurred an "unrecoverable" error message, but I didn't lose any data. Error trapping is adequate and even gross input errors don't cause the system to go into a loop.

The program fails only in its omissions. The lack of calculation and integration capabilities diminishes the number of prospective users. But then again, at \$75.00 *CREATABASE* does provide its share of features. —Vincent Puglia

Fast Facts: Speedy, But Frustrating

Last Name	First Name	Address	City	State
Banning	David	100 Catherin	Cincinnati	OH
Bayless	George	27 Lenbrook	Knoxville	TN
Bittner	Herb	109 23rd Ave	Upper Darby	PA
Bradford	Eugene	888 Centre P	Lincoln	NE
Brady	Anna	99 Spruce Pl	Evansville	IN
Carver	Abe	101 Mayflowe	Baton Rouge	LA
Chandler	Liz	255 Denise R	Norristown	PA
Condon	Roberta	9 Oak Valley	Chattanooga	TN
Craig	Don	1899 Abilene	Aurora	CO
Curtin	Neil	28 Herbert R	Boston	MA
Davies	Oliver	8 George Dr	Norristown	PA
Davies	Gwen	22 Punta Del	La Puente	CA
DiMeara	Stefano	410 Market S	Shreveport	LA

A FAST FACTS report.

THERE ARE TIMES WHEN PROGRAMMING fluff—little features that take advantage of sights or sounds peculiar to one computer—can be used to good effect. These features add identity to a program and indicate that the authors understand the equipment used. When implemented correctly, these features can hide minor flaws in programming design and complement good work. They can also be carried to extremes. Fortunately *FAST FACTS* is in the first category.

With *FAST FACTS*, designing input screens, the framework on which your database rests, is no more difficult than selecting a spot on the screen and "painting" what you want. *FAST FACTS* permits you to put characters anywhere your cursor wanders. Actually, you're permitted to use three types of characters in designing any of the 50 screens you can use to acquire data.

FAST FACTS

Innovative Software, Inc.
9300 W. 110 St., #380
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 383-1089
List Price: \$195

Description: Amorphous data model.

Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.0).

Records per File: Limited only by disk size.

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With *FAST FACTS*, designing input screens is no more difficult than selecting a spot on the screen and "painting."

(Text continues following the Database Chart.)

Entry Editing Capabilities

None	Range Tests	Specific Values	Default Values	Table Lookup (To an Outside File)	Verify (Requires Data to Be Input Twice)
—	No	No	Yes, from previous record(s) entered.	No	No
—	No	No	No	No	No
—	No	No	No	No	No
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
—	Yes	Yes	Once a database has been created, the specs can be used as a model; otherwise, default is a blank field.	No	Optional
None	—	—	—	—	—
—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
None	—	—	—	—	—
—	No	No	No	No	No
—	No	No	No	No	Through function key only (optional).
—	No	No	No	No	No

			Adaptation To PC		
Required Field	Date Tests/Date Conversion	Other	ASCII Characters Only	Graphics Symbols	Color
Yes	Can convert numeric data to dates from DIF format reported files. Date field requires valid data.	Auto entry is optional, and user can specify field uniqueness (key fields only), and can specify that field must be full (all characters entered for, e.g., a zip code entry.)	In data fields	Not allowed in data, but CIP uses them nicely on its screens.	No
Yes	Tests—yes, ensures month ranges from 01 to 12 and day ranges from 01 to 28, 29, 30 or 31 depending on month and whether or not year is leap, conversion—no.	Can specify "numeric only" fields.	Yes	No	Yes
No	No	No	No. Limited graphics.	Limited graphics	Not required, but configurable.
No	No	No	Also line or box graphic characters.	Line/box	No
No	No	Records and/or fields can be copied from one record to the immediate next and from one database to another.	No	No	No
—	—	—	No	Yes	Yes
No	No	No	Yes	No	No
—	—	—	Yes	No	Yes
No	Automatic date and time	—	Yes	No	No
No	No	Records can be re-edited by pressing a function key.	Function keys are programmed to enter data, exit to main menu, etc.	No	No
No	Ensures month ranges from 01 to 12 and day ranges from 01 to 31. Does not do conversion.	Can specify "numeric only" fields. Can duplicate fields from previous record.	No	Draws boxes.	No

					User Interface	Files
						Method of
DOS 2.x Subdirectories	Alternate Input Methods (mouse, etc.)	Files Across Multiple Drives	Function Keys			Data dictionary or other means
No, specifically not allowed to put data in sub-directory, although program and data may be in sub-directory on hard disk.	No, makes excellent use of cursor keys instead.	No	Some use, but depends more on many selection facility.	Prompting/visual		User screen presents field descriptions, but not meaning of content.
Yes	No	No	Uses function, arrow, Home, End, Pg Up/Dn, Ins, Del, & PrtSc keys.	Menus		No data dictionary.
No	No	No	Yes	Prompting/visual		Built as master form is being created.
No	No	No	Only for menu selection.	Visual		File specs are in header of data file.
No	No	When converting fields to new database, two drives can be used.	Are used, but are not programmable.	Visual		User input or by converting 1 set of specs to another.
No	No	No	Available for menu selection.	Visual		No
No	No	No	No	Natural language, but only if you're a trained programmer.		No
No	No	No	Yes	Verbal/prompting		Yes
No	No	No	No	Visual		No
No	No	Yes	Yes	Prompting/verbal		Field name and length only.
No	No	No	Uses function keys, and other PC keyboard keys.	Menus		No

Specification	Things You Can Specify				
Must files be built/modified only from data dictionary?	None	Field data	Tokens, aliases, or synonyms	Index data	Permissions/security
Yes, in sense that "dictionary" is described at left	—	Yes	Alternate screens can use different names	Up to 10 are allowed, and uniqueness is allowed but not required	Password is allowed and may be removed by a utility if you forget it.
—	None	—	—	—	—
Yes	—	Name, length, and type.	No	Up to 5 fields for each of 2 indexes.	Passwords available by file and by field Permissions available for read and for write access
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	—	Name, length, and type.	No	No	No
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	None	—	—	—	—
—	—	Character or numeric	No	No	One password level for files, up to 9 password levels for fields

					System
					Maximum No. Record Types per Database
Encryption	Relations	Validity tests	Error or prompting messages	Multiple views of database	
No	No, but calculations can be specified that will occur on input.	No, just character, numeric, and date.	No	No, but may have alternate views	1
—	—	—	—	—	Limited by capacity of operating system directory.
No	No	No	No	Available through use of different forms and screens	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
Compression of numeric fields	No	In procedures	In procedures	No	1
No	No	No	No	No	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
—	—	—	—	—	1
No	No	No	No	No	Limited by capacity of operating system directory.

Specifications					Error Handling
Maximum No. Fields per Record	Maximum Record Size	Maximum No. Records per File	Maximum No. Records per Database	Maximum Field Size	
40	2,000 characters	65,000 (about 3,000 per disk).	—	50 characters or 12 digits	Field by field, but not user specified (except to extent field data was specified)
250	20,000 characters	Limited only by operating system and media	—	80 characters	Field by fields and selective prompting
64 plus "attachment page"	Not specified	4,000,000	—	1,828 bytes	Default and total prompting
100	8,000 characters	32,767	—	80 characters	Field-by-field
16	992 characters	1,200 records in a 64K file, 2,200 records in a 128K file.	—	62 characters	Field-by-field
100	96,000 characters	Whatever the disk will hold.	—	Not specified	Total prompting
100	4,000 bytes	3,800 records, 100 bytes per record.	—	999 bytes character, 16 digits floating, 5 digits fixed	Field-by-field
32	512 characters	32,767	—	10 for numeric, 62 for characters.	Default and total prompting
41	254 characters	Whatever the disk will hold.	—	65 characters in most cases.	Field-by-field only for data type. Total prompting otherwise.
40	2,400 characters	Based on memory limitations.	—	60 characters	Selective prompting at point of error
60	1,048 characters	32,767	—	80 characters	Field-by-field and selective prompting

Data Types and Maximum Sizes

Character	Numeric				Date
	Integer	Floating point	Money or dollars	Other numeric	
50	12 digits	12 digits with up to 5 of these to right of decimal point.	As floating point	Calculated dates (years, months, days); calculated numeric.	Yes
250	16 places; decimal point and minus sign count for places.	No	Yes	No	Yes
1,828	No	16 digits	No	No	Yes
1,828	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Alphanumeric and capitals	Yes	No	No	No	Yes, but not automatically edited.
Alphanumeric	Free-form entry	No	No	No	No
999	Range: + or - 32,767	16 digits	Up to \$11,000,000,000	No	No
62	No	Yes, 10 digits, including decimal.	No	No	No
Alphanumeric; numeric; date, time (automatic).	Alphanumeric; numeric; maximum of 66 characters.	Yes	No	No	Yes, automatic entry.
Since program doesn't specify data types, anything can be input. F9 inputs current date.	Program doesn't differentiate on input.	Program doesn't differentiate on input.	Program doesn't differentiate.	Program doesn't differentiate.	Yes
80	13 places, 8 of which can be to right of decimal point; decimal point and minus sign count for places.	No	No	No	Yes

		Demo Version			Data Importing
Time	Logical	Available?	Cost	Limitations	
Yes	No	Dealer demo is meant to be copied for prospective customers—includes tutorial as well as demo.	None	Just a tutorial, not a workable product.	ASCII and DIF
No	No	No	—	—	Requires extra utility program costing \$100.
No	No	Yes	\$15 + \$2 shipping	5,000 characters per file, instead of 16,000,000	ASCII and DIF
No	No	No	—	—	No
No	No	No	—	—	No
No	No	No	—	—	SDF—must know number of fields in import file.
No	No	Yes, with return option	\$15	40 records	Unlimited ASCII sequential files.
No	No	No	—	—	Somewhat SDF compatible
Yes, automatic entry.	No	No	—	—	DIF, ASCII, MailMerge.
Program doesn't differentiate.	No	For retailers mostly.	\$5	7 minute, self running demo. No interaction.	Standard format: DIF, ASCII. Special format: SYLK, DEX, Lotus' 1-2-3, MailMerge, Multplan (via ASCII).
No	No	Yes	Free	—	ASCII fixed, with each field found in same relative position in each record.

Data Exporting	Advanced Features				
	Back-up-ability/ Copy Protection	Audit Trails		Data Restructuring	
		Pre/post Imaging	Activity or transaction log	Technique (Inherent/ separate program)	Adding or changing indexes
ASCII and DIF	DOS or C.I.P. archive utility for data. Program may not be backed up.	No	No	Inherent program is easy to use. Character fields can be converted to numeric.	Yes
ASCII and SuperCalc formats	Program disks not copy-protected	No	No	Separate program included with package.	Yes
ASCII and DIF	Yes: a backup set of 2 additional program disks are sent upon receipt of warranty card.	No	No	Separate module within program	Indexes not maintained in restructure. Adding changing indexes permitted.
No	No copy protection	No	No	No	No
Can export data to BASIC programs	No copy protection	No	No	Through the main menu and into the convert utility	Can easily change key.
SDF	No copy protection	No	No	Inherent	No
Flat, fixed-file ASCII format can easily be read by most other programs' import functions	Internal backup, but DOS copy is easier to use. Not copy-protected	No	Yes	Inherent and separate programs, but probably easier to do it by hand	Yes
No	No backup ability, but has copy protection	No	No	Inherent	No indexes, must re-sort
SDF and DIF	No copy protection	No	No	Inherent	Changing but no adding.
Same as importing	No copy protection	No	No	Via main menu—field names and lengths can be changed. Fields can be added, deleted, reordered in database reconfiguration screen	No
ASCII and Lotus' 1-2-3 formats	Program disks are not copy-protected	No	No	Separate program included with package	Yes, fields from two files can be joined to form a new file.

		Report Generation			
Linked or Multiple Update of Indexes and Files	High-level Language &/or Product Interface	Capabilities			
		Sorting	Aggregates (min, max, count, avg., percent, etc.)	Arithmetic (+, -, *, /)	Parameter passing
Only on calculated fields.	No	Up to 4 sort fields	Total, count, average	All 4 operations	None
No	No	Up to 5 sort fields	None	Calculations include +, -, *, /, subtotalling on numeric fields. Number of calculations, subtotals, & totals ultimately limited by available memory	Report title, lines/page, number of forms left to right, & page numbering.
Multiple update available. Indexes maintained.	No	Up to 4 sort fields	Can do aggregates by row; columns can handle totals and averages only.	Yes, by row only.	No
No	No	Yes, for 1 sort field.	Yes	Yes	No
You change the key, and CREATABASE does update automatically.	To BASIC	Up to 3 sort fields at a time, maximum of 16 characters per field.	No	No	Print parameters only.
No	No	Yes, for standard report.	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	To program's own macros	Up to 10 fields for sort or selection.	Min, max, first, last, count, total, average.	Yes	No
No	No	Up to 2 sort fields.	Available, but must use all or none	Within records only, by rows.	No
No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
Global search and replace	All application programs mentioned in import/export.	2 sorts are provided—one in-memory (2,500 records max), the other on disk (up to 40 fields/50 character per field).	Average, Comparison based on dates.	Yes	Yes. Can be used to generate form letters with a word-processor or EDJUN.
No	No	None: must create new index to print file in order other than original index.	No	Up to 10 calculations per report, totaling on numeric fields.	No

Query Language

Flexibility of output	Multi-file access	Mass additions, deletions & updates	Load and unload	Execute stored scripts	Quality of output
Very flexible—header/footer, field relabeling, picture formats.	No	No	No	No	CIP's standard, or can design own.
To screen, printer, or disk file.	Yes	No	No	Yes—low and high values can be specified for each field to select records for reporting.	Good
Can request sub-totals and new page on control break. Can do labels and 1-page merged form letters.	No	Yes	No	No	Good
Single file, multiple reports.	No	No	No	No	Adequate
Screen-one record displayed at a time. Print output—single and multiple records per page, page breaks, condensed type, headings. Disk reports can be output to the same or another disk.	No	Yes, via filter.	No	No	Good
Adequate	No	No	No	No	Adequate
Adequate	No	No	No	NPL procedures	Ugly
May re-arrange column order.	No	No	No	No	Good
Adequate	No	No	No	Yes	Adequate
Adequate	No	Yes	No	No	Adequate
Can output to screen, printer, or disk. Report includes system date, page number, and optionally, record number. Paper width and length can be specified.	No	No	No	Yes: query or selection for report can be made on algebraic conditions coupled with and/or.	Adequate

Other	Report Formatter/ Generator	Screen Dumps	Other	Built-in Applications or Examples	Procedural Language
—	Yes	No, but listings default to screen format.	—	Demo disk comes with package	No
—	Yes	Yes	Mailing labels—up to (255-width of label) across page. May access information from 4 other forms while generating report.	Yes	No
—	Yes. Only 12 label formats per form permitted.	No	—	Yes	No
By key or without key.	Yes	Yes	—	No	No
—	Yes, single or multiple records down and across the page.	No	—	No	No
—	Column specifications can be assigned.	Yes	—	No	No
—	Report generator/formatter not easy to use, but you can get multi-line record reports out.	No	—	Yes	Non-procedural language is best used procedurally but difficult to get used to at first.
Search by range, string, and/or partial string.	Automatic	No	—	Yes; 1	No
Search by key or by non-key fields.	Line/column oriented	Yes	—	No	No
—	Yes	Reports generated on screen and to printer.	Merging, copying, reconfiguring, deleting, creating and changing between databases.	Sample data disk	No
—	Yes	Yes	Mailing labels, up to 10 across page.	No	No

Performance Measurements

Time to Enter Standard Info	Time to Execute Standard Task	Time to Perform Sort	Time to Extract Random Records	Size of Database Created	
				Number of records in employee file	Space compression
30 minutes	Had to use report generator 1 minute to set up inquiry, 45-75 seconds to produce output. Could not do standard task with query facility—can only search based on index value.	15 seconds to read 25 records, 30 seconds to sort them.	2 seconds (very slight variation depending on size of file)	25	No
40 minutes (typed at keyboard)	25 record file: query by name = 1 second average, query by number = 1 second average, query by department = 1 second average.	1 minute	1 second on average	25	Yes
6 minutes	6 minutes, plus 5 minutes to build index.	Sorts available only through report function.	9 seconds to find first last name	500	No
1.5 hours	27 seconds	54 seconds	1.5 seconds on average	25	No
Less than 5 minutes	2 minutes: Some modules take up to 13 seconds to load. Task execution is usually one to four prompts away.	For 265 records: 47 seconds to sort on key, 65 seconds for 2-field sort.	For 265 records: 17 seconds for extracting on key, 16 seconds for extracting sorted records.	265	No
20 minutes	65 minutes	5 seconds	3.6 seconds on average	25	No
45 minutes	3 to 5 seconds	5 seconds	3 to 5 seconds	25	Available
8 minutes	8 minutes	1 minute, 18 seconds	26 seconds on average	490	No
15 minutes by import	40 minutes	10 seconds	1 second on average	25	No
As fast as you can type. Usually two prompts away.	Immediate	500 record/2 level disk sort = 25 minutes 20 seconds; 500 record/2 passes/in memory sort = 64 seconds; 500 record/1 pass/in memory sort = 39 seconds.	Depends on search option used, but within seconds.	25 records, entered manually; 500 records, imported.	No
25 records = 5 minutes (imported); 500 records = 7 minutes (imported).	25 record file = 1 second average; 500 record file = 3 second average.	25 records = 10 seconds; 500 records = 55 seconds.	25 record file = 1 second average; 500 record file = 3 second average.	25-record and 500-record databases	No

					Hardware
Variable length of fields	Number & Size of Ancillary Files	Degradation with Additional Indexes	Time to Create a Standard Report to Screen	Time to Execute a Standard Report to Screen	Minimum Configuration Required
No	2 ancillary files: 2,560 bytes and 6,656 bytes.	—	5 minutes	3 minutes, included typing ahead to get rid of pause prompts.	128K (DOS 1.x), 192K (DOS 2.x), 2 drives or hard disk.
Yes	Three ancillary files totaling 6K.	None detectable.	45 minutes	20 minutes	128K, 2 drives
No	Index: 12,286 bytes. Screen: 512 bytes. Report format: 126 bytes. Dictionary: 512 bytes.	None detectable.	5 minutes	With 2-level sort, took 4 minutes, 16 seconds.	128K for DOS 1.x, 192K for DOS 2.x. 2 drives (one must have at least 320K capacity), monochrome or color display, parallel or serial printers.
No	4 ancillary files for a total of 5.7K.	—	1 hour	27.6 seconds	128K (DOS 2.0), 64K (DOS 1.1), 1 disk drive
No	6 files = 3,836 bytes.	—	Even when using a filter, viewed first screen of a report within 3 minutes.	At most, two menus away.	64K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1, monitor, BASIC
No	5 ancillary files for a total of 1.66 K.	—	15 minutes	15.7 seconds	128K (DOS 2.0), 64K (DOS 1.1), 1 drive.
No	2 ancillary files, at 545 and 1624 bytes.	—	1 to 2 seconds, once you get the hang of it.	36 seconds	256K, 2 drives
No	2 ancillary files of 640 bytes each.	—	No reformatting required for standard task.	23 minutes	1 drive, 64K, monochrome or color monitor, DOS 1.x or 2.x.
No	2 ancillary files of 128 bytes and .5K.	—	15 minutes	33 seconds	128K (DOS 2.0), 64K (DOS 1.1), 1 drive.
No	5 files = 2,944 bytes. Import file = 77,952 bytes.	—	Several minutes	Several minutes	PC, XT or Compat, 128K (DOS 1.1), 192K (DOS 2.0), 2 drives
No	25 record file—4 indexes, 450 bytes each. 500 record file—4 indexes, usually 9,500 bytes.	—	15 minutes	25 record file = 10 minutes. 500 record file = 10 minutes.	128K, 2 drives

Software		Subjective Evaluations			
Configuration Used in Testing	Documentation	Program Robustness	Flexibility/Ease of Use	Would You Buy This One?	Would You Accept It as a Gift?
640K XT, 2 drives (192K available to programs)	Just right amount, accurate. Page referrals confusing (referred to chapters that were not labeled on pages).	Excellent—crashed only on import problems, and went to DOS in an orderly way when diskette problems occurred	Easy, quite flexible.	No, functionality hopelessly inadequate for product of this price	Yes, is good for what it does
128K, 2 drives	Coarse	Comprehensive, but unwieldy at times	Fair	Not PEARL—too complicated.	No
IBM PC with 192K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1, monochrome adapter and monitor, Epson MX-100 printer	Has screen photos, sample files and index, but no reference section separate from tutorial	Sound—but occasionally skipped title screen and did not allow change of time or date	Good on-screen prompts and use of function keys. Must swap disks to run a report	No. For this price could buy a much more powerful system	Possibly; it has two methods to exchange data, which would make it valuable adjunct to Lotus' 1-2-3 and other standard programs.
256K, 2 drives, DOS 2.0, 256K micro laser printer buffer	Good	Poor	Poor	No	No
256K, 2 320K drives, monochrome, DOS 1.1	Easily understood, includes error message section, screen shots, a type-your-own tutorial, and a BASIC connection system	No hang-up time, one crash when updating a record, but no data lost	It's a snap.	I'd buy it for the home or a small business	Should be the first file managing system a PC owner buys
256K, dual floppy, DOS 2.0 with 256K micro laser printer buffer	Good	Good	Good	No	No
256K, 2 drives	Difficult—tutorials were good, but didn't go far enough. Reference manual was difficult to find things in, and explanations were highly technical	Good	Flexible, but difficult to use. NPL prompts and some commands are same as those of PC-DOS, which is confusing	No—you can do the same thing in a straight programming language for less money and get better performance	Yes—its power is tempting.
IBM PC with 192K, 2 drives, DOS 2.0, monochrome adapter and monitor, Epson MX-100 printer	Fair	Poor. Program froze while following instructions during sort. Poorly designed error prompts. Excessive use of flashing warnings	Operation is clumsy; menu/command flow and function key assignments are not intuitive.	No. Poor price/performance ratio	No. Too limited in capabilities, and not easy enough to use to justify limitations.
256K, 2 drives, DOS 2.0 with micro laser printer buffer (256K)	Good	Good	Good	Yes	Yes
PC, DOS 2.0, 256K, monochrome monitor, 2 drives	Looks sparse, but it does the job	Very good. Never crashed despite occasional pushing of wrong buttons	Data cannot be easily moved around, owing to lack of file specification	Yes, if I were in the habit of paying \$300 for a program, if only so I could interface with other programs	Would probably choose higher-level database program. But this one is quite good.
128K, 2 drives	Superior—computer messages are color coded so that they stand out from other text in manual	Good	Good overall	Likely candidate	Yes

(FAST FACTS continued)

When entering characters from the keyboard, you can highlight your form with descriptions and labels apart from the field names. By prefacing characters with the F1 key, you specify that they are field names and should be used as input prompts. Finally, you can enhance your text entries with a double underline or enclose field descriptions and/or text in a double-ruled box. You do this by specifying the upper left-hand and lower right-hand corners; the program draws the box for you. Should you care to segregate your entry screen into personal, salary, and departmental information, for instance, this method is visually effective. Of course, the text, borders, field names, and data are highlighted even more dramatically if you own a color monitor.

FAST FACTS gives no length specification for data within a given field. The entry area is defined as beginning one space after the field name ends, and it continues until it comes upon the first character in another field name or a text or graphic character.

Entering the information can be a little tricky. You can travel from field to field within the record by typing the data and pressing the Return key. If you just want to jump around, you can use the Home and End keys to move between fields.

The cursor keys permit you to physically enter text anywhere on the screen—but it's only saved if the entered material is in a field. At one point, a combination of cursor keys, text characters, and delete commands locked up the keyboard and caused a doleful bell to ring. A warm reboot was the only solution.

FAST FACTS carries out the second part of operating a database, retrieving, with unexpected speed. Moving from one record to another in index order, using a test file of 25 records, takes less than a second. Overall retrieval rates using single-level nonindexed criteria averaged 4 seconds. The longest time FAST FACTS took was when it could not possibly make a match. It took almost 12 seconds for the program to search the file completely.

A Glossary of Database Terminology

These definitions will help you find your way through the jargon you'll encounter when you use database management programs.

ad hoc query: A request for information made to a database system that was not specifically planned for and preprogrammed into the system. Many database programs for the PC will let you ask such questions as "what is the sum of the expenses for all transactions in June?" Unfortunately, most require that you formulate it in a more structured and precise way (such as SUM EXPENSES FOR MONTH = "JUNE").

append: To add new records to a database.

ascending: The order that ranges from smallest to largest or first to last. For many database systems, the only order you can have the data sorted in is ascending, but a few will also allow descending or user-specified orders.

attribute: Applied to fields in databases, indicates what kind of data can be stored there, and how it will be treated. For example, the field might be designated as numeric with two decimal places, or as alphabetic and automatically capitalized. Some programs call this the "data type."

When applied to the data itself, it is an aspect of the data that will be entered into a single field. For example, one attribute for a person in a personnel database would be his job title.

audit trail: A report or file generated by a DBMS that records transactions that add to, change, or delete from the database. Pre- or post-imaging audit trails capture the contents before and after the change, while transaction-oriented audit trails record the actual transactions entered by the user.

B-tree: Short for balanced tree, a way of organizing the pointers to information in databases that allows quick retrieval of any single specified record. So-called B+ or B* trees allow records to be efficiently retrieved in sequential order as well as individually by specified record.

binary search: A method of searching a file or table by successively dividing a list in half until the desired value is matched or found to be missing from the list. Binary searches are often the best method when the list to be searched is known to be in order and relatively uniform. Many database systems use this method for locating items in their indexes.

(continued)

This unexpected delay carried over when I increased the file size to 500 records. A no-match search done on the indexed field took 3.5 minutes. (It took 23 minutes for *FAST FACTS* to read the 500 pieces of data into the database from a standard ASCII file.) Unfortunately, while some programs hit their strides in this medium-sized record number range, *FAST FACTS* doesn't quite come up to speed.

The program's report generator is somewhat of a surprise—it is fast. Printing 25 records took only 16 seconds. But it's also limited. You can do a mailing list, but the other two reports are both row-oriented. The quick report is a dump of your file, in 20-character-wide fields

The quick report is just a dump of your file, in 20-character-wide fields strung across the page until you run out of paper width.

strung across the page until you run out of paper width. The standard report (called a library member, for some reason) allows you to select the fields you want printed and even choose whether the information will be right- or left-justified. You can do all of the usual breaks and additions, but the program still only prints data across the page.

It's a shame for a program to have PC-specific features such as the function key support, the graphics, and the color and still have a flat taste because its reports aren't all they could be. *FAST FACTS* appears as if someone took the precepts behind PFS Software's *PFS:FILE* and *PFS:REPORT*, tried to improve them, and succeeded only in making them more complicated. —Bill O'Brien

CODASYL: An acronym (pronounced code-a-sill) for Conference on Data Systems and Languages, a federally sponsored industry committee that developed standards which led to the COBOL language and many of the more complex types of databases.

collation sequence: The order that the computer will use when it arranges items from first to last. Typically, this order is alphabetical for words and numerical for numbers. However, the question becomes complex when you have to take into account uppercase and lowercase, mixed numbers and words, punctuation, numbers that are not filled to the same length with leading zeros and other factors. Every database should specify the collation sequence it uses, and whether you can substitute your own.

data: In the context of computer databases, information in a form that can be stored or manipulated by a computer.

database: Most generally, any clearly identified collection of data. Some people differentiate between a data base (two words), meaning an underlying collection of data in the real world, and a database (single word) as a coherent collection of data entered into a computer system. As applied to data in the computer, it particularly means data organized so that various programs can access and update the information.

database management system: A program or set of programs that provides a framework for creating, editing, and maintaining collections of data for use by different programs. It serves as the interface between the programs and the data. The database management system (DBMS) may also include a query facility for making individual requests for information from the database, and a reporting facility for producing formatted listing of selected data.

data dictionary: A list of all the files, fields, and variables used in a database management system. A data dictionary helps you remember what items you have to work with and how you've defined them. Using one is particularly helpful when you're writing a large number of linked procedures or programs that share a database.

DBMS: The common abbreviation for database management system, explained above.

descending (sort or index): The order ranging from largest to smallest or last to first. Some database systems for the PC allow you to specify descending order in certain fields, but many will allow only the more common ascending order.

direct: The method of accessing data on a disk or in memory by looking up a key value in an index and then using the associated pointer to find

NPL: Not on the Menu

NPL (NONPROCEDURAL LANGUAGE) will prove quite a shock to anyone used to today's menu-driven, single-file database managers. Even a crusty old programmer like me had difficulty getting used to issuing commands (with proper syntax and grammar, no less) to create a simple file and to enter, sort, and report data.

NPL's commands are touted by its manufacturer, DeskTop Software, as being "natural language" commands, but they're about as "natural" as the PC's Macro Assembler is. NPL's commands appear to be a hodgepodge of verbs and phrases inherited from various pieces of software such as FOCUS and RAMIS.

NPL

DeskTop Software, Inc.

228 Alexander St.

Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 924-7111

List Price: \$500

Description: Nonprocedural language interface.

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives.

Records per File: 3,600 at 100 bytes per record.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

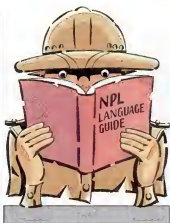
CMS and PC-DOS, and then flavored with a heavy dose of FORTRAN.

Perhaps the only natural-sounding command used in NPL is CREATE (used for file definition). After that, you will have to learn that DEFINE is used to change the file definition, MODIFY is used to enter data, and MODIFY with RUN means query and update the data. PRINT seems natural enough, but you must remember to WRITE if you want totals, counts, maximums, minimums, and other statistics and calculations.

Also confusing is that NPL's C> prompt makes NPL look like PC-DOS (and, for that matter, FOCUS or CMS). It's easy to find yourself completely lost. To make matters worse, some of NPL's commands, such as DIR and TYPE, also have a familiar ring to them.

The good news is that, once you get used to it, NPL is extremely powerful, and would probably be easy to use if you worked with it every day. It's unfortunate that the power of NPL's commands is not applied to something more sophisticated than a single-file sequential database management system.

NPL's power does include the ability to make life easier to use for those who can't



NPL's commands appear to be a hodgepodge of verbs and phrases inherited from various pieces of software.

(or don't want to) remember all of its commands. NPL allows you to create procedures (programs), which include custom menus and screens.

Did I say procedures? Doesn't NPL stand for NonProcedural Language? NPL's authors have learned their history lessons well and recognized that the first failing most users see in nonprocedural systems is their lack of procedures. So they've given NPL the ability to use procedures called EXEC.

Unfortunately, NPL has no inherent ability to create EXEC. You can try out your procedure in NPL command mode, but you can't save it if it's successful, and, I promise you, it will take you several tries to get it right. To create and modify an NPL EXEC you have to resort to your favorite editor. (NPL's tutorial does include a pretty good little piece on how to

DEPARTMENT	SALARY				
Accounting	15500.00	Alex	Marshall		
		1018 S Wabash Ave			
Data Processing	25800.00	Champaign	IL	60605	
		404904 Accounting		15500.00	
		Stefano	DiMeara		
		410 Market St	LA	71101	
		Shreveport		25800.00	
	27500.00	Alice	Horton		
		8 Daniels Place, NE			
	29200.00	Cedar Rapids	IA	52402	
		303039 Data Processing		27500.00	
		Rae Ann	Howard		
	30500.00	845 Richland Ln	VA	22071	
		Herridon		29200.00	
		304503 Data Processing			
		Mitt1	Matuso		
		McCurien Dr	SC	29624	
		Anderson			
		307111 Data Processing		22500.00	

An NPL report.

**One word
from us
could solve
your PC
service
problems.**

AMER

We've noticed that some words cause PC owners extreme anxiety. Words like "The disk drive blew..." "The data won't come up on the screen..." and "The printer won't print."



Serve for a variety of systems

Well, the next time words like that are echoing in your ears, just ask

for Americare service from Xerox.

Unlike a lot of manufacturers and deal-

ers, we don't restrict our repair service to one select brand. Instead, we service 22 of them, including 82 different models. From IBM PCs to Quadram boards. And from Amdek monitors to Okidata printers.



Repairs in 48 hours or less.

Our technicians undergo intensive training on the equipment we service. In fact, they probably know as much about servicing it as the people who made it.

And they work fast, so in most cases they can have your PC up and running

XEROX

ICARETM

again in 48 hours or less.

Of course, you can't get it back fast if the parts aren't available. Which is why we're downright obsessive about keeping our parts department well stocked.

Americare has Xerox Service Centers that provide you with a nationwide support system. And to make service even easier, you can reach us through our network of over 3,000 authorized computer dealers.



Well stocked parts departments.



A nationwide support system.

In addition, we offer a choice of on-site, depot or pick-up and delivery service. Year-long service contracts or time and materials service agreements are available.

So call 800-238-2300 for the Americare dealer nearest you.

AMERICARETM

PC repair beyond compare from Xerox

It's the first thing to do when you're looking for the last word in service.

Before the personal computer, you could file a document, design a form, write a memo and produce a report without reading a single 200-page manual.

You still can.



Yes, it's true. Personal computing has finally gotten us back to where we started. Doing simple things simply. Without having to relearn a single skill. Or read another manual.

Which means that filing a letter is, once again, as easy as filing a letter. And getting forms, memos and reports is just as simple.



All thanks to **Offix**, the personal office system that puts a true end to "manual labor."



If you need to file a document, **Offix** tells you how. With pop-up menus, help screens and plain English sentences. No manuals. Just step-by-step help. **Offix** does the same for word processing, forms design and report generation. All easy. And all for just \$149. See **Offix** at your local retailer. Or call us at 800/782-4896. So you can stop reading. And start doing.



Offix™. The Personal Office System.

EMERGING
TECHNOLOGY

2031 Broadway
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 447-9495

*Requirements: MS-DOS, 1024K RAM, monochrome display (minimum 128K each), Ratocron IBM PC and IBM XT (and most compatible machines), TI PC, NEC APC, DEC Rainbow, Zenith Z-100, Vista 1000, Tandy 2000 and the HP 150

use the much-maligned Edlin editor to make a simple screen EXEC.)

An added attraction of *NPL* procedures is that you can create data entry, modification, and reporting scripts that include friendlier prompting and field editing. Screens can be designed to make some of the data fields inaccessible. Once again, it's a shame that this power isn't applied to a more sophisticated data management system.

Did I say *NPL* couldn't create and edit an EXEC? Let me back up a bit. *NPL* has difficulty editing in its own file CREATE facility. The program was quite content to accept my first crack at creating the PC test file, but when I tried to use it for entering data, I was told (most impolitely) that its format was hopeless by *NPL*'s standards, and could not be used.

NPL does offer the DEFINE command to modify the record structure. Unfortunately, it proved so difficult to use that I gave up and started creating the file all over again. It passed inspection the second time, and I thought all would be well.

Not quite. I had made another mistake. *NPL* doesn't bother to remind you that filled integer fields over five digits long will not print out correctly. By the time I found this out, I had already laboriously

NPL doesn't bother to remind you that filled integer fields over five digits long will not print out correctly.

typed in all my data. However, I figured out that some types of file modifications could be made by using a typical editor, so I zapped the problem with the IBM Personal Editor.

Data editing isn't too swift, either. You can specify edit criteria, but I didn't

where to read or write the requested data. This method is quicker than sequential access (where each record in the file is read or written in turn).

edit: In database terminology, to change an existing record. Adding new records is called "appending" or simply "adding."

edit (second definition): To check data entered in a field for conformity with a predetermined set of rules. For example, characters, numeric, capital letters, numbers within a range.

export: For a database system, to write the data out (usually to a disk file) in a form that other programs can use. Many database programs store their data in some coded form, but will produce for export ASCII files that can be read and edited with a normal text editor.

field: An area for recording a single item of data in a database or other data-recording program. A field may hold a number, a name, a yes-no answer, a date, or even a page of text. Conceptually, it's equivalent to a single fill-in-the-blank line or box on a paper form.

file: A collection of data that PC-DOS (or another operating system) treats as a single unit when it shows the directory or for system level commands (such as "TYPE" or "DELETE"). Internally to the database, the file is considered a collection of records, which in turn are made up of fields. Some databases can work with multiple files, but others use only one data file at a time.

file manager: A simple database management program that uses only simple files and indexes.

hierarchical: A model for organizing data in a database where the basic conceptual unit is "ownership." Each item "belongs" to a higher item and is accessed through that higher item. This model is used on CODASYL and network-type databases on large computers, but on only a few programs that run on the PC.

import: To read a file created by another program into a database system. Many databases for the IBM PC can import from files created by BASIC, or in the DIF form used by VisiCalc and other spreadsheet programs. In the UNIX world, this same process is often called "to pipe in."

index: As a noun, a set of pointers that connect logical values with the location where the applicable data is stored. In some database programs for the PC, you can have only one index per database. Others allow you to have several. The index functions much as a card catalog in a library. If you want records on a certain topic, looking up the topic in the index and then going directly to the correct location on the shelf is much faster than combing through all the books.

As a verb, to *index* means to construct an index file, either for an existing set of records or for data as it is entered into the database.

ISAM: An acronym (pronounced eye-sam) for indexed sequential access method. This method of organizing data was pioneered by IBM when magnetic tape was the principal means of storing data and is little used on databases that you're likely to find on a PC. In effect, it keeps the data basically in order, making an exception list of out-of-order items as data is added, deleted, or changed. Periodically, the file must be cleaned and rewritten to eliminate the exception list.

join: In general, to combine two databases (or as a noun, the result of that combination). In particular, as applied to relational databases, to make a new file containing all records in a second file that are referred to by a first file. For example, to make a shipping list file by joining the orders file with the inventory file. Joining often takes quite a lot of disk activity and is likely to be slow on PCs without hard disks.

key: The part of a record that will be used as the identifier when the records are indexed or sorted. For example, in the telephone book, the key is each subscriber's name. In a database, it's often order or transaction number, date, a name, or a part number.

Some databases for the PC allow you to have duplicate keys (where the key data is the same for two or more records), but others require that each key be unique.

locking: The process of temporarily shutting out other users in a multi-user system while a transaction updating the file is completely processed. Locking may be done at the individual record level ("record locking") or at the file level ("file locking"). Locking is necessary so users don't interfere with one another or access data that has been partially updated.

lookup: To access a table or list. A common example is converting state abbreviations into the full name of the state. The list or table may be a separate file on disk, a series of statements in a procedural language, or a table or relation within a database.

mask: A pattern used for checking data entered into a database to make sure it has the right form for entries in that field. For example, a mask might specify three digits for an area code, or two letters for a state abbreviation. See edit.

The term is also used to denote a pattern that is used for searches, such as one indicating all names starting with "A."

natural language: An English-like syntax that closely follows everyday speech or sentence structure, most commonly used for ad-hoc query or report generation. Most such languages are extendable, with the ability to define new terms in the context of those already understood by the DBMS.

advance far enough to try it and had to be content to let *NPL* remind me that I shouldn't enter alphabetic characters into numeric fields. I was disappointed to discover that the only user edit key that works is the (erasing) Backspace key. A left arrow will insert a *K*, and a right arrow

NPL's obscure prompts make it almost impossible to figure out if your attempt to change a field has been successful.

will insert an *M* into your data field. The Del and Ins keys work (or don't work) similarly. To make matters worse, if you try to go back to a field to change it, the first key you type will wipe out the entire entry.

Modifying a previously entered field is also difficult at best. It is difficult to get to the record you want to modify, the *NPL*'s obscure prompts make it almost impossible to figure out if your attempt to change a field has been successful (it usually hasn't been).

I dislike auto-entry in other systems; in *NPL* I absolutely hate it. Every time you fill a field's width, *NPL* beeps the PC's plaintive horn as it moves on to the next one. The beeping also makes the cursor's movement to the next field take twice as long as when you just press Enter (when you are lucky enough to not fill a field). I ended up wearing the construction earmuffs I keep around for when the daisy wheel printer is running so I wouldn't have to listen to the thing.

The report generator works well enough, and sorts and selections are easy to specify once you get the hang of *NPL*'s syntax and uninformative error messages.

One good idea



deserves another



and another



and

another.



At IBM, we've been working to help your business keep up with its computer needs.

That's why we developed our innovative line of IBM Personal Computer Furniture. You'll find work stations, tables and chairs that are custom-designed to accommodate Personal Computers, as well as the people who use them.

And best of all, you'll find IBM's PC Furniture available in a variety of prices designed to accommodate your budget.

The IBM Synergetix® PC Work Station (pictured in pearl white) provides a convenient and compact workspace for the Personal Computer. In addition, it's completely mobile, so you can move it from office to office. But most important, the entire unit closes and locks, so you can secure and protect your system.

The IBM PC Table (pictured in walnut) is a stationary unit that's economically priced. It has the same durable construction as our PC Work Station, along with some basic security features. What's more, it's also perfect for the IBM PCjr.

The IBM PC Chair boasts a price tag you don't have to sit down for. This ergonomically engineered seating comes equipped with fingertip adjustments and features a contoured backrest for greater comfort and support.

You'll find our IBM PC Furniture in a variety of attractive colors at your IBM Product Center. The IBM PC Work Station is also available at participating retailers. To find out the location nearest you or to order by phone, call IBM Direct toll free at 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 522.

IBM Personal Computer Furniture. It's designed with you and your PC in mind.

IBM®

I kept forgetting to end the PRINT command with a period, which results in a curt R> continuation prompt. Worse, if I forgot to specify items in an involved sorted report, NPL proudly announced that it was sorting (which takes quite a while), and then proceeded to print absolutely nothing—without an error message in sight.

NPL's report generator is not too friendly about mundane things, either. For example, it told me that report lines would be 146 characters long and proceeded to print it without giving me a chance to stop long enough to figure out how to shorten

If you think menus are only for restaurants, NPL might be your cup of tea.

the lines. Well, I guess *real* database management systems are for *real* users who don't make stupid mistakes.

It took me a while to slog through NPL's technical manual (its authors are convinced that the world will beat a path to the door of PC users who understand packed binary formats for floating-point numbers) to find out how to use the OVER option that makes new lines in a report.

With all this sophistication and complexity, you'd think NPL would be a sterling performer. It isn't. Many simpler-to-use menu systems outperform NPL at searching, sorting, and modifying data, and every other product I tried helped me get my application up and running faster.

If you think menus are only for restaurants, NPL might be your cup of tea. But I think you deserve a more powerful data management system to go along with NPL's language and sophistication. For \$500, you ought to get something to write home about!

Now, where did I leave my mouse?

—John Dickinson

Magictable: Weak Magic

MAGICTABLE IS DESIGNED around a table of rows and columns. Each record is a row whose fields are organized by column. This format is the basis for most of the operations and displays in *Magictable*.

To use the program, you start by defining fields on a "frame". Each field is

assigned a column name and a field type (either text, number, or computed). Text fields may be up to 62 characters long, and numeric and computed fields may contain 10 digits (including the decimal point). You must specify the size for each field, and the calculation for any computed fields. *Magictable* generates a data dic-

*** The magic table mstaff on drive B ***

	First Name	Last Name	Address	City
1	Stefano	Pinawa	4000 Parson's Pond Dr.	Franklin Lak
2	Moore	Pinawa	P.O. Box 1223	Joan Eaton
3	David	Hamning	P.O. Box 2503	Delray Beach
4	Maggie	Horton	900 King St.	Bay Brook
5	Julie	Williams	P.O. Box 18	Princeton
6	Doug	Williams	P.O. Box 57165	Washington
7	Engene	Bradford	2575 E. Bayshore M.	Palo Alto
8	Glex	Marshall	7 Oak Park Dr.	Bedford
9	Tom	Horton	P.O. Box 364	Fremont
10	Alice	Horton	Box 353	Newmarket
11	Tony	Wilfara	2260 Longgate M.	Hastlake Vil
12	Anna	Brady	P.O. Box 1755	So. Bend
13	Marlena	Brady	24 Spinnaker Pl.	Bedford City

(right column partially displayed)

Please use function key to display and modify the magic table:

(F1) left	(F2) right		
(F3) previous	(F4) next	(F37) first	(F47) last
(F5) insert rows	(F6) delete rows		
(F7) modify rows	(F8) specify condition	(F77) summary	(F87) record display
(F9) return to insert data	diskette	(4-1) invoke function menu	

*** The magic table mstaff on drive B ***

	City	State	Zip	Emp No	Department	Salary	In
1	Franklin Lakes	NJ	07417	128390	Accounting	31200.00	PC
2	Joan Eaton	FL	33432	129460	Data Processing	17400.00	PC
3	Delray Beach	FL	33444	129530	Marketing	22300.00	PC
4	Bay Brook	MI	12572	129400	Production	22300.00	PC
5	Princeton	NC	28540	128470	Shipping	19400.00	PC
6	Washington	DC	20047	128740	Accounting	12800.00	PC
7	Palo Alto	CA	94303	128010	Data Processing	15300.00	PC
8	Bedford	MA	01730	128080	Marketing	21900.00	PC
9	Fremont	CA	94537	128720	Production	21800.00	PC
10	Newmarket	MI	48357	121020	Shipping	21750.00	PC
11	Hastlake Village	MI	91361	121090	Accounting	19000.00	PC
12	So. Bend	IN	46619	121160	Data Processing	10200.00	PC
13	Bedford City	NC	94065	121230	Marketing	20000.00	PC

(right column partially displayed)

Please use function key to display and modify the magic table:

(F1) left	(F2) right		
(F3) previous	(F4) next	(F37) first	(F47) last
(F5) insert rows	(F6) delete rows		
(F7) modify rows	(F8) specify condition	(F77) summary	(F87) record display
(F9) return to insert data	diskette	(4-1) invoke function menu	

The left half (upper screen) and right half (lower screen) of a *Magictable* report.

Magitable

Presta Digital
10 Bridge St.
P.O. Box 7192
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

List Price: \$159

Description: Relational, handles only one file at a time.

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

Records per File: About 3,000 per disk.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tionary based on these definitions, which must be done before data is added to a file. You may add new fields, but must then reorganize the data by copying it to new files. You may also make notes on any field in a "comments" section.

Magitable displays data in table format, although it is possible to obtain individual records in a "vertical" format that lists each field on one line. When you search the file for records meeting certain criteria, *Magitable* will display all



records that qualify on a table display. If you have more records than will fit on one screen, you may page through the screens to view the rest of the selected records.

Magitable structures the data files as one long string of fixed-length fields, with no delimiters for the individual records. You can use SDF format as the source for a *Magitable* file, but you must make certain that the frame is set up with the correct

network: A way of structuring databases that allows more than one link to other records both to and from each record. An extension of hierarchical organization (see above). Records in a network can both own and be owned by another record.

nonprocedural language: A method of telling a database system what type or range of data you are looking for rather than how to find it. For example, on some systems you fill out a screen showing a blank record with ranges of values you want for selected fields. Some people prefer this method, especially for ad hoc (unplanned) queries.

pack: Most commonly, to rearrange a file to eliminate the space formerly occupied by deleted records. The term is also used to refer to storing data in a format that eliminates multiple blanks and leading zeros.

pointer: A number that tells where some item of data is located. Most databases for the PC use an indexed system to keep track of where data is stored on the disk drive. In these systems, you request a data record by asking for it by a "key." The system then searches a table for the key and then reads the associated pointer to find where on the disk the applicable record is stored.

procedural language: A syntax within which programs or procedures can be written, causing the DBMS to process records, display information, perform calculations, or otherwise manipulate data. A programming language. See natural language.

protected: In reference to a video display, parts of the display that are meant as guides for filling in information and set so they can't be over-written or erased during the data entry process. For example, in an address file, the legend "NAME:" might be protected, showing you where to fill in the current person's name.

On the PC, protected fields are often shown in other colors or as dimmed, highlighted, or reverse video.

query: To make a request for information from a database system (or as a noun the request itself). Some systems let you make ad hoc queries (see above), but others restrict you to the more structured report process.

query by example: To ask for information from a database system by defining the qualifications for selected records on a sample record, rather than describing a procedure for finding the information. This nonprocedural method is available on several databases for the PC, including the popular PFS:FILE.

random access: Another term for "direct access" (defined above). The "random" part does not mean chaotic, but rather than items can be retrieved in orders other than purely sequential.

You Get More For Less...

A Few Selected Products With Leading



EFFICIENT COMMUNICATIONS!

Digital Signal Processing Internal & External 212A Modems

Qubie's modems are the cost effective way to get high speed data communications. You can get an internal version, the PC212A/1200 for IBM PCs and some PC compatibles. Or the standalone version, the 212A/1200E. Both provide 300 or 1200 baud direct connect communications over normal telephone lines. Both modems support all the Hayes software commands so you can use popular Hayes compatible communications packages like CROSSTALK and SMARTCOM.

The modems use four microprocessors to chop up the tones digitally and measure them millions of times per second, eliminating the need for expensive analog filtering circuitry. Two microprocessors do the modulating (sending), two do the demodulating (receiving). The chips are programmed to emulate the Bell 103 (30 characters per second) or the

Bell 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all it is inexpensive and reliable.

We didn't skimp on the details. Both models provide auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities. Our PC212A/1200 internal modem is the only one available which offers an external connector for the serial port. Now you can use the built in serial port on the modem to address other serial devices when you aren't using your modem. The low profile speaker

allows it to fit in just one slot, even on an XT. Included in the package is PC-TALK III, the software PC WORLD magazine referred to as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." And of course the protection of a one year parts and labor guarantee along with our Acid Test. PC212A/1200 includes: Modem card, card edge guide, installation instructions and users guide, PC-TALK III software and manual, and modular phone cable, \$299. Optional: External serial port connector, \$25.



1984 QUBIE DISTRIBUTING

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

... From QUBIE' Price/Performance Ratios.

BACK UP POWER!



With the 212A/1200E Stand alone modem you get the same digital signal processing technology in an auto-dial, auto-answer modem which can communicate at 300 or 1200 baud. It supports all the Hayes commands so it can be used on any computer with an RS232C serial port or even a standalone terminal. Operate it with your choice of dozens of Hayes compatible communications software packages. 212A/1200E Includes: PC-TALK III software for IBM PC's and compatibles, cable to attach modem to computer, installation guide and users manual, and modular phone cable.

LESS Frustration When The Lights Go Out

Get 20 minutes to back-up your PC after a power failure, with surge and EMI protection too!

Have you ever had the misfortune to have the power fail or the lights blink right in the middle of doing something really important? Maybe it was a twenty page chapter. Or posting your accounts receivables for the month. Do you remember the anguish flashing through your mind as you stared at a suddenly blank screen wondering where it all went?

If you have ever experienced the frustration of trying to recreate

something, there is no need to elaborate on the degree of hassle involved. Those of you confidently using your RAM disks or going for hours without backing up could be in for a shocking surprise. Unless you plunk down \$329 for some insurance.

Insurance in the form of the Qubie' 38200 Standby Power Supply. It is ready on just 1/100th of a second notice to run your PC for up to 30 minutes after a power failure. It will even go into action should the power dip below the minimum required (a "brown-out"). An audible alarm warns you to save your work to a disk and shutdown in an orderly manner. The 38200 also provides filtering of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI), and surge protection which can wreck havoc on your PC's internals or your data without you ever noticing. \$8200 Includes: 200 watt capacity standby power supply, users manual, 1 year parts and labor guarantee. \$329.

THE ACID TEST

All Qubie' products are backed up with the Qubie' Acid Test and a one year parts and labor guarantee. We have our own service department

which performs repairs within 48 hours or we replace your board. You can even get our **PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN** for just \$30. This gives you a second year of warranty protection with all service performed within 24 hours.

Order Today!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add \$5 for two day air on modems and AST, \$15 on 38200. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations & institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479

Toll Free outside California

(805) 987-9741

Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.

When you're cooking up a unique software product, it's not enough to think of all the right ingredients. You also have to mix them very carefully. Especially when you're serving the wide variety of people who use the IBM personal computer today.

Until now, if you wanted to use your IBM PC to turn data into meaningful information, you had to make an unappetizing choice between two kinds of data base management systems: Multifile systems so powerful they're difficult to use. Or single file systems so simple they can't be used to do much.

Until Power-base.™

Power-base is the only multifile data base manager powerful enough to get the job done, yet simple enough to be mastered in one sitting. Even if you've never used a computer.

There are no languages to learn, no commands to memorize. To tell Power-base what you want, simply keep choosing from the menu which never goes away, yet never gets in the way. Even making a selection is simple. You use the same three keys every time. To make a change, you simply make another choice.

And the unique DataZOOM™ gives you the power to move rapidly from file to file, right to the piece of information you need.

It's hard to make a simpler choice than Power-base.

Especially with a price so easy to digest: \$395.

Get a taste of Power-base for yourself. For a demonstration copy, send us \$10. It's refundable when you purchase Power-base at your local participating Computerland or other authorized dealer. Power-base Systems, Inc. 12 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018. (212) 947-3590.



number of spaces for each field and that you create a two-space "dummy" field at the end of the row to hold the carriage return and line feed codes that are used in the SDF format to separate records.

The program's search criteria are surprisingly versatile. You may search for an absolute string (a one-to-one match with all characters in a given field) or for a combination of absolute strings. For example, you may search for the month July. You may also search for "June,July,August"; any record containing one of those strings will be displayed. You may search for contained strings, ranges, or logical relations based on constants or field contents. You may not, however, search for strings beginning with a particular character.

If the total length of the fields is too long to fit on one screen, *Magitable* partially displays the last field that fits and gives an appropriate prompt at the bottom of the screen. Press a function key, and the next batch of fields is displayed, starting with the one that was divided on the previous screen.

One problem with *Magitable* is that its reports are based on the screen display. This design means that any field that does not fit within the width of the report page (either 80 or 132 columns) will be divided and each page will include the statement "table too wide, columns partially printed." There is no way to get a record to wrap around to the next line, and thus you are forced to print a large table in two parts. The result is unwieldy and not attractive enough to be acceptable for any but the most informal uses.

Magitable does have a limited ability to create form letters. As demonstrated in the manual, you create a dummy table with variables defined and then merge it with the data file. *Magitable* lets you create mailing labels, form letters, invoices, statements, and other form-oriented reports. One drawback of the program is its awkward choice of keys and symbols for indicating carriage returns, line feeds, tabs, and form feeds in the form table.

You must boot *Magitable* from the

record: The collection of fields or items about a single person, item or transaction in a database that is treated as a unit when the database is sorted or reordered. In the analogy of a filing cabinet, a record is a single folder, made up of one or more pages each with several fields full of information.

relational database: A database in which multiple tables can be associated or related to one another based on common data items or fields within the tables. Compare with hierarchical and network. See join. For example, a name and address file might have columns for name, street, city, state, zip, and telephone number. You'd then create a record for each person by filling in each field starting with their name.

report: An on-screen display or printed listing showing selected information extracted from a database (and as a verb, the act of generating this listing). Most database systems allow you to design your own reports, and some allow quite extensive formatting and mathematical processing.

screen: In reference to database programs, a formatted display for data entry, or for messages from the program or requests for further inputs. On a paper report, the equivalent is commonly called a "layout" or "page format."

select: To pick out a group of records from a database according to specifications provided by the user. For example, to select all records with the year greater than "82." Many database programs will let you specify several criteria combined with ANDs and ORs to make a more complex selection.

sequential: Information that is stored like a list, with each item following the previous one. Sequential organization is efficient for producing reports in the same order as the data, but it is hard to update or look at in other orders. As a result, most database systems use direct access methods.

set: In hierarchical systems, the path by which one record type is connected to another. Sets may be used to provide various user views of a database.

sort: To rearrange the order of records in a database system. Some of the more limited programs for the PC will allow you only to sort the record order by the one field that you previously defined as the "key." Others allow you to specify the sort field at will.

Because database programs for the PC don't yet include any knowledge of the outside world, all sorts are strictly by numeric or alphabetical order. You can't ask, for example, to have a list of foods sorted by spiciness unless you have included a value for that attribute.

Many database systems don't usually change the physical position of the data records themselves when you ask for a sort. Instead, they

sort an index or set of pointers, putting the pointers in the right order so picking the pointers in turn will access the data in the right order.

span: To allow a single logical collection to cover more than one physical storage segment. In particular, to allow a single logical record to cover more than one physical record, or to allow a single logical file to cover more than a single disk.

table: A collection of records, viewed in the form of a series of rows and columns. The individual fields make up the columns, while each record is considered a row.

type: The form that characterizes data. Common data types are: character, numeric, and logical.

update: To change information in a database, or to fill in information in an existing record. In most databases, you can update one file with information from another as well as updating a single record at a time.

view: A way of presenting the contents of a database to the user, not necessarily the same as the way the fields and records are stored in the database. Different users or programs that call upon the database for information may have unique views of the data.

Steve Rosenthal will publish additional glossary material with Prentice-Hall.

default drive. This may be a problem for hard disk users who use the hard disk as the default drive, since the program disks are copy protected and cannot be copied to the default drive.

The program does have some flaws. Running on a floppy disk system with 128K under DOS 2.0, I tried to sort a standard set of data composed of 500 records. *Magictable* responded with a prompt saying that the computer's memory limitations meant only 493 records could be sorted. I simply deleted the last seven records to bring the table down to 493 rows. When I tried sorting again, I was again told that only 493 records could be sorted. Figuring that the program perhaps miscounts by one, I deleted one more record, and then tried a two-level sort again.

After 6 minutes of waiting, I decided the program had gone away and was not coming back. I tried to stop the sort, but

the keyboard was frozen. About 7 minutes after the start of the sort, I reset the computer. I then deleted two more records, and the sorts ran successfully.

Magictable's design has created other annoyances and inconveniences. Sorts are not saved, so the only way to update a sort is to copy the file to a new name. This procedure means a great deal of disk file maintenance for you because you cannot give a new table the name of an existing one. If you want to use the same name as an existing table, you must first delete that table.

Magictable's error messages all begin with a slightly peevish "Sorry," followed by an "error 020" (or some other number), and then a few brief words on the error condition. The error prompt and the offending portion of the screen flash until the error has been corrected. The error numbers are used to organize the explanations in the manual, but are unnecessary

and a potential source for confusion for the technically unsophisticated user. An alphabetical listing would work just as well, and the extra ten spaces could be used for on-screen explanation. The program has no Help function.

The greatest shortcoming of the package is its documentation. Although it is attractively laid out and typeset, the manual's content falls short of the mark. The writing style is generally good, but the examples are not always clear. The section entitled "Tutorial" shows you how to

There is no way to get a record to wrap around to the next line, and you are forced to print a large table in two parts.

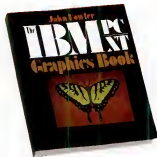
move around within an existing table, and then in the "Application Exercises" section you are shown how to create your own frame and table. To review a specific operation, however, you may have a difficult time. The manual has no index and no tab dividers to help you find the summary reference section. There is, however, a brief command summary card.

The manual's printing also leaves something to be desired. My copy had eight pages with blank backs although the page numbering indicated that there should have been something on them.

In all, *Magictable's* limitations in reporting and data transportability are too great for it to be of much significance. In its favor, I can say that you can learn to work with it, and it does display a great deal of data at one time. Its form letter capability might also be attractive to users with specific needs. —**Alfred Poor**

(continued)

Prentice-Hall speaks an IBM language other publishers have forgotten. **English.**



THE IBM PC XT GRAPHICS BOOK by John Fowler, Ph.D. An example-packed IBM BASIC graphics tutorial. Covers both simple and advanced concepts for business and pleasure. \$16.95



TELECOMMUNICATIONS WITH THE IBM PCjr by David W. Carroll. How to use the new IBM PCjr as a home communications terminal for gaining access to data bases, sending and receiving electronic mail, and communicating with other computers all over the world. \$15.95



GETTING THE MOST FROM WORDSTAR AND MAILMERGE by M. David Stone. Everything new ways to take full advantage of these two highly popular word-processing programs. \$14.95



GROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (GRU): A Programming Aid for the IBM PC by The Sumner Corporation. Provides a complete reference listing of variables in a BASIC program in order to review, analyze, and modify programs for maximum capability. \$29.95



IBM PC BASIC ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TUTOR by Richard Heskell. Part of the leading series in assembly language tutorials, this edition covers 8088 arithmetic, branching instructions, graphics, addressing modes and much more. Enables mid-level users to maximize machine potency. \$34.95



SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PC by Cass Lewent. With comprehensive prompting and error trapping, these programs cover problems in electrical engineering, statistics, queueing theory, reliability, curve fitting, along with many other related technical disciplines. Book/disk available. \$9.95

PRENTICE-HALL BOOKWARE™/THE LEADER IN COMPUTER PUBLISHING

For more information about our computer books and software, write to us at the address below. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Prentice-Hall, General Publishing Division, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

* We guarantee that all our guides are easy to read and simple to apply without the aid of a reference library, a computer salesperson, or a niece who just graduated from MIT.

There Are So Many Ways To Get Wise After Dark

With even more databases and convenient new shopping and mail services, there are more good reasons than ever to subscribe to BRS/AFTER DARK. It's the most powerful and comprehensive online information service available!

Want help with your taxes? Tips on choosing a college? Maybe you'd like to browse through abstracts of literally thousands of magazines, or look up a reference in the full text of the Academic American Encyclopedia. It's all available on AFTER DARK, along with practical information on dozens of other general and special interest subjects.

You'll have access to comprehensive online databases covering the social sciences, biology, chemistry, engineering, medicine, business and education. These are the identical files used by major reference libraries and corporations around the world. In addition, there are many new databases on subjects ranging from computer education to software evaluations to robotics. And for the first time, you'll be able to order hard copies of any document found in your online search.

Imagine being able to send a letter or message instantly to anyone anywhere from coast to coast, with delivery in the time span you specify. That's the convenience and economy of

MCI, the "Nation's New Postal System," and it's now available to AFTER DARK subscribers. Light years more sophisticated than other terminal-to-terminal services, MCI Mail

also gives you options of overnight, overnight-by-noon and four-hour delivery. And if you're sending to someone without a computer, you can even

have MCI print the message on their high speed laser printer and mail it from the nearest city!

With BRS/AFTER DARK, you can transform your living room into a university library, a personal post office or even a shopping mall. Discover our new Shop At Home Service that lets you "window shop," order on-line—and save 20% or more—on everything from a software package or a magazine subscription to your favorite tape or recording. All without leaving home!

There's simply no time wiser, more informative, more profitable or more fun than AFTER DARK. Use the coupon to sign up before another evening goes by!

BRS
AFTER DARK

An ITG Company



Clip & Mail To: BRS/AFTER DARK, 1200 Rt. 7, Latham, NY 12110

☐ Please sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber right away! I understand I will be charged a one-time subscription fee of \$75 plus connect hour rates as low as \$6 per hour, with a monthly minimum of \$12 billed to my credit card account.

Charge to my: AMERICAN EXPRESS/MASTERCARD/VISA
(circle one)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature: _____

☐ I'd like to know more! Please send me a list of databases and a brochure describing BRS/AFTER DARK.

NAME _____ (please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NYS Residents please include:
County _____ OR Tax Exempt No. _____

PHONE NO. () _____

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 6/84

PC-File III: Best Performance for Price

PC-FILE III IS A MEAT-AND-POTatoes database program with more than a few surprises. Its single disk and rough appearance belies its strengths.

PC-FILE III employs no trick questions or roundabout approaches. You tell it what drive the data should be on, and the name of the file. If the file doesn't exist, the program puts you into the Create mode. If you want to protect your system from unauthorized use, select a password and use an exclamation point as the last character in its name. Doing so will place you in a Security mode.

The program then asks you to enter the name for the key field (the one on which the data is indexed), followed by the length of the field. A maximum of 41 fields is allowed, and length can be as long as 65 characters. However, if you have a 40-column display or define more than 21 fields, the character maximum is 25.

PC-FILE III offers some special fea-

tures. If you add a number (#) sign to a name it will be treated as a number. You can also enter "reserved" words used by the program to fill in automatic dates and times. And after you've defined the file, you can even enter data. If the data you need already exists in a sequential file, you can use another program called *PC-Import*

Nonetheless, quite a few exist. For instance, the manual is a text file on the disk; you print it out yourself. Those of you with word processors might find it more helpful to go into that file and restructure it a little. Some points could have been better emphasized.

PC-FILE III does not provide screen mapping. A full-screen editor would be useful, although the request approach works well enough. Updates are released

Dept	Salary#	First Name	Last Name	Address	City	State	Zip
Accounting	15500.00	Alex	Marshall	1018 S Wabash Ave	Chicago	IL	60605
Data Processing	25800.00	Stefano	DiMeara	404904	410 Market St	LA	71101
Data Processing	27500.00	Alice	Horton	194067	8 Daniela Place, NE	IA	52402
Data Processing	29200.00	Rae Ann	Howard	303039	845 Richland Ln	VA	22071
				304583			

A PC-FILE III report.

to transport it to PC-FILE.

You can alter the information in any single field, including the field names. If you do change a field name, all references to it are changed in any associated reports. This feature alone might well be worth the price of the program. PC-FILE III also includes a partial match and "soundex," a sounds-like feature.

Reports can be defined as either linear, multiline, or mailing labels. Data can be placed on the page in a random column with row advance (rather than row specification) from the previous field. In addition to the usual headings and totals, you can have a calculated field created at print time. Also, long procedures can be redefined as a single keystroke, which reduces input time considerably.

Everything went so smoothly with PC-File III that I breezed past the rough edges.

twice yearly, and the next version may incorporate changes in the editing features.

But, PC-FILE III is not a \$300 program. It costs only \$45. On a performance/price basis, this may be the best money you'll ever spend. —Bill O'Brien

PC-FILE III

Buttonware
P.O. Box 5786
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-4296

List Price: \$45

Description: file manager, freeware, fee is donation.

Requires: 128K RAM (DOS 2.0); 64K RAM (DOS 1.1); one disk drive.

Records per File: Limited only by disk size.

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Everything went so smoothly with PC-FILE III that I breezed past the rough edges.

Database Manager II: Versatile and Easy

DATA BASE MANAGER II (DBMII) BY Alpha Software Corporation must have been developed for business people who want nothing to do with becoming computer literate and everything to do with easily running business applications. I make this point because no mention of data types is made either within the program or the manual. That in itself may not mean very much; but in the context of the program's vast number of integrating capabilities, its narrated tutorial, and a main menu that includes virtually every option conceivable, no other explanation is possible.

Is DBMII (Version 1.3) easy to use? Yes. It's so easy, in fact, that you can set up and run a database within 2 minutes of booting the disk. File specification, normally a time-consuming procedure is accomplished as fast as you can type in the field name and length. Even reconfiguring the database by inserting, deleting, or changing a field amounts to not much more than a one-step operation.

Configuring a database with DBMII consists of merely specifying the field name and length. The creation of the Input

screen is so straightforward that the Help screen displays only a single message: "help!!!!!!!" This message can be disturbing, of course, especially to novice users, but the creation of the Input screen is really so simple that very little more could have been added to explain it. Once the screen is created, you enter the data through either the keyboard or the Import function.

The importing and exporting functions are DBMII's best features and are the inspiration for its subtitle, *The Integrator*. Among the programs that can be used or integrated with DBMII are: *WordStar*, *1-2-3*, *Multiplan*, *VisiCalc*, and *MailMerge*. Some files need to be imported twice before they can be inserted into a DBMII database file.

For example, *WordStar* first needs to be converted to a DEX (Data Exchange) format by choosing the tenth option on the *VisiCalc* 1-2-3/*WordStar* menu and supplying drive and file name information. The actual conversion process begins when the screen displays the data. At this point, the fields can be imported manually and hence selectively or automatically by using the Options feature. In the latter

case, the user must set the field delimiters to be ignored or accepted. Then, after choosing the automatic field selection and identifying the direction (vertical or horizontal) of the fields being imported, the user must decide whether the field number is to be incremented after each selection. It is also necessary to specify what field number the program should start at, for



DBMII is so easy to use that you can run a database within 2 minutes of booting the disk.

Data Base Manager II

Alpha Software
30 B Street
Burlington, MA 01803
(800) 451-1018
List Price: \$295

Description: File manager with some relational capabilities.

Requires: 128K RAM (DOS 1.1); 192K RAM (DOS 2.0), two disk drives.

Records per File: Based on memory limitations.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISI CALC / 1-2-3 / WORDSTAR IMPORT MENU

1. 1-2-3 Worksheet --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
2. Multiplan SYLK file --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
3. dBase III DBF file --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
4. VisiCalc DIF file --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
5. MailMerge (Comma Separated Value) file --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
6. 'TABLE' ASCII file --> DATA BASE MANAGER II
7. Text file / WORDSTAR document --> Data Exchange Format (DEX)
8. Data Exchange Format (DEX) --> DATA BASE MANAGER II

ENTER A SELECTION # AND PRESS RETURN

The Data Base Manager II Import menu.

**"95% of
all PC information
management needs
can be handled
by DATAEASE."**

***Ira Krakow, Independent Consultant;
Business Computer Systems Reviewer***

DATAEASE — The totally integrated information management system that delivers ease-of-use without compromising power. Join the corporate clients that are turning to DATAEASE to get their information filed, sorted, analyzed and reported.

- AT&T
- Chemical Bank
- Exxon
- General Electric
- IBM
- Proctor & Gamble
- Prudential Life
- Stanford University
- Touche Ross
- United Technologies

**If you can read,
you can build a powerful application with**

DATAEASE™

For a free demonstration diskette, call:
800-243-5123



Software Solutions, Inc., Milford, CT 06460 • Telex 705972

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think ahead.

The Accounting Partner™ can carry you into the future for only \$395.

Face it.

If you have a growing business with sales up to 5 million, there's a 90% chance you'll be using a micro-computer by 1990.

That's why Star Software Systems™, probably the most sophisticated name in computer software, created The Accounting Partner.

The Accounting Partner is a complete, user-friendly accounting package comprised of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Purchase Orders and Payroll Programs.

All for the single price of \$395.

Suppose you're the average businessman shopping for a micro-computer. Chances are, you'll wind up paying three, maybe four thousand dollars for it.

Then, it's awfully easy to get hooked into spending an equal amount just for the software. It's like paying as much for your tires as you did for your car.

And that's where The Accounting Partner is light years ahead. For only \$395 it will satisfy your accounting needs. A value no other system can match.

And the bonus is how easy The Accounting Partner is to use. With menu-driven programs, fully formatted screen displays, extensive error checking, on-line editing and updating, integration calculations performed and complete audit trails.

Also, The Accounting Partner is compatible with any CP/M*, CP/M-86*, MS-DOS** or PC-DOS* computer (8-bit or 16-bit)*.

For feature-by-feature breakdowns see your local Star dealer or call Star Software Systems at (213) 538-2511.

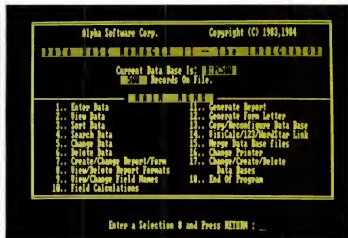
*Handles totals up to \$999,999,999.99
CP/M* and CP/M-86* are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS** is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. PC-DOS* is a registered trademark of IBM.
Requires a minimum of 56K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, a 24 x 80 video display with cursor addressing, and a printer with 132 columns.
16 bit systems require 128K RAM.
Customer support available for nominal fee.

Available for the IBM/PC
and PC compatibles

THE ACCOUNTING PARTNER™...\$395.

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Purchase Orders and Payroll

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS™, 20600 Gramercy Place, Torrance, California 90501 • (213) 538-2511



Data Base Manager II's main menu.



A Data Base Manager II record.

how many fields, and whether they have a fixed format. The Double Quote, or Ditto ("), function appears in the final sequence of questions. This repeat feature allows any key, such as Return, to be duplicated for a user-defined number of times. The automatic process is not exceptionally fast; it took over 3 hours to convert 4,500 fields from *WordStar* to *DEX*.

Transferring *DEX* to *DBMII*, however,

is much faster and easier. After selecting option 11 on the Import menu, the user simply supplies the field names for each field. The records are then read into a previously created file. The entire transfer process takes less than half an hour to complete the same 4,500 fields.

Once the database is set up, records can be quickly and easily searched with either of two wildcard searches (by field or

record), a general five-level search, or a phonetic search. A phonetic search would find, for example, both *Louis* and *Lewis*. While in the Search mode, fields can be replaced globally with different values.

DBMII comes with two sorts. The first is an in-memory sort with an immediate report option and the capacity to sort up to 2,500 records. Extremely fast, it can process 500 records in 30 seconds. It also permits the sort to be saved as a new database. The multi-level disk sort, however, is much slower (a two-level sort takes almost half an hour), but it can sort up to 40 fields at a time.

Up to 18 different calculations can be performed on fields. Multiplying a field by a constant, calculating the average of a number of fields, totaling the values of a field, calculating the date difference between two fields, and dividing two fields are some of the available functions. These functions are callable from the main menu, and some of them can also be accessed after formatting a report screen.

The Create/Change Report Formats Menu allows the addition of a non-preconfigured field to perform unplanned calculations. In addition, running totals for selected fields can be created by performing a subgrouping. Designing a report screen involves setting the columns, specifying the format (justification, insertion of commas and dollar signs, and spelling out of the date), designating totals (for calculation purposes), and setting skips (line feeds). Resetting the skip function invokes the Tab function. This feature can be annoying because it repositions all columns following set skips to the default columns. To get around this, set the skips first, then the columns. Besides standard forms, *DBMII* allows for formatting mailing labels.

In conclusion, *DBMII* (Version 1.3) is an impressive package that should satisfy the needs of many business people. Unlike most other integrated packages, *DBMII* works with software many PC owners already have. —Vincent Puglisi

ResQ: Salvation from Complexity

DEPARTMENT	SALARY				
Accounting	15,500.00	Alex Marshall			
		1018 S Wabash Ave			
		Champaign	IL 60805	404904	
Data Processing	25,800.00	Stefano O'Meara			
		410 Market St			
		Shreveport	LA 71101	194067	
Data Processing	27,500.00	Alice Horton			
		8 Daniels Place, NE			
		Cedar Rapids	IA 52402	303039	
Data Processing	32,100.00	Mariena Evans			
		799 51 St. NE			
		Fort Lauderdale	FL 33334	504830	
Data Processing	40,200.00	Ogus Williams			
		9 Lawrence St			
		Belleville	IL 62223	684739	

A record in ResQ.

MY FIRST INTERACTION WITH *ResQ* was enticing, appealing, and downright enjoyable. What attracted me to this program I'm not exactly sure: perhaps its easy, painless approach to information management. I didn't have to shift into systems programmer mode to operate the software. Maybe it was the large-sized print, typeset user's manual with screens and messages accented in color. Or maybe it was that confident feeling of knowing that help was only a key-stroke away—wherever I was in the program. In any case, I quickly developed an affection for *ResQ*. This database management system's design objective is to rescue (*ResQ*) the user from the high-powered, but often frightfully intimidating, \$500-plus systems.

While *ResQ* scores high marks in user

ResQ

KEY Software, Inc.
2350 E. Devon, #138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 298-3610
List Price: \$295

Description: File manager with indexing.

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

Records per File: 32,767

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

friendliness, or, if you prefer, human factors engineering, the program is not without faults. Some things simply rub you the wrong way. For instance, it catapults back into DOS at unexpected times. Other drawbacks are more severe: You can't list a report directly on the printer. Too bad these gremlins had to rear their ugly heads, because *ResQ*'s assets are alluring. Perhaps Key Software followed the footsteps of numerous predecessors in the computer industry and rushed *ResQ* to the shipping docks before it fully ripened in the orchards of development and testing.

Whatever the case, I won't dwell on *ResQ*'s adolescence. This program is now gracing full-page ads in trade magazines, touting itself as the "easiest-to-use, fastest, and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the PC." Marketing hype aside, is it a reasonable product?

Several areas of the system show an attention for detail rarely found in comparably priced competitors. You select form, index, and report names by using the arrow keys to position the cursor over the desired name. After you initially enter a name, you can later select that name from a table displayed on the screen. You never have to type the name again.

Individual data fields on forms may be

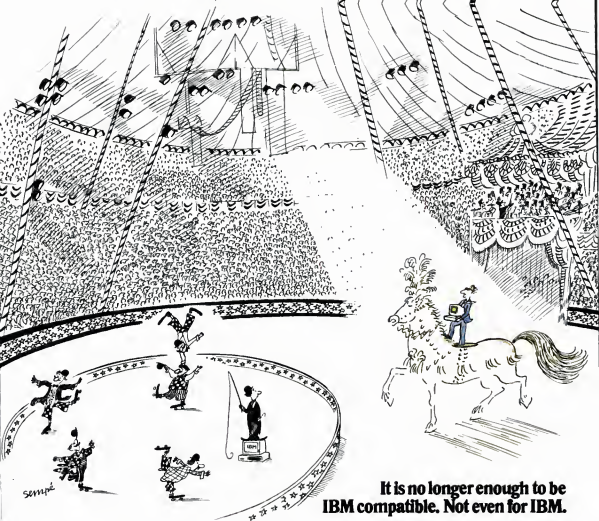
designated as normal display, bright display, underlined, flashing, or reverse video. This allows you to emphasize fields in different ways on the input form. The flexibility also prevents the cursor from disappearing—a problem that occurs in filing systems that always show data fields in reverse video mode.

ResQ's concern for detail extends to an audible warning. On most systems, an invalid entry in reply to a question or menu selection results in a beeping sound along with a message prompting for another response. In *ResQ*, the message is accompanied by a bass note, which is reminiscent of video games. This low, pleasant tone contrasts sharply with the high-pitched whine of many programs.

In addition to paying attention to the



This database management system's objective is to rescue the user from the complexities of the high-powered, \$500-plus systems.



**It is no longer enough to be
IBM compatible. Not even for IBM.**

It was the personal computer circus.

And it had gone on too long. The crowd grew restless as each new act continued to perform varying degrees of IBM compatibility.

Suddenly, the crowd gasped. It was the unexpected finale—the arrival of Sperry, with a performance no one could have imagined possible.

Ladies and gentlemen, it was the Sperry PC. It ran IBM compatible software.

But that wasn't the show stopper.

Because it soon became quite clear the Sperry PC didn't just run the IBM programs, it ran them *better*.

Better because it ran them faster—up to 50% faster.

It ran them with breathtaking graphics, far more dramatic than the IBM PC could provide.

And it ran them from a keyboard that drew roars of approval, for it was not only easier to operate, but far more comfortable than IBM's.

And as the crowd cried out for more, that's just what Sperry gave them: the ability to plug right into a company's main computer, whether that system was IBM or Sperry. Or both.

As the crowd sat stunned by this final flourish, Sperry left all with a most provocative question. Was it possible

that the Sperry PC could do all of this and yet cost less?

Again, the crowd gasped.

Could it be?

Come see for yourself. Hands-on, side-by-side. Call 800-547-8362, toll-free. Or write us, Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, Department 100, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPERRY PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS	
OPERATING SYSTEM	KEYBOARD
MS-DOS Version 1.0 or 2.0 with G.W. BASIC MICRO PRICER/EDITOR	84 keys, 8.8" cord
High-speed 16-bit ROM DISPLAY SCREENS	AUXILIARY MEMORY
High Definition monochrome display IBM compatible graphics	Up to 160 internal 512K
COMMUNICATIONS	DISKETTES
Built-in Asynchronous	Internal fixed disk when configured with single diskette
	100% RELIABILITY
	Standard IBM format, expandable to 10MB
	DIAGNOSTICS
	Power-on self test
	CLOCK
	Time-of-day with battery back-up

SPERRY



**The Sperry PC.
What the personal computer
should have been in the first place.**



CertiFLEX™

Working harder to solve a world of accounting problems

CertiFLEX accounting software was specifically designed by Certified Public Accountants to address a wide range of accounting needs. We offer a full product line, including **network support** and Lotus 1-2-3 interface. These reliable, field-proven packages are available on popular computers such as the IBM PC/XT, and include a full two-year warranty.

Our standard packages are competitively priced at \$549 retail. They include Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll, Fixed Assets and Order Entry. Most important for first-time computer users, CertiFLEX offers ease of operation and unsurpassed support.

Ease of operation.

CertiFLEX packages are easy to learn, easy to install and easy to use. Each comes with comprehensive documentation, and CertiFLEX is functionally integrated to save time and reduce errors in day-to-day use.

Unsurpassed user support.

Only CertiFLEX offers **free 30-day user phone support**. Our professional staff is ready to answer all your questions during the initial start-up period. We also offer extended phone support and programming for custom forms.

Unsurpassed dealer support.

Only CertiFLEX provides free in-store training to our dealers. This allows our dealers to better serve customer needs. We also provide a convenient toll-free order number, and all orders are sent prepaid second-day air.

See for yourself why no one works harder to solve your world of accounting problems. For more information, please call CertiFLEX Systems at (800) 237-8435; in Texas (214) 350-6641.



CertiFLEX is a trademark of CertiFLEX Systems
2528 Marana Drive
Dallas, Texas

See us at COMDEX Atlanta
Booth #7009.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

finer points of user interface, the system can claim functionality not present in other products. Out of five database management products I analyzed, only *ResQ* offered an import capability. It accepted an ASCII file with fields in fixed positions. On top of that, the program directed the process in a forgiving, helpful manner. It did virtually everything except physically hold my hand, and it might have tried that if I had a mouse attached to the system. Not once did I open the manual to import a 500-record file.

Another feature that elevates *ResQ* above run-of-the-mill database systems is the join operation. This function extracts fields from two different files to form a third file—an invaluable commodity. All other operations can be carried out only on a single file. Thus, the join function pro-

ResQ has too much going for it to let a few lines of careless programming logic bar it from popularity.

vides some of the power of a multiple-file handling system in what is essentially a one-file program.

While this system from Key Software shines in many respects, rough spots mar the finish in a few key areas. First, I can't recommend *ResQ* for systems that use only floppy disks. The 872K of programs and system files distributed on three diskettes cry out for a hard disk. The slow speed of loading both programs and help screens reinforces this need.

To illustrate the aggravation of executing the program on floppies, consider the task of generating a report. I created a report format for 25 113-character records that included sort criteria. I then listed the report to a disk file. Total number of disk swaps: four. And if you inadvertently press a key other than Enter when *ResQ*

asks, "Function not present on diskette, please insert other *ResQ* program diskette and press Enter," the program inexplicably dumps you into DOS. This move elicited a less-than-polite gesture from me on more than one occasion.

Originally, I had wanted to list the report directly on the printer. Despite assertions in the documentation that direct printing is supported, I did not succeed. *ResQ* does permit printing through the PC's Shift-PrtSc key, which I invoked several times while executing the program to verify the printer interface.

My exasperation was further heightened by KEY Software's response to the dilemma. Its entire technical department of one person was in Cancun, Mexico, confined to his hotel within leaping distance of ceramic plumbing.

At that point, I resorted to improvisation and eventually managed to print the report by listing it to a disk file and then printing the file through the DOS TYPE command (with Ctrl-P, printer echoing, enabled).

Although some offerings on the *ResQ* menu taste half-baked, the full meal was delightful. The product lives up to its self-appointed title of easy-to-learn and easy-to-use. The manual could win a prize for being the least-read book published—a dubious distinction for most works of literature, but a tribute to a software product. The program's help screens put to rest the majority of questions (except how to get the printer working).

The pure physical mass of the programs necessitates a hard disk for practical use, which elevates *ResQ* above the needs of most individuals seeking a personal filing system. On the other hand, for business, office, or professional use, *ResQ* should be a prime contender.

ResQ has too much going for it to let a few lines of careless programming logic bar it from popularity. KEY Software plans enhancements, and present owners can upgrade their copies for \$20. Perhaps the new releases will squash the outstanding bugs. I hope so.—Edward Joyce



CertiFLEX

**Working harder
to solve
your accounting
problems**

CertiFLEX has been solving a world of accounting problems since 1979. We have successfully installed our software packages in a wide variety of businesses across the country. Now we'd like to help you.

If you've thought about computerizing your accounting operation, but thought you'd have a hard time making it work, let CertiFLEX make it easy. For more information, please call your local computer dealer or CertiFLEX at (800) 237-8435. In Texas, (214) 350-6641. We'll show you how the CertiFLEX difference can make a difference for you.



**All you'll ever need in
Accounting Software.**

The TeleVideo IBM PC

The best hardware for



TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.

With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele-PC	IBM PC	Tele-XT	IBM XT
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Screen Size	14"	12"	14"	12"
Tilt Screen	YES	NO	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO	YES	NO
Memory	128K	128K OPTION	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display (640x200 resolution)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	YES
MS®/DOS/BASIC®	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Typical System Price	\$2995	\$3843	\$4995	\$5754

compatibles. the best software.

and has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart at the left. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8088 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microchips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo.

These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8088 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept



THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC II	COMPAQ
High Capacity Storage	YES	NO
2nd Disk Drive	YES	OPTIONAL
Quiet Operation (No Fan)	YES	NO
Ergonomic Display	YES	NO
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL
International Power Supply	YES	NO
MS™DOS 2.11	YES	NO
Graphics Display	YES	YES
Typical System Price	\$2995	\$3710

any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the preceding chart.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible computer, the TPC II, is far and away better hardware than COMPAQ™ Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURER.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Our compatibles are available at participating ComputerLand and Entré (call 800-HI-ENTRE) dealers or you may call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-345-8008.

Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM or COMPAQ—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. COW Base is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.



TeleVideo®
Personal Computers
● TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

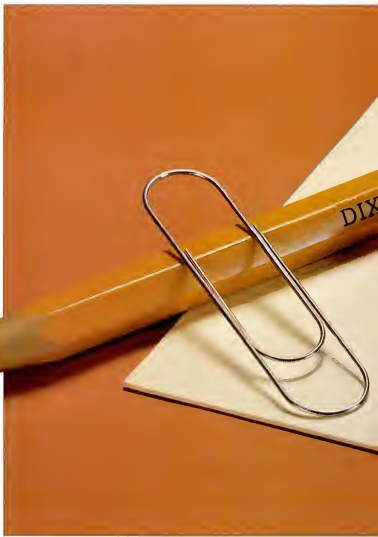
HP's New Printer: The Small,

If you've ever worked in an office equipped with several microcomputers and only one printer, you know the frustration that can ensue. Let's say you have to print a report and put it on the boss's desk in 5 minutes, only to discover that somebody has a half-hour's worth of figures grinding through the office machine. That's when you'll begin muttering about getting your own printer.

But before the company goes on a buying spree, there are several practical matters to be considered. First, there is the problem of available space. A micro takes up enough desk space without adding an unwieldy printer to the clutter. Noise is also a factor. Even one impact printer working at a lengthy report is loud enough to impede the normal activity of an office, and several going at once can be deafening. Last, but not least, is the cost of supplying a large number of employees with printers for their own use—a practice that would be beyond the means of most companies.

Hewlett-Packard hopes that its new 2225 ink jet printer will allay some of

these problems. Ink jet printers, as a rule, are nicely quiet, somewhat unwieldy, and expensive. The HP 2225 has been developed as an inexpensive alternative for the large number of micro users who are looking for useful desktop or transportable printers. The company is releasing it with three different interfaces: the 2225A serial printer with an HP-IB interface; the 2225B with an HP-IL interface and an NiCd battery pack; and the 2225C parallel printer.



Silent Type



Hewlett-Packard's HP 2225 series of ink jet printers stuffs graphics capability, eight character sets, and respectable speed into a small, economical package.

HP 2225C Printer
Hewlett-Packard Company
1820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 367-4772

List Price: Printer, \$495;
ink cartridge, \$7.95

CIRCLE 737 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

1. + 2. = 3.
3. + 4. = 7.
5. + 6. = 11.
7. + 8. = 15.
9. + 10. = 19.
11. + 12. = 23.
13. + 14. = 27.
15. + 16. = 31.
17. + 18. = 35.
19. + 20. = 39.
21. + 22. = 43.
23. + 24. = 47.
25. + 26. = 51.
27. + 28. = 55.
29. + 30. = 59.
31. + 32. = 63.
33. + 34. = 67.
35. + 36. = 71.
37. + 38. = 75.
39. + 40. = 79.
41. + 42. = 83.
43. + 44. = 87.
45. + 46. = 91.
47. + 48. = 95.
49. + 50. = 99.
51. + 52. = 103.
53. + 54. = 107.
55. + 56. = 111.
57. + 58. = 115.
59. + 60. = 119.
61. + 62. = 123.
63. + 64. = 127.
65. + 66. = 131.
67. + 68. = 135.
69. + 70. = 139.
71. + 72. = 143.
73. + 74. = 147.
75. + 76. = 151.
77. + 78. = 155.
79. + 80. = 159.
81. + 82. = 163.
83. + 84. = 167.
85. + 86. = 171.
87. + 88. = 175.
89. + 90. = 179.
91. + 92. = 183.
93. + 94. = 187.
95. + 96. = 191.
97. + 98. = 195.
99. + 100. = 199.



With T.I.M.® IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your micro-computer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than ever to handle tasks like generating

mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc®, MultiPlan™, 1-2-3™ and SuperCalc™ II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be...

Be sure to ask your dealer about FAST GRAPHS, the full color

business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer CentersSM, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470**. CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INNOVATIVE
Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

HP'S NEW PRINTER

is supplied with the cartridge, and both should be replaced simultaneously.)

Before the machine can be used, it is first necessary to set a series of eight rear panel switches. This takes only a minute or two and is no more difficult than accommodating a printer by adjusting your software. The manual explains the settings to make for IBM PCs and PC-compatible machines, Apples, and Radio Shack computers. According to Hewlett-Packard, by adjusting switch 5 you can make the 2225C work with software designed for almost any printer.

These switches can also be used to adjust the printer for various conditions or languages. Switches 1 to 5 configure the defaults of the printer for carriage return and line feed definition, perforation skip mode, page length, and control sequence mode. Combinations of switches 6 to 8 change the character set from Roman8 (the default) to US ASCII, Swedish/Finnish, Norwegian/Danish, French, German, United Kingdom, and Spanish.

The printer comes with only three manual control buttons: line feed, form feed, and a blue button that sets top of form. The line feed advances either one line at a time, or in rapid feed if it is held down firmly. There is also a red power indicator, and a yellow attention light that indicates when the printer is out of paper.

The paper separator snaps onto the top of the machine. Paper is inserted from the back through a slot under the separator and slides through to the front, where it is pulled up by the pinfeed. Unfortunately, the paper can not be scrolled manually.

A Command Performance

Top of form is set automatically when the machine is turned on; to adjust it, the blue button is pressed. I had a little trouble setting top of form at first; the printer seemed to ignore the blue button and move a full sheet-length down from where it had previously stopped. However, it seemed to readjust itself after the first couple of tries. Similarly, the first time I ran *WordStar*, the printer numbered the page some

4 inches from the bottom margin; afterwards, I had no problem with it at all.

Single-sheet stationery works quite well. The paper slides in under the separator, using the indentation in the top of the machine as a guide, and the bail arm holds the stationery firmly in place. If your letter needs more than one sheet of paper, the printer pauses at the end of the first sheet, and the yellow attention light goes on. Once you have replaced the paper, you hit the blue button and the printer resumes operation. The printer will scroll a couple of inches before beginning to print again, so you have to be sure not to start with too much of a top margin or your letter will begin at the center of the page.

The 2225C does not have its own printhead; instead, the ink cartridge holds the pen body itself.

The printer contains its own self-test, which is activated by pressing the line-feed button and turning the machine on simultaneously. This generates a full-page character listing and ensures that the machine is working properly. You end the test by switching the printer off.

One of the disadvantages of using ink jet printers is that they usually need specially coated paper; otherwise, the ink will soak into the paper and blur the print. The 2225 is no exception. It uses its own paper, which HP says will be available in both fanfold and single-sheet stationery.

Hewlett-Packard asserts that the 2225C runs at 150 characters per second. When it was run through the *PC Magazine's* printer speed test program (see "A Plentitude of Printers," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 5), it ran at a still respectable 91 cps. It is also nice and quiet.

A page of print on Hewlett-Packard's

paper was quite clear and readable; in fact, except for a slight blurring, the text was about as clean as I've seen from a dot matrix printer. I also ran regular bond stationery and cheap yellow scratch paper through it. The printing wasn't nearly as clear on the bond as it was on the company-supplied paper, but it was still quite legible. Even on the scratch paper it was clear enough to read, although the bleeding of the ink was fairly obvious.

If you like to manipulate your type a little, the manual has a section that explains how to use escape sequences and control codes to generate underlining, highlighting, and compressed, expanded-compressed, or expanded print pitches. The printer took these commands in stride and produced them with little trouble.

One of the pluses of ink jet printers is their graphics capabilities. When I ran a couple of three-dimensional bar graphs through the 2225C, they came out clear and crisp. The printer is capable of two dot densities: 96 x 96 dots/inch (the default) and, for higher quality graphics, 192 x 96 dots/inch. There are thorough directions in the manual for how to send the proper instructions to create graphics with either the Hewlett-Packard or any of the other 2225C-compatible computers.

The manual states that the cartridge, a small ink bladder hidden inside a plastic cover, contains approximately 3 cc of ink and will print about 500 pages of text. I did not run 500 pages through the printer, but after approximately 100 pages it was still going strong. After about 200 pages, an occasional quirk would appear about every 10 pages—notably, the omission of a few dots in a word or a small ink stain at the perforation of the paper. I checked the cartridge and there was an indentation in one side, indicating that at least 1/3 to 1/2 of the ink was gone. Except for the scattered glitches mentioned above, however, the print remained dark and clear.

Altogether, assuming that Hewlett-Packard supplies the paper and ink necessary for its use, the HP 2225C is a nice little printer to have around. ■

25 Minutes' Worth of Reading.



Teacher Certified by the
National Education Association.

Compatible with Apple, IBM,
PC Jr. and Commodore 64

Price only \$69.95



Cut your reading time
in half or better — and
improve your comprehension
with SPEED READER II.

This Award-winning
software was designed by
Reading Specialists and has
proven effective for thousands.

SPEED READER II is fun,
stimulating ... and best of all,
it gets results!



Davidson.

Educational Software that Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place, #12
Rancho Palos Verdes,
CA 90274 (213) 373-9473

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trade marks respectively of Apple Computers Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Commodore Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARITMSOFT. All the hits your IBM PC is missing.

If you thought you'd never find fun games for your hardworking IBM PC, happy days are here. Because now ATARITMSOFT brings you action-packed arcade hits for your buttoned-up IBM PC.

Pick from Pac-Man; Donkey Kong² by Nintendo; Centipede;³ Defender;⁴ Joust;⁴ Jungle Hunt; Moon Patrol; Pole Position; Galaxian; Ms. Pac-Man; and Battlezone.⁵ With many more to come.

So dust off your joystick (or if you don't have a stick, you can play with a flick of your fingers on your keyboard) and ask your dealer for all the ATARITMSOFT hits. The software your hardware's been waiting for.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. This software is manufactured by ATARI, Inc. for use on the IBM PC computer and is not made, sponsored, authorized or approved by International Business Machines Corporation. 1. Trademarks of Bally Mfg. Co. Sublicensed to ATARI, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. 2. Trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. 3. Trademarks and © Williams 1980. 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics. 4. Trademarks and © of San America Corporation 1982. 5. Engineered and designed by Namco Ltd., manufactured under license by ATARI, Inc. Trademark and © A Warner Communications Co. © 1984 ATARI, Inc. All rights reserved.

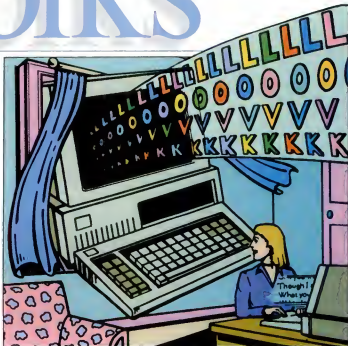


More
Than
Just Plain
Volks

Volkswriter Deluxe is a jazzy version of the plain Volkswriter. It retains the simplicity and speed while adding

Volkswriter Deluxe is a souped-up, jazzy version of the popular Volkswriter word processor. It retains the speed and simplicity of the original while adding new power, features, and flexibility.

My love affair with *Volkswriter* began shortly after I bought my IBM PC in early 1982. I'd flirted briefly with *WordStar*, but I decided that I couldn't afford such expensive tastes. I'd also glanced at *EasyWriter*, but its poor showing in early reviews made it seem less attractive. Then a helpful salesman introduced me to *Volkswriter*. It was love at first sight. I knew that my husband, who is allergic to reading computer manuals, would flip over its on-disk tutorial. I liked its speed and its streamlined command structure. As a sometimes programmer, I was pleased that *Volkswriter* worked with ordinary DOS text files, so I could use it as a program editor. Thus, although it lacked some advanced features that might have been nice, such as the ability to perform "column moves" and display page breaks, I decided that it was just about everything I was looking for in a word processor. Throwing caution to the wind, I bravely signed the charge slip and



MORE THAN VOLKS

took a copy home with me.

It's a decision I've never regretted. My husband, who uses *Volkswriter* to prepare research proposals, has never had to consult the manual (although he does ask me for advice from time to time), and I've found it to be an easy-to-use yet powerful writing tool that's more than adequate for my day-to-day needs as both a writer and programmer.

Since I review software for a living, I've often been tempted to stray. Still, although I've reviewed some of the fanciest word processors in the PC market, I've always come back to *Volkswriter*. It does what I need, quickly, and without a lot of bother. I like the way it uses function keys for common editing functions such as moving and deleting text, instead of cluttering up the screen with a lot of menus. I like its quick scrolling and fast saves to disk that don't penalize me for my tendency to store my work frequently. I like its ability to store printing instructions such as line spacing and margins in "print format" files that can be automatically attached to my documents. I like being able to control headers and footers using formatting commands in my text.

And finally, I like Lifetree Software Inc. It's a delight to do business with a firm that refuses to penalize its legitimate customers in order to foil software pirates. Because *Volkswriter* is not copy-protected, I can combine it on the same disk with compilers or other useful programs such as keyboard enhancers or spelling checkers. When problems have arisen, I've found the people in Lifetree's customer service department to be unfailingly

polite and helpful. And the company's update policy has been more than fair. I originally bought *Volkswriter* Version 1.1, and for only \$20 more, I received the much improved Version 1.2.

That doesn't mean that I didn't occasionally long for some of the features

Although I've reviewed some of the fanciest word processors in the PC market, I've always come back to *Volkswriter*.

offered by higher-priced word processing programs. I wished *Volkswriter*'s block moves were a bit more versatile. Its insistence on moving only full lines was sometimes bothersome, making it quicker to retype short phrases rather than move them. I wished that *Volkswriter* would accept lines of more than 80 characters so that I could edit spreadsheet files. And my husband, who prepares reports with lots of charts and tables, was irked that *Volkswriter* wouldn't allow column moves and that it didn't show page breaks while he was editing.

No Hesitation

So, when I received a flier announcing *Volkswriter Deluxe* (Version 2.0), which would add those extra features and a whole lot more, I didn't hesitate more than 5 minutes before sending Lifetree a \$90 check for the upgrade.

It was another inspired purchase. If there's any word processing program I like better than my old *Volkswriter*, it's *Volkswriter Deluxe*. The folks at Lifetree have managed to retain speed and ease of use while adding a slew of extra features. *Deluxe* doesn't limit text moves to full lines, it displays page breaks while you're editing, it accepts lines up to 250 charac-

ters long, it can use a "spill file" on disk so that document size is not limited to available RAM. *Deluxe* also includes a TextMerge option that allows you to create personalized form letters. It supports proportional spacing and microjustification. It lets you retrieve and store documents in different DOS 2.0 subdirectories, a real plus for PC-XT owners. And if you need foreign language characters or specialized character sets, *Deluxe* has a set of tools to allow you to type and print most of the characters in the PC character set. Now, that's a good deal for a \$90 upgrade on a \$195 program (\$295 for first-time purchasers).

Deluxe still has *Volkswriter*'s basic design, so old hands can start writing with it almost immediately. If you're new to the program, you'll have the benefit of *Volkswriter*'s excellent on-disk tutorial that shows you how to use the program while you're seated at the keyboard.

Unlike the earlier, simpler *Volkswriter* versions, *Deluxe* must be "installed" before you can get it up and running. This makes getting started a bit slower, but, for most users, the ability to tailor the program to equipment and tastes will more than make up for this initial inconvenience. The manual explains how to start the Config program, which then asks you a series of questions about your equipment and your word processing preferences. You tell it what kind of printer and monitor you have; then you select the features you want. Do you want the program to beep at you when it wants your attention or do you prefer silent running? Will you keep your document short enough to fit into your PC's available RAM (the fastest way to edit), or do you want a "spill file" on disk so that your editing will be slower but your document size limited only by available disk space? Do you want *Deluxe* to save the last version of your file as an automatic backup with the extension BAK, or do you want to create your backup files yourself? If you decide later on to change your mind, it only takes a few minutes to run Config again.

Volkswriter Deluxe

Lifetree Software Inc.
411 Pacific St. #3125
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

List Price: \$295 (\$90 for registered owners of *Volkswriter*)

Requires: 128K RAM, PC-DOS, 80-column display, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE THAN VOLKS

Personally, I like speed, and with 320K RAM in my PC, I have more than enough internal memory for almost all of my writing. So I opted to do without a spill file. I also trust my backup habits to keep me out of trouble, so I chose to do without *Deluxe's* automatic backup in exchange for faster saves to disk. But that's just my personal taste. Someone else with less internal memory or with a hard disk might choose a different array of options. Letting the user decide how the program will work is a bit of intelligent design that other software companies would do well to imitate.

I'd give *Deluxe's* Config program an unqualified rave were it not for the scanty documentation that may leave many new *Volkswriter Deluxe* owners scratching their heads. It's not the end of the world because the manual gets you started well enough and most of Config's questions are self-explanatory. However, neither the manual nor Config tell you how to install *Deluxe's* special print fonts.

According to the manual and the tutorial, *Deluxe* can tell supported printers when to use their special typefaces or fonts. I followed the directions and used the Shift key together with the F3, F4, F5 and F6 function keys to mark the special fonts in my text. But my Epson MX-100 didn't think anything special was happening. It just printed its ordinary, everyday typeface for the entire text.

I called Lifetree to find out what I was doing wrong. The customer service representative explained that I had to run the Config program again to tell *Deluxe* which fonts I wanted it to use with which function key. This made the installation process much more complicated. Instead of merely choosing my printer from the list of 18 supported printers, I had to "modify an existing printer table" and tell *Deluxe* the Epson control sequences that would invoke each font. I pored over my printer's manual and came up with the right codes and, after a bit of experimentation, I assigned normal typeface to the Shift-F3 key combination, italics to the

Shift-F4 combination, compressed type to Shift-F5, and double-space type to Shift-F6. It wasn't too cumbersome, as such things go, but I do wish the manual and the tutorial had been more explicit.

Writing Is a Pleasure

Now that I have my new *Deluxe* working, writing with it is a pleasure. It's even speedier than earlier versions of *Volkswriter*. Scrolling to a new page takes less than a second, shaving half a second off of my *Volkswriter 1.2's* time. Moving between different menus is faster than before, too. If you want to see the print menu, for instance, *Deluxe* will get you there in about 1 second, as opposed to 4 seconds with Version 1.2. (Note that I made these tests using a floppy disk drive. Because *Volkswriter Deluxe* reads from disk when

Letting the user decide how the program will work is a bit of intelligent design that other software companies would do well to imitate.

it moves between menus, a hard disk will work with even less delay.)

Unfortunately, *Volkswriter Deluxe* doesn't have the same crash safety record as earlier models. I drove my new VW *Deluxe* through my own computerized version of a demolition derby, and while it came out largely unscathed, it wasn't as crash-proof as Version 1.2 was. I tried to save a document on a full disk, and it warned me with a polite message and gave me the opportunity to save the file on a fresh disk. I exceeded the available internal memory, and again it warned me and gave me a chance to save my work. I tried to use a spill file that was too big for my

floppy disk and *Deluxe* warned me to switch disks. But when I disregarded the warning the program froze dead in its tracks and I had to turn my PC off and on again to recover. *Volkswriter Deluxe* is stupid-proof but not idiot-proof.

The program did crash once, when I used its Block Delete function to erase an entire document from memory. Somehow that jangled its internal circuits and the program dumped me back to DOS. This bug is unlikely to cause any real trouble because it only occurs when you try to erase everything you've written. There can't be any lost work to mourn.

One significant improvement over earlier versions of *Volkswriter* is *Deluxe's* ability to display page breaks while you're editing. *Deluxe* marks the end of each page with a line of type in reverse video on my bargain monochrome monitor. If you have an IBM monochrome monitor, the last line of each page will be underlined. If you're working with a color display, the line will be in color. (You can pick the color when you run Config.) If you want to insert your own page breaks, insert the *Volkswriter* .PAGE command at the left side of a new line. You'll see the page-break marker jump to the line you've indicated.

My husband loves this feature. In *Volkswriter* Version 1.2, when he wanted to print a complex report with many charts and tables, he had to "print" the document on the screen to see where the page breaks fell. Then, if he changed just one page break with a .PAGE command, he'd have to go through the entire procedure again to make sure ensuing page breaks didn't interrupt a chart or a table. Now, with *Volkswriter Deluxe*, he can control the page breaks in his reports without having to preview the printed document on the screen.

Deluxe also makes it easier to use special effects on your printer. Instead of inserting printer control codes in your text, you can press the Shift key in combination with the Function keys to tell your printer to produce subscripts and superscripts,

There's light at the e

SOFTWARE

ApTec (for color Prism Printers)	
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter	\$119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber	69.
Asheton Tate	
Friday!	169.
dBase II	375.
Best Programs	
PC/Personal Finance Program	65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II	169.
PC/Fixed Asset System	297.
PC/Tax Cut	175.
Bible Research	
THE WORD (KJV Bible — 7 disks)	145.
Bruce & James	
WordVision	43.
Conceptual Instruments	
The Desk Organizer w/ 1 yr. free updates	see special
Continental	
Home Accountant Plus	89.
FCM (was First Class Mail)	79.
UltraFile (file/report/graph)	119.
Digital Research	
CP/M-86	39.
Dr. LOGO	69.
Financier	
Financier II (was Personal Series)	117.
Financier Tax Series	97.
Funk Software	
Sideways	49.
IUS	
EasyWriter I System	
EasyWriter I, EasySpeller I, EasyMailer I	159.
EasyWriter II System	
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II	195.
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II	59.
EasyMailer II for EasyWriter II	59.
Accounts Receivable	299.
Accounts Payable	299.
General Ledger	299.
Inventory	299.
Order Entry	299.
Package Price for any three above	859.
Payroll	359.
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	115.
Volkswriter International	135.
Volkswriter Deluxe (with TextMerge)	175.
Lotus Development	
1-2-3 (version 1A)	call
Micropro	
WordStar & ProPak come with quick lesson	
CAI training disk	
WordStar 3.3	235.
ProPak (WordStar/MailMerge/	
CorrectStar/StarIndex)	379.
Micromin	
R base 4000 (fully relational database)	319.
Microsoft	
Multiplan (Version 1.1)	139.
Multi-Tool Financial (for Multiplan)	69.
Multi-Tool Budget (for Multiplan)	99.
Microsoft Word (new ver. 1.1)	239.
Microsoft Word (new ver. 1.1 with mouse)	289.

PC Connection Hardware Special through June 30, 1984

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse

Comes with

- Designer Pop-Up™ menu software
- Menu compiler to create your own menu
- Microsoft mouse driver emulator to use with Microsoft Word

Features

- Three button optical mouse/no moving parts

Comes with desk pad and software to allow use with following software.

- Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, Multiplan, Wordstar, Volkswriter, Supercalc III, PFS/Writer and Multimate

Connects to serial port (RS-232) ... **\$179.**

Microstuf

Crosstalk XVI \$105.
Transporter (includes Crosstalk) 169.

PCsoftware

PCrayon (create in full color) 34

Executive Picture Show 139

CREATBASE 59

Peachtree

PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P)

new version, IBM-size manuals 195

PeachText 5000 (with AT1 Training) 195.

Peter Norton

Norton Utilities 55.

Rossoft

ProKey 3.0 (new version/new features) 89

Satellite Software

Wordperfect call

Software Arts

TKISolver (once increase by Software Arts) 269

Financial Management Pack 85

Mechanical Engineering Pack 85.

Software Products

Open Access 389

Software Publishing

PFS/File 89

PFS/Graph 89

PFS/Write 89

PFS/Report 79

Software Systems

Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) call

Sorcim

Supercalc III 229

Virtual Combinatics

Micro Cookbook 29

ATI

How to use Lotus 1-2-3 55.

How to use Wordstar (vol 1 & 2) 55.

How to use dBase II (vol 1 & 2) 55.

How to use EasyWriter II 55.

How to use Multiplan 55.

How to use Your IBM-PC \$55.

How to use Multimate 55.

How to use Microsoft Word 55.

How to use PC DOS 55.

How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L (specify) 55.

Orion

Hello Charlie 75.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson

Speed Reader II (High School and College) 49.

Math Blaster (grades 1-5) 35.

Word Attack (grades 4-12) 35.

FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set 39.

Knoware

Knoware (requires graphics board) 67.

Lightning Software

Master Type (the best typing tutor) 35.

Stone (requires graphics board)

great graphics and sound

My Letters, Numbers, & Words (ages 1-5) 29.

Kids Stuff (ages 3-8) 29.

Across the USA (ages 5 & up) 22.

GAMES

Atarisoft

Centipede 29.

Pac Man 29.

Dig Dug 29.

Defender 29.

Donkey Kong 29.

Friendly Soft

FriendlyWare/PC Arcade 39.

Funtastic

Snake Attack II (a favorite) 27.

Cosmic Crusader (as good as above) 27.

Big Top (climb to new levels) 29.

Master Miner (1 or 2 players) 29.

Hayden Software

Sargon II 35.

Microsoft

Fight Simulator (B & W on RGB monitors) 35.

Orion

J-Bird (you'll never sleep!) 29.

PC MAN 27.

Paratrooper 25.

Pits & Stones 29.

Sierra-On-Line

Frogger 27.

Crossfire (keyboard or joystick) 23.

Ulysses and the Golden Fleece 27.

Siri-Tech

Wizardary 42.

Sublogic

Night Mission Pinball 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT)

All AST Boards come with SuperDrive,

SuperSpool, and one year warranty.

SoftPak Plus 64k: upgradable to 384k, with

clock calendar, serial and parallel ports

(game port optional) 269.

TRAINING

nd of the PC tunnel.

MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock/calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional)	\$269
MegaPak 128k (not upgradable)	197
MegaPak 256k	297
IQ Plus II with clock/calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional)	129.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port for any AST board (specify board)	39
Connectall connector bracket (PC only)	19
Amdek	
Video 300G Monitor (green)	149
Video 300A Monitor (amber)	159
MAI Board (now w/Info software)	399
CompuCable	
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)	17
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement	17.
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer)	32
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25.
Curtis	
Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal (for any monitor)	44
PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color)	59
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter	9
System Stand (holds PC vertically)	21
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display	44
Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet)	32
AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC)	8

Electronic Protection Devices	
All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP	
The Lemon	39
The Lime	59
The Peach	64
The Orange	94
Epson	
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus	call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable	32
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	209
Smartmodem 1200	499
Smartmodem 1200B	419
Smartcom II	99
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable	25
Hercules Computer	
Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port)	349
IDS	
Prism 80 Printer (with all four options)	1397
Prism 132 Printer (with all four options)	1597
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable	32
Koala	
Koala Touch Tablet with software (connects to game port)	89.
Kraft	
Joystick	39
Game Paddies (pair)	29
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Drive Controller	165
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board	995

PC Connection Software Special

through June 30, 1984

CONCEPTUAL INSTRUMENTS The Desk Organizer

- Able to run in background with most popular programs
- Creates electronic Rolodex systems
- Automatic phone dialer (modern needed)
- Schedule appointments
- Contains calculator, clock, calendar, note pad, and more

\$179.

LIFE IN THE PC FAST LANE

Our goal is to have what you want when you want it. On those rare occasions when we tell you we're out of stock, it means one of several things. The manufacturer is out of stock. A new, favorable review has created heavy demand. An announced product is still unavailable. Or, an updated version of the product is on the way, and we have no intention of selling an about-to-be-obsolete product (even if it means losing a sale). Whatever the reason, rest assured we'll give you an availability date as possible.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured, no additional charge
- Allow 1 wk. for personal & co. checks to clear
- COD max. \$500. Cash or certified check
- 120 day guarantee on all products
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd Day-Air. **Outside Continental US:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection

6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383

255M

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port) see special

NEC

Sparwin 3550 (IBM PC compatible) \$1679
Sparwin 2050 (3550's little brother) 919

Paradise Systems

MultiDisplay Card (color & mono) 379

Plantronics/Frederick

COLORPLUS (now w/Color Magic) call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) call

MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call

Quadram

We are a full line Quadram Dealer

New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock/calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software 269

Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy

MP 64 (64k) upgradable to 512k 197

Quadcolor I 197

Quadchrome, RGB Monitor 497.

Quadlink (allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM PC or XT) 459.

Silver Reed (letter quality, 132 column)

Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer (16 CPS) 589.

TG

Joystick 45.

USI (monitors for graphics board)

Pr-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 149

Pr-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 159

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions.

Drives are 320K/360K

Tandon

TM100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) 239

TEAC

FD-55 B (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD)

Free "y" cable & bracket with each pair 189.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM PC or XT system board 59

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board 59.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only 10

DISKS

Verbatim (with 5 year guarantee)

Datalfite Disks SS/DD plastic box of 10 27

Datalfite Disks DS/DD plastic box of 10 37

Desk Drive Analyzer 29

Flop Sort (holds 75 disks) 19

PC CONNECTION®

MORE THAN VOLKS

boldface characters, underlining, and even overstrikes. As already mentioned, pressing the Shift key together with Function keys 3 through 6 can invoke special fonts.

Using these special effects inserts extra characters on the screen that you won't see in your printed document. For example, if you use the Shift-F7 combination to indicate that the word *special* should appear in boldface, you'll see a double-sided arrow character before and after the word. This can be a bit of a nuisance if you're trying to align columns in a table. Fortunately, *Deluxe* has a "proof key" (actually the Ctrl-F3 key combination), that eliminates all of the extra characters from the screen so that you can see exactly how the printed text will appear.

Text Merge

If you need a form-letter generator, you may decide that *Deluxe's* TextMerge feature is worth the cost of the whole program. Like *Volkswriter* itself, I found TextMerge to be powerful yet easy to use. Using a master mailing list, it can substitute information about each of your correspondents into a form letter. It's easy to learn if you follow the on-disk tutorial that shows how to use a sample mailing list to print sample form letters and mailing labels.

One limitation of TextMerge is that each "data record" (the name, address, and other information about a single recipient), must fit on a single line. Thus, the record must be no longer than 250 characters. On the positive side, TextMerge uses a very common data format, in which the data items are separated by commas. Popular database programs such as *dBASE II* can produce master lists in this format with no trouble, as can programs written in BASIC. Thus, many people will find it easy to convert other data files to the TextMerge format.

And, as the admen say, that's not all. If you need special characters for foreign languages or mathematics, *Deluxe* can put most of the PC's 256 characters at your

service. This isn't as simple as it may sound, since many word processors allow you to use only the 128 ASCII characters. However, the IBM PC has the ability to use an "extended ASCII," with an additional 128 characters defined by the PC's designers. If a program permits, the hard-

Deluxe lacks a soft hyphen, which would allow you to indicate where long words should be split if necessary.

ware has the ability to display the accented characters of French, German, and Spanish as well as Greek and mathematical symbols.

Volkswriter Deluxe uses this capacity in three ways. First, if you use a PC made for the European market, you can use one of the DOS keyboard translation programs provided with European machines to transform the PC's keyboard into a standard French, Spanish, German, or British keyboard. *Volkswriter Deluxe* will then display the characters produced by these alternate keyboards. Or, if you have an American PC, you might want to use *Deluxe's* built-in alternate keyboard. To use it, press the Alt key together with any number or letter. These combinations will produce all of the Latin alphabet's vowels with all of the European accents.

If neither of these approaches works for you, *Volkswriter Deluxe* lets you customize its own keyboard translation table to make your keys produce any characters you want. By carefully following the instructions in the manual, I changed my keyboard so that it would produce mathematical symbols. Some examples would have been helpful, but the explanations were adequate.

Similarly, *Deluxe* allows your printer to produce many accented letters and other

special symbols by combining characters your printer already knows how to print. For example, it produces the British pound sterling sign (£) by combining a capital *L* with a lowercase *f*. But if your printer has a better way to produce these symbols, you can change *Deluxe's* printer translation table. My Epson printer writes a very handsome pound sterling sign if you send it an ASCII 129 instruction. Once again, I followed the instructions in the manual and was soon producing my Epson's own pound sign instead of the combined *L* and *f*. The ability to customize your keyboard and printer to match your needs is another example of the power and versatility of *Volkswriter Deluxe*.

Ready for the Majors?

Do these new features put *Volkswriter Deluxe* in the major leagues with the likes of *WordStar* and *Microsoft's Word*? Well, not really. While *Deluxe* has many big-league editing abilities such as column moves and variable margins, remnants of its minor-league days can still be found. For example, its Search function is still "case sensitive." That is, if you want to find the word *hippopotamus*, *Deluxe* will look for the word exactly as you typed it in, all lowercase letters. If you happen to start a sentence with *Hippopotamus*, or use *HIPPOPOTAMUS* in all caps in a heading, *Deluxe* won't find it for you. Also, unlike some of the newer word processing programs, *Deluxe* can let your paragraphs get badly out of kilter when you're inserting text. To get everything nicely realigned, you have to move the cursor back to the beginning of the paragraph and press the F8 key, the "reformat" key. Nor does *Volkswriter Deluxe* have windows that let you see more than one document at a time. But, if you can remember what's in your disk files, it will let you add parts of other files to the document you're editing. This can be great for boilerplate text that you use over and over again, and it will prove quite useful to programmers who like to use bits of old programs when building new ones.

MORE THAN VOLKS

With these exceptions, I think *Deluxe's* editing capabilities are competitive with the big boys. In print formatting, however, *VW Deluxe* is more like a Beetle than a Mercedes. For example, its ability to display page breaks while you're editing works only when you use the same line

In print formatting, *VW Deluxe* is more like a Beetle than a Mercedes.

spacing throughout your text. If you include a paragraph of single-spaced text in a double-spaced document, *Deluxe* will get its line count wrong and show your page break in the wrong place.

Furthermore, while *Lifetree* says the program supports proportional spacing and microjustification (I was unable to test these features because my printer doesn't support them) *Deluxe* lacks a soft hyphen, which would allow you to indicate where long words should be split if necessary. This makes right-justified text less attractive and/or more difficult to produce.

Finally, unlike some other top-of-the-line programs, *Volkswriter Deluxe* lacks a print spooler. If you want to keep typing while your printer is working, you'll need to "print" your document to a disk file, and then go to DOS. You can then use a separate print spooler program, to send the contents of your disk file to the printer. Then, you can reenter *Volkswriter Deluxe* and get on with your work. That's much less convenient than using a spooler that's an integral part of your program.

Happily, none of these deficiencies really bother me. I might miss having a print spooler if I didn't already have a print buffer program that lets me go on writing while my printer is printing. Aside from that, *Volkswriter Deluxe* does all the things I really need. And it does them well. I intend to be loyal to my new love—that is until *Lifetree* comes out with a *Volkswriter Grand Deluxe*. ■



Technical Information (602) 842-1133
Order Checking and Other Information (602) 842-1134
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800) 421-3135

Call for programs not listed.

SAVE EVEN MORE!

We will attempt to beat anyone's price, and remember, if you don't live in Arizona, you won't pay sales tax, which can save you an additional 6% or more compared with purchases made in your home state.

CALL FOR SYSTEM PACKAGE PRICES INCLUDING EITHER THE NEW 99.9% IBM PC COMPATIBLE ZENITH Z-150 DESK TOP OR PORTABLE, OR A CORONA COMPUTER.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

UNBEATABLE PACKAGE PRICES
DBASE II+Osborne Book "Using DBASE II"
+Extra diskette with Dbase Accounting,
Mail List and Inventory Programs. For
IBM PC and CP/M-Call for our special
price.

Fox and Geller Quickcode	\$159
Knowledgebase	\$275
Condor III	\$330
NWA Statpak	\$350
Tim IV	\$240
Infostar	\$255
PFS File	\$95
FRIDAY	\$175
Personal Pearl	\$145
Fast Facts for IBM PC	\$135
Code Writer Dynatext	\$115

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar, Mail Merge, Correct	
Star, Star Index	\$345
Wordstar	\$230
Mail Merge or Spell Star	\$130
Microsoft Word With Mouse	\$287
Word Perfect	\$295
Volkswriter for the IBM PC	\$110
Volkswriter DeLuxe	\$175
Aspen Spellchecker	\$38
Metasoft Benchmark	\$265
Multimate	\$275
Peachtree 5000	\$195

SPREADSHEETS

Calcastor for IBM PC	\$95
Supercalc II	\$150
Supercalc III	\$215
Microsoft Multiplan	\$155
ITK Solver	\$195

ACCOUNTING

TC's equivalent of Peachtree - Specially
augmented by Warehouse Software
Customized for your IBM PC Terminal
and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M, for PC
XT, DOS 1, 2, 0.
Each Module \$75 For All Four \$275

CYMA CALL

Dollars & Sense \$95
MBSI GL, PA, AP, AR Each Module \$350
TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-It \$85
Microstuff Crosstalk \$105

BEST PRICE IN U.S. FOR IBM PC OR CLONES
Multifunction Board - Includes Async
Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with
battery back-up and Software. 64K
memory expandable to 384K. 1 year
warranty \$265

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat Lattice C Compiler	\$295
Microsoft C Compiler	\$325
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	\$245
Microsoft Basic Compiler	\$285
Microsoft Basic Language	\$250
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC	\$135
CBASIC CP/M-80	\$95

16 Pounds of IBM PC DOS Compatible
Portable Computer - Hyperion - 2 Disc
Drives - Software
List \$3690 **SALE \$2695**

FOR PC DOS

Norton Utilities	\$55
Copy II PC	\$34
Prokey V3.0	\$89
Howardsoft Tax Preparer 84	\$199
Microsoft Flight Simulator	\$38

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200 Modem	\$495
Hayes 1200b Modem for IBM PC	\$435
Anchor Signalman 1200baud Modem	\$285
Quadcolor I Board for IBM PC	\$195
MPI 320K Disk Drives	\$185
CDC 320K Disk Drives	\$229
10 MB Internal hard drive for IBM PC	\$995
23MB External hard drive for IBM PC	\$1805
256K Ram Board for IBM PC	\$290
Princeton RGB monitor	\$495

PRINTERS

Juki letter quality printer	\$475
Gemini 15X, 10x Printers	Call
Okidata Printers	Call
NEC Printers	Call
Corona Computer Portable or Desk Top Call	

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge order. Shipping on most items \$5.00. AZ orders +6% Sales Tax. Prices subject to change.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-(800)-421-3135

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

2701 West Glendale Ave., Suite 5
Phoenix, AZ 85021

New ABtab. The Simplest Way To Put Your Information In Formation.



Introducing ABtab. One of a kind.

ABtab brings you what no one else does: a simple way to organize, verify, summarize and analyze your information. Concise tables for easier and faster interpretation. And, above all, the ability to make smarter business decisions based on better organized information.

Here's how it works.

ABtab does tabulation. It takes your own information or accesses your existing dBASE II files. Then it summarizes selected information for arrangement into readable tables. Easy to use. Easy to understand.

And ABtab makes your information more useful. Manipulating and analyzing your tables. It can even verify your information. Making your organization clearer and more precise.

Finally, ABtab is very simple to use. That means a minimum of commands for easier data manipulation. Clearly organized displays. And plain-English help for questions along the way.

ABtab will run on any IBM PC or compatible computer using the MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems.

There's one last bit of information. If you call 1-800-255-5550, ext. 300, you'll get a free ABtab brochure and the name of your nearest ABtab dealer. Or write us at P.O. Box 191, Canon City, CO 81212, (303) 275-1661.

AndersonBell
TURNING INFORMATION INTO INSIGHT

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyWrite

Way To Go

ATEX, the widely used high-performance commercial word processing system, now has a versatile and powerful little brother, XyWrite II-plus.

I was once a confirmed *WordStar* user who sniffed disdainfully at the other word processing programs. They did not, in my estimation, measure up to *WordStar's* overall performance even though they had certain features that *WordStar* lacked. Then two things happened: My office got ATEX, a high-performance commercial word processing system used by publishing houses and newspapers, among others. It improved productivity by 50 percent. Soon after that a supervisor told me about *XyWrite II-plus*.

XyWrite II-plus (hereafter *XyWrite*) is patterned after ATEX but it offers more features than its predecessor. (A full and detailed description of its features would take up most of this magazine, but see the sidebar "Why XyWrite Is Special" for a partial listing.)

When *XyWrite* boots up, you are presented with a screen with three lines at the top. The first line is a command line, from



which you execute textual (as opposed to keyboard) commands. The second line is the prompt line, which displays function or error messages, tells you the name of the file you are working on, and whether the Caps Lock, Num Lock, Insert, or Scroll Lock keys have been activated. When you tell it to do something, it politely responds "DONE," once the task has been carried out. The third line can be set to display any one of three function key function reminders, or a clean straight line.

All of the standard operations are available from within the text you are creating. Figure 1 lists the principal items. To work on more than one word or line at a time, *XyWrite* asks you to "define," or identify, the text on which you wish to work. Text can be defined a word, line, sentence, or paragraph at a time, or by placing markers at the beginning and end of the block. Once defined, text can be deleted, moved, copied, highlighted (with underscores, boldface, reverse display and so on), assigned to a macro key, separately saved in a file, or separately printed.

If you want to perform a task that cannot be done from within the text, you move the cursor to the command line (by hitting the F5 key) and enter your command, either in its fully worded form or, in many cases, as a two-letter abbreviation. You then execute the command by hitting either the Return or F9 keys. The command stays on the command line, even after execution, so that if you have a command that you want to use more than once, you don't have to move the cursor back up to the command line. Even when the cursor is in the text, you can execute commands that are on the command line just

XyWrite II-plus

XYQuest Inc.

P.O. Box 372

Bedford, MA 01730

(617) 275-4439

List Price: \$295

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD



This screen displays *XyWrite II-plus*' text-formatting commands. Notice the straightforward logic inherent in the choice of command terms.

by hitting the F9 key again.

Command line functions can perform most any operation you might need, including search, search and replace (verified or global), change defaults, change text formats, save and continue, save and exit, load new printer or keyboard drivers, merge other files, and create footnotes or headers or footers—to name a few. When you give a command that affects the format of the text or creates a footnote, a small bright triangle is embedded in the text at the cursor's previous position. You can make changes like these as often as you want, and all text following the marker (or, in some cases, starting on the line below the marker) will conform to the new command. If you want to see what a particular triangle represents, place the cursor on it, and the command it represents will appear on the prompt line.

One of *XyWrite*'s nicest formatting functions is the one that allows you to specify the indentation of both the first line of a paragraph and then the remainder of the paragraph. You set this by entering

IP n1, n2

XyWrite automatically capitalizes the first

letter of each sentence. All you have to do is think and type. It's so sophisticated, it's simple.

Text Display

XyWrite has three methods of displaying text. The first, and main one, is the standard format, in which the results of all of the formatting commands (except for footnotes, footers and headers, and page breaks) appear on the screen. Underlines and bold face, are also displayed. If you want to see the text of the footnotes or of all of the command triangles in the text, you can switch to the expanded format (by hitting the Ctrl-F10 key combination), and the screen instantly displays unformatted text that spells out all the embedded commands by enclosing them in European-style double-angle brackets for identification. In this format, the commands themselves can be edited, so if you want to change the margin or edit a footnote, you don't have to erase the old entry and start from scratch. You can make the change directly in the command, and then go back to the standard display (by hitting Ctrl-F10 again), where the changed command will be immediately reflected.

The third method of display (entered by pressing Shift-F10) creates a temporary review file, in which all commands are implemented, including footnotes, headers, and footers. This allows you to see exactly what the page will look like when it's printed. *XyWrite* asks you whether you want this final format file displayed on a split screen or an alternate screen and prompts you for your reply. You can achieve the same result by entering the REVIEW command (you can type RV) on the command line and letting *XyWrite* convert your original file to a fully formatted one. This method is more efficient for long files. The formatted file can be edited, but, if you add or delete text, you have to be careful not to louse up the pagination, margins, footnotes or headers.

Documents are printed by issuing the TYPE command (by entering TY) at the command line, and *XyWrite* allows you to print only certain pages, to pause after each page for the insertion of fresh paper, or to print a series of documents in succession. You can print either a disk file, a defined block of text, or the document that is up on the screen. The program comes with drivers for most of the better-known printers, and since these drivers are ASCII files, they can be supplemented or changed to utilize nonstandard features of those printers. You can also write a driver file for a printer that is not on *XyWrite*'s list. Printer driver files can be changed at any time, which makes it possible for you to print a draft of document on a high-speed dot matrix printer, then load a different driver to print it out in final form on a letter quality daisy wheel printer. Also, since the printer driver files interface with the mode display commands that are embedded in the text, you can rewrite the driver file to call up printer features that do not show up on the screen. For instance, daisy wheel printers obviously won't print in reverse screen mode, so you could modify the driver file to let the reverse screen mode to signify a condensed spacing mode.

XyWrite handles highlighted text with

Why XyWrite Is Special

This word processor has features you could only dream about until now.

There are many reasons why *XyWrite* stands head and shoulders above previous generations of word processing programs. Here are just a few of them.

1. It's fast! *XyWrite* holds everything in RAM (to the extent of available memory), so you can move from the top to the bottom of a 100k document (and back again) as quickly as you can press the keys (Ctrl-End or Ctrl-Home). Paging is instantaneous, and straight scrolling is fast and smooth. Paragraphs are reformatted instantly as you insert, move, or delete material.

2. It has extensive macro facilities. You can create macros on the spot, save them to files, and load them from the files at any time.

3. It has extensive programming capabilities. You can write program files to perform any function that you can perform from the keyboard—and then some. These program files can be run directly by you at any time, or called from a macro key, or called from within another *XyWrite* program.

4. It has total customization capabilities. The way the program comes up, and its parameters and defaults, can be changed at any time—either interactively or from program files—without hex patching or anything else like that. Printer drivers can be altered and loaded at any time.

5. It offers keyboard remapping under software control. The keyboard is laid out by an ASCII file that is loaded when the program boots. Different keyboards can be cloned from the original file, so that you can use the Dvorak keyboard, or create a scientific or other spe-

cialized keyboard, simply by changing the values of the keys in the file. The different keyboard files can be loaded at any time, even in mid-document.

6. You can run almost any other application program from within *XyWrite*, or you can call up DOS and perform any DOS function, even in mid-document. When you exit from DOS or the other program, *XyWrite* resumes where it left off. This can be done interactively, or through a program file written to do it for you.

7. There are four Help screens available at any time, and if you don't like the ones that come with the program, you can write your own. That way you can have exactly the information you want available to you at all times.

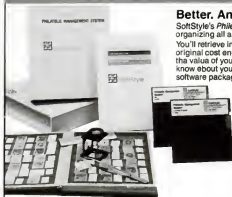
8. Arithmetic functions can be executed either on the command line or on numbers in your text.

9. It possesses a large collection of well-implemented bells and whistles including footnoting (with no practical limit on the footnote size), table of contents and index capabilities, split screen or alternate screen, a flexible form document (mail merge) facility, automatic uppercase of the first letter of a new sentence, formatted display, restoration of the most recent deletion, and many more.

What are *XyWrite*'s drawbacks? Only that the full mastery of all of these facilities takes a little learning. The basics, however, are easy to learn, and the documentation is very helpful. More importantly, the architects of this product are knowledgeable, friendly, and readily available if you have any questions.

—P.H.W.

Now SoftStyle offers two philatelic systems.



Better. And the best.

SoftStyle's *Philatelic Management System*™ is the most powerful system available today for organizing all aspects of your stamp collecting.

You'll retrieve instant data about your singles, blocks, sheets, covers and other items... with original cost and current value... tracking price lists, catalogs, and even dealers. You'll know the value of your collection or any part of it. It's a snap to find out most anything you want to know about your collection. In all, there are over 40 integrated programs in this well-proven software package. It's the best.

Inventory Module. If you wish, you can start with the Inventory Module of this great system. It includes everything you need to control your stamp inventory with over 20 selected programs from the complete *Philatelic Management System*. For a nominal charge you can easily expand to the complete system since the Inventory Module is fully compatible with the complete system.

Demonstration Package. Try our Demonstration Package for just \$15. See for yourself why the Inventory Module is better... and the complete *Philatelic Management System* is the best. Check your choice below and place your order today:

- ☐ **Free Brochure.**
- ☐ **Demonstration Package.** Introductory manual and demonstration diskette. \$15, credited to your package purchase.
- ☐ **Philatelic Management System/Inventory Module.** Over 20 selected programs, demonstration package, installation guide and professional instruction manual. \$159.
- ☐ **Philatelic Management System.** The complete system with over 40 programs plus all of the above. \$295.

Your computer type (needs 128K and 2 diskette drives):

- ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ Apple III

Order toll-free: (800) 367-5600

MC/VISA accepted or send check/MO. Add \$2 shipping/handling for U.S. & Canada, others \$12. For IBM specify SS or DS disks.

SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. C • 7192 Kalamiaale Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Phone (808) 396-6366

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE

Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds with BASIC_C™!



Write or Call Collect

C Source
12801 Frost Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64138
816-353-8808

Until now, IBM BASIC and C were about as far apart as apples and oranges — and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: It has probably helped you learn a lot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step — to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC C can help you make the transition smoothly: It's a library of C functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling, sequential and random I/O, graphics, and many more — all designed to look and work like BASIC.

You get the source code to BASIC_C: extensively documented, it provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't happen to suit your specific needs... change it!

C Source provides a complete development package: the BASIC_C Library, a full screen editor, and a choice of three C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pieces you need.

BASIC_C Library - source code	\$175
EC - full screen editor	\$ 85
BASIC_C & EC	\$225
BASIC_C & DeSmet C Compiler	\$275
BASIC_C & Computer Innovations C compiler	\$475
BASIC_C & Lattice C compiler	\$550
BASIC_C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC	\$325
BASIC_C, Computer Innovations C compiler, & EC	\$525
BASIC_C, Lattice C compiler, & EC	\$600

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF

PC DISK
MAGAZINE



...The low-cost
and efficient way
to build a library
of software
programs!



These are some of the
programs and applications you will
have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as \$2 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 10, programs accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!

Subscribe today and save up to \$60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check or money order and save an additional 10%.

**ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY
AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION
TO PC DISK MAGAZINE TODAY!**

Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color displays; however some games and utilities may be developed for color display only.
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments...Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis



HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer...speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids...games of dexterity, skill and MORE!



UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files...transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS \$2 PER PROGRAM!

**SAVE
UP TO
\$60
ON
PC DISK
MAGAZINE**

PC DISK MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

8H59

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 1 issue for \$29.95
☐ 3 issues for \$69. I SAVE \$20.00!
☐ 6 issues for \$119. I SAVE \$60.00!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE:

☐ I enclose \$_____ (deduct 10% U.S. orders only.)

☐ Bill me later

Charge My:

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Freight Matter, add \$5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

power and convenience. As noted, text can be highlighted by defining it and then issuing the appropriate command. The appropriate command in this case is either a MODE (enter MD) command on the command line, or simply hitting a Ctrl-*n* key combination, where *n* is a digit from 0 to 8. (See Figure 2 for a description of the available options.) Highlighted text can also be created as you go, again by giving a MODE command from the command line or, more easily, just by hitting the appropriate (Ctrl-I) key combination while in the text. All the text between that command and the next one will be in the specified mode. Editing mixed highlighted and standard text is particularly easy: You simply hit the Ctrl-0 key combination before you start editing, and the program will enter new text in whatever mode is in effect at the cursor location. There is no need to worry about whether you have issued the correct MODE command before making your insertions.

Program Files

Creating program files is extremely easy. Instead of creating a new file with the NEW (enter NE) command on the command line, you give the PROGRAM

command followed by the name of the file you wish to create. Then press the Scroll Lock key and "act out" what you want the program to do. For example, if you want the program to move the cursor to the command line, you hit the F5 key. The

XyWrite has the ability to instantly access DOS or other programs from within itself, which allows for a great deal of flexibility.

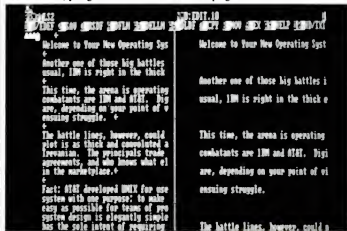
cursor stays in the text of the program but XyWrite records internal commands that correspond to the F5 key in your program file. To edit the program text, you have to toggle the Scroll Lock key on and off, because if you simply hit the Backspace key in hopes of deleting a character, XyWrite will instead record in the program that you want a backspace to occur as part of the program. After the file is created

and saved, you make it perform by entering RUN on the command line. You might want to assign programs you are going to use often to a macro key so that you can run them by hitting the appropriate Alt-key combination.

In addition to these "copy cat" program files, you can write program files that use an extensive vocabulary of operators, both functional and logical. These include conditional and Boolean functions, as well as cursor controls and jump capabilities. I haven't yet used them myself.

Macros (which XyWrite calls "save/get's") are created by "defining" the text you want and hitting the F2 key and the key to which it is to be assigned. Hitting the appropriate Alt-key combination recalls the text. If you want to assign a macro to a key that already has a macro assigned to it, you have the choice of either overwriting the prior macro or adding the new macro to the existing one. Macros in memory can be assigned to a file and saved by entering the STORE-SAVE-GET (STSGT) command on the command line. This file of macros can be recalled at any time and loaded onto the appropriate keys. You can have as many files of macros as you want and can load them at any time, even while in the middle of a document. You can have 36 macros in memory at any one time—assigned to Alt-key combinations with the 26 letter and the 10 digit keys. You can assign a program to a macro key by entering the LOAD PROGRAM (LDPM) command on the command line, and that assignment can be saved in a file, the same way that macros are. If you don't save the macros to a file, they will be lost when you exit XyWrite. The macros that are currently held in memory can be listed on the screen at any time, temporarily overriding any text display, by hitting the Alt-F2 key combination.

Split or alternate screens are created by hitting Alt-F10 and responding to prompts that ask whether you want a horizontal or vertical split or a full alternate screen. The



This screen display demonstrates XyWrite II-plus' ability to set up columns and format each one differently.

ATEX, XyWrite's Big Brother

XyWrite was originally conceived as a PC-sized implementation of ATEX, which makes it especially attractive to ATEX users.

While most word processing programs must compete solely on the basis of their individual merits, XyWrite has an added attraction to many publishing firms: It is similar to ATEX, a powerful in-house production system.

ATEX, which is manufactured by ATEX Data Processing Systems, Inc., allows publishers to process articles more quickly and efficiently, from the time a raw manuscript arrives right up through typesetting. As each article is received, the system creates a file and puts it through a complete editing cycle (including word processing, typographic composition, hyphenation and justification and a program called "Spelling Checker" that consults a 140,000-word dictionary and then flags anything it doesn't have a match for). Once everybody is happy with the finished article, the file runs through another program that converts it into binary code for the typesetting machine. If the publishing house wishes, ATEX can also produce an electronic page makeup. This is a page of type that the editors can use to find out exactly how many lines will appear on the page and what the page

will look like.

It is no coincidence that XyWrite is so similar to ATEX. XyQuest, the small company that manufactures XyWrite, was started by two former ATEX employees who were attempting to enable a PC to emulate an ATEX terminal. Consequently, many of the commands used in the XyWrite system are the same as those used in the larger ATEX system.

According to Lloyd Schultz, Production Systems Director for Ziff-Davis, Inc. (the company that puts out *PC MAGAZINE*, among others), that XyWrite is compatible with ATEX is a definite plus. "Let's say you have a bureau in California or Boca Raton. If they have PCs, they write their stories and transmit it asynchronously into New York. You've got to get it into ATEX, call it up on the screen, edit it, code it for typography, and send it to the typesetter. It's easiest for ATEX if the software the bureau uses is XyWrite. If the XyWrite file is properly prepared, we really don't have to do any editing to turn it into an ATEX file — it is an ATEX file."

—Barbara Krasnoff

location of the horizontal or vertical split is up to you. You cannot have more than one split or alternate screen at a time. From within each screen you can do anything you could do from the original screen—it is like having two separate XyWrite programs active at the same time. However, if you change subdirectories (in DOS 2.0) while in one screen, the directory is changed for the other screen, too. This does not affect what you are doing on the screen, but it does affect the place where

the file would be saved. Text can be moved from one screen to the other simply by "defining" it, switching screens and issuing either the COPY or the MOVE command (by hitting the F7 or F8 keys, respectively). If it's not convenient to make the move at a particular time, the text can be assigned to a macro and dumped into the second screen later.

XyWrite has the ability to instantly access DOS or other programs from within itself, which allows for a great deal of

flexibility. You can run a spelling check program by entering the DO command on the command line, or, with some programs, by going to DOS and then calling up the spelling program. If you have enough RAM, you can even create a stack of XyWrites by calling it up once, calling DOS, calling XyWrite again, and so forth. You can work in whichever DOS or XyWrite you find yourself, and when you exit, you snap back into DOS or XyWrite, whichever is next in the stack. As a result, I find myself using XyWrite as my command center and calling up dBASE II, or my terminal communications program from within XyWrite. This is easy to do, especially since I have written programs

Hyphenation is not automatic, but you can insert soft hyphens.

that do all the calling for me by simply hitting one key combination.

A few other items should be mentioned. Hyphenation is not automatic, but you can insert soft hyphens by hitting the tilde, and the word will be broken and hyphenated at that spot, if necessary. Columns can be defined and treated in the same matter as any other defined text block. The replace and search functions accept wild cards representing letters, numbers, variable length strings, and any ASCII character. Unbreakable blocks can be created to avoid an ungainly printout. Text can be justified right, left, both, or centered. You can have text lines of up to 255 characters, with instant horizontal scrolling.

XyWrite handles directories in a clever way. To see a directory of the files contained in the subdirectory or disk that you are working in, or in another drive in your system, you type DIR on the command line (preceded by the drive letter, if you are not calling the default drive) and hit the Return or F9 key. (This must be done on a

Looking for
LOWEST
PRICE ON
SOFTWARE

SEE PAGE
242

LOGICSOFT

TOLL FREE

1-800-845-3491

NYS 516-741-0043

CAN 416-283-2354

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XYWRITE

F1	Define block beginning, end.	Alt-F10	Split screen/go to alternate screen
Alt-F1	Begin column define.	Ctrl-F10	Expanded/noraml format
Alt-F4	Define word.	Shift-F10	Page format review
F4	Define line.		
Ctrl-F4	Define sentence.		
Shift-F4	Define paragraph.		
F2 cher	Assign defined text to Alt-cher.		
Shift-F2 cher	Append defined text to existing key.		
Alt-F2	Display summary of macros assigned all keys.		
Ctrl-F2 cher	Display full text of macro assigned to this character.		
F3	Cancel current definition of text.		
F7	Copy defined text, leave orig.		
F8	Move defined text, cancel orig.		
Alt-Del	Delete word.	Alt-arrow	Move cursor one word
Alt-Bksp	Delete word left	Ctrl-arrow	Cursor to end of line
Ctrl-Del	Delete to end of line.	Home	Cursor to top of screen
Alt-F5	Delete line.	Ctrl-Home	Cursor to top of file
Alt-F6	Delete defined text.	End	Cursor to end of screen
Alt-F3	Restore deleted text.	Ctrl-End	Cursor to end of file
PgUp	Up one screen		
Ctrl-PgUp	Up one line (or scroll continuously, if held down)		
PgDn	Down one screen		
Ctrl-PgDn	Down one line (or scroll continuously, if held down)		
Arrow	Normal operation, one space or one line		
Alt-F9	Display Help screens (four successively available)		
Ctrl-F9	Change Function Reminder Line in header on screen		
Alt +	Add number under cursor		
Alt -	Subtract number under cursor		
Alt =	Insert total at cursor		

Figure 1: A list of editing and display functions available within XyWrite II-plus text.

Mode	From Command Line	Control Code
Normal	ND NM or MD 1	Ctrl-1
Bold	ND BO or MD 2	Ctrl-2
Underline	ND UL or MD 3	Ctrl-3
Reverse	ND RV or MD 4	Ctrl-4
Bold Underline	ND BU or MD 5	Ctrl-5
Bold Reverse	ND BR or MD 6	Ctrl-6
Superscript	ND SU or MD 7	Ctrl-7
Subscript	ND SB (or SD or S)	Ctrl-8
Universe	-	Ctrl-0

Figure 2: A list of XyWrite II-plus' highlighting and displaying modes.

ATTENTION TECHNICAL AND BUSINESS WRITERS:

With **BLACK & WHITE** you can see 12 pages of layout on the screen at the same time. It works with DOS format text files from most word processors and is an indispensable aid in formatting tables and illustrations.

(Color/Graphics board required)

25.00 in check or money order from
Chelsea-Skye BOX 834 Secaucus, N.J. 07091

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

clean screen, or you must open a split or alternate screen.) The list of files will appear in the area normally occupied by text, and a temporary file called DIRECTORY.TMP will be created. This file can be saved, printed, or used like any other text file. The directory display and the temporary file will disappear automatically when you call up any other file.

The best part, however, is that by parking an ERASE, TYPE, or CALL command on the command line and moving the cursor around the directory, you can select any file for printing, editing, or erasing.

Erased files are immediately removed from the screen directory, which makes house-cleaning directories a snap. With a hard disk and many subdirectories, you can move to any of them and repeat the process.

There are many more attributes to XyWrite. The best way to discover them all is to try the program yourself. I think you'll be impressed.

Peter H. Weil is engaged in the practice of law as a member of a large New York City law firm, where he is also in charge of the firm's EDP and automation activities.

The truth about information management:

The Knowledge Manager beats dBASE over 250 ways.

"...the leading seller is no longer the best."

You get more from the Knowledge Manager. Relational data management, ad hoc queries (like IBM's SQL/DS), spreadsheet, math and statistics, printed forms management, screen I/O management, a full-scale programming language. All for less than the list price of dBASE. Plus you can now get a text processor, a forms painter, color graphics and a run-time version.

Time (in minutes) to sort* a two-field record on one numeric field

Records	dBASE II	KnowledgeMan
1,000	6.15	5.38
2,000	14.93	11.13
5,000	64.16	33.73
10,000	205.50	69.53

*K-MAN V1.05, dBASE II V2.3D, IBM XT, 256K RAM, heavily populated directory

All completely integrated: So you can do just about anything you wish. Like financial modeling, order entry, job costing or decision support.

DATA MANAGEMENT

Index (on-line)
Index per record (on-line)
Supports sorted index
Supports unsorted index
Index keys per table (on-line)
Index keys per table (off-line)
Index keys per table (on-line)
Index keys per table (off-line)
Index keys per table (on-line)
Index keys per table (off-line)

AD-HOC QUERY

Query multiple tables with a single command
Query system table (IBM)
Supports SQL
Supports full table output
Supports full table output
Supports full table output
Supports full table output
Supports full table output

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS

Spreadsheet view
Spreadsheet view
Spreadsheet view
Spreadsheet view
Spreadsheet view
Spreadsheet view

FORMS MANAGEMENT

Form as a form (on-line)
Form as a form (on-line)
Form as a form (on-line)
Form as a form (on-line)
Form as a form (on-line)
Form as a form (on-line)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

Supports BASIC
Supports BASIC
Supports BASIC
Supports BASIC
Supports BASIC
Supports BASIC

KnowledgeMan is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, SQL/DS of IBM. Current release is 1.05 as of 11/1/83.

- Please send me:
- ☐ Free feature-by-feature comparison
 - ☐ Forms painter information
 - ☐ Graphics information
 - ☐ Text processor information
 - ☐ Run-time package information
 - ☐ Please accept my order for KnowledgeMan Package \$500.00
 - ☐ Shipping and Handling* 10.00 (Indiana residents must add 5% sales tax—\$25.00)

- Machine: _____
- Operating Systems:
- ☐ PC DOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86
- Disk Format:
- ☐ 8" IBM-3740 SS/SD

- ☐ 5 1/4" IBM PC SS
 - ☐ 5 1/4" Victor/Sirius
 - ☐ 5 1/4" DEC Rainbow (Dig. RX50)
- *Add \$20.00 if outside U.S., Canada or Mexico
- ☐ Check or money order enclosed (must be drawn from U.S. bank in U.S. currency)
- MasterCard No. _____
- VISA No. _____
- American Express No. _____
- Expiration Date _____
- Bank No. (if M.C.) _____
- Signature _____
- VISA and MasterCard orders may be placed by phone (317) 463-2581.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send To:

MDBS/Consumer Products
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
Phone: (317) 463-2581

Or Contact Your Local Dealer.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



AVOID THE PITFALLS OF MODERN BUSINESS



Reston Computer Group
A Prentice-Hall Company

11480 Sunset Hills Rd., Reston, VA 22090

Available at your local bookstore and computer retailer,
or call us at (800) 336-0338

1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
IBM-PC™ and PC-XT™ are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

If you want to expand the use of Lotus 1-2-3™ on your IBM-PC®, or extend your application of VisiCalc, here are five books to smooth the way for you.

BUSINESS WORKSHEETS FOR 1-2-3, by Jack Grushcow, is a virtual encyclopedia of ready-to-use spreadsheet applications for the business user. Included are: accounting, financial management, forecasting, investments, amortization and financial statements. It's complete with instructions, source listings, and illustrations.

1-2-3 TUTORIAL APPROACH, by Scott Jones, uses plain language, illustrations, and well-documented examples to teach beginners the basics of 1-2-3™. Using four typical worksheets, you'll learn how to set up and print from worksheets, manipulate data and produce graphic presentations of data — painlessly.

1-2-3 REVEALED, by Dan Shaffer, is a complete guide to developing faster, easier and more powerful worksheets, using the power of the 1-2-3™ keyboard macro facility rather than Lotus' 1-2-3™ documentation. Available as a book or as a book/disk package.

1-2-3 AT WORK, by Thomas Cain and Nancy Woodard Cain, is organized from an operational perspective to help the business user explore new and creative applications. Examples and illustrations explain when and why to use 1-2-3's commands and provides alternatives not made evident in the documentation.

VISICALC EXTENSIONS FOR THE IBM-PC™ AND PC-XT™, by Jack Grushcow, is an illustrated, applications-oriented guide for the serious business user. It focuses on customized printing extensions, data transfer between spreadsheets, sorting extensions and more, to extend and adapt IBM-PC™ software to suit the user's needs.

If you've found 1-2-3™ or VisiCalc rough going, visit your local bookstore or computer retailer and pick the title that can help smooth out the bumps.

IBM Goes UNIX

In a bid to steal AT&T's thunder, IBM has announced its own version of UNIX—PC/IX. PC's special report on UNIX continues with first-hand looks at IBM's product and three other UNIX-like operating systems.

AT&T has entered the computer marketplace and everyone expects a war between the big guys, IBM and AT&T. So who would have expected that IBM would market an AT&T product? When the product is the venerable UNIX operating system from AT&T, though, it's not too surprising.

At the UniForum '84 convention for UNIX buffs last January in Washington, D.C., IBM formally announced the Personal Computer Interactive Executive (PC/IX), a single-user version of UNIX System III for the PC-XT. The transfer of UNIX to the PC was done by Interactive Systems Corporation. IBM's marketing efforts for PC/IX are being directed from the company's National Accounts and National Marketing divisions.

PC/IX should be available by the time you read this review. It will cost \$900 and require an XT or an equivalently equipped PC. Its enhancements of UNIX III include functions to read/write PC-DOS disks, a full-screen editor, and support for PC-compatible peripheral devices.

As I write this, IBM has not yet released PC/IX, so it refused to provide a review copy. In order to try PC/IX, I had

to fly to the IBM office in Dallas to attend a PC/IX review session.

Upon arriving, I was told that the session was not until the following week and that none of the equipment was set up. After some negotiating with an IBM representative, I was able to obtain the use of an XT and a copy of PC/IX.

Normally, when I review a piece of software, I run it three times. First, I install it according to the manual, try it out, and get a feel for how it works. I make sure all of the advertised features are there and mull this over for a while. Then I re-install the program and crash-test it (try to make it malfunction). Finally, a few days later, I do performance and ease-of-use checks.

This review process generally takes 30 hours over the course of several weeks. It is performed on my own system, with all of my test programs, hardware (letter quality and dot matrix printers, color and monochrome displays, modems, different floppy sizes, and so on). For PC/IX, I had just 2 days in a foreign environment with incomplete documentation, no library, and nothing but a PC-XT, an IBM graphics printer, and a monochrome display.

Consequently, this review is limited to



my impressions from a very rushed session with a system that was not quite ready for release. Some PC/IX features take more time to set up than I had available. Others were untestable under the circumstances (for example, graphics and communications). I can only report on what I had time to discover and what was documented.

PC/IX as UNIX

PC/IX is certainly a UNIX system. It contains nearly all of the single-user facilities of UNIX System III, without the Berkeley enhancements. The file structure and system calls are standard AT&T UNIX, as is the user documentation.

There are, as far as I could tell, no missing commands except for `r??` (FORTRAN), and multi-user specific commands.

I tried perhaps 40 percent of the system's programs and facilities (see sidebar, "PC/IX Features" for a partial list). Everything except the debugger (`adb`) worked fine. (The debugger documentation was a travesty, which may explain why I could not make it work.) I was not able to try out the communications facilities (both `connect` and `uucp`) and the

`SCCS`, `tplot`, `bs`, `yacc`, `awk`, and `sn` features.

PC/IX is advertised as requiring 256K of memory, at least one 10-megabyte hard disk (XT or PC expansion type only), and an IBM display adapter. The XT I used had 512K, a recommended lower limit for better performance. Installation requires a double-sided disk drive.

The installation instructions were very detailed. PC/IX can co-exist with PC-DOS on the hard disk (it uses the same partitioning scheme as `FDISK`) so you may not need to reformat your hard disk. The instructions were a bit murky, but not opaque, with regards to partitioning. Installation took about 20 painless minutes.

It looked to me as if PC/IX will run only on IBM PCs or very similar compatibles. The full-screen editor does its own keystroke decoding and uses the memory-mapped video display. The printer output appears to be interrupt-driven (hence hardware-dependent), and support for non-IBM peripherals (except for the support standard to the UNIX) was nonexistent. There is no `termcap` file, and thus no support for foreign terminals since PC/IX is a single-user implementation for the PC.

PC/IX comes with an `stty` command that, like the DOS 2.0 `MODE` command, alters peripheral setup (switching display adapters or setting baud rates, for example). Also included are the `dosread`, `doswrite`, `dosdel`, and `dosdir` utilities for transferring files between DOS and PC/IX.

The screen is controlled by escape sequences equivalent to the `ANSI.SYS` definitions on DOS 2.0. This lets you control screen colors and positioning using escape sequences.

Support for the IBM keyboard, including the function keys, was completely missing from PC/IX. Also lacking was a provision for a clock with a battery back-up, or any other outside vendor add-on such as higher-resolution graphics, smarter printers, different floppy formats and higher-capacity hard disks.

Also irritating was the occasional lack of type ahead capability, that is, the ability to continue typing while a command is thinking. I'm not sure whether some routines swallowed the type ahead capability, since it seemed to come on sporadically. This may be just a bug that will be corrected by the time the system is released.

Like DOS, PC/IX contains a prompted deletion function and a directory lister (similar to the DOS command DIR). The print spooler is called print and it seemed to have a bug or two also.

Documentation

IBM claims that it will have new and better documentation available by the time the public release of PC/IX rolls around. I hope so, because the documentation I saw

but not nearly enough. The UNIX on-line manual creation (man) feature has no manuals to create in PC/IX, so it is of little use.

IBM's documentation is generally excellent, but PC/IX shows an alarming lack of novice-level documentation. Based on what I saw, I would hesitate to recommend the system for anyone but experienced computer users who have some time on their hands.

The documentation I saw was, in a word, skimpy. It consisted primarily of not very well organized excerpts from standard UNIX documentation.

was, in a word, skimpy. It consisted primarily of poorly organized excerpts from standard UNIX documentation.

The C compiler had two pages of documentation, as had one (note that as does not use Intel/PC-DOS mnemonics), and the Source Code Control System (SCCS) seemed to have no documentation at all. The lack of adequate documentation severely handicapped my testing. On-line documentation should be mandatory. Error messages were typical of UNIX: pithy and too short.

Unlike most UNIX implementations, standard documentation on writing and installing device drivers was included in PC/IX. Whether the final version of PC/IX will include this documentation remains to be seen, since it makes it easier to add additional users to what is supposed to be a single-user system. Removing that documentation would negate one of the things that made the PC so popular, namely its ability to interface with non-IBM products.

There was a readable user's guide, with some discussion of utilities (primarily *troff* and *nroff*). An on-line help command was supplied with a few files,

Text Processing

Text processing under UNIX falls into two categories: editing and formatting. Editing is the process of creating and altering text. Formatting takes a finished manuscript and makes the output suitable for a specific printer.

PC/IX Check List

Here's a quick way to check those commands and facilities that can be found in both UNIX and PC/IX.

- The *nroff* and *troff* text formatters. *eqn*, *neqn*, *tbl*, *ms*, and *mm* manuscript production tools.
- The SCCS source code control system. The *ed*, *sed*, *diff*, and *diff3* text processors.
- The *uucp* file transfer program, (the *uux* networking function seems to be present).
- The *lex*, *yacc*, *m4*, and *awk* language processors.
- A C compiler, *bs* (a version of BASIC), *as* (an 8086 assembler), and

PC/IX's sophisticated text formatting includes both *nroff* and *troff*. *nroff* is a text formatter much like *SCRIPT* (a mainframe formatter) and *WORDIX* (a PC-DOS formatter). It contains the ability to produce tables of contents, footnotes, macro definitions, conditional input from the keyboard, various justification methods, and more.

The *troff* function adds the ability to produce output suitable for a specific typesetting machine, in this case the Graphics Systems CAT phototypesetter. This includes the capability to specify a number of different fonts, character sizes, and spacings.

Preprocessors, such as *eqn* and *ms*, work with *nroff* and *troff* to create scientific papers and manuscripts.

Although *nroff* seemed to work, the implementation did not take full advantage of the IBM graphics printer (not to mention more advanced multiple-font printers available for the PC). And *troff* produces output suitable only for one particular phototypesetter. Similarly, the *nroff* preview function showed only some of the formatting elements on the screen (for example, underlines were indi-

sno (a version of *SNOBOL*) on the PC.

- The *spell* spelling checker.
- The *man* utility and the *Help* command (but little on-line documentation).
- Standard UNIX file commands, with multi-user access control, and multiple accounts. (I suppose so more than one person can use a single XT nonsimultaneously.)

• A full-screen editor, commonly called *Ined*, with windows and PC keyboard support.—M.Z.



CompuServe

If you could get your investment information where Wall Street gets its investment information, you'd get it from us.

Now CompuServe's Executive Information Service puts the most accurate, comprehensive investment information available at your fingertips.

For the first time ever, individual investors can join the ranks of the most prestigious Wall Street firms who depend on CompuServe to provide them with a broad spectrum of comprehensive financial information for research, portfolio management and merger/acquisition strategies. **Instant retrieval** of continuously updated quotes on over 9,000 issues and 10 years of daily historical pricing on over 50,000 securities... **Standard and Poor's** descriptive information on more than 3,000 companies... **Value Line Data Base II** extensive fundamental data to analyze the performance of more than 1,700 major corporations...

Disclosure II descriptive and financial information derived from SEC filings for over 8,500 companies...

Institutional Brokers' Estimate System (IBES) earnings projections on over 2,800 widely followed companies...

Etans Economics daily updated economic forecasts, historical statistics and analysis of more than 20 major economic indicators plus continuous public opinion polls on economic and financial issues...

Reports on technical market trends, personal portfolio evaluation and the most comprehensive analysis capabilities currently available.

You get all this plus demographic information on every zip code in the U.S., access to consultants through the Geneva Series, state of the art electronic communications, the full scope of the prestigious AP Wire Services, travel information and reservations and more of the high quality financial information that has made CompuServe

the premier supplier of investment information to the greatest names on Wall Street.

For a free illustrated guide to CompuServe's Executive Information Service, write or call:

Name
Address
City
State Zip

CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0822

An H&R Block Company

cated but not boldface).

PC/IX's text editor is far more sophisticated than those available on most mainframes and UNIX implementations, yet more primitive than many popular PC-DOS editors.

The INed full-screen editor comes with a keyboard overlay and a number of boilerplate forms. The overlay is an absolute necessity since INed completely redefines the keyboard (in a rather arbitrary fashion). For example, to get most functions to work, you need to hit the "execute" key, the gray plus sign (+). The Ins and Del keys do not insert and delete, while Alt/Ctrl commands are barely mnemonic.

INed does let you run any program while it is working, which is nice for checking results or doing arithmetic. It also has the ability to manipulate two windows (although this takes a great deal of effort). Unfortunately, the documentation occasionally contradicted the program, and block operations neglected to intensify the screen. Cut and paste operations took a little getting used to, and other UNIX implementations seemed superior in this respect.

INed always does line wrap and it does not allow lines over 80 characters long. Scrolling was slow, as was cursor movement. Often the PC would beep for no discernible reason. This is not a quiet office editor.

Finally, INed has six lines of status indicators and markers, including a useless box around the text, so only 19 lines of usable area are left. I would rather have had more text and less extraneous information. At least the on-line help was easy to access and usually helpful.

Don't get me wrong. I would use INed over a number of editors I can name. It makes use of much of the PC keyboard, albeit improperly, to save keystrokes. Further, since the display is direct to memory, screen updating is quick and efficient compared to an external terminal. Finally, INed intelligently uses the PC's extended character set for help messages and status

display. I did not have sufficient time to delve into INed completely and I realize that it was clearly unfinished. Interactive Systems, for example, touts INed's ability to work with structured files, but the documentation does not explain what they might be.

Languages

PC/IX comes with a variety of languages. These include a C compiler, an assembler, a near-BASIC interpreter, and a near-SNOBOL interpreter. The only

PC/IX's text editor is far more sophisticated than those available on most mainframes and UNIX implementations.

ones I had time to try were the C compiler and the as assembler.

The C compiler is the standard UNIX compiler. It produces either object code or intermediate assembly source code (for processing by as). The documentation was so skimpy that it was tough to get started in C, but after a few false starts it ran smoothly.

To a person accustomed to PC-DOS, the code the compiler produced is surprisingly compact. For example, simple "Hello, World" programs produce object files of less than 1,000 bytes (as opposed to about 10K on PC-DOS). The reason for this terseness seems to be that since UNIX is written in C, most C subroutines are already in memory, so they are called directly. Also, all I/O processing is provided by PC/IX.

Not realizing that PC/IX could transport files from PC-DOS disks, I neglected

to carry along my timing programs. So, to get a feeling for optimization, I took a look at the assembly output. The C compiler seemed to produce a straightforward translation of C source to assembler, with no optimization. PC/IX does include the profiler utility for timing subroutine calls. The profiler can be disabled during compilation for speedier results. The system includes an optional 8087 floating point support. System calls seem to contain the full UNIX System III set.

The PC/IX as assembler uses an undocumented gibberish code. It seemed to have far fewer features than the IBM Macro Assembler does.

I was not able to test it, but bs (BASIC) was said to be similar to cassette BASIC in capability, with no graphics support and no full-screen editor. It supposedly has structured constructs and general process I/O (pipes).

Summary

The SCCS, lint, profiler, cb, make, and multitasking facilities make PC/IX a good working environment for C code programmers. INed, with nroff and troff, is a strong manuscript preparation facility. Spreadsheets and database managers are missing, but both are available for UNIX from non-IBM sources.

Except for the INed editor, this is a plain-vanilla UNIX System III implementation for the IBM PC. Keyboard and video support are marginal, but functions are provided for communications with PC-DOS disks and for partitioning the hard disk. PC/IX is strictly a single-user implementation. It supports multitasking, not multiusers. If the support routines are of enough interest, then PC/IX could be worth the sacrifice of the half of a hard disk it takes up.

Based on my limited review of an early, prerelease version of PC/IX, I would recommend that novices stick with PC-DOS for its superior documentation, simpler command syntax, better keyboard support, and stronger and cheaper commercial software library. ■

...SORRY CHARLIE
FOR LEAVING
YOU OUT!



FEATURES

INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS
SHIPPING!

FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200

Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY **AFFORDABLE PRICE** **TAVA PC**

THE SMART COMPUTER USER
WANTS REAL VALUE WITH
IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softtek Microsystems

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.



©TAVA CORPORATION 1985 *California residents add 6% sales tax. dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development



Integrated.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can. It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear. It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer. Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier

to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer. The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... no graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's



Printegrated.

For under \$1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-181PM, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products and services for you.



CompuAdd Can

Make Your Future Brighter

AST SixPakPlus
\$259 W/64K

(Each Additional 64K For \$59)
 (Optional Game Port \$25)



- ✓ One Year Warranty
- ✓ Free Software
- ✓ Super Disk
- ✓ Super Spooler
- ✓ Upgradable To 384K Bytes
- ✓ Clock Calendar
- ✓ Parallel Port
- ✓ Serial Port

Disk Drives



Control Data Drives

- CDC 9428
Half Height, Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$195**
- CDC 9409
5 1/4" Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$219**

Tandon Drives

- TM 100-2
5 1/4" Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$209**

Shugart Drives

- SA 455
Half Height, Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$189**

Monitors

Princeton Monitors:

- HX 12 RGB (690 X 240) **\$Call**
- SR 12 RGB (690 X 480) **\$Call**
- MAX 12 Amber Monochrome Monitor **\$Call**

Amdek:

- 310 A **\$175**
- 300 A **\$169**
- 300 G **\$159**

Boards

- AST:**
Mega Plus II W/64K, Clock Calendar, &
Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game,
or Second Serial Port) **\$269**
- U0 Plus II** With Clock Calendar,
& Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game,
or Second Serial Port) **\$115**

- Hercules:**
Graphic Card W/Parallel Port **\$379**

- Koala:**
Touch Table With Software **\$99**

- Maynard:**
Disc Drive Controller **\$179**

- Paradise Systems:**
Multidisplay Card
(Both Color & Monochrome) **\$399**

- Persyst:**
Monochrome W/Parallel Port **\$239**

- Quadram:**
New Expanded Quad Board W/64K
Expandable to 384K, With Parallel,
Serial, Game Port, Clock Calendar, I/O Bracket
And Quadmaster II Software **\$269**
- Quad Color I **\$209**
- Quad Color II (Add On) **\$229**

- Sigma:**
Disc Drive Controller **\$179**

Printers

- Epson:**
RX 80 (100 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- RX 80PT (100 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- FX 80 (160 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- RX 100 (100 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**
- FX 100 (160 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**
- Star-Micronics:**
Gemini-10X (120 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- Gemini-1RX (120 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**
- Texas Instruments:**
TI855 W/Factor Feed **\$895**
- Okidata:**
ML82 (160 CPS, PAR-10") **\$479**
- ML83 (160 CPS, PAR-15") **\$785**
- ML84P (200 CPS, PAR-15") **\$990**
- NEC:**
2850 (33 CPS, PAR-16") **\$1789**
- 2080 (20 CPS, PAR-16") **\$989**
- Mannesmann Tally:**
Spin 80 (80 CPS, PAR-10") **\$359**
- 160L (160 CPS, SER & PAR-15") **\$629**

Modems

- Hayes 300 Baud** **\$209**
- Hayes 1200 Baud** **\$489**
- Hayes 1200 B Baud** **\$439**
- Novation Smartcat 103/212** **\$429**

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAdd toll free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1489 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or Visa account at no extra charge, or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.



CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:

(800) 531-5475 (if outside of Texas)
 (512) 250-1489 (in Texas)

13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101, Austin, TX 78750

5 Reasons Why You Should Be Backing Up Your Hard Disk on ACI's Random Access Backup System



SAVE TIME Copy (back up) and restore selective files in seconds on a 6 Mbyte floppy cartridge.

SECURE CONFIDENTIAL DATA Remove the cartridge and take it with you.

PROTECT DATA Eliminate information loss due to user error or computer breakdown.

INTERACTIVE SYSTEM All data is on line accessible. Run your programs and files on ACI's backup system.

RELIABLE MEDIA Data will not be damaged by rough treatment.

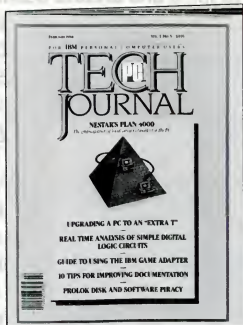
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACI Computer Corporation
Unlimited Data Access Systems

Hard disk configurations available in 5-20 Mbyte capacities. Operates with any IBM PC/XT or compatible.

4450 Enterprise, Suite 101 • Fremont, California 94538 • (415) 656-9880 • Telex: 171618 • TWX: 910 3382290

Contact Your Local Dealer
CONTACT 1001 CIRCLE DEPT.



LET'S TALK EXPERT-TO-EXPERT

PC TECH JOURNAL, the only magazine written for sophisticated IBM PC users...talks with you expert to expert!

Do you require a magazine that provides you with the insight and knowledge to act as your silent partner when developing new programs? Have you needed to consult with authorities in telecommunications to resolve a nagging problem? Wouldn't a second opinion about connecting your PC to a main-frame be helpful? With your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL, you're harnessing experts in your field... experts who will talk to you in the language you understand, about the concerns you have... **EXPERT TO EXPERT!**

PC TECH JOURNAL is the technologically sophisticated magazine written for experts in the field of personal computing like yourself...discussing the concerns experts have...developing elegant programming methodologies only experts can understand...covering the whole field of IBM PC's with thought-provoking articles on communications, distributed processing, office automation, networking and programming.

Subscribe today and save up to 36% off the full subscription price, and have PC TECH JOURNAL delivered to your home or office every month! From One Expert to Another: subscribe today!

TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

8H666

YES, I want to communicate with other experts and professionals about IBM PC's and compatible machines! Please enter my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for \$24.97—SAVE 17%! ☐ Two years for \$43.97—SAVE 27%! ☐ Three years for \$57.97—SAVE 36%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$29.97

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Windows on UNIX

Although uNETix offers a multiple windowing environment at low cost, its prerelease version has two major windows of vulnerability: slow speed and lack of hard-disk support.

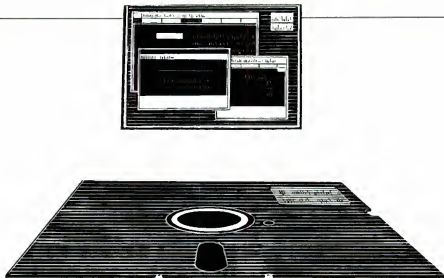
Predictions about the incorporation of multiple window management into the powerful multitasking UNIX environment have already become dated by the rush of events in the software development industry. Nevertheless, UNIX users who are accustomed to having only the stark shell prompt stare at them from their monitors will be pleasantly surprised by the uNETix Operating System developed by Lantech Systems of Dallas. Up to 10 user-defined windows with different foreground tasks in each provide a friendly and powerful environment for UNIX operations. And users with color monitors have the added delight of being able to define separate colors for the background and foreground of the windows and their borders. So far, this is the first window management package I know of for any microcomputer that offers separate, full background and foreground colors for each window.

uNETix comes with two distribution diskettes, a "kernel" system disk used for bootup, and a file system disk on which most of the action occurs. The accompanying *Programmer's Guide* is generally complete and written in a style that is accessible to the inexperienced user.

Standard uNETix features include foreground and background multitasking, windowing capabilities, a PC-DOS emulator that features DOS commands and allows you to run DOS programs, data transfer between windows, a terminal emulator, and a software development kit that features an assembler, linker, loader, and librarian. The optional C compiler, Lantech claims, was the first available for the 8086/8088 and has been used by many top software development houses.

uNETix is a UNIX workalike that has been written "from scratch" without using the source code from AT&T. The absence of a licensing fee means that Lantech can offer it at a surprisingly low price. As its name implies, Lantech is involved with local area networks (LANs) and has designed uNETix to be especially suitable as a network operating system intended for "standalone" use on a "limited-resource personal workstation." uNETix is fitted with an "intelligent switch" designed for use in controlling various configurations of serial devices. Its special adaptation to the LAN environment, however, does not tell the full story.

Generally, uNETix commands are compatible with UNIX Version 7. The



command structure is considerably closer to a standard UNIX command shell than that of Quantum Systems' QNX, for instance. Most of the UNIX Version 7 commands and system calls are supported, with the following exceptions: *acct*, *chown*, *chroot*, *environ*, *indir*, *lock*, *mpx*, *phys*, *pkon*, *profil*, *ptrace*, *times*, *umask*, and *utime*.

The uNETix File System

Despite differences in the shell prompt, which in uNETix is the number symbol (#) instead of the more familiar percent sign (%) or dollar sign (\$), the file hierarchy looks and responds like any other UNIX system. Everything is either an ordinary file, a special file, or a directory file. Windows, for example, are classified as special files. Let's take a quick tour of the uNETix file system as it appears on the evaluation copy (pre-release version 0.97).

If you immediately enter *ls* (for *list short*) in response to the shell prompt right after the system boots, uNETix displays the following root directory (the comments explaining each, of course, are not listed):

```
bin      (The binary source for the
most commonly used
commands)
dev      (The devices currently sup-
ported)
etc      (Binary source for less
commonly used commands)
mnt      (The directory for mount-
ing the B disk drive)
tmp      (Used for temporary files
created by the system)
wave     (A demo program to scroll
Lantech's logo in windows)
```

This listing gives the main directories in the uNETix file system. To get further details about these main file branches, you simply ask for the long list of the root directory by entering:

```
# 1
```

which will give you the more complete information found in Figure 1.

To move deeper into the hierarchy and look at the *bin* directory, as with any UNIX, you enter

```
# cd bin
# ls
```

Figure 2 shows the listing that results, and

Figure 3 gives the long listing. (The *colorwin* file in Figure 1 is a shell program I wrote to save the color settings of windows; it doesn't come on uNETix.)

Local Color

The multiple windowing capability of uNETix is spectacular, with its options for setting the colors of the foreground and background of each window and each window's border. User control of window configuration functions is defined through the keyboard so deftly that the command-key layout never becomes burdensome or confusing.

Like much of the window management software for the PC, uNETix uses the Alt-W key combination to toggle into the Window Management mode, which turns on the function keys for a selection of window control operations. The function keys actually select different ways that the cursor control keys can change window attributes in a given direction. F1, for example, allows you to use the arrow keys to scroll or pan through a window in any of the four directions. As you do, the current line and column numbers are incremented on the status display at the bottom of the screen. When you come to the edge of a


```

total 9
drwx----- 1 uNETix      0 Feb 8 1984 16:13 bin
-rwx----- 1 uNETix    437 Feb 24 1984 16:27 colorwin
drwx----- 1 uNETix      0 Feb 8 1984 16:13 dev
drwx----- 1 uNETix      0 Feb 8 1984 16:13 etc
drwx----- 1 uNETix      0 Feb 8 1984 16:13 ent
-rwx----- 1 uNETix   10752 Feb 10 1984 11:31 scrool
drwx----- 1 uNETix      0 Feb 8 1984 16:13 tmp
-rwx----- 1 uNETix   11008 Feb 9 1984 17:32 wave

```

Figure 1: The root directory long list.

window, a beep notifies you that you can't go any farther in that direction.

The F2 key sets the cursor keys to move the chosen window right across the screen in the direction of the arrow. F3 allows the window to be expanded in the arrow key's direction, while F4 designates the opposite function, contraction. For both of these last two modes, the Home key produces an expansion or contraction in all four directions at once. uNETix also includes color, an impressive program that provides a simple menu-driven method for you to set the color attributes of the windows, their borders, and the status line. After you type in the word color, a display comes up with patches of color for both foreground and background. All you have to do is move the cursor to the color patch you want and type in the number of the window whose color you want to set. Immediately your choice is recorded on a multicolor grid that shows both the foreground and background colors of any window at a glance. This excellent arrangement is user-considerate, a feature which the UNIX environment certainly needs.

Emulating PC-DOS

To compensate for the dearth of user-oriented software in the UNIX environment, Lantech provides a program under uNETix that not only supports DOS commands like DIR and COPY but that runs DOS programs and provides some file transfer capability. So far, however, only DOS 1.1 formatted disks will run under the emulator, though certain DOS 2.0

commands, such as ASSIGN, ECHO, and PAUSE, are supported, as are I/O redirection and piping. Four additional commands, FREEMEM, MAXSIZE, MINSIZE, and QUIT, are used in the emulator operation.

To use the DOS emulator, you first have to go to window 0, the full-size console window. You insert a DOS 1.1 for-

```

total 35
-sh                sleep
cat               suspend
chmod            tee
cp               tty
color            wc
cp
opdos
date
displaydt
echo
ed
emulator
kill
ln
lpr
ls
mkdir
ev
nvdos
nice
od
paint
pdos
pr
ps
resume
rs
redir
sh

```

Figure 2: The bin directory.

matted disk in drive B and respond with pdos to the shell prompt. uNETix responds with a prompt to tell you what it's doing, reminds you to put your DOS disk in drive B:, and waits for a carriage return to proceed. When you have again responded, a long warning message appears to inform you that the emulator now considers the drive with the DOS disk in it as drive A: and that the uNETix disk in the drive formerly regarded as A: must not be removed for any reason while the emulator is running. Finally, you are asked to give another carriage return when you are ready. When you have done so, uNETix tells you the emulator is being loaded. When the familiar A> prompt appears, the DOS emulator is ready for action.

My test of the DOS emulator using a number of DOS 1.1 formatted programs ran with no omissions of features and no problems during the programs' operations. They all ran substantially slower than normal, however. An important feature is that the window transfer key commands remain in effect while a DOS program is running so that any time you wish, you may go to one of the other uNETix windows and issue any shell commands and carry on a normal uNETix session without disturbing the DOS program. The one exception is that uNETix windows do not operate when the DOS program is in the Graphics mode, so unless you want a little display in abstract psychedelic computer art, you better not leave the DOS window until after the program has returned to the Text mode. However, if for any reason you do exit the window in the Graphics mode, (assuming the program you are running allows you to), you can switch back to the Text mode again and things will return to normal.

The DOS emulator extends your ability to manipulate data through a file transfer option. Information can be transferred between uNETix and PC-DOS programs in three ways:

- A "front-door" transfer that uses what uNETix calls the Self-Integration feature

to easily move data from one window to another;

- A "back-door" transfer from within the DOS emulator that uses the COPY command to transfer a complete file;
- A "back-door" transfer from within uNETix that uses the cpdos or mvodos commands to transfer complete files.

The front-door transfer works like this: First you have to prepare the destination window to receive data, for instance, by placing the editor ready and waiting in the Append or Insert mode in the destination window. Next you go to the source window, which contains the information you want to transfer, enter the Window Management mode, and hit the F6 function key. At this point, you are able to highlight the information to be transferred in reverse video. To do so, locate the cursor in the upper left corner, hit the F7 key, move the cursor to the lower left corner, and again hit F7. When you are satisfied that the right information is highlighted in reverse video, you select the destination window, hit the F8 key, and the transfer begins.

The back-door file transfer from within the DOS emulator is simply a matter of issuing the COPY command and specifying the proper file name options. You can use it to copy DOS files to uNETix and vice versa. Source and destination files can be entirely within either DOS or uNETix or divided between them.

The back-door file transfer from within uNETix makes use of the cpdos command or mvodos, which actually moves the file and erases the original. Both of these commands are only for transferring files from the DOS to the uNETix environment. From this it might seem that uNETix and DOS are now fully integrated for every type of interaction between them you might ever need, but this is unfortunately not the case. Data transfer between windows does not permit front-door transferring of data from DOS programs to the uNETix environment. Also, the transfer of a file from one operating system environment to the other does not ensure that it

```
total 35
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 12953 Feb 6 1984 16:19 -eh
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 666 Feb 6 1984 16:14 cet
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 917 Feb 6 1984 16:14 ohmod
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 6144 Feb 6 1984 16:14 cmp
-rwx----- 2 uNETix 14976 Feb 6 1984 17:31 ocolor
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 2266 Feb 6 1984 16:15 cp
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 319 Feb 6 1984 16:15 cpdos
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 4357 Feb 6 1984 16:15 date
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 1406 Feb 6 1984 16:15 dieplayd
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 533 Feb 6 1984 16:15 echo
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 21141 Feb 6 1984 16:15 ed
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 61952 Feb 9 1984 11:48 emulator
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 4190 Feb 6 1984 16:16 kill
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 5629 Feb 6 1984 16:16 l
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 2266 Feb 6 1984 16:16 ln
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 1595 Feb 6 1984 16:16 lpr
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 5629 Feb 6 1984 16:16 le
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 3746 Feb 6 1984 16:16 mkdir
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 2266 Feb 6 1984 16:16 mv
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 351 Feb 6 1984 16:16 mvdos
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 1406 Feb 6 1984 16:16 nice
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 5120 Feb 6 1984 16:16 od
-rwx----- 2 uNETix 14976 Feb 6 1984 17:31 paint
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 4224 Feb 6 1984 16:17 pdos
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 12266 Feb 6 1984 16:17 pr
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 4465 Feb 6 1984 16:17 ps
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 739 Feb 6 1984 16:17 resume
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 1176 Feb 6 1984 16:17 rm
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 1176 Feb 6 1984 16:17 rmdir
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 12953 Feb 6 1984 16:17 sh
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 840 Feb 6 1984 16:17 sleep
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 1260 Feb 6 1984 16:17 suepend
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 766 Feb 6 1984 16:17 tee
-r-x----- 1 uNETix 16461 Feb 6 1984 17:31 vtty
-rwx----- 1 uNETix 13440 Feb 6 1984 16:19 wc
```

Figure 3: The bin file long list.

will be usable in that environment. Text files, of course, present no problems. Importing compiled object files, however, is a different story.

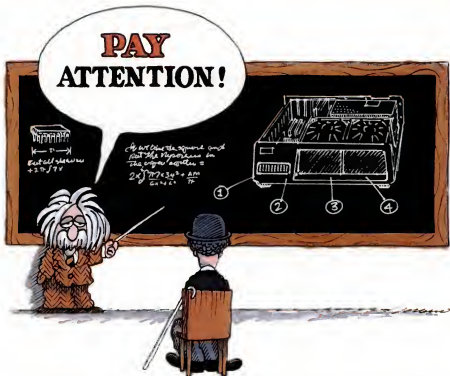
Editing Files

The uNETix editor operates as a line editor in two modes, the Append mode and the Edit mode. It can be opened in any window by typing `ed` followed by the name of either an existing or a new file. If it is a new file name, uNETix answers "cannot find" and gives you the editing prompt `>`. From here you can either answer with the letter `a` for the Append mode or the letter `e` for the Editing mode.

The Append mode is good for begin-

ning a new file or for adding something to the end of an existing file. For anything else, use the Edit mode. The Editing mode places several powerful and complex commands at your disposal. To instruct the editor to print any line, you simply type the line number followed by the letter `p`. To tell the editor to display line 5, the command is `5p`. If you don't know the line number, then you can search a file for the presence of a line with a specified string. At the end of a successful search, the line and its number will be displayed.

The other main editing commands are `i` for insert, `d` for delete, and `s` for substitute. The format for inserting text is `/string/i`, which allows you to start



BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.

Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

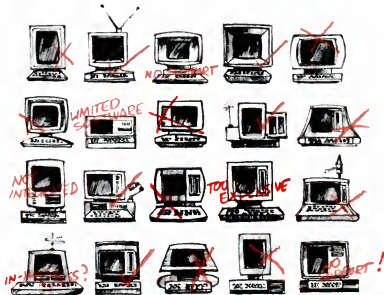


CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SIGMA
DESIGNS**

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536





Evaluating PC's?

Then come to a DunsPlus Seminar!

When it comes to deciding which personal computer to purchase or recommend for your end-users, the choices are many . . . and tough. Especially tough considering your decision is one your company will have to live with. So you owe it to yourself and your end-users to take a look at DunsPlus.

DunsPlus is a totally comprehensive PC offering for the business professional. Attend one of our free seminars and let us show you:

DunsPlus—the IBM PC XT plus . . .

... People Literacy

Having to become "computer literate" is a fear of many business professionals today. At our seminar you'll see how DunsPlus is a "people literate" PC offering that eliminates that fear. Actual hands-on experience will convince you that our menu-driven system allows business professionals to perform desired business and office automation functions.

... Business Software

Learn how we've integrated into the IBM PC XT powerful software products such as 1-2-3 spread-

sheet, MultiMate word processing, and electronic mail facilities. Also learn how your end-users can access hundreds of remote databases, gather information from your in-house computers, and be able to add specialized software applications and products.

... Education

Hear about the 2 day training course we've had specially developed that will turn the DunsPlus owner into a productive user of all the DunsPlus components.

... Service and Support

Find out how we've neutralized the all-too-often "finger pointing" commonly experienced when a user problem arises.

call **800-DNB-PLUS**
to receive more information or to find out about a seminar in: New York ■ New Jersey ■ Connecticut
■ Chicago ■ San Francisco ■ Los Angeles

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
MultiMate™ is a trademark of MultiMate International, Inc., which identifies a proprietary product.
DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, Inc., a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

DunsPlus
a company of
DB The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

UNIX and UNIX-Like Operating Systems

NAME	COHERENT (Version 2.3)	PC/IX	sNETix (previous version .97)	VENIX/86
MANUFACTURER ADDRESS TELEPHONE NUMBER	Mark Williams Co. 1430 W. Wightwood Ave. Chicago, IL 60614 (312) 472-6659	IBM If currently an IBM customer, see local marketing representative, visit IBM Product Center, or write to: IBM Corp., Dept. 555 220 Las Colinas Blvd. P.O. Box 2780 Irving, TX 75062.	Lanoch Systems 9661 Charwell Dr. Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 340-4932	Unisource Software 71 Ben St. Cambridge, MA 02141 (617) 491-1264
PRICE NUMBER OF DISKETTES	\$500 7	None given \$900 19	\$454.85 2	Single user, \$800; Multi-user, \$1,600 11
TYPE OF SYSTEM Similarity to UNIX Multitasking? Multi-user?	UNIX-like Yes Yes	Licensed implementation of UNIX System III Yes No	UNIX-like Yes No	Licensed implementation of UNIX Version 7 Yes Yes, up to 2 additional users
MINIMUM CONFIGURATION Number of drives Hard disk Partition size Amount of memory	1 Required 2.5MB 256K	1 10MB required 3MB 256K	2 Not supported Not applicable 256K to do a single task in 1 window	1 Required 3.5MB 128K for operating system only
SUGGESTED CONFIGURATION Number of drives Hard disk Partition size Amount of memory	1 Required 2.5MB 256K	1 10MB required 7MB 512K	2 Not supported Not applicable 512K for full multitasking in 10 windows	1 Required 3.5MB 256K
INSTALLATION Time required to install Ease of installation	15 minutes Easy	20 minutes Easy	15 minutes Easy	45 minutes Good method, but tedious
DOCUMENTATION Number of manuals Clarity Completeness Ease of use Tutorials	11 Excellent Excellent Easy to use Good, with amusing examples	5 Pre-release version disorganized Slippery, but may be improved Pre-release version too terse Yes	1 Good Good Accessible to novice users Yes	5 Good Excellent Good For VI, LEX, and the C compiler

PC-DOS COMPATIBILITY Utility to transfer data to and from DOS? Extent of compatibility	Yes Low	Yes Can co-exist with PC-DOS on the hard disk	Yes Has PC-DOS emulator within SNETA, limited to DOS 1.1 formatted disks	Yes Can partition hard disk to leave one partition (2.3MB) free for PC-DOS
SHELL Characterization	Has pipes and flow-of-control commands; allows background processing	No Berkeley enhancements	10 user-defined windows handling different foreground tasks, will handle color	Berkeley C shell
C COMPILER How closely does it adhere to Kernighan and Ritchie standard? Floating point support? Standard I/O library? Allows look at preprocessor output?	Closely Yes Yes Yes	Closely Yes Yes Yes	C compiler not available Not applicable Not applicable	Closely With 8087 chip Yes
OTHER COMPILERS	None	No, but has BASIC interpreter, SNOBOL interpreter	No	No
UTILITIES List current tasks List active users Check disk for errors	Yes Yes Yes	Yes No Yes	No Not applicable Yes	Yes Yes Yes
FILE MANAGEMENT Upload/download capability?	No	Yes	Optional	Yes
TEXT HANDLING Line Editor Screen Editor	Yes, ED No	Yes Yes, Ithad	Yes No	Yes Yes
PERFORMANCE Speed Extent of bugs	Adequate A few minor ones	Good Impossible to determine under circumstances	Somewhat slow Lacks enhancements to crash when user does something in an unexpected way	Adequate Moderate number of unimportant bugs

The uNETix programming environment is defined by a full set of professional programming tools.

entering text at any point before the next line where the specified string occurs. Typing `i` allows you to insert text before whatever is the current line, and a command such as `i7` starts the text insert just before line 7.

The delete command works in a similar way. Just entering the letter `d` deletes the current line, while `6d` deletes line 6. The substitute command is a convenient and easy way to manipulate text within lines. The command `s/always/Always/` will capitalize the word *always* if it is in the current line. The command `4s/this/` inserts a space after *this*. Actually, the substitute command can work on a sequence as short as two characters, as long as they are unique on the line. So `s/ig/ing/` will edit the line

Nothing more is needed

to read

Nothing more is needed

just as `s/dr "/d, "/"` suffices to replace

"Enough!", he said

"Enough!"

with

"Enough!", he said,

"Enough!"

On the other hand, `s/ni/nig/` will change

Tonight's the night.

to read

Tonight's the night.

As you can see, this line editor, while

far from being as convenient as a full-screen editor, is well designed. As line editors go, it is one of the most powerful and easy to use I have seen. But, if for any reason you need a full-screen editor to develop a text or source file for use in the uNETix system, you can work with the editor of your choice running under DOS and then transfer to the uNETix file system when necessary.

Programmer's Tools

The uNETix programming environment is defined by a full set of professional programming tools, including an assembler that supports both 8086 and 8087 mnemonics, a linker with options for linking from a library and generating symbol table listings, a loader that converts assembled or linked files into executable files, a librarian to maintain libraries for the linker, and an optional C compiler. The assembler accepts 135 mnemonics for the 8086 and an additional 78 for the 8087. Instructions must be in lower-case letters only. The assembler also recognizes directive commands that inform it of special conditions for initialization or of the contents of specified registers.

The linker is designed for use with library calls and links files into a single relocatable object file with resolved external references. It can receive files that have been previously output from the assembler or linker as well as output files from the librarian.

The uNETix loader program allows a full range of options for producing executable files in various formats. It has provisions for specifying the load addresses of both code and data segments. It can

produce a map listing of segment addresses and sizes either on the screen or printer and offers file formats compatible with the ICE-86 and Debug-86 on the Intel Microcomputer Development System. (ICE-86 is a program that emulates a piece of hardware to help with its development. Debug-86 is similar to DOS' DEBUG, only far more powerful.) Finally, the librarian has features for maintaining, updating, documenting, and editing a full library of assembly language routines. An evaluation of these programs is not possible here, as they were not present on the version 0.97 evaluation disk.

Once you are comfortable with the uNETix editor, starting to write shell programs is a relatively simple matter. In any case, shell programs are necessary to take advantage of certain uNETix features. The system comes configured for four windows in addition to the console. To take full advantage of the multiple screen capability, you have to add the additional windows, `w5`, `w6`, `w7`, `w8`, and possibly `w9`, to the list of devices in the `dov` file. You must also modify the `rc` shell program that opens shells in each of the windows. Although the `color` program allows you to configure the colors of the windows and borders, a simple shell program, such as my program `colorwin`, must be written if you wish to save your chosen color configuration. `colorwin` sets the window and border colors for a total of five windows, counting the console, window 0. As each window attribute blinks into color, a message is displayed: "Setting the color attributes for Window n." For those interested, the shell script for this program is given in Figure 4.

uNETix Performance

uNETix requires 512K RAM to allow its multitasking and multiple window capability to come alive. While 256K is the minimum for single tasking in one window (in addition to the 64K the program requires to load), we tried it in a 320K machine, selecting an 8K disk buffer cache. But this still allowed us to use



Adam B. Green, Chairman, SoftwareBanc.

TIME IS MONEY

Do you want to spend your time as intelligently as you spend your money? The decision may be yours, but your concerns are ours. We know you don't want to spend more time learning business software than you do using it. So we provide the productivity tools you can bank on to INVEST IN YOURSELF, time and time again.

It's no wonder over 50% of our business comes from repeat customers and referrals. For quality seminars, videotapes, books and software, you can count on SoftwareBanc for a guaranteed return on your investment.

\$ SEMINARS

As a full service organization, we provide fine professional training. Adam B. Green, well known dBASE II educator, uses a custom video presentation to highlight these invaluable lectures. **\$200/day**

dBASE II Fundamentals
dBASE II Programming
Advanced dBASE II Techniques

Problem Solving with 1-2-3
Exploring UNIX

Atlanta
May 14-18

*Boston/Waltham
June 18-21

Toronto
July 9-13

New York
August 13-17

Costa Mesa/Orange County
September 17-21

* In cooperation with Bentley College, Waltham, MA

\$ VIDEOTAPES

Learn the basics of dBASE II in three hours with this professionally produced training package. We give you everything you need to reproduce Adam B. Green's popular dBASE II seminar in your own home or office. You receive everything but the lunch!

dBASE II Demo	\$ 25.00
dBASE II Fundamentals (VHS or BETA)	\$295.00
dBASE II Fundamentals (U-MATIC)	\$395.00

\$ BOOKS

Built on years of practical experience in testing, supporting and teaching dBASE II, we take pride in offering you our accumulated knowledge. Interest adds up with new tips and techniques never before published!

dBASE II User's Guide	\$29.00
Advanced dBASE II User's Guide	\$29.00
Report Writing in dBASE II	\$15.95
101 Questions in dBASE II	Soon

\$ SOFTWARE

As an authorized dealer of every product we sell, you are assured of expert technical support, knowledgeable salespeople and fast, dependable service with a smile!

dBASE II with free dBASE II User's Guide	\$439
WordStar	\$269
1-2-3 with free 123 Traps	\$399

(Available at SoftwareBanc Seminars)

Take stock in SoftwareBanc! Call or write for the free catalogs which include our complete product line, seminar curriculum and unique services.

At SoftwareBanc, a wise investor is our best customer.

To order, call (800) 451-2502 or (617) 641-1241 in Mass. Hours are 9 a.m. - 8 p.m. EST Monday - Friday and 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST on Saturday.

Payment may be made by: MC/VISA, MO, check or COD. Terms available to qualified customers. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$5 for S&H. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited. Ask about our Discount Savings Plan.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate
1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories

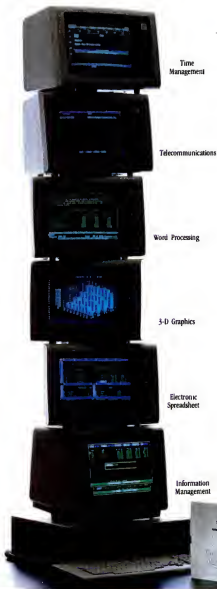


SoftwareBanc

661 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA 02174

(800)-451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in MA

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



OPEN ACCESS™

It's 6 in One or a Half Dozen of the Others.

Open Access™ breaks the software price barrier.

This super program can perform virtually every managerial or business task you're ever likely to encounter. You could buy at many times the price, 6 individual non-integrated programs, but why bother when you can have Open Access™?

With Open Access™ you can crunch numbers, create 3-D color graphics, write reports, transmit data around the world, scan multiple files simultaneously, and electronically arrange all your appointments.

Open Access™ takes its name from a RELATIONAL data-base manager that allows all the programs to "talk" to each other. Which gives you ACCESS to more data in more ways than any software.

There's just one conclusion: At \$595,* OPEN ACCESS™ can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS™ work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Introductory Price



SOFTWARE. RELICS. MISADVENTURE.

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1526
Telex 499-0919

only one task in one window.

Although uNETix is generally well behaved when you are doing things the way they are supposed to be done, if you should turn from the straight and narrow path, uNETix may crash. When you are ready to log out of uNETix, return to window 0 and enter QUIT. If for any reason you fail to do so, the file system diskette can and will become corrupt, which means it is unusable. Any files or programs on it, of course, will then be lost. Moreover, if you have failed to log off with QUIT and if your system ever crashes or locks up during a working session, you may possibly lose the contents of your file disk. The moral, of course, is that any work you don't want destroyed by some inadvertent slip-up had better be backed up right away.

For newcomers to UNIX and UNIX-like operating systems, the low price and multiple window environment make uNETix attractive. Experienced programmers with a limited budget can look forward to using the assembler, linker, loader, and librarian with the PC-DOS emulator as a multitasking development system for devising programs that can be adapted to other UNIX systems.

Since IBM's announcement of the PC/IX implementation of UNIX for the PC, shock waves have been felt throughout both the PC and the UNIX communities. Many companies are faced with the question of how this will affect them and which, if any, of the versions of UNIX for the PC they should purchase or support. Should your company buy uNETix? My answer to this question is limited, because I have seen only a pre-release version of the program and its user's guide.

In trying at least to identify the main issues, I must repeat some conventional wisdom, one of the few really solid rules of thumb in the industry: Before deciding whether or not to purchase uNETix—or any other product for that matter—you need to clearly specify what your requirements are. Whether uNETix is right for your company or organization is going to

```
echo Setting color attributes for Window 0
paint -B0 b
paint -F0 y
echo Setting color attributes for Window 1
paint -B1 c
paint -F1 e
paint -bB1 m
paint -bF1 c
echo Setting color attributes for Window 2
paint -B2 r
paint -F2 y
paint -bB2 b
paint -bF2 y
echo Setting color attributes for Window 3
paint -B3 m
paint -F3 c
paint -bB3 c
paint -bF3 e
echo Setting color attributes for Window 4
paint -B4 y
paint -F4 r
paint -bB4 r
paint -bF4 y
echo Setting color attributes for Status Line
paint -Bs e
paint -Fs w
```

Figure 4: The colorwin program.

depend on the size and nature of your workload. Two other factors are Lantech's future plans for the product and how great the outside support will be to develop utilities and applications for it.

Because of the lack of a multi-user capability and hard-disk support, uNETix is clearly not sufficient by itself to handle the needs of a large installation, even with the local area network environment that Lantech foresees. IBM's PC/IX implementation does not have multi-user capability either, however, and costs nearly three times as much as uNETix.

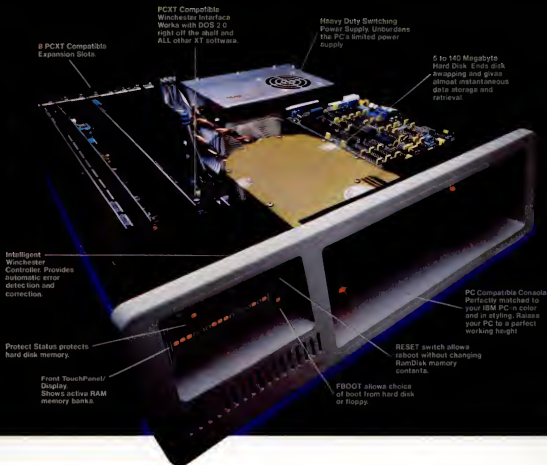
Because of its low price, uNETix may be feasible for applications that would not ordinarily be run with UNIX-type operating systems. It could also serve as an educational tool for new UNIX users. Larger companies might find it useful as a "second UNIX." Perhaps the firm that could make best use of uNETix is one with a small standalone workstation for developing programs to run on a larger UNIX Ver-

sion 7-compatible multi-user system. Here, the essential question is, what utilities will be needed for the application?

uNETix is still a young product written from scratch and without the vast arsenal of utilities often associated with UNIX. Its limitations naturally give rise to a wish list. Personally, I would like to see hard-disk support, DOS 2.0 compatibility for the emulator, faster all-around performance, and a more sophisticated scheduling algorithm for multitasking before I stand up on my chair and start cheering for uNETix. But Lantech has come a long way with this product, and these additional enhancements will possibly make it a hands-down favorite in the PC/UNIX lineup. ■

Ernie Tello is a founding partner of Integral Systems, a software development and consulting firm with extensive experience with the C language and several different implementations of UNIX.

■ D Y N A F R A M E ■



Turn Your PC Into an XT+!

DynaFrame is a combination of a hard disk drive with your choice of storage capacity (from 5 to 140 Megabytes ... 8 PCXT compatible expansion slots ... high speed backup and added control through the Front Touch Panel/Display. And, unlike many other sub-systems, DynaFrame is *totally* compatible with IBM XT software ... no software patching is needed!

You have your choice of several back-up systems. Select from a 5 or 10 megabyte removable hard disk drive ... a high density floppy disk drive ... or a 25 megabyte streamer tape.

See the new DynaFrame at your local computer specialist or write for detailed information.

IBM PC and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DynaFrame is a trademark of Vista Computer Co., Inc.

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 E. Edinger Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

64K UPGRADE - ONLY \$5000 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE

In Software we're the *logical* choice!

**LOWEST
PRICE
GUARANTEE**

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE
BY \$**10** AND THANK YOU
FOR THE PRIVILEGE

**WE GUARANTEE
48 HOUR
SHIPPING**

WE'LL SHIP YOUR ORDER
WITHIN 48 HOURS or HAVE
a BOX of DISKETTES on us.

THIS OFFER APPLIES TO PHONE ORDERS FOR OUR ADVERTISED ITEMS ONLY
AND WILL BE SHIPPED WITH YOUR ORDER.

**TOLL-FREE
SUPPORT**

LOGISOFT OFFERS TOLL-FREE, UNLIMITED
TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR ALL OUR CLIENTS

1-800-645-3491
516-741-0043(N.Y.S.)

LOGISOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGISOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logisoft, Inc.



Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

300 Garden City Plaza,
Garden City, New York 11530

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex ... 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex ... 960127 Swift NYK LGS



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions

Add 2% for shipping and handling ☐ COD ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ NYS residents add sales tax



TEAR and COMPARE

Use this card to Shop the magazines

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP



LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

WE'LL BEAT
ANY PRICE
BY \$

10

AND
THANK YOU
FOR THE
PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication* and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under \$100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest!

WE
OFFER
OVER
400
OTHER
TITLES

Prices subject to change without notice

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

Lattice C Compiler (Lifeboat)	\$275
Concurrent C/P/M85 (Digital Research)	\$205
Pascal MP (Digital Research)	\$235
C Compiler (Digital Research)	(lowest price) \$179
C Compiler (Digital Research)	\$269
PL-1 (Digital Research)	\$359
Access Manager (Digital Research)	\$479
Display Manager (Digital Research)	\$245
CIS Cobol 85 (Digital Research)	\$325
CIS Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	\$245
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	\$459
C Compiler (Microsoft)	\$369
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	\$245
Business Basic (Microsoft)	\$245
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	\$245
RM/Cobol (Ryan McInland)	\$695

WORD PROCESSING

Multimate	\$275
Microsoft Word without Mouse	\$239
Microsoft Word with Mouse	\$295
Wordperfect	\$319
WORDSTAR	\$235
Peachtree 5000	\$195
Wordplus PC	\$285
Wordwriter Deluxe	\$175
Edix & Wordix	\$255
Easywriter II/Speller/Writer	\$195
Finalword	\$189
Think Tank	\$159

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

Multiglan	\$155
Supercalc I	\$239
Viscalc IV	\$159
TK Solver	\$285
LOTUS 1-2-3	\$309
Context MBA	\$489
T/Maker III	\$199
Open Access	\$389
Jack 2	\$359
Super Chartman II & IV	\$349
BPS Graphics	\$289
Fast Graphs	\$185

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

Quickcode	\$169
Knowledgebase	\$275
TIM IV	\$289
R-Base 4000 (Microcom)	\$325
dBASE II	\$375
Condor III	\$359
Friday	\$175
Data Base Manager II (Alpha)	\$165
Intostar	\$255
Dow Jones	(lowest price) \$115
Financier II	\$115
Dollars & Sense	\$105

CLIP AND SAVE OUR CARD FOR YOUR FILE



NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Purchase order accepted by qualified institutions.

Add 2% for shipping and handling. C.O.D. or Check. Money Order. NY/NJ residents add sales tax.

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516 741-0043 Int'l. Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS
Canada 416-283-2354 Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP



300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

New York State 516-741-0043

Canada 416-283-2354

Int'l. Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS

Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYK LGS

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. TM of Logicsoft Inc.

TEAR AND SAVE

Looking for an Accounting System?

CALL US...

WE'VE EVALUATED OVER 50 OF THEM

See our ad in *Journal of Accountancy*

TOLL FREE CONSULT

TOLL FREE SUPPORT

LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE (IUS)

general ledger	\$295
accounts payable	295
accounts receivable	295
payroll	375
inventory	295
order entry	295
financial series (G/L, A/P, A/R)	859

STATE OF THE ART

general ledger	\$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	399
sales invoicing	399
time keeping and billing	679

PEACHTREE SERIES 8

general ledger	\$375
accounts payable	375
accounts receivable	375
payroll	375
inventory	375
sales invoicing	375
job costing	375

SOLOMON SERIES III

general ledger (client writeup)	\$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	479
order entry/invoicing	479
purchasing	479
job costing	799

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

general ledger	\$479
accounts payable	479
accounts receivable	479
payroll	479
inventory	479

MBSI (Realworld)

general ledger	\$575
accounts payable	575
accounts receivable	575
payroll	575
order entry/inventory	575
sales analysis	289

OPEN SYSTEMS

general ledger	\$559
accounts payable	559
accounts receivable	559
payroll	559
inventory	559
sales order processing	559
purchase order processing	559
job costing	559

THE BUSINESS LIBRARIES

general ledger	\$459
accounts payable	459
accounts receivable	459
payroll	459
inventory control	549
sales order entry	549
purchase order tracking	549
profit planner	549
the librarian	149

TCS

client write up	\$929
-----------------	-------

A LOGICSOFT
EXCLUSIVE
CUSTOM THERMOGRAVED
(RAISED LETTERS)
CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

CHOICE OF STOCK DESIGNS OR WE CAN
REPRODUCE YOUR LOGO OR ARTWORK
CALL FOR YOUR FREE KIT TODAY!



We're known by the companies we keep

- ASHTON - TATE
- DIGITAL RESEARCH
- DOW JONES
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
- IUS
- FOX and GELLER
- LIFETREE
- LOTUS
- MICRORIM
- MICROSOFT
- PEACHTREE
- SATELLITE SOFTWARE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
- SORCIM
- AND OVER 100 OTHER PUBLISHERS

- the Logical Choice!

LOGICSOFT

A MEMBER OF THE LOGIC GROUP

LOGICSOFT is a Reg. T.M. of Logisoft, Inc.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

Continental U.S.

1-800-645-3491

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530



VISA

MasterCard

New York State 516-741-0043
Canada 416-283-2354
Int'l. Telex 230199 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex 960127 Swift NYR LGS

NOW! Choose From 3 Hard Disc Drive Systems That Convert Your IBM® PC To Perform Like The PC XT!

Our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems offer 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity, are internally installed and use available power!

Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation. These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: while requiring only one card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS

2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM® DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM® PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

WS 1



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-Function Card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller Module, you can add up to three other SandStar™ Modules while using only one card slot. The following modules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Module.

WS 2



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5 1/4" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards.

WS 3



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card in addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to store both bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.

To expand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the wise decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the SandStar™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately.

TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.



Maynard Electronics
400 East Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/351-6402

We make modern times better.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONICS

**NOW!
Compatible
with
COMPAQ!™**

IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ is a trademark of the COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

A Venerable UNIX

VenturCom's implementation of UNIX Version 7, quietly released a year before PC/IX, is a competent and nearly complete version with good documentation.

IBM recently garnered attention when it announced its version of UNIX for the IBM PC, PC/IX. But VenturCom, Inc., of Cambridge, Massachusetts, quietly introduced an implementation of UNIX Version 7 for the PC a year ago. In fact, I saw a working version of VenturCom's VENIX/86 on a PC at COMDEX in May 1983 in Atlanta.

At the time, VENIX had a few bugs, but it was functional. VenturCom has managed to sell quite a few copies to people looking for a more professional operating system than PC-DOS. VENIX also has a major selling point that PC/IX lacks: It supports up to two additional users connected to the XT serial ports.

VENIX is based on UNIX Version 7, so it differs slightly from UNIX System III and System V, the two newer major releases by AT&T. System III comes with the Source Code Control System (SCCS), a way for programmers to keep track of different versions of a program. System V, which may become the AT&T standard, is a major upgrade with communications between simultaneous tasks and improved file locking. According to Gig Graham, vice-president of

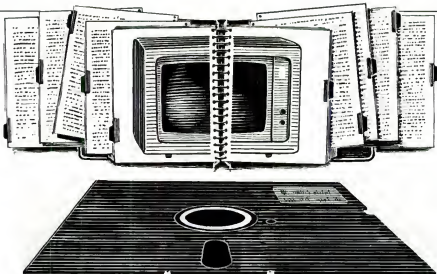
VenturCom, the company plans to support System V completely. He did not mention a release date for a new version of VENIX, however.

Philosophically, VENIX is conservatively designed. Rather than talking directly to the IBM PC, it processes all system functions through the BIOS. The advantage of such an approach is that VENIX may be easily transported to a number of XT compatibles, but the penalty you pay for portability is a slight loss in speed, particularly in the display. Disk operations, however, seem to run as fast as with PC/IX.

Hardware Requirements

VENIX/86 runs on an IBM PC-XT (or compatible) with at least 128K RAM. A minimum of 192K RAM is required for some programs, such as the C compiler. More memory gives you multitasking and multi-user options. (Multi-user capability requires a different licensing agreement and some additional files).

VENIX can support an optional 8087 chip for floating point speed. You may also use a second hard disk for additional storage. VENIX comes standard with intriguing support for the IBM color



board, which includes some graphics primitives for screen display as well as a Concurrent CP/M-like display feature that lets you redirect output to any of the four color-card pages. You can access the three additional pages by pressing Alt-2, Alt-3, and Alt-4. You can thus run a background task and have the output sent invisibly to the screen. Since VENIX has multi-user capability, the word processors available do not do "direct-to-memory" access. Instead, they work with the PC screen and with terminals.

Installing VENIX is straightforward, thanks to the excellent documentation, although a bit tedious because VENIX comes on 11 double-sided disks. The installation process took about 45 minutes, and I made one serious mistake that forced me to restart entirely. That's what you get for ignoring warning messages. An option in the installation menu lets you partition the XT's hard disk to leave one 2.5-megabyte section free for PC-DOS or for use in case of hard-disk damage.

VENIX's Functions

Once you have installed VENIX, you'll find that it has all the major functions of UNIX Version 7, with the Berke-

ley enhancements—the C shell and the vi text editor—to boot. It also includes plenty of PC-specific functions, such as the DOS-compatible DIR, ERASE, and COPY commands for handling DOS diskettes.

The only major UNIX function that seems to be missing from VENIX is *troff*, the typesetting formatter. Although *troff* is of dubious value to most PC owners because it requires a phototypesetter, a *troff* driver would be useful for PC graphics printers. More unfortunate is the lack of support for device drivers. Even if your XT has a clock, you must resign yourself to setting the time manually each time you turn on your computer.

VENIX includes some quirks and some surprises. The *lex*, utility, one of its three language preprocessors (the other two are *awk* and *yacc*) is missing one of its object libraries, so I could not create a lexical program. The *lex* utility does, however, produce correct C source code. VENIX's debugger, the amazingly obscure *adb*, worked fine—a pleasant surprise.

The graphics routines are primitive but usable. They work only in 640 X 200 two-color mode on the IBM color card. I man-

aged to get line, clear, and window to work, but others, such as fill and circle, eluded me. The problem may be incomplete documentation; more likely it's buggy software. Similarly, the graphics libraries all claim to be out of date, but you can solve this problem by re-archiving. The graphics print routines, although documented, are nonexistent.

I found VENIX's documentation both readable and remarkably complete. The only exceptions are the assembler, which is completely undocumented, and the C compiler and linker, which need better introductory material. The installation and startup instructions are clear, concise, and relatively accurate.

Tutorials and discussions cover complex programs such as *vi* and *lex*. VenturaCom seems to have taken the UNIX documentation as a base and then hired someone with good sense to rewrite parts of it. The only information left unchanged refers to the more archaic pieces of UNIX such as *lex*.

The documentation takes up five bulky 6-by-9-inch spiral-bound manuals. They contain numerous references to each other, so you need to have them all handy. I resent this lack of cohesion, but the man-

Standard with VENIX is the vi text editor. It beats EDLIN, but not by much. Fortunately, VENIX provides an option—The Final Word.

uals are well-organized and the references are complete. As seems to be usual in the UNIX universe, VENIX comes without on-line documentation.

Text Editing

Standard with VENIX is the vi text editor, considered by UNIX buffs to be nearly a necessity, although I think it's just barely tolerable. It beats EDLIN, the PC line editor, but not by a large margin. Cursor movement with the vi text editor is very clumsy (the PC cursor movement keys are ignored completely) and screen updating is a bit slow. Block instructions are awkward, and on-screen help consists of beeps.

Fortunately, VENIX provides an option—*The Final Word* word processing program. *The Final Word* is similar to vi in its clumsy cursor movement and block rearrangement commands, but otherwise it's a definite step up. In fact, I use *The*

Final Word for a significant number of text preparation tasks on my PC. It has a nice assortment of boilerplates for quick and easy letter and document preparation, as well as provisions for indexes, tables of contents, footnotes, and chapter and section headings.

The Final Word lets you completely redefine the keyboard if you are already used to *WordStar* or some other editor. I assume that the VENIX version, like the PC-DOS version, supports the PC's and other terminals' cursor keys, a definite advantage. *The Final Word* also supports a larger range of letter quality and dot matrix printers than any other word processing program I've seen.

Multilingual

VENIX comes with three different languages: Assembler, C, and BASIC.

The assembler (called *as*) uses some unknown syntax that is completely undocumented.

By taking a close look at the assembly output of the C compiler I was able to cobble together a modification that would run, but don't expect to enjoy using *as*.

The C compiler's system functions are well documented, but the instructions for invoking the compiler, linking different modules and libraries and creating unusual programs, are sketchy.

I began trying to write a C/Assembler Language driver to switch between color and monochrome monitors, but neither C nor the assembler comes with port I/O instructions. The C compiler also lacks trap interrupt routines.

In a significant departure from UNIX Version 7, the VENIX C compiler comes complete with semaphore and synchronization routines so that disparate processes can communicate, if a bit crudely. Furthermore, tasks can communicate through common blocks in memory, a most useful feature.

The BASIC interpreter is quite good. While it lacks some of the features of PC-DOS BASIC, such as graphics and full-screen editing, it has a simple interface to the vi editor for editing BASIC programs. UNIX programs may be run from within BASIC. VENIX BASIC is a nearly complete implementation with some nice UNIX touches added. Unfortunately, a few of the less common documented features are either missing or incomplete.

Last Words

I like the overall approach of VENIX/86. Some VENIX-specific features that improve task communications, such as semaphores, have been implemented in UNIX System V, which indicates their utility.

I was a bit disappointed that a number of the less useful functions were missing or not working. I suppose that VenturCom's finite resources were applied to implementing important features and improving the documentation. What VENIX attempts, for the most part, it accomplishes. ■

The Features of VENIX

VENIX comes with the features listed here. All are standard except where noted as optional.

- Optional multi-user capability (up to two extra users).
- Optional spreadsheet and database manager.
- The Berkeley C shell.
- The ex and vi text editors (optionally, *The Final Word*.) The nroff, meqn, ms, and m4 text formatters and manuscript preparation tools.
- The diff and sed text alteration tools.
- The lex, awk, and yacc language preprocessors.
- C, BASIC, and Assembler languages.
- The spell spelling checker.
- The uuucp, uux library of networking/communications programs. —M.S.Z.

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only \$499

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC** card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately \$190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network.

Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard.

A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered.

In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™** such as CROSSTALK™+ Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™# a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The SourceSM), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only \$49.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

PC212A\$499.
PC212A WITH
ASYNCH PORT\$539.

BANGHAM WESTON
Schlumberger

RIXON INC.

2120 Industrial Pk., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.

** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microsoft Inc.

* PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.

Δ The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

3043A © RIXON INC. 1983

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

A Good Buy on UNIX

The Mark Williams Company's COHERENT operating system is a rewritten version of the seventh edition of UNIX, with some extensions and enhancements. Regrettably, it has incoherencies.

The Mark Williams Company's COHERENT operating system is a state-of-the-art microcomputer implementation of AT&T's UNIX, without the state-of-the-art AT&T licensing fees. It is a completely rewritten version of the seventh edition of UNIX and includes some of its multi-user and multitasking abilities.

COHERENT first went on sale in 1980 for Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP-11 minicomputer and was then rewritten to run on computers with the most popular 16-bit chips. It currently runs on PDP-11, 8086, 8088, 68000, and Z-8000-based systems.

Although at first it sold COHERENT only through OEMs, the Mark Williams Company began selling it to IBM PC users in the spring of 1983. By July 1983, the company had released Version 2.3, which is the one reviewed here. Version 2.4 was supposed to have been available before the end of last year, but as of March 15, 1984, it was still scheduled for release sometime in the near future. Mark Williams reportedly intends to stabilize COHERENT around Version 2.5 and then build several major new features into Version 3.0.

These include networking and distributed processing options.

COHERENT runs on a PC-XT or a PC with a hard disk. You can partition your disk into two sections, one for COHERENT and one for MS-DOS. The system, which represents about 200,000 lines of source code, supports two additional computers attached through the serial ports.

What You Get

The C compiler supplied with COHERENT follows all the de facto standards embodied in Kernighan and Ritchie's classic *The C Programming Language*. It also supports the extensions mentioned in the *UNIX Programmer's Manual* such as enumerated data types, and the use of structures in assignment statements and as parameters to be passed to and returned from functions. It has many extra functions and verbose files accessed with the `include` commands. Less important features include such semantical filigree as the self-descriptive `void` data type.

This compiler only supports the small memory model, so the size of the C programs you can write is limited, but Mark



William's C compiler for MS-DOS is scheduled to support the large model within a few months. Perhaps, lurking in the wings somewhere is the corresponding COHERENT enhancement.

Another standard UNIX tool COHERENT includes is the `nroff` text-formatting program. With its extensive macro facilities, you can intersperse commands in your text that rival a programming language in their ability to manipulate and format your document. The `nroff` program is nearly as sophisticated as the more advanced word processing programs available for MS-DOS today. It easily outclasses *WordStar* and *Microsoft's Word*.

Also standard in COHERENT are `ed`, a line-editor similar to *EDLIN*, the `sed` and `diff` text editing tools, the `lex`, `awk` and `yacc` language preprocessors, an assembler, the `db` debugger, and an extremely handy help command.

Missing are the Berkeley enhancements such as the C user interface shell, modem communications, graphics, BASIC, Fortran, the SCCS source code control system, the `troff` typesetting program as well as several valuable text-formatting

tools for scientific documents and many games such as *Chess* and *Hunt the Wumpus*.

Those who already have a stockpile of UNIX applications ready to compile and go are in good shape with COHERENT. However, for the rest of us, the question of how much application software is available arises. MS-DOS wasn't much to show off to the neighbors, after all, before the advent of *1-2-3* and *The Curse of Ra*. The Mark Williams people claim that within 6 months the company will have optional spreadsheet, database management, and conventional word processing packages available. And, of course, COHERENT is by definition an ideal tool for systems applications developers who are targeting their software for the burgeoning UNIX-compatible market.

The Distribution Package

COHERENT for the PC comes on seven double-sided disks. Those of you who can multiply in your heads will realize that this number represents about 2.5 megabytes of code. Actually this amount is a bit small for a UNIX system; 8 megabytes is closer to the average. Nonetheless, CO-

HERENT is about ten times the size of MS-DOS. Mark Williams saved a lot of space by omitting the on-line user manual, which is rarely even on systems with space to burn. The man command, which would display this manual on-screen if it were added at a later date, was not left out; this space was saved. Unfortunately, Mark Williams did omit the spell and typo dictionaries.

One of the most pleasing aspects of COHERENT is its splendid documentation: it has 1,000 letter-sized single-spaced pages suffused with intelligence and punctuated with examples helpful to both the novice and expert alike. The *Introduction to the COHERENT System* alone runs some 114 pages, and the *Administrator's Guide*, 75.

Much of this material consists of historical and literary examples and lengthy intellectual asides—good reading for a lazy Sunday afternoon.

To satisfy the purists, Mark Williams will issue the documentation for Version 2.4 in the smaller page size now standard for the PC. Unlike the gargantuan loose-leaf binders of single-sided photostats I received, all the new documentation will

be typeset, mounted in three binders, and shelved in two boxes.

Documentation of this size could not be without occasional flaws. The first two pages describing the db command, for example, were reversed in my copy. A more significant problem was that the separate yacc tutorial referred to in the command manual is nowhere to be found. The fact is that it simply will not be available until Version 2.4 is released.

Installing the System

The instructions for installing the COHERENT system are clear but incom-

Well is that an error message or isn't it? I followed the instructions, and the rest of the installation continued without a halt. The display was full of reassuring messages telling me that everything was okay, including one that read, "Your COHERENT system has been initialized". So I plodded on, hoping for the best. The next thing I did was check the file system with the command `check -s/dev/hd0`. But instead of the anticipated response, I got:

Can't find check

I restarted from scratch, got no I/O

probably all seem worth it in no time. I suggest, however, that you ignore the instructions for setting time zones, which are a real briar patch. Pretend you live in Chicago until you've mastered the rest of the system.

The instructions for authorizing new users are clear and simple. I started with two users, Dean with a password of Megalosaur, and Rusty with no password because my cat can't type anyway. I sent messages to Rusty, and then read them to him when "he" logged on.

The first thing I wanted to try, once COHERENT was up and I'd brushed the cat off the desk, was the multitasking facility. I keyed in the following commands:

```
(sleep 100;echo slept 100
secs.) &
(sleep 200;echo slept 200
secs.) &
(sleep 300;echo slept 300
secs.) &
(sleep 400;echo slept 400
secs.) &
(sleep 500;echo slept 500
secs.) &
```

What these commands do is initiate successive, unattended background processes that wait a specified number of seconds and then print a message at the terminal saying how long they've waited. Each trailing ampersand tells COHERENT to execute the parenthesized commands as a background process. I would have continued with the sequence, but COHERENT spit out the last command, saying:

Try again

Since UNIX has a reputation for being cryptic, I knew I would have to look this one up. Unfortunately, COHERENT's manual has no master index of error messages. Fortunately, I had read the installation instructions carefully and remembered seeing the message there. The cryptic note "Try again," it turned out, "indicates that the system reached its limit on

Mark Williams reportedly intends to stabilize COHERENT around Version 2.5 and then build several major new features into Version 3.0. These include networking and distributed processing options.

plete. For instance, after you have booted the first COHERENT disk, the system will prompt you to insert each of the six other floppy disks to be copied onto the hard disk. I got an I/O error message on the fourth diskette, but COHERENT continued with loading regardless and told me to mount the next volume. At that point the screen looked like this:

```
restor: mount volume 1.
type return key . . .
restor: mount volume 2.
type return key . . .
restor: mount volume 3.
type return key . . .
restor: mount volume 4.
type return key . . .
fd: error 44 20 20 27 1 8 2
(4,1): floppy error
restor: mount volume 5.
type return key . . .
```

error messages, and this time the check command responded correctly.

The manual says "If your installation of COHERENT does not succeed, either your hardware is not configured correctly or the software supplied on diskettes is unreadable or inappropriate for your system." This diagnosis is logical enough, but how do you tell for sure whether your installation succeeded if the error messages are so cryptic? Oh yes, you can issue a command called `fderror` that will translate the system's error message into semi-English, but you can only do that after you've gotten the system up and running.

Over a period of several days I reinstalled the system five times. The I/O error was not repeated, and the installations never took longer than 15 minutes. If you're willing to be nervous for a day or so when you first put up COHERENT, it'll

the number of simultaneously active processes and was therefore unable to execute the command you requested."

My machine was running COHERENT with the minimum required memory, 256K, but five still seemed a small number of tasks for the system to choke on. I remembered fondly my diligent tests on larger IBM machines in which I'd scientifically determined how many superfluous tasks had to be piled on to crash each system. Breaking COHERENT's back was disappointingly easy.

To get a picture of the status of the active processes in the system I tried the `ps` (process status) command. COHERENT replied:

Out of core

After a while the message "just slept 100 secs." appeared, followed by "just slept 200 secs." Only then did the system respond to my `ps` command with:

```
UID      _K
root      8K - P
Dean     34K - sh
Dean     34K - sh
Dean      9K - slept 300
Dean     34K - sh
Dean      9K - slept 400
Dean     22K - ps -flam
```

Each of the sleeping background processes was hogging 43K RAM, not to mention 8K for the root and 34K for the foreground shell. Just these few tasks had put me 150K in debt. For this reason I recommend that any multi-user system should have at least 512K to play with.

I had more luck with the `bc` command (a more powerful version of the UNIX `dc`), an interactive desk calculator in which you can choose the precision as you can in the Lisp language. With the COHERENT `bc`, you can finally use your computer to find out what 100 factorial comes out to. I learned that it takes COHERENT only 6 seconds to calculate the 1,000th power of 2, and 8 minutes to find the 10,000th. I forgot to write these numbers down, unfortunately.

Since I finished this article over a weekend I was not able to call the Mark Williams people for help in understanding the last error message I encountered. After rebooting, which you have to do every time you bring up COHERENT, and issuing the command `check -s/dev/hd0`, I got the response:

```
/dev/hd0:
3425 dup, class-direct,
inode=365
/dev/hd0:
```

The manual doesn't offer much help in interpreting this message, although it is evident that it is something that wants very much to become a real error message someday. The documentation suggests rebooting without issuing a `sync` command, up to three times if necessary. I rebooted five times to no avail. The manual says that this result means I might have to reinitialize my fixed disk. This prescription is not as catastrophic as it sounds, especially for a new user, since a `dos` command that copies COHERENT files to and from MS-DOS floppy disks has been thoughtfully provided. Even if a few sectors of the hard disk have become corrupt, I could probably dump the undamaged material onto a few floppies and reload it all after the reinstallation. In fact, I might even be able to do this with COHERENT-formatted disks.

Certain Incoherencies

COHERENT as it stands today retains some of the administrative annoyances that are common in larger time-sharing systems. For instance, you must always issue a `check -s/dev/hd0` command after powering-up and a `sync` command before powering-down. The documentation also says you should always remove disks before turning off the computer.

An occasional inconsistency has crept into the systems design. The `dos` command, for example, doesn't allow a minus sign to precede the options string, although this ability is a UNIX standard.

A more disturbing restriction is that you can't print a document in a background procedure unless you modify your cable to support interrupt-driven protocols rather than busy/wait logic. Somebody as hardware shy as I am is not exactly emboldened by instructions to "interchange wires ACKNLG and BUSY, which are signal pins number 10 and 11." The company blames this problem on "an IBM hardware bug," and in any case says it will be fixed in Version 2.4.

And yes, there are bugs in COHERENT. Every once in a while the system screwed up the screen attributes on my display—usually after some unusually clumsy bit of keyboard virtuosity on my part. But even so, when somebody hits the wrong key, that's no reason for the computer to play with the brightness knob.

I have also heard complaints from other users to the effect that if you have nonstandard hardware attachments on your PC, you can expect some extra heartburn when you install COHERENT. This problem may be due partially to the fact that COHERENT bypasses the ROM BIOS for the sake of speed, losing some universality in doing so. Also, COHERENT

The nroff program is nearly as sophisticated as the more advanced word processing programs available for MS-DOS today.

reportedly does not drive the color graphics adaptor as cleanly as it does the monochrome.

As of last November, some PC-XT owners were having trouble installing COHERENT because of what Mark Wil-

**Professional tools
for the software
developer and
business
system user.**

ProTools™

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

ProLibrary

Professional C Compiler Tools

These tools go beyond access to ROM Video and DOS 2.0 functions. Tools to write 8086 interrupt handlers and DOS 2.0+ device drivers. Flexible segment offset addressing functions. DOS 2.0+ path handlers, set environment, run-time batch commands, and execution executive. DOS 3.0 upgrade. Lattice 2.0 compatible.

ProBatch

Professional Batch Tools

Sophisticated batch commands to control job execution, aimed to change or display file attributes, when to control job execution by time, day or date. Ifself-switch-base to control job execution sequence. pr for flexible file printing, mount to access floppy disks by volume id. Many other powerful batch commands. All commands may be piped. All commands use 2.0 path. All commands controlled by set environment.

ProScreen

Professional Screen Manager

Editor for creation and management of screens. Screen storage in file or in program. Data entry screens, menus, windows and on demand help. Forms and box generation. On screen buttons and graphics/mouse icons. Mouse and light pens supported. Run-time access by UNIX library or by interrupt function.

ProLibrary (includes Source) . . . \$200.00
ProBatch . . . \$200.00
ProScreen . . . \$300.00
ProScreen (with C Source) . . . \$450.00
Microsoft C Compiler . . . \$400.00
Lattice C Compiler . . . \$400.00
Shipping & Handling Additional. VA Residents
4% Sales Tax. MC/VISA/CC/Check OK

(703) 425-6422

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

9202 Alyssum Way
Annandale, VA 22093



CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U N I X

liams officials said were undocumented changes in some XT hard disks. However, the company permitted these users to exchange Version 2.3 for Version "2.3+", which worked. The current incarnation of Version 2.3 apparently does not have the problem.

The surprising thing is not that COHERENT has bugs, but that I could find so few of them. COHERENT is a rapidly evolving product, but it has seen none of the horrific setbacks common to less carefully nursed systems.

COHERENT of the Future

COHERENT's future appears solid, at least based on the degree of user satisfaction I found in my informal user poll taken

UNIX. It actually corrects and enhances UNIX capabilities."

Certain to appear in future releases of COHERENT are a full-screen editor named trout and modem communications capabilities in the form of the UNIX uucp command. The company is also discussing a possible version for PCs without hard disks, and a DOS emulator to let you run popular programs like *Multiplan* under COHERENT.

As for the UNIX System V standard that AT&T announced in January 1983, or its rumored "Personal UNIX", it is unlikely that the Mark Williams people will feel obliged to follow the telecommunications giant's lead. Company president Bob Schwartz is active in "/usr/group."

COHERENT is a rapidly evolving product, but it has seen none of the horrific setbacks common to less carefully nursed systems. Its future appears solid.

on the east and west coasts. Its manufacturer appears to think so too.

One interesting development is a major contract that Mark Williams Company has signed with Commodore to supply COHERENT as the operating system for a totally new line of home computers based on the Z-800 chip that will be on sale later this year. This version will run on only two floppy drives and still have multitasking and multi-user facilities.

To make COHERENT fit such a small environment certain development tools will become "options" available to be purchased later rather than part of the standard package, although the company expects that the C compiler will be standard. The Mark Williams Company director of marketing communications read me a Commodore press release that said, "COHERENT isn't an imitation of

the nationwide association of UNIX aficionados, and is working hard with it to define a standard for UNIX apart from that of AT&T. For this reason, the company has no current plans to incorporate popular Berkeley enhancements like the "C-shell," either.

Many people who want a UNIX-like operating system are probably feeling cautious right now and waiting for the market to shake out. All I can say is that COHERENT, at \$500, is the kind of bargain that is not likely to be around forever. As planned improvements are added, this price is bound to rise commensurately. Furthermore, if you are a registered user, when new versions are released you can get a new copy with any updated documentation for only \$50, less than what Ashton-Tate charges for replacing a few bugs in dBASE II. ■

Single Dots or Double

With a soldering pencil, some wire, and a short program, you can create a switch that will turn your color monitor's double-dot characters into single-dot—and back.

If you use an RGB color monitor with your PC, you may have noticed that the characters sometimes look too fat. They look that way because IBM has selected a double-dot character font on its color/graphics card to accommodate those who use color televisions as monitors. A television accepts a narrower band of frequencies (bandwidth) than an RGB monitor, so it tends to slow a video signal's rise and fall times, thus narrowing the vertical strokes of displayed characters that have signals of short duration (see Figure 1). Despite this effect, double-dot characters are wide enough to show up well even on a poor television.

However, on good RGB monitors, or even on televisions when the particular color combination you are using results in wide strokes, the double-dot characters appear much less attractive than the narrower, more graceful single-dot charac-

ters. You might want to be able to use these slimmer characters, particularly when you have a lot of text on the screen. You might even want to switch back and forth between modes, using the double-dot mode when displaying 40 columns, and the single-dot mode when displaying 80. Unfortunately, IBM has not been of much help in making this kind of switching easy.

The Mystery

Page 2-52 of the *Technical Reference* manual for the IBM PC contains the following tantalizing statement:

"This attachment utilizes a ROM character generator. It consists of 8K bytes of storage, which cannot be read/written under software control. This is a general-purpose ROM character generator with three different character fonts. Two character fonts are used on this card (a 7×7

double-dot and 5×7 single-dot) selected by a card jumper. No jumper gives a 7×7 double dot; with a jumper a single-dot font is selected."

No further description is given. The jumper described is easily located on the color/graphics card. It's labelled P3 and is just below pins 1 and 2 of the MC6845 CRT controller. Unlike plugs P1 (light pen) and P2 (RF modulator), it doesn't have pins inserted. To permanently select the single-dot font, you could solder a wire across these two points.

The ideal solution, however, is to be able to switch between the double- and single-dot fonts whenever you choose by using software. And that's just what the project I'm about to describe will enable you to do. The procedure is possible because of the way the color/graphics card is designed. The P3 control point is connected by a 2.2K ohm resistor to +5 volts

SINGLE DOTS

of electricity; that is, it is connected to a logical value of 1, or *on*. If you install a jumper to the other P3 point, you are connecting it to 0 volts, which is logically 0, or *off*. Instead of permanently connecting it to one value or the other, you can connect it to an integrated circuit that can switch it on and off.

The best part of this modification is that it's free. The TTL integrated circuit modules used on the color/graphics card contain multiple circuits. Some have four portions, some three, and some as many as six or eight. Because of the variety of circuit types required, not all the portions are already in use. Enough spare circuit portions are available to make a "latch" circuit that will remember single- or double-dot mode. You can use another circuit to connect the reset signal to make sure that the latch always selects double-dot mode when the PC is first turned on.

What's Your Address?

Some addresses in the memory or input/output map are needed to turn the latch off or on. Addresses 3D0 through 3DF are reserved for the color/graphics adapter. (See the *Technical Reference*, page 2-23.) If addresses within this range are selected, there will be no conflict with other conforming adapters. Addresses 3D0 and 3D1 are reserved for the MC6845 CRT controller, but since a minimum of circuitry was used, it also responds to addresses 3D2 through 3D7, and so these are unavailable for use. Address 3D8 is the Mode Control Register; 3D9 is the Color Select Register. Address 3DA contains the Light Pen Status; 3DB and 3DC are used to reset and preset the light pen trigger. This configuration means that I/O addresses 3DD, 3DE, and 3DF are unused on the color/graphics card.

In addition, a general-purpose decoder circuit module is used on the card. It decodes eight signals, in this case all addresses from 3D9 through 3DF, so the required addresses are already available. These are not memory addresses; they are

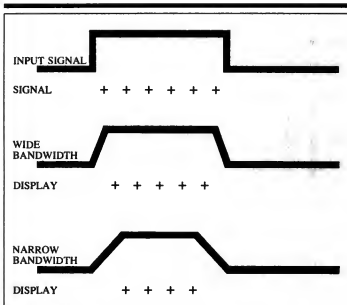


Figure 1: The effect of monitor bandwidth on width of a displayed narrow vertical stroke. The wide bandwidth unit will display a wider stroke for the same input signal.

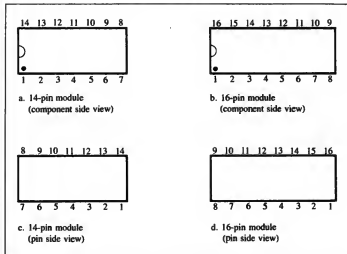


Figure 2: Identification of module pins. The round dimple above pin 1 and the oblong located centrally at the end with pin 1 are orientation markers. At least one marker will always be present.

What, No Graphics?

When in graphics mode, you have to take a different approach to obtaining single-dot characters.

The change to the color/graphics card described in the main article is effective only in the PC's text modes. It has no effect in graphics mode, since the graphics fonts for the first 128 ASCII characters is in the motherboard's ROM, not in the character generator ROM that is on the color/graphics card. The remaining 128 ASCII character shapes are not defined at all on either board. In graphics mode, a different approach to obtaining the single-dot font is needed. A complete solution might include the following steps:

- Make a mapping between the initial characters and the new ones; for example, add 128 to each character.
- Create new shapes for each character, using an algorithm to slice each one.
- Create a long (4-byte) pointer to the new shape definitions at 0:007C.
- If necessary, create an interrupt handler which intercepts all video (INT 10) interrupts, adds 128 to the characters to be displayed, and passes them on.

- Be sure to add 128 to all characters written directly to the screen.

Figure A was generated to illustrate

A B C
A B C

Graphics Emulation of Single-dot mode

Figure A: A printout showing how a graphics mode emulation of the single-dot text mode appears.

this article. In order to print both single- and double-dot characters, it was necessary to display both fonts in graphics mode and perform a graphics dump. Figure B is the program I used to create Figure A. Dot patterns for characters A, B, and C are mapped to characters 128, 129, and 130. For the narrow font, I just copied the dot patterns listed in the *Technical Reference* manual, and manually narrowed them. —L.M.

addresses in the I/O map, which are something like a second memory area in the PC that is usually used for attaching hardware devices. In BASIC, they would be accessed by an OUT or INP instruction,

Ground yourself to the PC's metal chassis before touching the color/graphics card.

rather than PEEK or POKE commands. This project will use address 3DD to set double-dot mode, and 3DE to set single-dot mode. An input instruction or an output instruction using any value will work. It might seem wasteful to use a separate address for each function instead of one address with differing data, but it's done this way to take advantage of the available spare circuit portions.

The color/graphics card should be handled with care. Ground yourself to the PC's metal chassis before touching the card. When it's out of the machine, avoid static. Place the card on foam or a soft towel to avoid bending any module pins or solder tails over. You will be connecting several pins with wire. Use solid hookup wire, not stranded. A fine-gauge wire like 28 AWG will be easier to use since most connections will be made by inserting a wire alongside an integrated circuit pin. Use a small soldering pencil (25 watts) with a well-pointed or chisel-ended tip. These precautions are necessary to avoid short-circuiting connections to adjacent circuit pins.

You will be adding all wires on the pin side, the side without the components. The module identifications are labels consisting of the letter U and a number, which are silk-screened on the component side of the card. You will need to turn the card over periodically to see these module identifications. Figure 2 shows how to identify

```

1 *Program Char-Generate Images of Single-Dot characters
2 *Copyright (C) 1984 Laurence V. Marks
3
4
5 10 SCREEN 1: WIDTH 40:KEY OFF:COLOR 7,0
6 20 CLEAR :$H$0000" : save 32K bytes at end of BASIC for error data
7 30 DEF SEG = 0 :Set vector to high character table
8 40 POKE 107C,0 : POKE 107D,$0000 : Offset to character data *32K
9 50 POKE 107E, PEEK(107D):POKE 107F, PEEK(107E) : Save offset to character data
10 60 save as BASIC's segment
11 70 DEF SEG : Set segment back to BASIC's
12 80 FOR I=10 TO 125:READ A$: POKE $0000 + I, VAL("SH"+A$):NEXT I : Read char data
13 90 DATA 10:20:44:44:70:44:44:00 : Narrow A (See Technique, Reference pages)
14 100 DATA 10:24:44:70:44:44:00:00 : Narrow B (A-75 and A-76 for examples)
15 110 DATA 10:24:44:40:40:40:10:00 : Narrow C
16 120 CLS:LOCATE 10,10
17 130 PRINT "A B C"
18 140 PRINT CHR$(129); " " CHR$(129); " " CHR$(130)
19 150 PRINT:PRINT
20 160 PRINT " FIGURE B. Graphics Emulation"
21 170 PRINT
22 180 PRINT " of Single-dot mode"
23 190 AS=INP(107E)
24 200

```

Figure B: Sample BASIC program to display single-dot characters that was used to produce the output in Figure A.

SINGLE DOTS

module pins. For the technically inclined, Figure 3 shows a schematic diagram of the added circuitry.

Most of the connections you make will be to integrated circuit pins. Heat the IC pin and joint and then slide the wire into the circuit board hole alongside the pin. If the wire won't enter in a few seconds, let the joint cool and try later. Don't heat the integrated circuits for more than a few seconds, and don't move the wire while it cools. If you use tinned wire, you should not need to add any solder to the joints. (Avoid solder bridges if you do.) One connection includes two wires; if they can't both be inserted alongside the module pin, connect one and then connect the other to it in a T-shaped configuration.

Here are the actual connections:

1. Connect U17 pin 9 to U25 pin 4.
2. Connect U25 pin 6 to U15 pin 4.
3. Connect U15 pin 6 to U25 pin 5. (Don't solder at U15 until the next step.)
4. Connect U15 pin 6 to point P3A. (Two wires are connected to U15 pin 6. Point P3A is the point on the P3 block farthest from the black metal card-mounting tab.)
5. Connect U13 pin 6 to U15 pin 5.
6. Connect U17 pin 10 to U13 pin 4.
7. Connect U20 pin 8 to U13 pin 5. (There may already be a yellow wire on U20 pin 8. If there is, don't remove it—just add the new wire.)

This completes the new circuit "latch." After you have used the modified adapter, and if you decide that you prefer the PC in single-dot mode when it's turned on, you can change the circuit so that it starts in single-dot mode by removing the wire added in step 4 and then connecting U25 pin 6 to point P3A. This change reverses the functions of addresses 3DD and 3DE.

How Do I Use It?

Because of the way color signals are formed, some color combinations will inevitably result in wider video signals

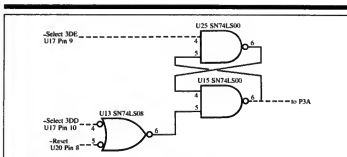


Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the added latch.

Foreground	Background	BASIC color numbers
Black	White	0,7 (Better than double-dot)
Blue	White	1,7 (Better than double-dot)
Green	White	2,7
Magenta	White	5,7
Gray	White	8,7
Brown	Black	6,0
White	Black	7,0
Yellow	Black	14,0
Brt. White	Black	15,0

Figure 4: Preferred colors in single-dot mode with a color TV and RF modulator.

Parameters were WIDTH 40, SCREEN 0,1. Most foreground colors greater than 5 were adequate on a black background (color 0).

```

                                TITLE SETINGL.COM
                                PAGE    255.76
0000      I
          SETINGL.COM To set single-dos display mode on the
                   modified Color/Graphics card
          I
          I Copyright (C) 1984 Laurence V. Morhe
          OMSDC SEGMENT
                   ADDRESS C8:0105EG,DB:0105EG,B:0105EG
          ORG 100H
          HERE: JMP SHORT BEGIN100
          BEGIN100:
[=====]
I Prescan body [=====] I
          MOV BX,032EH ; Address to set single-dot mode
          IM AL,BX ; I/O access to 032EH
          INT 2AH ; Return to DOS
          OMSDC ENDS
          I

```

Figure 5: Assembly listing to set single-dot mode.

```

      2
      TITLE          DETBNL
      PAGE           259.94
      DETBNL.COM     To exit double-ender display mode on the
      3              modified Color/Graphics card
      4
      5 Copyright (C) 1984 Lawrence V. Rorie
      ORDER          ORDER#

```



```
0100                                ORG      ASUME C0:DMESEC-D0:DMESEC-00:DMESEC
0100                                HERE:    JMP      SHORT BEGIN100
0100 EB 00                            BEGIN100:
0102                                I *****
I                                     I *****
I                                     I *****
I                                     I *****
0102 BA 02D5                          MOV     DX, 02D5H           ; Address to set double-dot mode
0102 EC                               IN       AL, DX             ; 170 access to 02D5H
0106 CD 20                             INT      20H              ; Return w/ DCC
0108                                DMESEC   ENDS
010A                                I
```

```

0000                                     TITLE      DETSDT00
                                           PAGE       SS: %
                                           I Copyright (C) 1984 Laurence V. Marks
OHEGEC                                BEGINMENT
                                         ASSUME CS=OHEGEC;DS=OHEGD;SS=OHEGD
0100                                     ORG        100H
0200                                     MHEREC:
0300                                     JMP        SHORT BEGIN000
=====
I DATA AREA
=====
= 000?                                TAB        EDU        0FH
= 000A                                LF         EDU        0AH
= 000B                                CR         EDU        0DH
0102 00 0A 45 4E 74 65                HSG        DB        CR.LF,'Enter...'.LF,'I for Glinis Dot Mode'
       72 0E 2E 2E 0A 31
       D0 66 4F 72 2B 53
       6F 6E 67 6C 6D 29
       44 6F 74 29 46 6F
       64 05
0122 00 0A 89 32 2B 66                DB        CR.LF,TAB,'2 for Double Dot Mode'.CR.LF,' '
       4F 72 29 44 4F 75
       6E 6C 6E 29 44 6F
       74 29 46 6F 64 65
       60 BA 24
0130                                     BEGIN000:
=====
I Write the Address
=====
013B BA 0102 R                        MOV        BX,OFFSET MSG          I BX pointer points to OHEGEC
0140 34 89                            MOV        AH,0FH              I AX contains offset of message
0142 CD 21                            INT         21H               I DOS function call
=====
I Prepare to do the OUT to the Color/Bramble Card
=====
0144 0A 03D0                          MOV        DX,03D0H           I Address for double dots
                               I Address for single dots is
                               I one greater
=====
I Get the Karstoke from DOS
=====
0147 BA 01                            MOV        AH,01H            I DOS function to get a char
0149 CD 21                            INT         21H             I DOS function call
=====
I Test for 'I' or 'Z'
=====
014B 3C 31                            CMP         AL,31H            I Karstoke = 'I'?
014D 74 0A                            JZ          INCREMENT1        I If I, output to #3DE
014F 3C 32                            CMP         AL,32H            I Karstoke = 'Z'?
0151 74 03                            JZ          OUTPUT           I If Z, output to #3D9
0153 EB E8                            SHORT       BEGIN100         I If neither, start over
=====
I Be the output
=====
0155 INCREMENT1:
0156 INC     BX                      I Add one to BX
0157 OUTPUT:
0158 OUT     [BX],AL                 I #3D9 or #3DE
=====
I Return to DOS
=====
015F CB 29                            INT         29H              I Return to DOS
0159                                     OHEGEC
                                           END

```

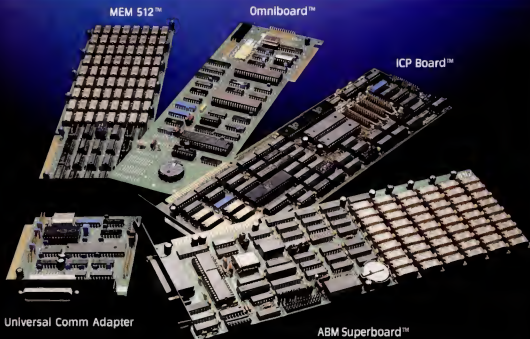
than others. These combinations are the ones that look best in single-dot mode. Using a color television and an RF modulator, I discovered that the combinations listed in Figure 4 looked best. On an RGB monitor, I found that the single-dot format looked better with every color combination.

Because of the way color signals are formed, some color combinations will result in wider video signals than others.

```
KEY 9, "OUT &H3DD,  
0"+CHR$(13)
```

KEY 10, "OUT & HIDE,
0" + CHR\$(13)

Build A Better PC



With ABM's complete line of PC enhancement products, you can build a better PC.

ABM Superboard™ provides zero to 384K bytes of RAM memory, serial port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game port, and, clock/calendar with battery backup and external alarm feature. **PERSONALITY PACK™** software allows you to configure part of memory for print spooling, so you can continue computing while your printer is busy, and for RAM disk, which emulates a disk drive and dramatically increases your productivity.

Omniboard™ provides up to two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, Apple compatible game port, and **PERSONALITY PACK™** software.

MEM 512™ memory board provides 65K to 512K bytes of field-upgradeable RAM

memory on a single board. **PERSONALITY PACK™** software is included.

Col-Mon™ ABM's color to monochrome adapter permits display of full text and graphics from the IBM PC color graphics board on the monochrome monitor.

ICP Board™ Intelligent Communications Processor is the leading edge solution for remote PC to IBM mainframe communications. Utilizing a Z80-B microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM memory to run 3274/3276/3278 emulation software, it eliminates the need for an IBM cluster controller, and maintains the host link during local PC processing. ICP cluster capability allows attachment of up to 12 more PCs, offering unparalleled cost advantages.

Universal Comm Adapters ABM's dual channel comm adapters can support ASYNCH, BSC, SDLC, HOLC, X.25, and

other communications protocols. 3270 SNA/SDLC support for PS-SC2 is available from ABM.

Warranty All of ABM's products are rigidly tested and burned in. This allows us to offer a complete one-year warranty at no additional charge. Check our features, our quality—then ask your PC dealer for Personality Series products from ABM Computer Systems.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.



ABM Computer Systems

3 Whitney, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 859-6531 telex 292427 ABM UR

Personality For Your PC

Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A NETWORK Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive The Personal Computer NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring over 10,000 products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join THE NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And THE NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

Listed below are just a few of the over 10,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Please add \$2 shipping and handling for each item ordered from below.

Wholesale		Wholesale	
	Price		Price
Interplay Zone 1	\$25.00	Simulator Approver 2.0	\$17.00
Interplay Zone 2	25.00	Simulator Data Drawing	25.00
Interplay Zone 3	25.00	Simulator Facility Manager	25.00
Interplay Zone 4	25.00	Simulator High Density Database	15.00
Interplay Zone 5	25.00	Simulator Kitchen Control	15.00
Interplay Zone 6	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes	15.00
Interplay Zone 7	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 2	15.00
Interplay Zone 8	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 3	15.00
Interplay Zone 9	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 4	15.00
Interplay Zone 10	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 5	15.00
Interplay Zone 11	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 6	15.00
Interplay Zone 12	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 7	15.00
Interplay Zone 13	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 8	15.00
Interplay Zone 14	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 9	15.00
Interplay Zone 15	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 10	15.00
Interplay Zone 16	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 11	15.00
Interplay Zone 17	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 12	15.00
Interplay Zone 18	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 13	15.00
Interplay Zone 19	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 14	15.00
Interplay Zone 20	25.00	Simulator Mines & Routes 15	15.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Please add \$2 shipping and handling for each item ordered from below.

Wholesale		Wholesale	
ATI How To Use Multitask	30.00	Microsoft Access 2.0	55.00
ATI How To Use Microsoft Word	30.00	Microsoft Excel 3.0	55.00
ATI How To Use PC DOS	30.00	Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0	55.00
ATI How To Use Windows	30.00	Microsoft Project 1.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect	30.00	Microsoft Word 5.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 5.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 6.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 6.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 7.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 7.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 8.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 8.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 9.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 9.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 10.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 10.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 11.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 11.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 12.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 12.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 13.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 13.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 14.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 14.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 15.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 15.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 16.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 16.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 17.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 17.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 18.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 18.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 19.0	55.00
ATI How To Use WordPerfect 19.0	30.00	Microsoft Word 20.0	55.00

HARDWARE

Please add appropriate shipping and handling charges for each item ordered from below.

Wholesale		Wholesale	
Amstrad Video 3000	\$115.00 / 120.00	NEC 2800 Scanner	\$750.00 / 117.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000	120.00 / 120.00	NEC Scanner 2800 28 CPS	1,400.00 / 130.00
Amstrad Video 3000			

TOO LOW TO LIST

PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price for this shipping and handling charge. No cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—so prices in this catalog have been printed 30 days in advance. Please add \$2 shipping charges.

Low prices, fast home delivery—and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! The NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full half height, add-on add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)
S-100 Components

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

Available in most major system formats.

Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics
And More!

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Altos
- Amdek
- Apparat
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- Atari
- CDC
- Coleco
- Columbia
- Commodore
- Corona
- Cromemco
- DEC
- Digital
- Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Franklin
- Hayes
- IBM
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- Morrow
- Motorola
- NEC
- Northstar
- Okidata
- Peach Tree
- Princeton
- Quadrant
- Sanyo
- Sierra
- On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- Tecmar
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Visicorp
- Xerox
- Zenith

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only)

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK - MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES! I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. ☐ NO ☐ YES

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$6
- ☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$30 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$15
- ☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$35 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number Exp. Date

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$ mo. year

Name

Address Apt. No.

City State Zip

Telephone ()

My computer(s) is/are: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Altair ☐ Commodore ☐ Other

Signature

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1984. PC NETWORK INC.

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as \$8 for one year (or \$15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUD—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK pays all insurance charges for full coverage on all shipments. From the moment you place your order, our service consultants and shipping department work side-by-side to get the merchandise to your doorstep as quickly as possible. We also act immediately upon your request to obtain hard-to-get items and special orders to further insure the fastest delivery available!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: **A90**



You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.



PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just \$30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL

LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for \$10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just \$15 for one year or \$25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just \$35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. ADVANCE COPIES OF "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—V.I.P. Members are sent our savings newsletters a full 10 days before it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS

MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK

LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION

GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund**. This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION

GUARANTEE—Defective software will be replaced immediately. All defective hardware will be promptly replaced or repaired.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.
Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 535 on reader service card

Ricoh's 'Double Daisy' printer gives you more: fast, letter-quality printing for just \$895.*

Read the fine print.

Sharp, crisp print, on letters, proposals, and contracts makes the finest possible impression for you and for your business. That's why professionals, small businesses, and organizations are choosing Ricoh letter-quality daisy-wheel printers to create a 'corporate image' at a most impressive price.

How impressive? Ricoh full-featured printers come in three models, starting at just \$895.*

The 'Double Daisy' Difference

Ricoh's exclusive double-daisy wheel packs 125 characters on a smaller diameter wheel. This means reduced rotational travel at printout speeds. And Ricoh's microprocessor control takes full advantage of this to give you—smoother, quicker, quieter, and sharper printing.

Something more: The reduced vibration inherent with the double-daisy wheel design pays long-term dividends in terms of printer reliability, printer durability, and printer life.

All Ricoh printers give you the versatility and operating flexibility you need: 'plug-in' compatibility with all the leading desktop computers and over 40 other serial output computers; proportional space printing; 21 typestyles; cassette-type ribbons; forms tractor, letter guide, and cut-sheet feeder options.

Users throughout the world have given the Ricoh double-daisy printers a solid reputation for quality, speed, reliability, and value.

But don't take our word for it. Read the fine print. See it for yourself at your local computer retail store. For the Ricoh dealer nearest you, call 800-222-0878 Ext. R20, In NJ, 800-222-0879, Ext. R20.



Ricoh 1600/45 cps



Ricoh 1300/30 cps



RICOH®

We respond.

Ricoh Corporation, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006.

Dealer inquiries also invited.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



Ricoh 1200/20 cps

Opening Windows

Microsoft's prototype windowing "shell" for DOS, MS-Windows, has some similarities to the Macintosh and Visi On systems, but also makes some significant departures.

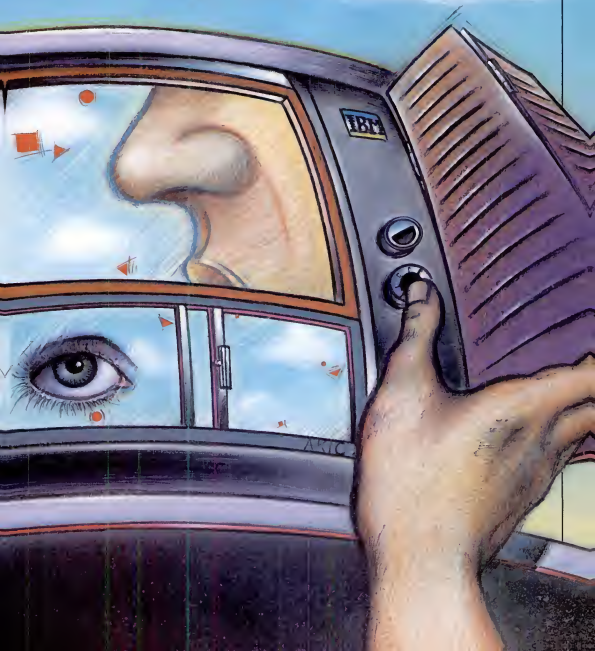
About 18 months ago industry watchers concluded that Microsoft was intending to develop some kind of "visual front-end" or user-friendly "visual shell" for its MS-DOS operating system. Most weren't certain precisely what this user interface "shell" would entail, but everybody hoped for the best.

At the least, observers were sure it would be some kind of menu-driven system; at the most it would offer some as-yet-unspecified graphics capabilities.

That mysterious "visual shell" has now been dubbed MS-Windows. Microsoft has not only made a substantial departure from its traditional MS-DOS operating system design but has essentially started from scratch and developed a new operating system product for IBM and other MS-DOS-based



On MS-DOS



Introducing AST-PCnet II.



Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST-

PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack."

The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC-DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and

XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST
RESEARCH INC.



AST-PCnet II Local Area Network

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST brings you the perfect 4-5-6 for your Lotus™ 1-2-3.



Introducing the MonoGraphPlus™ Graphics Card.

Lotus 1-2-3™ is probably the most-used productivity software around. The trouble is, you can't display 1-2-3 graphs on your IBM monochrome display.

That's why AST developed MonoGraphPlus™ for the IBM PC and XT. It replaces IBM's monochrome card, permitting high-resolution bit-mapped graphics and text on the monochrome display.

But our MonoGraphPlus gives you much more. While Lotus offers three useful programs (1-2-3) in one software package, MonoGraphPlus gives you three additional hardware features (4-5-6) on a single card: a printer port, a serial port, and a real-time clock-calendar. Our comprehensive documentation will even show you how to get an extra two lines of text on your screen.

So now you can produce high-resolution, flicker-free graphics without giving up the high-quality text display that

makes IBM's green monitor so popular. You can also expand your PC's memory with our MP series of memory cards, turning your PC into an even more powerful workstation capable of producing very large spreadsheets with instant charts and graphs.

Leave it to AST to offer yet another state-of-the-art enhancement product for the PC. You see, we're the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for the IBM PC, offering a complete family of multifunction cards, communications emulators, and local area network products.

To get the perfect 4-5-6 for your PC see your local computer retailer, or contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333.

TWX: 753699ASTR UR

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development. MonoGraphPlus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc.



RESEARCH INC.

MonoGraphPlus Graphics Card

MS-WINDOWS

machines.

At a recent 2-day MS-Windows technical seminar, which was attended by over 300 software developers, the product was more formally described by a company spokesman as "not an application or a user shell, but an extension to the MS-DOS operating system." Microsoft, he said, "intends to market MS-Windows as if it were an operating system, to sell it the way we sell DOS."

The notion behind MS-Windows (and behind almost every other windowing system) is that the computer user can simultaneously display and manipulate the contents of several documents or programs.

They all use windows—designated areas on a computer screen that typically, but not necessarily, take up less than the total screen area and that can be made larger or smaller to show more or less of their contents. Previous windowing systems developed by Xerox (the 8010) and more recently by Apple Computer (Lisa and Macintosh) and Visicorp (Visi On) all employ windows that may be overlapped as if they were sheets of paper on a desktop. Selecting any single window with the mouse makes it the "active" window.

Tiled Windows

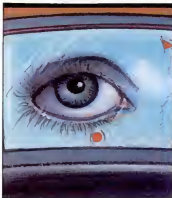
For MS-Windows, Microsoft has departed from these precedents by creating "tiled" instead of overlapped windows. Tiled windows give the illusion that they are all active simultaneously because they can all be seen at once. But, in fact, they are not all active because MS-Windows is not multitasking. In overlapping window systems, many (perhaps as many as 20) windows can be open on the metaphorical desktop.

In a tiling system, windows "meet" at their edges much like the tiles on a floor or on a wall do. Since each window fights for space with other windows, there is a practical limit to the number that can be simultaneously open. If two windows are open, they will each take up half the screen, either vertically or horizontally. If a third window is opened, the two original win-

dows will shrink to give the new window some screen space on which to display its contents.

To open a window in the MS-Windows systems, you move the mouse-controlled pointer into a special "parking space" at the bottom of the screen reserved for icons representing applications or utility programs. Various types of icons will appear there, depending on the range of applications that are available.

During the MS-Windows seminar the most often displayed types were the floppy disk icon, which indicates which disks are loaded; the clock icon, which can be used for file time stamping; the paint icon (a



paintbrush), which accesses a graphics application; the document icon, which accesses a text file; and the litter icon, which is used to discard or delete data (equivalent to the trash icon on the Lisa and Macintosh). Once you have located the particular application or document that you wish to use, you "pick up" the icon with the mouse pointer and transport it into the main screen area above the other icons. Letting go of the icon, by releasing the mouse button, causes that file to open up and display its contents. The former location of the icon is indicated by a cross-hatched area.

At the top left corner of the now-open window is a small rectangular box that, when selected by the mouse pointer, ends

the application program session. At the top right corner is a question mark that is used to summon help from the MS-Windows system if you aren't sure how to proceed with some task. Across the top of the window appears your name for it, or a default name if you haven't yet thought of your own.

Although Microsoft seemed reluctant to compare MS-Windows with Apple's Lisa and Macintosh, the version of the system demonstrated during the technical seminar featured Apple-like scroll arrows and scroll "elevators" that can be used for making large jumps vertically or horizontally within a window. Such similarities

Microsoft has not only made a substantial departure from its traditional MS-DOS design but has essentially developed a new operating system.

are not surprising since Microsoft is plowing considerable resources into developing (or maybe I should say redeveloping) products for the Apple Macintosh.

Requirements

Microsoft intends to officially release MS-Windows as a run-time system in August or September of this year (software developers will receive their developer tool kits plus MS-Windows in May). The system should be quite inexpensive or even free, since some original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) will bundle the product in with their systems.

Right now it looks as if the system will work on a PC or similar 8088/8086-based computer equipped with 92K RAM, a bit-

mapped screen, a mouse, and two floppy disk drives, although Microsoft officials said 512K of main memory might be much better. While one Microsoft spokesman said that it may be possible to run MS-Windows on a 128K machine, its performance with that configuration would be nothing to brag about.

It is probable that even with 192K RAM, the operating system would still need to send a fair amount of data traffic between main memory and the two floppy disk drives.

Interestingly, Microsoft says that a hard disk is optional for MS-Windows and would, in fact, not greatly increase the system's performance. Originally, VisiCorp had hoped that it, too, would be able to offer its Visi On windowing system on a 128K personal computer with twin floppies—this product now requires a minimum of 512K RAM and a 5-megabyte hard disk.

The minimum size bit-mapped display MS-Windows requires is 400×200 pixels although it can support much larger sizes (up to 1000×1000). Since the actual shape of characters on a 400×200 screen will differ from those on, say, a 600×400 screen, Microsoft has made sure that you can adjust the aspect ratio or visual appearance of images depending on the type of hardware you are using.

Here are a few important points about MS-Windows that were described at the seminar: The system will not be a multi-tasking one, but it will attempt to appear that way. It will work with most current MS-DOS software, but not all by any means and it will require independent software vendors to be careful when they write code since MS-Windows needs the presence of certain elements before it works efficiently.

Pseudo-Multitasking

First let's look at the way in which Microsoft has enabled MS-Windows, which is a single-tasking operating system, to handle display for and work with more than one application.

Graphics Device Interface

GDI frees the software developer from concerning himself with the type of devices and device drivers installed on an MS-Windows system.

Microsoft's Graphics Device Interface (GDI) is essentially a graphics language and interface standard that frees the software developer from concerning himself with the type of devices and device drivers that are installed on an MS-Windows system. On the other hand, the GDI does allow applications to query devices as to their characteristics, including whether or not they use raster or vector display technology, how large they are, and the maximum resolution possible.

While Microsoft developed the GDI specifications it will not be developing the many device drivers that will be needed. Instead, a company called Graphic Communications, Inc. (GCI) is currently developing a set of ten device drivers, featuring a mixture of printers and plotters, that will be included in the MS-Windows software developers toolkit now being assembled.

Beyond software developers, GCI intends to market various device drivers directly to OEMs and end users, too.

GDI functions are described by Microsoft as Context, Control, Output, Text, Bundled Attributes, Transformations, and Clipping. Limited examples of each function are given below. The Context function deals with acquiring, saving, and releasing "device contexts":

```
hDC = CreateDC
      ("<logical>", "<physical>")
      DestroyDC (hDC)
level = SaveDC (hDC)
        RestoreDC (hDC, level)
```

The Control function deals with such jobs as device initialization and the pass-

ing of information about installed devices:

```
StartPicture (hDC)
EndPicture (hDC)
NewFrame (hDC)
* used to advance to "new page"
Clear (hDC)
```

* used to refresh display medium
The Output function handles the physical creation of bits on the screen:

```
Move (hDC, x, y)
Line (hDC, x, y)
PolyLine (hDC, pPoints, count)
Rectangle (hDC, x1, y1, x2, y2)
Ellipse (hDC, Cx, Cy, Dx, Dy)
```

The Text function is pretty self-explanatory and is presented as below:

```
Text (hDC, Chars, count)
long = InquireTextExtent
      (hDC, pChars, count)
```

Among the Bundled Attributes we find five types:

```
Creation by Index: 1
hObj = GetPen(index)
* used for line drawing
hObj = GetBrush(index)
* black/white/striped
Creation from Parameter block: 2
hObj = CreatePenIndirect
      (pObj)
hObj = CreateBrushIndirect
      (pObj)
Creation from parameters: 3
hObj = CreatePen
      (style, x, y, color)
hObj = CreatePatternBrush
      (hBitmap)
hObj = CreateFont
      (face, xsz, ysize, xmove,
       ymove, xup, yup, color)
```

(continued)

Treasure Chest of Software™

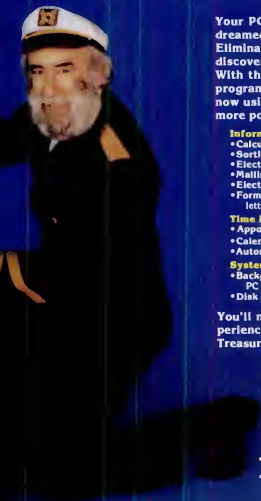
*jr*Captain™ and 1stMATE™



TECMAR

the power behind the PC™

with Tecmar's CaptainTM, multifunction boards



Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management

- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management

- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements

- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics

- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security

- Confidential File Coding

Use at Home

- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE



- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 236 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PCjr: the JrCaptain



- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of JrCadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377

Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(Graphics Device Interface continued)

weight, italic, underscore,
strikethru, outline)

Attributes: 4

SelectPen (hDC, hObj)

SelectBrush (hDC, hObj)

SelectFont (hDC, hObj)

Attributes: 5

InquirePen (hDC, pObj)

InquireBrush (hDC, pObj)

InquireFont (hDC, pObj)

There are three GDI Transformation types:

Transformations: 1

short = InquireDrawingMode
(hDC) Set Drawing Mode
(hDC, value)

Transformations: 2

long = InquireViewportOrigin
SetViewportOrigin
(hDC, x, y)

Transformations: 3

long = LogCtoDevC
(hDC, x, y)

long = DevCtoLogC
(hDC, x, y)

Finally, there is the Clipping function used to maintain the correct window images:

Clipping:

cflag = Intersect Rect
(hDC, pRect)

cflag = Exclude Rect
(hDC, pRect)

cflag = Inquire Clip B Box
(hDC, pRect)

Here is a fairly simple program provided by Microsoft that uses some of the facilities listed above:

hpen1 = GetPen

(PENINDEXBLACK);

hpen2 = CreatePen

(DASHED, 0, BLACK)

hbrush = CreateSolidBrush

(WHITE);

SetWindowExtent

(hDC, 1000, 1000);

MoveTo

(hDC, 200, 800);

Text

(hDC, CLPSTR Text, 4);

MoveTo

(hDC, 100, 200);

SelectPen

(hDC, hpen1);

LineTo

(hDC, 600, 700);

SelectPen

(hDC, hpen2);

SelectBrush

(hDC, hbrush);

Rectangle

(hDC, 200, 400, 500, 600);

written for, but on any machine that supports the standard MS-Windows environment.

Software written under MS-DOS will work as tasks under MS-Windows with minimal or no modifications if, and only if, it makes no assumptions about the hardware it is running on. MS-DOS "based" products, those that use the operating system to some degree, but also assume the presence of color facilities or certain kinds of devices, and especially those that write directly into video memory without regard for other functions, will not work well, or in some cases, at all.

On the other hand, MS-DOS "compatible" software products that have no particular hardware dependencies should operate without modification, according to Microsoft officials. Whether these products will be able to access all MS-Windows functions is not yet clear.

The software developers at the seminar were interested in whether or not MS-Windows will be able to support color. The answer is no and yes. Microsoft will not provide internal support for color in the first release of the operating system. However, in the interface specifications given to OEMs, the company has made it abundantly clear to those that wish to write the necessary code extensions how to include color facilities. (Many OEMs at the seminar were displaying color versions of MS-Windows on their machines.)

Code Development Standards

Assuming that all software developers will follow a set of code development standards is like assuming that everybody pays his taxes. Some people will always use the easiest way to put something on the screen. It is after all much simpler to write a piece of cuckoo-like code that takes over the nest instead of sharing it, preventing additional applications from occupying any part of the screen or memory while it is running.

To create an MS-Windows application, independent software vendors will have to learn about designing icons and handling

The MS-Windows development team originally wanted to make the system truly multitasking, but the demands of the marketplace did not allow enough time to do so. Instead, Microsoft settled for giving MS-Windows the appearance of multitasking. Multitasking systems continually share central processor resources among various programs, but MS-Windows never takes control away from an application that is running. Although it will keep several applications on the screen and transfer control and information smoothly among them, MS-Windows is unlikely to be as fast as a true multitasking system.

Since Microsoft has decided to give the impression that all the windows are active at once (although the system has to con-

stantly note which window is currently in use so that keyboard or mouse input can be directed to the right location), it will be important to minimize delays when the user switches from application to application. Programming for a pseudo-multitasking operating system has many implications, and it remains to be seen how independent software developers will cope.

What Will Run?

Whether or not a particular piece of MS-DOS software will run under MS-Windows depends on a number of factors. If the software has been designed specifically to work with MS-Windows, then it will work not only on the machine it is

multiple text fonts, including such things as the best aspect ratios and the best way to transform plain text into an italic or a boldface. They will also have to contend with some more nitty-gritty problems such as the type of windows to use and how to overcome bad habits they picked up while developing one-track programs.

Although I said earlier that Microsoft has used window tiling to display multiple sources of information simultaneously, the truth is that tiling is only the preferred technique. If software developers wish to employ windows that overlap, then they may do so. If developers wish to employ Macintosh-style windows (but not icons), they may also do so. However, Microsoft has included all the necessary code to draw standard Microsoft windows if developers include the right calls in their applications.

This code saves developers from having to recreate it every time it is needed, but the system is designed so that it is also easy to avoid the Microsoft code and go off on a unique window design path. Apple and VisiCorp have developed what they believe are viable user interface designs within a tightly controlled operating environment. It is unlikely that all developers will implement the same sorts of interfaces under such a loosely controlled system as MS-Windows.

As loosely controlled as the system may be, developers will have to adhere to some standards. During the seminar, Microsoft staff members continually emphasized the dangers of employing certain code development techniques or of not employing others. Developers should, for example, refrain from hard-coding disk drive identifiers (such as A: or B:) and file names within applications. Also, they should use the hierarchical file structure—first introduced with MS-DOS version 2.0—since it will bring benefits such as greater portability between machines like the PCjr and the PC.

Microsoft particularly frowns upon those applications that don't always close files, and especially File Control Blocks,

after they have opened the files.

The importance of all these do's and don'ts is clear when you consider that the first version of MS-Windows will eventually be replaced by a true multitasking version and a multi-user version for networks running under Microsoft's XENIX operating system. Upward migration of applications to these environments will be hindered if developers do not take great care in coding them.

In these situations, programs that have the short-sighted objective of grabbing any system resources they find will not work

Assuming that all software developers will follow a set of code development standards is like assuming that everybody pays his taxes.

well under MS-Windows. A multitasking system, by its very nature, assumes that hardware and software components are cooperating to permit the user to do as much as possible. Similarly, a multi-user system assumes that files and records can be locked off from additional users and that when a program has finished using a system resource it releases that resource in an orderly manner for use by other people's applications.

Data Formats

To cope with the multitude of data formats currently used in MS-DOS applications, Microsoft has made MS-Windows able to recognize the binary, DIF (developed by VisiCalc inventors Software Arts), SYLK (by Microsoft), and ASCII formats. This ability simplifies the task of data interchange between programs that until now have been total strangers.

At the seminar, Microsoft officials explained that MS-Windows can match up compatible formats among applications. For example, two applications might be able to accept the following data formats:

```
Application 1
Private Binary X
Private Binary Y
SYLK
Text
Application 2
Private Binary Z
SYLK
Text
```

In this case data transfer can only take place using the SYLK and Text data formats. To match the formats, a large amount of back and forth checking between applications has to occur.

In addition to using data formats explicitly supported by MS-Windows, software developers will be able to build their own special (that is unique) data transfer protocols.

Permitting developers this latitude with protocols might run the risk of making the system too malleable. You shouldn't be too surprised if, along with the good stuff, new MS-Windows applications bring diversity and many disasters.

Development Environment

Some developers expressed concern that Microsoft was limiting them to developing applications for MS-Windows on an IBM PC. They said they were already using a DEC VAX or some other similar machine and hoped that MS-Windows compilers would be made available for these machines as well.

Microsoft says it has been developing the system using 15 IBM PCs, each with 512K memory and a network interface card. They link into a sixteenth IBM PC that acts as a network file server.

Each of the 15 also has one floppy disk drive, a mouse, a color graphics board, a serial port with external console, and a network card. The file server PC has 640K memory, two 64-megabyte hard disks,

Climbing Around in The DOS Directory Tree

Learning to manipulate DOS 2.0's many-layered subdirectory system can be valuable for both fixed disk owners and those who keep lots of files on their floppies.

The following material is excerpted from Chapter 6 of the forthcoming book, *DOS Primer for the IBM PC and XT* by Mitchell Waite, John Angermeyer, and Mark Noble. It explains how to use the DOS 2.0 system for creating directories and subdirectories and moving among them. Copyright 1984. Reprinted by permission of New American Library.

The DOS directory command, DIR, is the magic word that lets the genie out of the bottle. It reveals several important details

DOS Primer for the IBM PC and XT
Mitchell Waite, John Angermeyer, and
Mark Noble

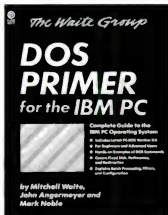
New American Library: New York,
1984

304 pages
ISBN 452-25494-9

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

about the contents on a disk: the name of the files on the disk, each file's moment of creation or last modification, and its size in bytes. Using the DIR command is like flipping through the table of contents of a book.

But what happens when you have a great number of files on your diskette? The answer is similar to what happens when there are too many chapters in a book: the table of contents for the book grows longer and longer and becomes



DIRECTORY TREE

more difficult to use. This problem, of too many files and the complexity of the "table of contents" is exactly what PC-DOS 2.0 solves and what this chapter is about.

Too Many Files

An IBM PC double-density, double-sided disk can hold up to 112 files and a single-density disk up to 64 files. One hundred and twelve is a lot of files for a diskette. A directory of a disk containing the full 112 files would fill four screens and take approximately 15 seconds to display.

Yet even with this limitation, all was peaceful across the land. People simply dedicated a diskette to a specific function. However, in early 1983 IBM announced its fixed disk for the PC, a storage device capable of much higher capacity than a floppy diskette. At that crucial point, everyone realized the same thing: a fixed disk could store up to 10 million characters worth of information. This character count translates to literally thousands of files. People would need a way to keep track of these files that was simple to understand and physically easy to operate. Our book analogy fits: Since the fixed disk can contain thousands of "chapters," you need a table of contents for the main table of contents! Further, you can't make people wait for thousands of files to scroll by, and you can't ask DOS to keep thousands of files in a single directory.

The solution? IBM simply turned to techniques developed for "high performance" operating systems, the kinds used on mainframes and minicomputers. It adopted a strategy called the "tree-structured directory," also called the "subdirectory" system or the "pathname structure." IBM made DOS 2.0 so that it would work the same way with fixed disks or floppy disks, allowing all users to experience its heightened performance.

Tree Climbing

The best way to understand the manner in which DOS 2.0 is structured is to

Volume in drive A has no label

Directory of A:\

COMMAND	COM	17664	3-08-83	12:00p
ANSI	SYS	1664	3-08-83	12:00p
FORMAT	COM	6016	3-08-83	12:00p
CHKDSK	COM	6400	3-08-83	12:00p
SYS	COM	1408	3-08-83	12:00p
DISKCOPY	COM	2444	3-08-83	12:00p
DISKCOMP	COM	2074	3-08-83	12:00p
COMP	COM	2523	3-08-83	12:00p
EDLIN	COM	4608	3-08-83	12:00p
MODE	COM	3139	3-08-83	12:00p
FDISK	COM	6177	3-08-83	12:00p
BACKUP	COM	3687	3-08-83	12:00p
RESTORE	COM	4003	3-08-83	12:00p
PRINT	COM	4608	3-08-83	12:00p
RECOVER	COM	2304	3-08-83	12:00p
ASSIGN	COM	896	3-08-83	12:00p
TREE	COM	1513	3-08-83	12:00p
GRAPHICS	COM	789	3-08-83	12:00p
SORT	EXE	1280	3-08-83	12:00p
FIND	EXE	5888	3-08-83	12:00p
MORE	COM	384	3-08-83	12:00p
BASIC	COM	16256	3-08-83	12:00p
BASICA	COM	25984	3-08-83	12:00p

23 File(s) 228352 bytes free

Figure 1: A directory of our DOS 2.0 system disk.

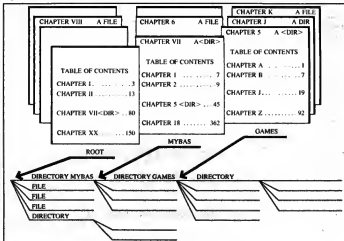


Figure 2: DOS 2.0 tree structure is like a book.

Volume in drive A has no label
Directory of A:

COMMAND	COM	17664	3-08-83	12:00p
ANSI	SYS	1664	3-08-83	12:00p
FORMAT	COM	6016	3-08-83	12:00p
CHKDSK	COM	6400	3-08-83	12:00p
SYS	COM	1408	3-08-83	12:00p
DISKCOPY	COM	2444	3-08-83	12:00p
DISKCOMP	COM	2074	3-08-83	12:00p
COMP	COM	2523	3-08-83	12:00p
EDLIN	COM	4608	3-08-83	12:00p
MODE	COM	3139	3-08-83	12:00p
FDISK	COM	6177	3-08-83	12:00p
BACKUP	COM	3687	3-08-83	12:00p
RESTORE	COM	4003	3-08-83	12:00p
PRINT	COM	4608	3-08-83	12:00p
RECOVER	COM	2304	3-08-83	12:00p
ASSIGN	COM	896	3-08-83	12:00p
TREE	COM	1513	3-08-83	12:00p
GRAPHICS	COM	789	3-08-83	12:00p
SORT	EXE	1280	3-08-83	12:00p
FIND	EXE	5888	3-08-83	12:00p
MORE	COM	384	3-08-83	12:00p
BASIC	COM	16256	3-08-83	12:00p
BASICA	COM	25984	3-08-83	12:00p
MYBAS	<DIR>		6-25-83	11:48a
		24 File(s) 184320 bytes free		

Figure 3: A directory of our disk shows the new MYBAS directory.

explore a disk directly from the keyboard, using different commands to manipulate the various files on it. Let's use the backup copy of the system disk that you should have made when you first started up your system.

Put your backup DOS 2.0 system diskette in drive A: and type in a DIR command on it. If the disk has not been modified in some way then you should get a display something like the one you see in Figure 1.

In Figure 1, you see all the system utilities that come with DOS, including such things as the COMMAND.COM file (which is the bulk of the code for your operating system itself), ANSI (which can make your system emulate an ASCII terminal), FORMAT and CHKDSK. BASIC and BASICA are at the end of the listing

here, but the list order may be different on different diskettes. Note that the figure says there are 23 files and 228,352 bytes

**Not only can your
root directory
contain files, it can
now contain
additional
directories.**

still free on the disk for other programs. (Your display may be slightly different depending on how IBM has set up your diskettes.) Each file in the directory shows the number of bytes it consumes. Note that the big ones are COMMAND.COM and

BASICA.COM. Let's run the CHKDSK utility on the disk and see how many total bytes are consumed by the files:

A>CHKDSK

```

362496 bytes total disk
space
134144 bytes in 23 user
files
228352 bytes available on
disk

262144 bytes total memory
237344 bytes free

```

As you can see, the disk has a total of about 362,000 bytes of space. (If you have a single-sided disk this amount will be halved). About 134,000 bytes are used up by the 23 user files. (Your own disk may show other values if you have added any programs to it.) A total of 228,000 bytes are still free on the disk. You can simply subtract the total bytes free from 362,000 to determine the number of bytes consumed, i.e. $362,000 - 228,000 = 134,000$ bytes used.

Note also that the CHKDSK command tells us the number of bytes of RAM that are available in this machine. In the above example, we used an XT with 262K of RAM installed. Only 237K of the 262K is free. DOS 2.0 consumes 25K of RAM.

Now that we have some statistics in our heads, let's play with the DOS file structure a bit to see what it can do.

The Root

When you formatted your original system disk with the FORMAT command, a single directory was created on the diskette. In DOS 2.0 this directory is called the *system* or the *root* directory. A root directory acts the same as the directories in all previous versions of DOS: It can hold up to 64 or 112 files, depending on whether the drive is single- or double-sided.

The secret of the DOS 2.0 system is that not only can your root directory contain files, it can now contain additional directories. More accurately, it can hold

DIRECTORY TREE

files which are themselves directories. These additional directories can hold additional files, and any of these additional files can be another directory, and so on. This technique is called a "tree-structured directory system".

To better understand this system, again think of the diskette as a book. Instead of files, the book contains chapters. The table of contents holds the names and page numbers of all the chapters, as the disk directory holds the names and byte sizes (and, invisibly, all the locations) of all the files on the disk. That is the way DOS 1.1 is set up. For DOS 2.0, imagine that any chapter in the book can be another table of contents. Each table of contents can contain other chapters and/or other tables of contents. (See Figure 2.) In a like manner, DOS 2.0 allows any file to be a directory. When you use the DIR command, you see file designations that look just as they should, with 8-character filenames and 3-character extensions. Directories in DOS 2.0 are indicated by the symbol <DIR>.

Accessing Directories

How are these different directories used and accessed? Almost all the commands in DOS 2.0, such as DIR, CHKDSK, and COPY, can take advantage of files that are in differently-named directories on the diskette by the use of "pathnames". A pathname is like a filename, only it is more elaborate; it indicates the name of the file and the name of the directory containing that file. It is like a map to the file; its name is made up of the names of several files. Pathnames let you organize your disk in a more sophisticated manner by allowing many directories to be created on the diskette or fixed disk at the same time—and they can be erased and moved around from one disk to another. This system is a terrific boost to the power of DOS once it's understood. As a way of understanding DOS 2.0, let's now create a single directory on our diskette and put something in it.

The MKDIR command is used for cre-

Volume in drive A has no label			
Directory of A:\mybas			
.	<DIR>	6-25-83	11:01a
..	<DIR>	6-25-83	11:01a
2 File(s) 227328 bytes free			

Figure 4: A directory of the new MYBAS directory.

Volume in drive A has no label			
Directory of A:\mybas			
.	<DIR>	6-25-83	11:48a
..	<DIR>	6-25-83	11:48a
BASIC COM	16256	3-08-83	12:00p
BASICA COM	25984	3-08-83	12:00p
4 File(s) 184320 bytes free			

Figure 5: The directory after copying two files, BASIC and BASICA, into MYBAS.

ating directories. Our original DOS disk came with no directories other than its root. Let's use MKDIR to create a directory called MYBAS (which stands for "my BASIC programs"). For now, this directory will be used to hold the two BASIC interpreters that come with DOS and are now stored in the root directory (BASIC and BASICA). Later we can add some of the games supplied on the *Supplemental Programs* diskette that comes with DOS 2.0, but we will stick to the two BASIC programs for now to make it easy for you to try out our exercises.

Enter the following command:

```
A>MKDIR MYBAS
```

The disk will whirl and buzz and finally come to a rest with the A> prompt showing. Congratulations! You have just created your first directory. Use the DIR command to confirm your success and look at the end of the listing. See Figure 3.

Very interesting! There is now a new entry on the disk called MYBAS. But where we would normally expect to see the number of bytes consumed by a file we instead see the symbol <DIR>. This symbol tells us that MYBAS is not a file

but a directory. It's a subdirectory, if you will, because it is part of the root directory. Note also that the DOS helpfully put in the date we created the directory (June 25, 1983) and the time (11:01am)—no secrets with these computers!

Now the question is, how do we use this new directory? Well, first we need to shift our location from the root directory into our new directory.

Changing Directories

The command for changing from one directory to another is called CHDIR, for "change directory." (You can also use CD, an abbreviation for CHDIR). For example, type the following:

```
A>CHDIR MYBAS
A>
```

Although nothing seems to have happened, you are actually in the MYBAS directory, on a new branch of the root! It is as if you moved your frame of reference from the main table of contents of the book to a new table of contents. To see what we mean, use a plain, vanilla DIR command right now. You should get the display shown in Figure 4.

What this directory shows is that no files are currently in the new MYBAS directory and that two entries are in the directory—one with one period and one with two periods. We will discuss these later, but for now you can ignore them. Note that the last line of the DIR output listing tells us that there are two files in this directory and that, in the case of this particular diskette, about 227,000 bytes are free (it may be different on your system). That is the number of bytes we had left before we created the new directory. Now look at the second line of the Figure 4 listing. It shows we are in the "Directory of" \mybas. What has the back-slash character (\) got to do with this?

First ask yourself how you would use the CHDIR command to change back to the root directory. Probably type CHDIR ROOT, right? Wrong. The root is identified in PC-DOS not by a name, but by the backslash symbol. In other words, by typing:

```
A>CHDIR \
A>
```

will put you back in the root directory and when you use the DIR command you will see all the root's files again.

The Current Directory

DOS remembers the default directory for each drive on your system. The default

directory is called the current directory, and it is the directory that DOS will search if you enter a filename without telling DOS which directory it is in. You can find out what directory you are in at any time by typing CHDIR with no name after it, like this:

```
A>CHDIR
A:\
```

CHDIR agrees we are in the root. When first booted up, DOS 2.0 will automatically use the root as the default directory unless you issue a CHDIR command.

Now let's copy our two BASIC files into the newly-created MYBAS directory and see what happens. Enter the following line:

```
A>COPY BASIC*.COM MYBAS
```

DOS will print the names of your two BASIC files and the disk will click and whirl. What we did was copy the files BASIC.COM and BASICA.COM to the directory called MYBAS. If we run the DIR utility on the MYBAS directory, we get the display shown in Figure 5.

In Figure 5, we see that the MYBAS directory contains four items: the two new BASIC programs (files) and the two periods (directories).

Now let's add another directory to our MYBAS directory. First switch to the MYBAS directory using the command

CHDIR MYBAS. Then type MKDIR GAMES to create a GAMES directory. Now if you type DIR you'll see the original two files plus a new entry called GAMES <DIR>. Great! You have done your job. Go back to the root now with the command CHDIR \.

The One True Pathname

As you might have guessed, when you ask DOS 2.0 to find you a file, DOS must know two things about the file: a name for the file itself and the name for the directory the file is in. Further, since directories can contain other directories, you need to specify the complete path of directory names leading to the directory containing your file. Your path can start from the root directory or from the current directory and it can extend several levels deep.

A pathname consists of a series of directory names separated by backslash characters (\). A filename may be part of a pathname, but must be the last entry in the pathname and must be separated from the last directory name by a backslash. You must be careful when you use pathnames with DOS utilities. For example, the TYPE command used on a directory name is useless and results in the error message, File Not Found. The DIR command, however, can be used on a filename in a path, since it will simply verify that the file exists.

If you have set up your disk using the preceding steps, you can now explore the meaning of paths. Get into the root with a CD \ command. Figure 6 diagrams how the diskette is now organized.

Let's make a new directory inside the MYBAS directory to hold some BASIC games. Type:

```
A>MKDIR \MYBAS\GAMES
```

You are still in the root and want to see the contents of the MYBAS directory.

```
A>DIR MYBAS
```

says display the Mybas directory.

No backslash is required in front of MYBAS because MYBAS is part of the

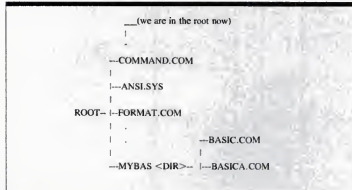


Figure 6: Organization of the disk after the exercise.

DIRECTORY TREE

directory that we are in. Now, what if you are still in the root and want to see the (empty) contents of the GAMES directory, which is two directory layers down from the root? You would enter:

```
A>DIR MYBAS\GAMES
```

which indicates the GAMES directory in the MYBAS directory.

Here we see a two-level pathname, MYBAS\GAMES. It starts with the directory name MYBAS followed by a backslash and then by the next directory, GAMES. Although no files are in the GAMES directory yet, to refer to one from the ROOT, you would type:

```
A>DIR MYBAS\GAMES\DONKEY.BAS
File not found
```

which means look for DONKEY.BAS in MYBAS\GAMES. (The computer responds with an error message).

You can leave the leading backslash off the pathname because we are in the root. How would we move directly into the GAMES directory?

```
A>CHDIR MYBAS\GAMES
```

means change to the GAMES directory.

If you are now in the GAMES directory and want to see its contents, you simply type DIR alone. Right? But to see the contents of the root what would you type?

```
A>DIR \
```

which reveals the contents of the root.

What would you type if you were in the GAMES directory and you wanted to see the contents of the MYBAS directory above you?

```
DIR \MYBAS
```

shows the contents of the MYBAS directory.

But IBM has provided another way to do this.

```
DIR . .
```

is a shortcut way to show the contents of the directory above.

The two periods in the DIR command

stand for the directory directly above the one you are in, in this case the MYBAS directory. IBM has included these periods as a short way to quickly access the next directory level without having to recall that directory's complete name.

Now try this:

```
A>DIR .
```

You will see the contents of the directory you are in, just as if you had typed DIR. This single period is here just to let you know that you are not in the root, but in a

subdirectory. When you are in the root, DOS will never display single or double periods.

Manipulating Paths

Now let's take this system one step further so that we can fully appreciate the meaning of levels and pathnames. Let's copy some games from the *Supplemental Programs* disk to the GAMES directory. Copy the game DONKEY.BAS and the entertainment program ART.BAS. If you don't have this disk, then use some other

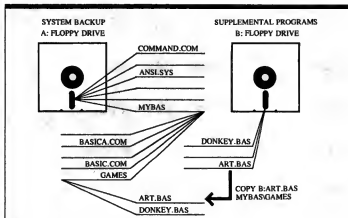


Figure 7: Files moving from one path to another.

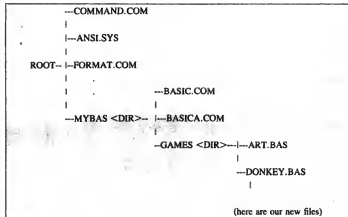


Figure 8: Organization of the diskette after using the COPY command.



Personal n

As an extension of yourself, your networked PC helps you become a better business consultant, secretary, messenger, meeting planner, graphic artist, author, financial analyst, executive, and friend.

You're probably getting a lot out of your PC, but you'll never realize its full potential until you get a 3Com EtherSeries™ network.

It takes about an hour to connect. Then you and your PC take on a series of exciting new personalities.

Our award-winning EtherMail™ puts you in touch with everyone else on the network. So you can reach out with electronic memos, notes, reports and gentle reminders about meetings and the boss' birthday... without worrying about them getting lost in the paper shuffle.

You improve the quality of your business life through shoring. With

more people using the same printers, plotters and disk storage, the cost goes down. And you can afford better peripherals. So the content and appearance of your work improves.

Sharing a wealth of information

All the leading software packages you're running now become even more useful by shoring data among them. Whether it's 1-2-3™ from Lotus, WordStar, VisiCalc, dBase II, MultiPlan™ or you name it, you get more out of each program by using information other people are putting in.

Avoiding duplicate work makes

3Com EtherSeries Products are available nationwide at full-service PC retailers. The seminar cassette requires graphics capability on an IBM or compatible PC. Trademarks: EtherGuide, EtherSeries, EtherMail 3Com

Corporation, 1-2-3, Lotus, Lotus Development Corporation, COMING, Compaq Computer Corporation, Registered trademarks: WordStar, MacroPro Corporation, VisiCalc, VisiCorp, Inc., dBase II, Ashton-Tate, MultiPlan.

Microsoft Corporation, IBM International Business Machines Corporation, TeleVideo, TeleVideo Systems, Inc., Eagle Eagle Computer, Inc.



etworking.

you, individually, for more productive. Multiply that extra efficiency by everyone in the network, and productivity increases company-wide.

EtherSeries: for your personal best

Ethernet has been widely adopted by computer companies as a networking standard. And we've made it even better with the hardware and software packages that make up EtherSeries. Our approach is the choice of Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments and Zenith for their own network products. As well as hundreds of companies using IBM PCs and most compatibles, such as COMPAQ, TeleVideo and Eagle.

Now we've made it easier for you to get the fastest, most flexible PC network going. Our prices are about

the same as the slower, less powerful networks. And we've just introduced two new products that save you money. One lets you use diskless PCs. The other allows a PC to act as the network server and workstation at the same time.

To learn more, send for EtherGuide, our networking seminar-on-a-diskette. Or check the box for complete information. Either way, you'll see how personal networking can help you do your personal best.

3Com

The personal networking people

- ☐ Send me your EtherGuide seminar diskette. Enclosed is my check for \$10. (That's \$10 off the usual \$20 price.)
- ☐ Just send me more information. I'll let you know later if I want the diskette.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: 3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390, Mountain View, CA 94039, Attn: Corey Randall (415) 961-9602

DIRECTORY TREE

removing files with the ERASE command (or DEL, which DOS 2.0 also accepts). To remove a directory you must first erase all its files by typing ERASE *.* or DEL *.*. Then you get out of the directory and type RMDIR, followed by the directory name. Suppose you are in the root directory and want to remove a directory called JUNK. You would type:

```
A>CD JUNK
A>DIR
```

to check to make sure you are in the right directory.

A>ERASE *.*

means be careful, now you will erase all the files. DOS will ask you if you are sure; answer Y for yes.

```
A>CD \
A>RMDIR JUNK
```

If you forgot to erase the contents of the JUNK directory, or you forgot to go back to the root, or the pathname was incorrect, you will get a message like this:

Invalid path, not directory,
or directory not empty.

Cruising the Tree

Suppose you were handed a disk with a directory system similar to the one we have created so far. How could you quickly tell what the structure of the diskette was? You could type DIR and write down all the files marked with the symbol <DIR>, then use the CHDIR command to get to each of these and repeat this process—not a very quick method. The command TREE, however, can be used to do this entire job for you. When typed by itself, TREE lists every pathname on the specified disk drive. For each directory, any subdirectories are listed. If you type \F after TREE, you will also get a listing of the contents of each of the paths. Figure 10 shows an example of how to use the TREE command on the current disk.

Figure 10 shows what is probably the worst organized display of any of the IBM

```

DIRECTORY PATH LISTING FOR VOLUME ???????????

Path:                MYBAS
Sub-directories:     GAMES
                     FINANCE
Files:               BASIC .COM
                     BASICA .COM
Path:                \MYBAS\GAMES
Sub-directories:     None
Files:               ART .BAS
                     DONKEY .BAS
Path:                \MYBAS\FINANCE
Sub-directories:     None
Files:               MORTGAGE.BAS

```

Figure 10: Using the *TREE* command to list the disk structure.

DOS 2.0 utilities or commands. We assume IBM will clean it up eventually. You can also use the TREE command on any disk drive name you wish, A: through D: if these drives are installed.

Most PC compatible software will eventually allow pathnames, even if it doesn't now. DOS 2.0 BASIC currently allows you to use the tree-structured file arrangement. You can specify a filename to BASIC that contains a complete pathname. This feature means that a BASIC program can then be run even if the BASIC.COM or BASICA.COM file is in another directory. For example, if you were located in the root and had BASICA there, you could run a BASIC program located in a distant directory. Not all commercial programs that work with DOS 2.0 allow the use of these file structures.

In DOS 2.0, you can create as many subdirectories as you wish. However, on the IBM PC you cannot have a pathname with more than 63 characters. Thus:

SALLY\REPORT.#23\MYBAS\FINANCE:
 \MORTGAGE\BIG-TIME
 \GOFORIT\FIVE!

would be the maximum size name. As you can see, the shorter you make the subdirectory names, the more levels in the path you can have. For example:

A6VOPBI\7&8TG\ITG0\TOWE\$\$
17-177ZZ0200FMY\SO\PEX

contains 21 levels of subdirectories. But would you really use a structure like this? We doubt it and recommend that you stick to clear names for subdirectories and files so that your pathnames describe what you are doing.

Organizing Path Names

One more thing to consider when using the tree-structured directory system is how you can best organize it. A newly formatted floppy disk or fixed disk is rather like a bare canvas—with clear ideas you can transform it into a thing of beauty or at least make it easier to use.

Let's consider some ways of structuring a directory and some pitfalls that can arise. First, you should be aware that each time you create a new directory, DOS consumes an additional 500 or so bytes of RAM. On a 96K or 128K RAM system, this amount may not seem like much, since DOS normally only takes up about 10K RAM. But consider that if you have 50 directories, your RAM would be 25K shorter than before, which might make running some large programs impossible.

A second point to consider is the value of using pathnames with your floppy

DIRECTORY TREE

disks. You should only use pathnames on floppies when it is important to keep many files on one disk. One such instance might be an application program with lots of overlays or modules that must always be moved around with the main .COM program. Placing all these overlays in a separate DOS 2.0 directory would unclutter the root. Figure 11 is an example of a typical layout for a DOS 2.0 diskette. What we've done is let the root contain the utilities that come with DOS, such as FORMAT.COM, CHKSDK.COM, and DISKCOPY.COM. This way we always know that the default directory contains IBM's basic software tools.

The root also contains three directories, BUSINESS, PERSONAL, and WORD. These directories are marked with the symbol <DIR> so you know they are not simply files. The Business and Personal directories are separated so that you can

use one disk for both purposes and not get them confused. You may choose to use a separate disk for personal files, but many people like to just start writing without having to fetch a new disk.

In DOS 2.0, you can create as many subdirectories as you wish.

The third directory, WORD, holds all your word processing programs (for example, including WS.COM for *WordStar*, an indexing program, and a spelling checker). This directory is a cluster area, a sort of bottom floor parking lot for all your writing tools. Not everyone would do it this way, but for our example, it works. Under the BUSINESS directory we have

created three more directories: LOTUS, IBM, and ATT. Within each business directory we keep the bulk of files associated with that company and all the people in it. In our LOTUS directory we have two additional directories which are called PROPOSAL and MODEL. MODEL <DIR> contains the spreadsheet program 1-2-3. PROPOSAL <DIR> contains the letter MORGAN.

Now think about using this directory system. The first thing you'd ask when you fired up the computer in the morning would be: "Where was the file I was working on yesterday?" You should have written the name of that file down. If you didn't, you would use the TREE command to obtain a brief map of the disk. Let's say you did remember that you were working on a file in the LOTUS\PROPOSAL directory called MORGAN.LET. You want to finish some light editing on it

```

--PROPOSAL <DIR> --MORGAN.LET
|
--COMMAND.COM  --LOTUS <DIR>-- |--SHULTZ.LET
|               |               |
|---BUSINESS <DIR>-- |--IBM <DIR>  --MODEL <DIR>--|--123.EXE
|               |               |
|---FORMAT.COM  --ATT <DIR>
|               |
|---DISKCOPY.COM
| :
| :
| :
ROOT|--TREE.COM  --FAMILY <DIR>--|--DEAR.DAD
|               |               |
|---PERSONAL <DIR>-- |--WS.COM    --BIRTHDAY.LST
|               |               |
|---WS.COM        --POEMS <DIR>
|               |               |
|---EDLIN.COM     --WS.COM
|               |               |
|---WORDPROC <DIR>-- |--SPELL.COM
|               |               |
|               |---INDEX.COM
|               |
|               --THESAUR.COM
```

Figure 11: Example of a simple structure for a DOS 2.0 directory.



**ON APRIL 17, TEN EYEWITNESSES SAW
THIS SAMNA DISKETTE MURDER A WANG.**



SAMNA, the first Integrated Office Automation Software for PC's,* outperforms dedicated word processors.

We asked a group of Office Automation professionals to compare SAMNA Integrated Office Automation software to the dedicated word processors they've used the most.

The results were shocking. All 10 of the Office Automation people surveyed were convinced that SAMNA far surpassed their stand-alones in terms of pure power, functionality, and user interface. In fact, they felt SAMNA flat out murdered them.

SAMNA offers high-powered features like screen-to-page fidelity, with on-screen display of special formats. Split screen editing. Automatic pagination and footnoting. Automatic search and replacement. Glossary of standard paragraphs. Easy addition, deletion, and movement of text. Electronic fold that lets you "fold" a wide page to compare left and right margins side by side. Zoom that shrinks a whole page until it's entirely displayed on screen. Three levels of Help that guide you through whatever command you're working on. And much, much more.

When the comparison was over, all 10 participants said SAMNA outclassed any word processor they'd ever used. And word processing was only the beginning.

Seamless Integration™ means SAMNA can work with text, math, line drawings, and more...without a break.

SAMNA lets you work with text, then switch to integrated five-function math, free-form line drawing, list management, or spelling checker as you need them. Without a break or interruption. Without going back to a window or changing screens. It gives you an uninterrupted flow of work that's faster, more natural, more productive.

SAMNA also accepts ASCII files directly from other software. So you can use it with Lotus 1-2-3®, dBase II®, even WordStar®.

The better you get, the faster SAMNA gets.

As you become more proficient in using SAMNA, you can go directly from one function to another without going back to a lengthy pull-down menu to select your next keystroke. It's as if SAMNA were thinking along with you, staying one step ahead of what you need to help you work faster.

All of this, plus. It could only be SAMNA+™

Start with the power and productivity of SAMNA's word processing and Seamless Integration.™ Then include an integrated, interactive spreadsheet that will allow you to change a number in the spreadsheet and have the resulting change automatically made to a number in the accompanying text. That's SAMNA+.

To arrange for a free demonstration by the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-241-2065 (8AM-8PM EST, Mon.-Fri.).

SAMNA Integrated Office Automation Software.
More powerful. More productive.



SAMNA

More powerful. More productive.

SAMNA Corporation, 2700 N.E. Expressway, Atlanta, GA 30345.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*SAMNA is available for IBM PC, XT, IBM compatible, TI Professional, and DEC Rainbow microcomputers.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: DEC and Rainbow of Digital Equipment Corporation, IBM of International Business Machines Corporation, WordStar of MicroPro International Corporation, 1-2-3 and Lotus of Lotus Development Corporation, dBase II of Ashton-Tate Corporation, TI Professional of Texas Instruments, Inc., Wang of Wang Laboratories.

BASH YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson printers. **Printer Basher™** software lets you send all of the complicated printer control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple key-strokes.

Control the MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, FX-100, RX-80 and RX-100 printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** uni-directional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Create** ASCII files of data, corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accessed by or included in your own programs to set up the printer as required. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, character printer compatibility between IBM-PC software and the Epson FX printers while retaining the full printer power and versatility. **Download** to the FX printers the complete 255-character dot matrix definitions for three different **IBM character sets**, allowing the FX printers to print exactly the same characters as the IBM-label printers. **Ideal** for users who want to run software written for the **IBM graphics** characters, or obtain correct print-out on **screen dumps**, or print ASCII text files from a **word processing** program. Allows the fast, versatile Epson FX printers to be used in place of IBM-label printers and lets you print IBM graphics characters at **full text-mode speed**, as much as 10 times faster than graphics mode.

Printer Basher™ is available for the IBM-PC, Epson QX-10, Apple IIe and compatibles. VISA, MC, or send check. \$59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Connecticut Software

30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

DIRECTORY TREE

and then mail it. What must you do first? Well, you need to get MORGAN.LET into the word processing program WS.COM since you are in the root and WS.COM is there with you. You could type the line below

```
A>WS BUSINESS\LOTUS\PROPOSAL
\MORGAN.LET
```

which puts MORGAN into WordStar.

But that command is kind of cumbersome, isn't it? Instead, we will switch into the directory BUSINESS\LOTUS\PROPOSAL with this step:

```
A>CD BUSINESS\LOTUS\PROPOSAL
```

which changes us to the PROPOSAL directory.

Then we would copy WS.COM and its overlays into this directory with the command COPY. Finally, we would type:

```
A>WS MORGAN.LET
```

which puts MORGAN into WordStar.

Once you are in the BUSINESS\LOTUS\MORGAN directory you can use all the files in it without having to use pathnames. But if you now want to use a file that is in another directory, you must first change (using CHDIR) to that directory, then type the pathname followed by the name of your particular file. For example, suppose you are still in PROPOSAL <DIR> and wanted to use the SPELL program that is stored in the WORD directory. You would have to change to the word directory with the command CD \WORD. Then you could type:

```
A>SPELL
\BUSINESS\LOTUS\PROPOSAL
\MORGAN.LET
```

which checks the spelling of the MORGAN File.

Problems and Pitfalls

Such long pathnames may disturb you. There is a solution: Put a copy of the word processing program in the directory you are using at any particular time. The drawback to doing this is that each new version

of the word processor consumes disk space. Thus a program that consumed 90K (not unusual for a word processor), if present in two directories on your 320K diskette, would leave only 140K for other files! So you would certainly have to copy and erase the word processing program

A newly formatted floppy disk or fixed disk is rather like a bare canvas—with clear ideas you can transform it into a thing of beauty.

from the directory each time it was used. Furthermore, when you make such a copy, the original program is still intact in the root, taking up useful space. Of course, if you have a hard disk, you probably would not even miss the memory consumed by 10 copies of a 90K program (they would only consume 10 percent of your 10 megabytes).

Another solution to the pathname problem is to copy the text file you wish to edit from the deeper level directory into the root, or into the directory where the word processing tools lie. Then, when you have finished editing it, put it back in its original parking lot for safekeeping.

An even more pragmatic method is to let all kinds of junk files build up in the root: letters, spreadsheet models, BASIC programs. Every so often, copy these files into the associated directory and erase the copy in the root. Don't build such a complex multilevel directory system that you spend too much time moving around among the levels. Fixed disk owners can manage more complex directory systems.

If you want to learn more about pathnames, you can consult one of the many books on the Unix operating system. IBM borrowed most of its ideas for DOS 2.0 from Unix. ■

ENTER THE ELEPHANT SAFARI SWEEPSTAKES.

GRAND PRIZE (1 winner)



KENYA

An exciting two week adventure for two to a wild game preserve in Kenya, Africa. The trip includes airfare, luxurious accommodations, meals, tips, and taxes.

FIRST PRIZE

(5 winners)

A Deluxe Camping Package featuring an 8' x 10' Wenzel Cabin Tent, four Wenzel sleeping bags, plus a Coleman lantern, stove and cooler.



SECOND PRIZE

(25 winners)

A Bell & Howell 35mm camera. The 35J complete with fine Lumina lens completely eliminates complicated focusing.



THIRD PRIZE

(100 winners)

Camouflage Nylon Duffle Bag. This handsome bag is water repellent and double reinforced at all stress points.

And thousands of Elephant Safari camouflage T-shirts featuring the Elephant logo.



HOW TO ENTER

No purchase necessary. Just come into a participating Elephant Safari Sweepstakes dealership where you'll find free entry blanks and official rules. While you're there, check out our full line of quality Elephant memory disks and accompanying products. Entries must be received by July 31, 1984. Void where prohibited.

Dennison

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.





Construction Costs at

The E.H. Boeckh Company has developed a program allowing the underwriters and insurance carriers who subscribe to its database of building construction costs to use PCs for data entry and storage.

The daily operations at the E.H. Boeckh Co. probably would baffle its founder.

Fifty years ago when Colonel E.H. Boeckh started the Milwaukee firm to provide building cost information to the insurance industry, words like *computer*, *electronic telecommunications*, and *software*

PC MAGAZINE • JUNE 12, 1984



Your Boeckh and Call

were unknown. Besides, the cantankerous retired officer from the Army Corps of Engineers was doing fine using tried and true methods. He manually compiled details on construction costs around the country, printed the information in the traditional format, and mailed it to clients.

Thanks to IBM PCs and mainframes

from both IBM and Honeywell, that painstaking process is gone at the firm that bears the late colonel's name. E.H. Boeckh Co. is now a division of American Appraisal Associates Inc., and PCs grace the firm's downtown headquarters overlooking Lake Michigan as well as the offices of many of its clients, who are pri-

marily insurance carriers. The mainframes belong to General Electric Information Services (GEIS), the world's most extensive commercially available teleprocessing network.

"This is an information business, and information is the name of the game," explained Telefore P. Wysocki,

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Boeckh's system sales manager.

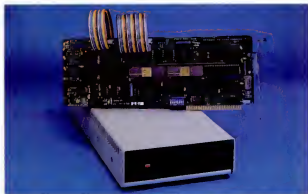
Boeckh compiles detailed information on labor and material costs for constructing residential, commercial, industrial,

and agricultural buildings in 243 cities in the United States and Canada. With that information, computerized models are designed to estimate replacement and

depreciation costs or a building's actual cash value. (The modeling doesn't project market value, which includes land costs, landscaping, and economic considerations such as rental income.)

Fire, property, and casualty carriers account for three-quarters of its subscribers. They use the system to determine how much coverage their customers need and how much they should pay on an insurance claim. In addition, some government agencies use Boeckh's system to help assess buildings for property tax purposes and to calculate building values in eminent domain cases. In these cases, a state or locality must pay fair compensation for private property taken over for public projects. Architects and engineers use the system to project their construction costs. And real estate developers use it to weigh the economic pros and cons of buying a building or erecting a new one.

THIS IS IT!



HARD DISK CONTROLLER SUBSYSTEMS for

IBM® PC and T[®] PROFESSIONAL Computers

Whether you use MINISCRIBE, SEAGATE, SHUGART, TANDON, DISKTRON, SYQUEST, MAXTOR or others with STS08 compatible interface, this is the ONLY BOARD you need.

It plugs right into the IBM PC, and features:

- ECC generation/check/correction
- CRC generation/check
- Up to 4 disk drives
- Write-protect each drive individually
- CARTRIDGE CHANGED, CHANGE CARTRIDGE lines and provided to allow use of cartridge type disk drives
- Compatible with 140 Mbyte MAXTOR drive
- Programmable track format; data length is variable from 128 - 1024 bytes/sector
- Data transfer rate 5 Mbits/sec
- Multiple sector transfer
- DMA Data transferring

For **IBM PC[®]**

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM AVAILABLE

For more information contact:

ZOBEX

10845-A WHEATLANDS AVE. • SANTEE, CA 92071 • (818) 565-9306

ZOBEX IS A TRADEMARK OF ZOBEX CORPORATION IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

IT IS A TRADEMARK OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shaky Steps

Boeckh took its first step into the electronic age about 5 years ago when the company tried to set up an in-house computer system to handle its vast amounts of information, company president George B. Trimmer, Sr. explained. That effort failed, as did another attempt with a teleprocessing company. Boeckh eventually turned to the time-sharing system operated by GEIS, a subsidiary of General Electric, said Trimmer. GEIS is an integrated telecommunications system with mainframes in Maryland, Ohio, and the Netherlands.

In the insurance context, the current system allows a carrier or underwriter to access Boeckh's building valuation system using a modem-equipped terminal. This system is part of the GEIS software library of more than 2,000 programs. At one end is the user information on a building, including location, size, use, and materials. At the other, the Boeckh-authored program housed in the GEIS mainframes calculates costs and transmits a report.

Until recently, only dumb terminals

CONSTRUCTION COSTS



Boeckh eventually turned to the time-sharing system operated by GEIS, a subsidiary of General Electric.

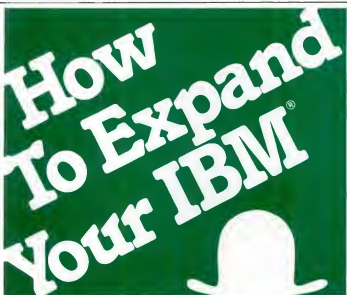
could access the Boeckh program. This limitation created two principal drawbacks for clients. It required them to remain on-line with GEIS while entering all data, and that meant higher bills for connect time. In addition, the terminals weren't useful for other office purposes.

PCs, XTs, and PC-compatibles could help remedy those drawbacks, Boeckh officials believed. They decided that their

customers should be able to use microcomputers as intelligent terminals to access the GEIS host and for such purposes as word processing, financial analy-

sis, local database management, mailing list maintenance, and networking.

So in the fall of 1983, Boeckh's four-member programming staff started work



Slip a clock/calendar and a pair of ports into the short slot.

New CYGNUS™ gives your IBM PC or XT added versatility without soaking up expansion space. This single board handles game and clock functions, and gives you a choice of output ports for parallel printer or modem/serial printer. It will even fit in



CYGNUS-P1 Parallel Port



CYGNUS-S1 Serial Port

one of the XT "short slots". The CYGNUS clock, with 10-year rated lithium back-up battery, automatically keeps track of the date and time. Now you won't have to enter them at every system restart. Our WHATIME™ support software (included) does that for you. Both DOS 1.1 and 2.0 support WHATIME.

One port, great for games and some graphics, interfaces to a joy stick. It's fully compatible with IBM's game control adapter.

You have a choice for the second port. CYGNUS-P1 has a parallel printer port, while CYGNUS-S1 has an asynchronous communications port for use with printer or modem.

Let us help you expand your IBM's productivity. For more information on CYGNUS and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CYGNUS and WHATIME are trademarks of Titan Technologies, Inc.



Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICROCOM

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

and selects async communications and printer ports. The setup process is generally performed only once.

Although the program runs on either a PC or XT, there are differences in disk configuration. The users' manual includes setup recommendations for the PC's two floppy disks and the XT's hard disk.

To Begin

Item 1 on the master menu offers four screens for the insurer or underwriter to enter data. While most of the questions are optional, certain fields, marked by asterisks, must be filled in, including the building's zip code, number of stories, construction class, and floor space. One of 71 occupancy codes must be selected, with choices ranging from department store, cinema, high-rise office, and warehouse to convent, natatorium, funeral home, and "fast food restaurant without seating."

The more questions answered, the more precise the financial calculations will be. "Each optional variable enables the program to refine the estimate from the models," Wysocki said. Those options include climatic region, building age, construction quality, floor and ceiling finish, roof pitch, number of passenger and freight elevators, exterior wall material, type of heating, cooling and electrical systems, and whether a sprinkler system has been installed. The scope of potential variables can be broad; for example, the system offers 16 roofing materials to choose from. Moreover, if the roof includes any combination of these 16 materials, then linked fields on the screen allow the user

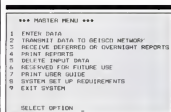
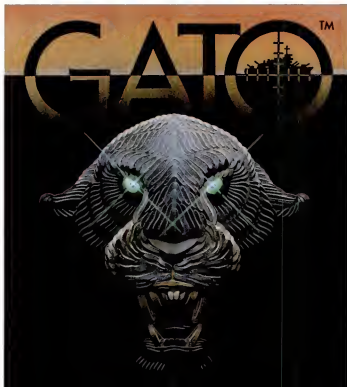


Figure 1: Master menu for E.H. Boeckh's PC data entry program.



High Adventure on the High Seas

"True to Life" GATO-Class Submarine Command

3-D Graphics with Sound

Requires 128K RAM one disk drive. Color graphics adapter.
IBM personal computer series. (Including PC Junior)
Dealer inquiries invited (303) 443-0191



Please send me:

— Copies of GATO @ \$9.95

Colorado Residents include:

4.1% sales tax

Total

Make Checks Payable To:

Spectrum HaloByte, Inc.

2006 Broadway, Suite 301, Boulder, CO 80302

Program by Paul Arton & Ed Dawson.

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

E. H. BOECKH CO. PROPERTY VALUATION			03/14/84
POLICY/10 NUMBER: ABC123456	12/84	COST AS OF: 03/84	
PROPERTY OWNER: JOHN JONES			
PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1234 OAK STREET CHICAGO, IL 60627			
BUILDING DESCRIPTION - SECTION I			
Occupancy:	101 APARTMENT, LOW RISE		
Construction:	Masonry Non-Combustible		
Number of Stories:	6		
Gross Floor Area:	25,000 SQUARE FEET		
Construction Quality:	2.5		
Year Built:	1965		
Wall Openings:	25 %		
Total Perimeter:	2,500 FEET		
Average Story Height:	12 FEET		
Climatic Region:	COLD		
Effective Age:	17 YEARS		
Condition:	2		
Depreciation Percent:	10 %		
COMPONENT (ARCHITECT FEES OF 7.0% ARE INCLUDED)	BASE COST LESS EXCL.	EXCLUSION COST	
Site Preparation			\$30
Foundation Wall			31,041
Interior Foundations			
Slab on Ground	9,428		2,714
Framing	106,031		
Exterior Wall	256,926		
50% Wood Siding On Studs			
50% Metal or Other Siding on Studs			

(Figure 2)

to enter the percentage of each one.

Filling in options for architect fees, percentage of profit, and overhead will override the industry standard already included in the model as a default. If the building has an unusual feature, such as a loading dock, it can be entered on the final data entry screen.

Although the software is most likely used in offices by clerical or professional staff entering data from worksheets and files, it can be a valuable tool in the field for inspectors, loss control engineers or agents equipped with IBM-compatible portables, Wysocki said. When Wysocki travels, he uses a Compaq to demonstrate the program to potential customers.

Transmitting data is simple. Selecting Transmit Data from the master menu triggers a submenu with three choices: express, deferred or overnight service.

Kill Surges Like Lightning!

New 3-stage, 3-way common mode **SurgeSentry®** kills high-speed, high-energy transients within picoseconds (trillionths of a second) before they can destroy your data, disrupt programs or damage valuable equipment. Certain types of equipment are susceptible to damage when the power line voltage suddenly drops to a low value, or goes out altogether, and then comes on again in a power-up surge. With the Surge & Dropout model, when power drops below a safe level, the unit shuts off. This allows you to check and reset your equipment before returning power. Indicator lights tell you at a glance if a dropout has occurred. Power is restored by pushing the SurgeSentry's "reset" button.

Industry-leading response speed, high energy dissipation (up to 1,500,000 watts at 100 microseconds) and proven dependability mean real, plug-in protection from the variations occurring daily on all power lines. And the economical SurgeSentry is backed by a 2 year warranty.

Designed to protect both large and small systems, the SurgeSentry line includes a Systems Controller model for easy power up, a Master Switch noise filter unit for EMI/RFI protection and central station and NEMA-plug versions for large system installations and UL and CSA Listed models.

Ask for SurgeSentry at your local computer or electronics dealer. For more information about SurgeSentry products and for clear answers to power related questions—call your toll-free "hotline" at (800) 892-1342. In California, call (408) 438-5760.

RKS INDUSTRIES

RKS Industries, Inc. • 4865 Scotts Valley Drive • Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Dealer inquiries invited.



CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Structural Floor	119,213	
Roof	65,909	
100% Corner		
Patch- 100% Low		
Floor Finish	58,533	
80% Carpeting		
20% Hardwood		
Ceiling Finish	38,416	
100% Acoustical Tile		
Partitions - 500 Feet	17,516	
Material - 100% Studs, Girts		
Finish - 100% Drywall		
Plumbing - 75 Total Fixtures	102,065	13,918
Heating	31,451	
75% Electric Baseboard or Wall Units		
Cooling	0	
100% None		
Electrical	78,005	
Built-ins	68,037	
Other Building Services	211,710	
2 Passenger Elevators 1 Freight Elevators		
100 % Automatic Fire Detection System		

BASE SUBTOTAL	1,164,020	48,211
LOCATION MULTIPLIER	1.22	1.25
LOCAL REPLACEMENT COST	1,431,745	59,761
LABOR ADJUSTMENT (1.15)	1,646,507	68,175
DEPRECIATED COST	1,481,056	61,376
TOTAL SECTION 1	1,481,056	

Figure 2: A printout of a report from Boeckh's building cost modeling program.

With express service, the most expensive option, the GEIS host immediately calculates what's needed and returns a report to the user's printer. Deferred service produces a report within 1 hour. Reports are available the following morning through the least expensive option, overnight service.

With the Print Reports option from the menu, the user can order up to nine copies. The printout, as seen in Figure 2, includes the building description and the estimated replacement cost of its various components. The report itemizes expenses not considered part of the replacement cost, such as site preparation and foundation walls, but excludes land value.

A menu utility allows the user to delete data from the disk. For safety, that option includes a warning message, "This Input Data Has Not Yet Been Transmitted,"

Learn Lotus™ by the book.

Electronic spreadsheets. Graphics. Databases. "What-if" models. Lotus 1-2-3™ really helps run the office, if you know how to run Lotus. We can help. "Putting 1-2-3 To Work" lets your fingers do the learning, using actual Lotus software. Your place. Your pace.

NTS. It took ten years of hard work to make learning this easy. Write or call today.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Performance Aide:
Checklists for continuing quick reference.

Eight Application Templates on Diskette: For "hands-on" experience.

Self-Study Handbook: Instructional material in plain English. Not Computerese.

Self-Study Course: \$95.

- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of the "Putting 1-2-3™ To Work" self-study course @ \$95 each + \$3 each for shipping and handling. (California residents add 6-1/2% sales tax.)
☐ My check or money order for \$ _____ is enclosed.
☐ Please charge my credit card:

VISA/MC # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For information, call collect: (213) 394-7685.

(For our New York office, call collect: (212) 869-1730.)

PC 6A

NTS NATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, INC.

Los Angeles New York London

1111 Broadway, Santa Monica, CA 90401

(213) 394-7685

sbt
CORPORATION

dBASE II®
Accounting Software Library

SBT GIVES IT AWAY!

For a very good reason — so you have control over your accounting. With the source code, you can add a special part number system or change a report format at will — the possibilities are endless. You get control and flexibility that's crucial to a well run business. What's more, every SBT Accounting Program can change and grow with your needs.

CHANGE IT!

With SBT Accounting Software, changes are made quickly and easily. Whether you need special invoice forms, unique mailing lists, or an inventory costing formula that would challenge an Einstein, SBT Software can be changed to fit your needs in less time than you would think!

GROW WITH IT!

When your company grows, SBT Accounting Software grows with you (right up to 65,000 customers, for example). But a system that just handles more customers is not enough. When you grow, you also change the way you do business (which means changing the way your software does business). You can make the changes yourself, or SBT will make them for you quickly and inexpensively.

INTEGRATE IT!

SBT is the source for modular, integrated accounting systems that can be quickly and easily changed to fit your needs. Start with the modules you need now, and add the others later. Best of all, SBT Software works on all personal computers that can run dBase II*.

.dOrder II	Sales Order Processing	\$195
.dInvoice II	Billing and Inventory	\$195
.dStatement II	Accounts Receivable	\$95
.dPurchase II	Purchase Orders	\$195
.dPayable II	Accounts Payable	\$295
.dPayroll II	Payroll and Labor Acctg.	\$395
.dLedger II	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
.dAssets II	Fixed Asset and Depreciation Acctg.	\$195
.dBackup II	Automatic File Backup	\$39

For more information call SBT at 408/980-8880

DEMO DISKS AVAILABLE

SBT Corporation
1140 Mountain View—Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089

**MAY THE
SOURCE BE
WITH YOU**

sbt
CORPORATION

**dBase II* SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
WITH ALL SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION COSTS

and requires user confirmation before the program will delete the data.

Because of the PC's versatility, it's possible to design a system to network a company's micros at various locations with each other and with GEIS. The value of this arrangement is only too apparent for large, regional firms.

For example, under one client's customized system, information entered into PCs in 18 regional and district offices is transmitted to the company's own mainframe. At night, the client transmits the data at 4800 baud to GEIS for overnight batch processing. The next morning, reports are transmitted to the insurer's mainframe, which channels them to the proper district or regional offices.

So far, the program is available only for IBM and IBM-compatible equipment because "we think IBM is the central force," Morton said. He added, "If we have a client with Apple gear who wants us to develop it and if we can do it financially, we'll do it."

However, what's more common is customization to accommodate clients' special operational needs. Some firms want the program modified to process claims, while others prefer fewer data entry items or screens. Some clients want their versions to incorporate additional fields of information. Still others may ask Boeckh to change the software to reflect terminology prevalent in a different industry such as real estate or appraisal.

A computerized valuation system makes rapid calculation, information retrieval, and reporting possible and helps to keep the database timely.

The system tracks 30,000 pieces of information within 115 categories of local labor rates and local and national material costs. The data bank is updated monthly by Boeckh staff who use the company's PCs and XT's for data entry and debugging. Then the latest figures are transmitted to GEIS and tested before release to Boeckh's clients.

Officials of E.H. Boeckh Company predict that use of their front-end software will

NOW AVAILABLE!



StorageMaster™ Fixed Disk builds stronger PCs three ways.

If you own an IBM PC, the new StorageMaster 500 Series Fixed Drives from Control Data give you three great advantages.

- Larger capacity than IBM's fixed disk drive. The StorageMaster 518 offers up to 18 megabytes of storage; the StorageMaster 530 capacity of 30 megabytes is the equivalent of 15,000

double-spaced typewritten pages.

- You can boot* (start up) from StorageMaster 500 Drives—no need to boot up from a flexible disk as with other drives.
- More byte for the buck. Dollar for dollar, StorageMaster gives you more bytes of storage than IBM's fixed disk drive.

There's more. The 500 Series Drives have an average seek time of only 45 milliseconds—about twice as fast as most other drives. They store your information in a sealed, contamination-free environment. They require no cleaning or preventive maintenance. And they

come ready to plug into your PC*.

Look for the 500 Series Drives at your local computer store. Or give us a toll-free call at 800/232-6789 (in Minnesota, call 612/921-4400, ext. 41) and we'll tell you where you can find our whole family of StorageMaster products.

*This capability requires the use of a StorageMaster 301 Controller.



CD
CONTROL
DATA

Do it yourself!



When developing effective applications for the PC is a matter you want to take into your own hands, first get your hands on the APL★PLUS®/PC System from STSC. This unique application development tool gives you the power to deliver totally integrated, highly efficient solutions to problems that conventional software simply can't handle.

The APL★PLUS/PC System is the most advanced application development system available today. And it includes enhancements for the professional, hobbyist, or novice programmer.

- Advanced *screen management* facility with windowing and scrolling features.

- Complete *on-line HELP* facility for novice users.

- Powerful *communication capability* for moving data between computers.

- Comprehensive *color graphics capability*, and much more.

Because of the efficiency of the APL★PLUS/PC System, you can develop programs 4 to 10 times faster than with conventional languages like BASIC or FORTRAN. And the system can be integrated with other applications you've already bought, or used to link those that aren't speaking to each other. It doesn't demand that you abandon those skills you've learned or the software you've come to love. But it does enhance your programming power, so you can do what you do even better!

Get the advanced capabilities of the APL★PLUS/PC System for only \$595.00, a valuable investment when you can have things done your own special way. To order the APL★PLUS/PC System write or call STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5130 (Call collect).

STSC

A Contel Company

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The APL★PLUS/PC System runs on the IBM PC with 192 Kib of RAM, as well as on a number of compatible machines.

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in certain other countries.

CONSTRUCTION COSTS



The system tracks 30,000 pieces of information within 115 categories of local labor rates and local and national material costs.

grow as the insurance industry becomes more comfortable with microcomputers. "It's an evolutionary thing. Most of our potential clients still use paper," Mor-

ton observed. Boeckh's computerized service may be ahead of its time, but Morton thinks not: "The industry's decentralized character lends itself to automation." ■



Floppy Disks

- 2 360Kb Drives
- 6 ms Track to Track

Tape Backup

- 5 mb per min.
- 90 ips
- 45 to 60 mb

Winchesters

- 36 or 84mb Drive
- 40 ms A.S.T.
- 15000 MTBF
- Optional Second Drive



26" H x 6" W x 20" D

MASS STORAGE FOR YOUR IBM PC®

- Up to 168mb Storage
- Network ready
- 45 to 60mb tape backup
- 1 year warranty
- Fits under desk, clears workspace

**PC-TOWER® becomes a
PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
with our system board (256Kb, 8 full length
expansion ports, 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports)



**Tower
Systems
Industries**

Contact your local computer dealer
OEM Inquiries Invited!

75 Manhattan Drive, Suite 208, Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 444-1956

THE MOST IMPORTANT DECISION YOU WILL MAKE ABOUT YOUR IBM PC IS WHAT TO PUT INTO THESE SLOTS.

QUADBOARD BRINGS OUT THE BEST.

Quadboard, the multifunction board from Quadram brings out the best. It's the board that's been around the longest. And just keeps on getting better.

EXPANDABLE TO
384K

THE PERFECT "10."

Quadboard doesn't waste space. It combines 10 of the most needed PC functions onto one board to leave lots of room for expansion. You get all this:

1. **Memory expansion to 384K** in increments of 64K with full parity checking standard.
2. **A parallel port** for printers and other parallel devices (addressable as LPT1 or LPT2).
3. **A serial port** (RS-232C adapter) for plotters, modems, letter quality printers and other serial devices.

4. **A game port** for joy sticks and paddles.
5. **An I/O bracket** to organize expansion port connectors.
6. **A battery powered chronograph** for an up-to-date internal clock/calendar.
7. **QuadRAM Drive*** to set up multiple RAM drives in memory.
8. **MasterSpool*** for a software print buffer.
9. **Qswap*** to swap printers without changing cables.
10. **MasterCache*** a disk caching system that speeds up programs that frequently read data from a disk.

THE SOFTWARE MASTER.

Part of Quadboard's success is QuadMaster II, the best utility software package around. The one that's updated regularly to help you get more than ever out of your PC. No other combination can offer you more.

QUADBOARD* THE PERFECT DECISION

A QUALITY DECISION.

Quadboard is the number one option board for the IBM PC. First in performance, dependability and reliability. It all adds up to Quality, from Quadram. A company you can count on today. And tomorrow.



Before you fill another slot, consider Quadboard by Quadram. It's the best board for the job.

*Included as part of QuadMaster II software.

© COPYRIGHT 1984 QUADRAM CORPORATION
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QUADBOARD IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF QUADRAM CORPORATION

IBM PC, and IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company

4365 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4916 (QUADRAM NCRIS)

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL OFFICES
Interquadram Ltd. 442 Oak Road, Slough, England SL1 6BB
Tel: 0753 63867 Telex: 847150 Automa G Interquadram GmbH
Friedenweg 7 6950 Kaiserslautern West Germany Tel: 0 63 3086
Tel: 477700 Samed Interquadram s.r.l. 41101 Modena 41050 Italy
Tel: 756-040 Telex: 62042 Ito Bur. Czechoslovakia 60201 Prague
Road Merrisburg Ontario Canada L9A 2S5 Tel: 416-421-7600

TEL-A-SWITCH™



Turns Your IBM PC/XT On!

Would you like to switch on your office IBM PC/XT from your home? Do you want to use your home or office IBM PC/XT from another location *after you have turned it off?*

Simply connect your modem and IBM PC/XT to Tel-A-Switch, and it will do the rest. With our Remote software option, your IBM PC/XT also becomes a host. Plus you gain the added security of a two-year warranty and password protection.

YOUR OPTIONS ARE:

Tel-A-Switch and Remote FOR \$287.50	Tel-A-Switch Only FOR \$175.00	Tel-A-Switch, Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and Remote FOR \$799.50
------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------

TEXAS TECHNOLOGY CO. (214) 783-9218
PO Box 740694 Dallas, TX 75374 Telex 650112 5324 MCI

Tel-A-Switch is a trademark of Texas Technology Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Smartmodem 1200 is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Remote is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Remote has been modified exclusively for Tel-A-Switch.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GREATEST USER FRIENDLY STORY EVER TOLD



Scripture Scanner™ by Omega Software™ brings you the complete Bible on diskettes. Scripture Scanner is based on two important truths: first—the Bible is more than a book simply to be read; it is a precious resource that should be used to its maximum advantage, and second—the personal computer now gives us complete, instant access to the eternal, living, truths of God's Word.

Scripture Scanner provides a menu driven program with continuous HELP options which make it perfect for group or individual Bible study.

You may also:

- Document lesson plans, sermon notes, or your own "Spiritual Notebook" with your notes and verses retrieved from the Bible text.
- Insert scripture text into your own word processor files.
- Read, scan, print, or view two passages at the same time on a split screen.
- Create a reference library from your own Bible study or automatically create a topical reference library from a scan for key words or phrases.

Entire Bible
\$249.95

New Testament
\$159.95

Old Testament
\$129.95



OMEGA
SOFTWARE

Requires 94K of memory and a single disk drive.

P.O. Box 355 / Round Rock, Texas 78680-0355
Toll Free 1-800-531-5223 or 512-255-9569 in Texas

☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MASTER CARD

King James Version, Others Available Soon!
Now available for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Compaq.
Available soon for the IBM PCjr.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Scripture Scanner and Omega Software are trademarks of Omega Software, Inc.

WANTED

"Buyers, & We'll pay the shippin'"

• CALL FREE (800) 654.4058 •

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim	Dysan	3M Scotch
5 1/4" sin-side dbl-den. 2.40	5 1/4" sin-side dbl-den. 3.20	5 1/4" sin-side dbl-den. 2.20
5 1/4" dbl-side dbl-den. 3.45	5 1/4" dbl-side dbl-den. 4.40	5 1/4" dbl-side dbl-den. 3.20
5 1/4" sin-side quad 3.20	5 1/4" sin-side quad 4.45	5 1/4" sin-side dbl-den. 2.25
5 1/4" dbl-side quad 4.40	5 1/4" dbl-side quad 4.95	5 1/4" sin-side dbl-den. 2.25
8" sin-side sin-den. 2.75	8" sin-side sin-den. 3.45	8" sin-side dbl-den. 3.90
8" sin-side dbl-den. 3.10	8" sin-side dbl-den. 4.95	
8" dbl-side dbl-den. 3.10	8" dbl-side dbl-den. 4.95	

Head Cleaning
Kits . . . **\$2.00**
Refills . . . **\$2.00**

We Stock
"Bulk-Packed"
Diskettes

Disk Minder
• Smoked Plastic
• Holds 75 Disks
1675 ea

Dealer Inquiries
Welcome

the **Diskette**
Connection™

PO Box 1614
Beverly CA
93008



(Continental U.S. only. Add 3% on orders under 40%)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Famous "Blues" Guess Who's



Famous baseball player.



Famous 18th century painting.



Famous actor with those "Baby Blues" and a taste for sautéed dressing.



Famous "Big Blue."



Famous entertainer, singer and actor with the rich name of Blue Dyes.



Powerful CP/M co-processor.

The Guessing Game Stops Here.

It's the Z-80 microcomputer you plug into your IBM PC to gain instant access to thousands of CP/M programs . . . languages, programming utilities, and the world's largest library of applications.

No Guesswork in How to Use.

Just plug **Baby Blue** into any expansion slot, run the CONVERT utility, and your CP/M-80 programs execute transparently in your PC. You don't have to worry about which disks are CP/M disks and which are PC-DOS.

Offering you Total File Compatibility.

Your CP/M programs read and write PC-DOS files, so that CP/M and PC-DOS programs can share data with each other. And when you're not using **Baby Blue** to run CP/M applications, its 64K of RAM is still there for your PC.

And the Function Key enables you to move mountains.

Our KEYFIX utility expands the power of your extended IBM PC keyboard. Single keystrokes can move tons of text, or provide standard answers to often asked questions. Our **Baby Blue** also comes bundled with **Micropro's WordStar/MailMerge**, ideally configured for the IBM PC keyboard, or with **InfoStar**, for high-speed, easy to use data base management.

As far as the rest of the "Guess Who's Blues" go, we'll keep you guessing; but for more details see your microcomputer dealer or contact Microlog at:

Microlog
A TJI INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

(914) 368-0353 MICROLOG, INC., 222 Rte. 59, Suffern, NY 10901

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Baby Blue	\$600
Baby Blue with WordStar/MailMerge	\$395
Baby Blue with InfoStar	\$895
Baby Blue	\$395

Whipping Your Text Into SHAPE

Both PCFile and FYI 3000 permit you to create files that can be sorted and retrieved by key words, using your word processor. But FYI's greater power requires a leap in price.

You can now use your favorite word processor—the one whose myriad editing and formatting commands took so long to learn—to create files for text management systems. Any ASCII or near-ASCII text files can be accommodated. Text management systems are particularly valuable in working with unstructured or partly structured material such as bibliographic entries, notes, and ideas. Each record is a block of text called an "entry" and is assigned one or more "key words" as an index for the text management software to work with. Two of these text management systems are *PCFile* and *FYI 3000*.

PCFile

PCFile is not the same as *PC-File*, the well-known freeware data manager by Jim

Button. This *PCFile* is a menu-driven "electronic file cabinet" with which you can store up to 200 lines of text in each entry. Retrieval is by key words, entered in a line separate from the text. You can get up to 1,700 entries on a double-sided, double-density disk if the records are very short, but expect about 580 entries per disk if they average five lines apiece. *PCFile* can be used with such text files as bibliographies, notes, short articles, information on real estate or collections, memos, and recipes.

The *PCFile* system disk, which is not copy-protected, comes with a sturdy, colorful, 6-x-9-inch plastic folder of instructions. The documentation for *PCFile* is short and simple, but adequate. A six-page brochure gives instructions to first copy the DOS system files to the PC

PCFile

TexaSoft, Inc.
14151 Montford Rd., Suite 329
Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 369-0795
List Price: \$75
Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FYI 3000

FYI, Inc.
P.O. Box 26481
Austin, TX 78755
(512) 346-0133
List Price: \$395
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.
Recommended: Hard disk for large files.

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one good joke (about President Coolidge). In other words, in the browse-then-print mode you must go through the whole file before you can exit, short of a warm boot. A fourth choice under the "print" option creates a separate ASCII disk file of all the entries using the original or an assigned file name. (This fourth choice is not in the *PCFile* documentation.)

Creating an Entry

Deciding to add a joke of my own to the file, I selected Create option 7 of the main menu, a New Entry. I was informed that there were ten joke entries so far, and that I should enter a key word list with a maximum of 65 characters on a single line. I chose these key words:

wheels flies garbage truck

It is unfortunate that key words must be entered in *PCFile* before the body of the text because, of course, it is easier to decide on appropriate key words while looking at the text. After pressing the Enter key, I found myself in the thick of things. I could now enter text, ending the record with a !E marker. I could also back up to the last entered line to make corrections or modifications by typing !G, and I could retrieve and enter as a text entry the ASCII contents of a different disk file by typing !GET followed by the file name.

PCFile thus allows its users to enter text with a simple line editor, including word wrap. Up to 200 lines may be accommodated in each text entry, although the number of key words even for a long entry must still fit on one 65-character line. For short entries, the *PCFile* direct-entry method suffices, but longer entries can be created separately with your regular word processor, one entry per disk file.

The file transfer GET function of *PCFile* works fine with ASCII text files, but the specially modified text produced by *WordStar* is unreadable. Another small annoyance is that the GET command line remains at the beginning of the newly created entry when it is displayed or printed.

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTING



NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR IBM PC



A first-class computer deserves a first-class printer. A proven high performance printer with abilities that match its reputation. A Datasouth. High performance Datasouth printers come in two models. The DS180 is a legendary workhorse that delivers crisp data quality printing at 180 CPS. The new multimode DS220 cruises at 220 CPS for data quality tasks and at 40 CPS for letter quality word processing. Both models print dot-addressable graphics. Visit your dealer and choose the high performance Datasouth printer your IBM PC deserves.

Datasouth printers are available nationwide through participating Computerland stores and other fine dealers

datasouth

HIGH PERFORMANCE MATRIX PRINTERS

*A trademark of IBM

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 Charlotte, NC 28224
Call Toll Free
1-800-222-4528

Save Your Memory Before It Blows!

Blackouts...Brownouts...Voltage Surges...Line Noise—
They Can Alter Data, Wipe Out RAM Memory,
or Damage Equipment.

The Datashield Backup Power Source Can Stand Between
Your PC and Disaster from Power Irregularities.

Protect Yourself Four Ways With Datashield

This rechargeable, battery-operated unit —
with built-in surge protector — provides
maximum protection against all four
commercial power problems that can impact
your PC: power outage, power drops, voltage
spikes, and electromagnetic or radio
interference (EMI/RFI).

PC-200. Designed for flexible
disc PC's and some hard disc styles.
NOW...ONLY \$359⁰⁰

XT-300. Designed for
most hard disc type
models and color monitors.
NOW...ONLY \$499⁰⁰

Never Say Never...

It can happen to any PC owner. It
probably will. Maybe it already did. But
it was blamed on something else. Listen:

"Nearly one million Florida homes and businesses lost electricity for 15-30 minutes
yesterday morning when a power outage..." Wall Street Journal

"Powerline irregularities cause problems for computers...you face hazards every
time you plug in a piece of electronic equipment..." Byte Magazine

"Powerline associated problems are estimated to cause nearly 70% to 90% of
malfunctions in microprocessor-based equipment." PC Magazine

"Computer crashes are giving businesses major headaches. The culprit is sudden
blackouts..." U.S. News & World Rep.

"Fifty percent of our service calls are power related." Televideo

"Computer service calls are reduced by 65% when surge protectors
are used." Digital Retail Magazine

There is one sure way to avoid becoming a statistic: Datashield.
The most technologically advanced product in its class. And
the most affordable.

What Was Once An Expensive Luxury Is Now An Affordable Necessity



Technical Data

Backup Time	
Min. 50% Load	20 Minutes
Min. 100% Load	5 Minutes
Output Rating	
PC-200	200 Watts
XT-300	300 Watts
Typical Transfer Time	
PC-200	4 Msec. (1/2 Cycle)
XT-300	1 Msec. (1/16 Cycle)
Energy Dissipation	100 Joules

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datashield®
Datashield® is a U.S. registered trademark of PTI Industries

320 River Street, Santa Cruz, California 95060 (408) 429-6881

TWO TEXT MANAGERS

(This line can, however, be deleted in the "edit entries" mode.)

Fetch!

Entries can be retrieved either by entry number (if you can remember it) or by key words. You can choose to look for entries that are associated with a specific key word, or you can use multiple "and" or multiple "or" searches (but not both at the same time). If two or more key words are linked by "and", *PCFile* will retrieve each entry in which all of the linked key words appear. A search with two or more key words linked by "or" will retrieve any entry containing one or more of those key words.

You can instruct *PCFile* to recognize or ignore differences in upper- and lowercase characters in the key words and text. Output from the search can be sent to printer, screen, or a separate disk file, either pausing after each entry or with continuous output of all entries found. When output goes to screen without instructions to pause, however, the output zips past your eyes and the main menu pops up before you have caught more than a glimpse of the entries found in the search.

I created an entry of more than 100 lines of text with the *PCFile* word processor without much trouble, then retrieved this record by searching for a key word. There was no problem in displaying the text on screen or in printing the entry.

Deleting entries is easy, but you must first determine the entry number, either by browsing through the whole file on screen after selecting the Print Entry option or by retrieving the entry with the appropriate key words first, at which time its number is displayed along with the text.

Editing with PCFile

Editing an entry after it has been entered and stored requires the file entry number. Beginning with the line of key words, the entry is displayed one line at a time in high intensity (boldface on a monochrome monitor). You can accept the line as it is by pressing Enter, or mod-

When it comes to financial analysis

ENCORE!TM BEATS LOTUS 1.2.3TM 4.5.6.7.8.9.10 11.12.13.14.15 DIFFERENT WAYS

To find out what they are/call toll-free

1-800-336-5496

(In Virginia call 703-841-0800)

or write to

Ferox microsystems, inc.

1701 N. FORT MYER DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VA 22209

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEBS

Forms & Supplies for your IBM PC

continuous CHECKS • STATEMENTS
INVOICES • Micro-PerfTM STATIONERY
Printer Paper, Labels and File Cards

PLUS brand name

- Diskettes
- Ribbons
- Storage items
- Work station aids and much more

- Guaranteed compatible for Peachtree, BPI and Continental software.
- Quality at low prices... 250 checks or 500 statements for \$29.95 imprinted.
- Fast service, money-back guarantee.
- Easy ordering by mail or phone Toll Free.

FREE CATALOG

Send today or phone

TOLL FREE

1 + 800-325-1117

MA1 + 800-448-4688

53-64.2



NEBS Computer Forms 12 South St., Townsend, MA 01469

Please Rush a Free NEBS Computer Supplies Catalog

Name Phone ()

Company Name

Street Address

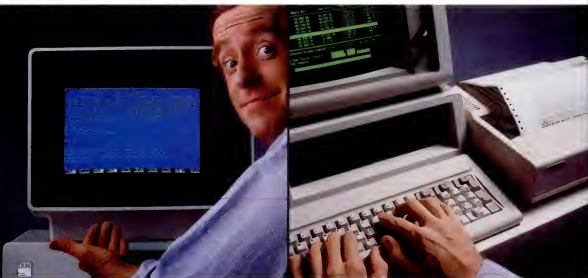
City, State, Zip

Use my computer for ☐ Word Processing ☐ Accounting ☐ Printing ☐ Yes ☐ No

Your Line of Business

CODE 41908

Only one company can show you so many And it isn't IBM.



Monochrome text. Color graphics.
Even a new super display adapter that provides
the Best of Both, on one board.

**Connect your PC to peripherals like a
modem or printer, with the added
efficiency of print spooling.**

IBM today sets the standard in personal computers.

But what happens when you want to expand your PC's capability to something beyond standard?

That's when you have to look beyond IBM. To the one company that offers the widest range of products to make your PC work more powerfully, more efficiently.

Persyst.

Display adapters. Persyst introduces a significant technical advance.

Now Persyst redefines the basic utility of display adapters for IBM personal computers.

Our BoB™ super display adapter provides the sharpest text resolution ever as well as brilliant color graph-

ics—the Best of Both—on one board. Plus a unique option that lets you design and download custom programmable character sets.

Meanwhile, for great basic performance, we also offer PC/Monochrome™ and PC/Color Graphics™ display adapters engineered to deliver the same quality as IBM's own standard adapters.

Only Persyst offers you so much choice.

Memory and multifunction boards. Persyst has the most flexible ways to expand your PC.

Here again, Persyst offers a unique array of products to expand your PC beyond the IBM standard.

Want the most capable one-slot multifunction packages available?

Choose either Time Spectrum™ with up to 512K, or Time Spectrum™ SB384 with up to 384K RAM. Other functions include a bidirectional parallel port and async serial ports to link your PC with printers, modems and instrumentation. Calendar clock. Game port. Plus, Wait-Less Printing™ print spooling and Insta-Drive™ RAM disk software.

Want to expand function without adding memory?

Our Timeport™ gives you a calendar clock, bidirectional parallel port and two async serial ports, as well as capability for ROM and static

PC MONOCHROME
DISPLAY ADAPTER

PC COLOR GRAPHICS
DISPLAY ADAPTER

BOB SUPER
DISPLAY ADAPTER

TIME SPECTRUM
WITH RAMBLIX™

TIME SPECTRUM 56384



HANDIMAN™ CONQUERS THE CABLE MONSTER!

THE NEW ADVENTURES OF

THE MAN FROM

APSEK INC.

PC OWNERS IN THEIR ENDLESS QUEST FOR MORE MEMORY, OFTEN FALL PREY TO THE DREADED ARCHVILLAIN OF MIND-BOGGLING INSTALLATION: THE CABLE MONSTER... LURKING ABOUT, WAITING TO ENSNARE UNSUSPECTING PURCHASERS IN THE INTERNAL FLAT CABLE MAZE OF CONFUSION.

NOW AVAILABLE... HANDI-1 PLUS™ WITH ALL THE FEATURES OF THE HANDI-1™, PLUS UP TO 384K MEMORY AND AN OPTIONAL IBM COMPATIBLE GAME PORT.

The HandiMan from Apstek™ to the rescue! With his Handi-1 multi-function board for the PC and XT. A board of ultimate features...

- Handy and simple to install durable six-toot round cable
- Increased memory of 64K-256K RAM
- Clock/calendar with 1-year battery back-up, so your clock never stops
- External parallel printer port
- External serial port
- Fits any large slot, allowing room for additional cards
- Print spooler, electronic disk, clock utilities, and diagnostics software
- Optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money with multi-function now and add memory later as you need it

PLUS UNTOLD OTHERS!

Watch for more exciting adventures of the HandiMan and his arsenal of awesome weapons against computer confusion!

- The Handi-2 board for memory expansion with print spooler, electronic disk and diagnostics software — optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money now and add memory later.
 - The Handi-3 board for addition of a parallel port, with clock/calendar and print spooler software.
 - The Handi-4 board for addition of a serial port, with clock/calendar and print spooler software.
- Escape the clutches of The Cable Monster! Demand the Handi-1 at your local computer store or order directly from:

APSEK INC.

2636 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 335 • Dallas, Texas 75229 214/357-5288

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED: 214/357-5288

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO TEXT MANAGERS

ify it by retyping a new version of the line (not to exceed 65 characters) below the highlighted line. When you are finished viewing and either changing or accepting the lines of the entry, the program asks you if you want to edit another entry or return to the main menu. There is no way to skip about the text entry and modify lines at will. But, in most cases *PCFile* entries will be short, so the lack of a quit function in the editing mode shouldn't create a problem.

The Restart option on the main menu asks which disk—A or B—is to be used for data storage. Apparently, a third or fourth drive is not supported by *PCFile*, and, to be used, a hard disk would have to be configured as drive A: or B:.

The Help function that produces a one-screen display of "helpful hints" (most already covered in the documentation) is largely unnecessary because of *PCFile*'s simplicity. The Help screen, however, includes a menu that gives you a chance to delete a whole text file without having to go to DOS. This feature is not mentioned in the documentation.

PCFile is an inexpensive text management package and, although there are no frills and some options are limited, I found

no significant bugs or problems. *PCFile* will accommodate entries of up to 200 lines and provides for text entry either within *PCFile* itself or through a GET function for ASCII files created on a word

**FYI 3000 is fast,
with search speeds
up to 200 entries
per second on a
floppy disk.**

processor. Since the documentation did not list all of the package's functions, an improved version of *PCFile* might be on the way.

FYI 3000

FYI 3000 is a rewritten version of *FYI's Superfile* with greater speed of information retrieval, larger capacity (up to 65,000 key words per database on hard disk, and up to 20,000 on double-sided disks), the ability to index every word in text files, and additional features that make it flexible and easy to use. Written in a FORTH-like language developed at

FYI, this text-oriented data manager is extremely fast, with search speeds up to 200 entries per second on a floppy disk. *FYI 3000* is different from *PCFile* in that an internal word processing function is not provided—you have to use a separately purchased word processor to create entries. You can, however, put many text entries on one disk file. *FYI 3000* will search either for user-selected key words, as *PCFile* does, or by using every word in the text as a key word. And *FYI 3000* is more flexible in terms of output. All this power and flexibility has a price, however—*FYI 3000* costs more than five times as much as *PCFile*.

FYI 3000 is targeted largely at scientists, managers, and researchers, and, in keeping with this audience's needs, the documentation clearly emphasizes content, not good looks. The manual consists of about 100 photo-copied 8-1/2-x-11-inch softbound pages. It includes lucid, well-organized discussions of the tutorial disk, how to set up a filing system, search options and procedures, output instructions, and how to run *FYI 3000* with a hard disk. An appendix presents customization features, a glossary, a good troubleshooting and error message sec-

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery
routines in the Norton Utilities.

Protect your data

with the essential file recovery routines

- Recover erased files
- Recover from damaged diskettes
- Recover scrambled data

Dozens of extra functions included in the Norton Utilities

- Disk labeling
- Screen control
- Sound, timing, file printing, and more!



SNOOPY?

Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk
data with the Norton Utilities.

Explore your disks

with the powerful and educational snooping tools

- map disk formats
- Browse through all files
- Explore and patch all disks

Works on ALL models of IBM
Works on ALL versions of DOS!

"Nothing short of superb!"

—P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

PC!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC

Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for \$80.00.

Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403



PHONE ORDERS — (213) 399-3948



CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Top 30
SOFTWARE
POPULARITY
WINNER!

DOS 2.10!

TWO TEXT MANAGERS

tion, and an index. A ziplock bag containing three disks—one tutorial and two copy-protected system disks (one a backup)—was taped to the inside back cover.

Menus Within Menus

FYI 3000 is fully menu-driven. There are so many options, given in series of menus nested within menus within menus,

that at first you may fear losing control of the program. But the multifarious options become familiar with use. The function keys are used in making menu selections, and it is possible to move quickly through a long series of menus with the help of brief, clear descriptions of the choices.

The length of time *FYI 3000* needs to create a new system can be a strain on the user.

Some menus that appear often show only the first letters of the option phrases, but entering a question mark produces the complete menu. Occasionally, the function keys are toggles, which slightly changes the wording of menu options (changing OFF to ON, for example), and you may quizzically tap a function key a few times before you notice this.

The tutorial disk was easy to work through, and, with a good idea of the *FYI 3000* menu system in mind, I went right ahead to develop my own customized file system. I used disk files already prepared with my word processor, *VolksWriter*, but *FYI 3000* will also work with files produced by *Benchmark*, *EasyWriter II*, *FinalWord*, *Perfect Writer*, *WordStar*, and a wide variety of other word processing programs.

The start-up menu allows you to customize printer and disk options, create a new filing system, select another text file disk drive, or exit the program if you're finished. (Options to quit or undo menu selections are provided throughout *FYI 3000*, which makes it especially easy to work with.) If drive B: has an *FYI 3000* text file disk in it, a fifth option will appear on the start-up menu that says "access filing system titled:" followed by the name of the file.

Through a secondary menu, I customized my printer to set the column width,



NOW A MAINFRAME-COMPATIBLE 9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEM FOR YOUR IBM PC

Now you can freely transfer data between your PC and an IBM mainframe-compatible 9-track tape drive with the IBEX Model TS-100 9-Track Magnetic Tape Subsystem.

Utilizing a Z80B microprocessor and proprietary firmware, the IBEX TS-100 provides high-speed disk-to-tape data transfer. PC-TIP (Tape Interchange Program) software is provided with the TS-100.

Outstanding features include:

- Interface between IBM PC and mainframe-compatible 9-track tape drive
- Up to 42 megabytes of working and backup storage
- Reads tapes created on other computers; writes tapes to be read on other computers
- High-speed disk-to-tape transfer—0.6 megabytes per minute
- On-board 9K buffer
- IBM-compatible ASCII-to-EBCDIC conversion
- Simple, 2-cable installation

For complete technical data, call, TWX or write:

IBEX

IBEX COMPUTER CORPORATION
20741 Marita Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100 • TWX 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

page length in lines, number of lines to skip between pages, and left margin width. The same option allowed me to set up those disk drives that may be accessed by *FYI 3000*—any combination of A through P!

Three Entry Formats

Each *FYI 3000* filing system may have one to many text entries in each disk file. Up to 100 text files can be put on each disk, and up to 255 such disks can be concatenated into a large system to be indexed as one unit. For any one filing system, all the text entries must be set up with a separately purchased word processor in one of three ways.

In the first, each entry consists of a single paragraph of no more than 500 words, with blank lines separating the paragraphs. Every word in the text will be indexed as a key word. These text entries could be used for such things as recipes or bibliographic citations. With the second method, entries may contain blank lines. The entries are set off from one another by a *C marker at the beginning and a *E marker at the end. Maximum entry length is 500 words, and every word is treated as a key word. Typical entries for this kind of filing system would be letters brief memos, or other short documents requiring internal blank lines.

With the third method, entries may contain blank lines and be up to 2,000,000 characters in length. Again, *C and *E markers set off each entry in the file. Key words, however, must be placed in a separate area marked by a *K. There may be up to 500 key words for each entry, and in this case either a word or a phrase can be treated as a key word.

This filing system is best for lengthy documents or text filing systems in which tight control must be exercised over selection of key words. The fewer key words *FYI 3000* has, the faster it will retrieve and index entries. Therefore, *FYI 3000* lets you create an optional "omit list," a disk file of words that are excluded from the index of any particular filing system.

Omitted words include prepositions, articles, pronouns, and other common words generally considered extraneous for text retrieval.

From the main menu, I opted to create a new filing system. I had placed in drive B: a disk with six disk files of text totaling 111,879 bytes, which I had divided into

PROOFWRITER™

For the IBM XT or PC and PCjr
Word Processor, Program Editor, and Spelling Checker
PROOFWRITER™ is a comprehensive, easy-to-learn, menu-driven Word Processing and Program Editing package designed for Scientific, Multilingual and Business Applications as well as everyday use.

The Main Features of ProofWriter™ are:

- Full Screen Menu-Driven Editor
- Over 60 Single Keystroke commands
- Word Processing in Color
- On-Screen Tutorial Introduction
- Spelling Checker
- Mail Merge Capabilities
- "Help" commands
- Easy "cut and paste" capabilities
- Spelling Errors Displayed in Reverse Video
- Foreign Language and Scientific Symbols inserted with single keystroke
- Underlining, emphasized text, superscripts and subscripts displayed during editing
- Equation mode for easy entry of Scientific Equations
- Constructs and prints any Foreign Language or Scientific Symbol on any matrix printer

DEMONSTRATION DISK
 WITH INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL
 AVAILABLE FOR \$5.00

$$\int_0^{\infty} \sin A_{00}(\alpha) = i \alpha C_{00}(\tau, \alpha) = 2\pi \sum G(\alpha)$$

- Any symbol not included in the IBM PC character set can be displayed with optional character PROM \$125
- Tabs, Margins, and Text reformatted on the screen
- Inserts phrases or blocks of text with single keystroke
- Columns of data can be moved
- Many unique printing options: underlining on any printer, superscripts, subscripts, software generated shadow and bold type, right/left justification, centering, *italics*; enhanced, enlarged or condensed print; automatic numbering of footnotes, endnotes; headers, footers, and numerous page numbering options
- Will work with any printer: matrix, daisy wheel
- Text completely DOS compatible
- Compatible with program compilers

IBM XT or PC \$250 — For PCjr \$99 — PROOFjr \$29 (Spelling checker)

Visa or MC accepted Order Direct or thru your Computer Dealer

IBM XT or PC/2 Drives, 192KB IBM PCjr/1 Drive, 128KB

Image Processing Systems 608/233-5033

6409 Appalechan Way • P.O. Box 5016 • Madison, WI 53705

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR^{for} Programmers & DP Professionals Edit Tool

List \$225, demo disk \$10

micro flexibility . . .

Multi-Window/File
full screen editing, up to 20 files

Move/Copy/Delete
one or more marked blocks

Directory w/FreeSpace
also read, write, rename, erase files

Build New Commands
with key macros

Power Down Recovery
and optional auto-backup

Restore Deleted Text
plus view 10 scratch buffers

mainframe power . . .

Search and Replace
with repeat and wildcards

Large Files
edit over 1 megabyte

Fixed Length Records
as long as 60,000 bytes

Hex/EBCDIC Editing

AmeriSoft™

(707) 778-8594 • (707) 762-0640

345 S. McDowell Blvd., Ste. 410

Petaluma, CA 94952

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXPANSION UNITS



HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM

- 10 OR 20 MEGABYTE CAPACITY
- DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE
- SYSTEM INCLUDES DRIVE INSTALLED IN CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD FOR INSTALLATION IN PC AND CONNECTING CABLES
- 10 MB - \$1995 20 MB - \$2295

BUS EXPANSION MODULE

- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACE TO PC THROUGH SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACK PLANE AND 4 OUTPUT POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE - \$645

 **DESERT
TECHNOLOGIES**

P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, AZ 85717

(602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO TEXT MANAGERS

94 entries, each marked with *C and *E at about 300- to 500-word intervals. I instructed *FYI 3000* to use the second of the entry marking methods, and not to recognize upper- and lowercase distinctions in the text. All options up to this point were selected from menus by pressing the function keys.

Then prompts asked for a title for the filing system (up to 40 characters), the date, an optional comment line (up to 64 characters), and an 8-character name for the index files that would be created by *FYI 3000*. I opted to put the index files on the disk in drive B:, (although it is possible to keep the index files on a different disk than the entry files). The files I used were about a foreign language, so I decided not to use an omit list.

FYI 3000 then asked whether the text files were on a floppy or a hard disk (I was using a floppy), and showed a directory of my file disk. I indicated which (all six) of the disk files I wanted to chain into an *FYI 3000* filing system. After one last pause to allow me to reselect those files I wanted to use, or exit the program and not create a filing system at all, *FYI 3000* proceeded to create an index file of key words (every word in my text files, in this case) and put together vocabulary file of all key words in the entries with a count of how many times each was used in the system. This process took 18 minutes, 4 seconds, with the words "working" and "still working" appearing on the display occasionally to keep my interest up. Then the actual number of entries in the files was displayed on the screen. A last screen display gave information about the newly created text file system: system title, date last modified, comment, markers defining entries, number of entries, type of key words, number of key words in system, and total number of words in the system.

I created another filing system from a 28,353-byte text file of 90 paragraphs, each separated by a blank line, in which each paragraph was treated as an entry and all words were treated as key words. This was just as easy to prepare as a text file



International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.



CROSSTALK

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc. CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

TWO TEXT MANAGERS

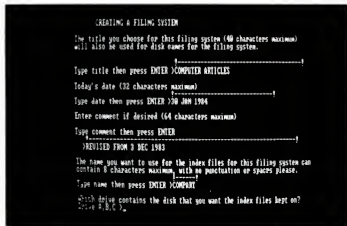
system, and final indexing took 3 minutes, 3 seconds. Using this file system again, but this time with an omit list of 57 words, the time was shaved down to 2 minutes, 55 seconds, and doing the indexing over again on a RAMdisk reduced the time needed by another 34 percent.

The length of time *FYI 3000* needs to create a new system can be a strain on the user, and if the files are modified at a later time with a word processor, the whole filing system must be reindexed. New files can be chained to a *FYI 3000* text filing system, however, and appropriate additions will be made automatically to the main index file without reindexing the entire system of chained files.

Search and Seizure

Searching a filing system with *FYI 3000* is as complicated as creating one, but it is finely choreographed through nested menus. A special main access menu displays the same summary of information on the file system that is given after file system creation or reindexing, and allows you to either search the system, display vocabulary, add entries, reindex the system, or exit from the program. Entries may be retrieved on the basis of a single key word or according to combinations of up to 128 key words linked by the logical operators "and", "or", and "not". Key words linked by "and" will retrieve entries indexed by all of the "and"-linked key words. Key words linked by "or" will find entries with at least one of any of those "or"-linked key words. The "not" operator can be used to retrieve entries that include some key words but not others, such as "key word a" and "key word "b" but not "key word c."

If you ask for a search on the basis of a key word that does not exist in the *FYI 3000* vocabulary, vocabulary words that are similar in spelling will be displayed on the screen. Also, entry searches are very fast. *FYI 3000* required less than 5 seconds to search for entries on the basis of one key word. Search results may be output in various ways. Retrieved entries can be dis-



Creating a filing system with *FYI 3000* is done through a series of menus and prompts.

played on the screen with an option to print or save to disk file, either one by one or continuously, or they can be output to a printer, with one or several entries per page. You can choose to output the whole entry, including markers and key words, just the entry text, or just the first portion of the entry between the *C marker and an optional * marker (inserted in the text with your word processor). Scrolling of output to the screen may be stopped by pressing Q or by pressing the Ctrl and NumLock keys simultaneously; the Ctrl-ScrollLock combination completely hangs up the program, which requires a cold boot to restart. This is the only manner in which I was able to crash *FYI 3000*, and no permanent damage was done to the files.

A menu option for examining the key word vocabulary files provides a powerful tool for checking the contents of text files or developing a good key word search. You can output the full vocabulary, an alphabetical range of words, or words containing a specified sequence of characters. These word lists may be output to screen, printer, or disk file, with or without indication of the number of times each word appears in the text. Screen or printer output is easily halted with quit commands.

The Add Entries option is much the

same as the procedure for creating a text system and is quickly and easily accomplished. New disk files are added to the *FYI 3000* filing system by chaining them and adding indexing information to the already developed index files.

Price or Performance?

In sum, both *PCFile* and *FYI 3000* provide text management functions not available on most word processors. They are, however, not concurrent with word processing, and switching back and forth between text management program and word processor is tedious unless a macro processor is employed.

PCFile works only with a separate key word set for each entry, allows word processor input of only one entry per disk file, and only uses pure ASCII entries, but it allows you to enter text with a built-in word processor and is inexpensive. *FYI 3000* is capable of many more functions and applications than *PCFile*. It is more forgiving in use and can deal with many entries per word processor disk file, but it is more costly, and a separate word processing program is mandatory. For the PC user who needs a filing system for text files, either of these programs will prove to be a powerful tool. ■

dBASE II makes it possible.
dPROGRAMMER makes
it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the "programming" out of using dBASE II.



The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its power can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.

dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package written in dBASE II. Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internal reports. dPROGRAMMER lets you handle sophisticated double entry accounting with simplicity and flexibility unmatched in the industry.

dPROGRAM your business application.

dPROGRAMMER adapts dBASE II to *your* way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own menus, programs and files. It's all in plain English with enough depth for both novice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many complex dBASE II functions automatically for you. From mailing lists through complex reports, dPROGRAMMER will manage your data so you're free to manage your business.



Source code provided.

Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are just learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year.

dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just \$295, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 10791 Tierrasanta Blvd., San Diego, CA 92124.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Better yet, call
(619) 268-0123 today.

SENSIBLE DESIGNS®

© Sensible Designs 1983
dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of
Sensible Designs.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
dPROGRAMMER is not a product of
Ashton-Tate.

Sensible Solution™ software from O'Hanlon separates the business tools from the toys!

Finally, a computer language you can understand, and accounting software applications you can really use in your business. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ is not just another "file handler", it is not a toy, it's a brand new computer language. With it, you can modify any of the ready-to-run accounting applications from O'Hanlon to better fit the personality

of you and your business.

You see, everyone runs their

business just a little bit different. That's why there is a SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ in the first place.

My wife Tova, is president of the TOVA 9 Corporation. Hundreds of people call TOVA 9 everyday to order her secret beauty formulas. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ can help Tova record and track those sales, control her inventory, and handle her payroll. SENSIBLE knows exactly who and where Tova's customers are and remembers what they like.

Even if you've never used a computer before, you can be programming with The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ right away. It speaks in English, and you don't have to

remember a long list of commands. The SENSIBLE SOLUTION™ isn't just user friendly, it's downright sociable!

Available at computer dealer stores near you!

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD



O'HANLON
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
11058 Main Street, Suite 225, Bellevue, WA 98004
206/454-2261

Chip Criminals: A Cautionary Tale

This sad story about the victim of an FBI "Chipscam" shows how the 8088 shortage has created a new market for ill-gotten goods, and that computer crime does not always pay.

The following appeared in the *New York Times*:

SUNNYVALE, CALIF., March 9—A U-Haul van pulled into the alley between a Rolls-Royce dealership and a Bank of America branch in Beverly Hills. In the cab were two men and in the back were 1,038,000 silicon semi-conductor chips worth \$1 million at retail.

The men were joined . . . by the 37-year-old owner of (a company) in Beverly Hills. He had been told the chips had been stolen from the maker, Signetics Corporation of Sunnyvale, and he could have the lot for \$300,000.

(The owner) did not know that the conversation was being secretly tape-recorded or that the incident was part of an effort by electronics manufacturers to halt the growing illicit traffic in their product. . . .

Corporate security agents say dealers have started hanging around plant entrances and local lunch counters, trying to seduce workers into diverting products.

Joe shuddered, as he knew he would, when the great steel gate slammed into its receptacle in the wall. That was where the name "slammer" came from, he realized. And then he looked around at the huge, cold cage that was to be his home for the next 12 to 20 years. There were four tiers

of cells facing inward onto a small central courtyard; it looked like some demented architect's conception of an opera circle.

Each cell had a tiny window set way up high in the wall, but little sun could filter



Corey Sandler

through what must have been 60 years of caked dirt. What illumination there was came from the single bare bulb set into a socket behind a set of bars at the top of the cell. And, Joe realized it would probably be best not to inquire into the nature or source of the dreadful smells wafted about in the damp air.

Just yesterday he had still been the CEO, inhabiting a corner office that had two floor-to-ceiling window walls. His name was chiseled in bronze on the door plate. The office had a couch and a bar,

and the company-leased strictly business Porsche was parked outside—the sweet smell of success.

Today Joe was prisoner 19348088, the number stenciled sloppily on a plate hanging askew outside his cell. Mr. 19348088: Put that on the door to the executive office; sign that on the back of the tab at the businessman's lunch at The Four Seasons; give that to the Harvard Business School alumni news.

How the Chips Fell

"Ruggggghmmmm." It was a sound like that of some prehistoric beast. He realized that he had not looked left or right since entering the cell. Another man was in the cell with him, staring, a large, hairless man, his bare chest covered with crude tattoos. He looked vaguely familiar—a face from the crime news.

Joe felt two more sets of eyes boring into his back and turned to see the denizens of the cell directly across from his. These Joe was sure he knew—they had been on the television news for weeks, the objects of a nationwide hunt for the kidnappers of a fast-food heiress.

"Whatcha in for?" his roommate asked with a grunt.

Joe stumbled, trying to find his voice. "Uh, uh, chips," he said, too softly to be heard over the jailhouse racket.

"Say what?"

"Uh, uh, theft. Grand theft," he said, more loudly this time.

"Of what?," his roommate asked, his eyes alight with interest. "Drugs? Jewelry? Cash?"

"No, nothing like that," Joe said, almost apologetically. "It was chips."

"Cripes. And I thought I'd heard it all. Last week I met some guy who was sent up for ripping off a truckload of designer jeans. Blue jeans! They sent you to this hellhole for stealing potato chips?"

"No, no no. These are microprocessor chips for microcomputers. They're called 8088s, and they're kind of hard to find, and they're really needed for IBM compatibles and clones," Joe said. "These chips are all patented, and even if you manage to design a clone, you've still got to have one of them in order to make the software run. I mean, the whole PC-DOS and MS-DOS operating system is built around these chips, you see. Every one of those machines just *has* to have one, and there's only one legitimate source."

Joe could see that his roommate's eyes were beginning to glaze over, and he began to worry for his own health. "I know it's hard to believe," he began again, "but these little pieces of plastic and silicon—that's sand—go for a couple of dollars apiece and I could fit half a million in a suitcase."

Joe's roommate had woken up. "A million bucks worth of plastic and sand in a suitcase?"

"We dealers call them jelly beans," Joe said. His roommate ushered him into the one chair in the cell, the place of honor in the jailhouse schoolroom. They talked half the night. Joe regaled the whole cell block with the amazing story of how these little microchips had become worth their volume in gold. He told them about something called the "gray market" where legal brokers and parts dealers purchase chips in times of surplus and resell them in times of shortage; about shady characters who made no-questions-asked deals for chips in plain brown boxes; about the outright thieves who would steal on order

from the factories or distributors and make midnight jelly bean deliveries.

The whole crowd really perked up, though, when Joe told them about some dealers who troll for sources by hanging around plant entrances and local lunch counters. "I once made a haul at the Szechuan Gardens in Sunnyvale," Joe said, "but I had to buy three rounds of Frog Legs with Ginkgo Nuts before anyone would even listen to me."

Joe taught the jailhouse graduate students about the true bottom crawlers who made the rounds of scrap heaps and junk piles outside of the microprocessor factories, occasionally making off with a haul of invisibly defective chips. That business was considered bad form, he said, the sort of activity that could bring discredit to the entire gray market. A couple of years ago a whole series of kidney dialysis machines began to fail, Joe explained, and the problem was traced to defective chips that had been diverted from a company that had been contracted to destroy them.

The Set-up

"So how'd you get caught?" his roommate asked Joe.

Joe looked down at his hands, and shook his head as he recalled the shame of his capture. "They set me up," he said. "I'd been doing reasonably well for a year or so, legally reselling chips from a few plants that had some excesses. I even had this deal with this warped 11-year-old genius down in Dallas who had somehow seen all of this coming. He had made a purchase of a couple of hundred thousand of the chips and was storing them under his bed, next to his collection of *Spiderman* comics. But when that load ran out, the kid moved on to anchovy futures, and I was nearly out of business."

"My next big deal was with this executive of a microcomputer company that was in really bad condition. The banks were about to call in their loans, the venture capital guys were going to send in the thugs—I'm sorry guys, nothing personal. Anyhow, this guy calls me up and says

he's willing to unload a crate of 8088s for \$2 apiece. He figures the \$100,000 he'll get will buy him a 30-second ad on the "*Saturday Baseball Game of the Week*," and he'll be able to sell a few thousand computers and get out of the hole. That is, if he can find enough chips.

"So that deal went down all right, and I began to get a nice reputation as the guy to see. But the next thing that happened was I was approached by this guy who told me he had a spare 25,000 8088 chips for \$2.10 apiece, and was I interested? Sure, I told him, and arranged for the pickup.

"Then these three guys in white shirts and matching rep ties drop by the office and tell me they've got this deal with this company in Taiwan to produce IBM clones—they can bring them onshore for about \$397.50—but they're missing 25,000 8088 chips to make them run.

"Have I got a deal for you, I told them. We no sooner shake hands on a price—\$3.75 each—than these guys come piling out of a panel truck with video cameras and waving FBI shields."

There was silence in the cell block as homage was paid to the poor hoodwinked hood. Then the sound of fitful tossings and turnings took over for the night.

Kid's Stuff

It was just after daybreak when the gate at the end of the corridor slid open again. In marched a new inmate—he was really just a kid, blinking in fear as he took his first steps into the cell block. The regulars stared at the newcomer.

The youngster and his guards paused for a few seconds in front of Joe's cage, and Joe found himself calling out, "What are you in for, kid?"

The boy turned to face Joe. He cleared his throat, and then said, "Grand theft."

Joe pressed him. "Drugs? Jewelry? Cash? Chips?"

The boy shook his head. "I broke the copy protection on Lotus' 1-2-3 and gave a copy to my next door neighbor. His nephew, who just joined the Boy Scouts, turned us in."

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers are available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price.

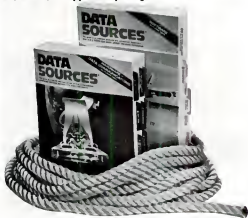
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

NEW FEATURES...

- ✓ **Software Index—by package name.**
- ✓ **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- ✓ **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.**
- ✓ **Product Hotline—the very latest information on products announced between issues of Data Sources.**

ORDER NOW AND SAVE \$60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at \$120.00 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 33% off the regular price of \$180.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Nature of Company's Business

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP/MFG ☐ OTHER

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT 1-800-227-1617

Return coupon to: **EXT. 251**
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 251)

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5845, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

7250

Readers of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state taxes.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROXPRESS

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

All options available. Expandable memory.
Six Pak Plus (64K) From \$280
Mega Plus II (64K) From \$280
JO-Plus II From \$130

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

Call

QUADRAM

All options available. Expandable memory.
Quadboard From \$248
Expanded Quadboard From \$240
Quadboard II From \$240
Combo Plus II From \$240

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

PC NET (STARTER KIT)

Includes 2 PC Net Network
Adapter Cards, 2 BNC "T"
Connectors, 1 PC-C050 Coax
Cable, 2 BNC 75 Ohm
Terminators, 1 PC Net User
PC Software, 1 PC Net Shared
PC Software, User's Manual \$1300

PRINTERS

DYNAX DAISYWHEEL

DX-15 Centronics Parallel \$480
DX-15 RS232C Serial \$515
Tractor A \$69

BROTHER DAISYWHEEL

HR-1A Centronics Parallel \$610
HR-1A RS232C Serial \$630
Tractor \$99

SUBSYSTEMS

128M-10P — Interface
10MB Subsystem \$1395

128M-15P — Interface
15MB Subsystem \$1695

WS1 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With
Sandstar Multifunction Card \$1070

WS2 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With
Sandstar Floppy Drive
Controller Card \$1140

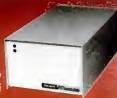
WS3 — Maynard
Winchester Subsystem With
Sandstar Memory Card \$1140

Introducing Tandon

Disk storage for your PC. 5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Plug-in-and-run External Winchester Subsystems for IBM PC. The following models include enclosure, power supply, controller, cable, host adapter and utility software to provide the PC with the power of an IBM XT.

TM 512 — 10+MB FORMATTED CAPACITY, List \$1995. NOW \$1495



SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TALL TREE

J Format-2, Windrive, Jetdrive,
J-Spool & J-Sort Each \$40

DISK CONTROLLERS

All options available.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

FDC 5 1/4" - Floppy Drive
Controller From \$175
FDC 8" - Floppy Controller From \$175
Hard Disk Module \$380

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart Modem 300 \$290
Smart Modem 1200 \$510
Smart Modem 1200B \$445
Smartcom II Software \$60
Cable \$19

COLOR/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card \$380

QUADRAM Quadcolor I Call
Quadcolor II Call

PLANTRONICS Colorplus Par Port
with the DRAFTSMAN
Software Call

Special Xpress

64K RAM CHIPS

(Set of 9) 150 NS \$ 52

64K RAM CHIPS

(Set of 9) 200 NS \$49

TANDON 5 1/4" Disk Drive

TM 100-2 \$199

CONTROL DATA 5 1/4" Disk Drive

CDC 9409 \$220

MONITORS

AMDEK

VIDEO 300

12" Hi-Res Green/Amber Call

VIDEO 310A

12" Amber Monitor \$175

COLOR I

13" Composite Color \$299

COLOR II

Hi-Res RGB Monitor \$475

PGS

HX-12

12" Hi-Res Color (RGB) \$470

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" FULL HEIGHT — Internal

Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

TANDON

TM 101-4 \$286

5 1/4" HALF HEIGHT — Internal

Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

CONTROL DATA

CDC 9429 \$199

TANDON

TM 50-2

..... \$200

TM 55-4

..... \$245

TEAC

FD 55-B

..... \$215

FD 55-F

..... \$240

QUMETRAK

142A

..... \$205

8" THINLINE

TANDON

848-1E

..... Call

848-2E

..... \$325

8" THINLINE FLOPPY DISK

SUBSYSTEM

Fully Assembled & Tested with Complete

Documentation with Cable and Software

1-8480 Dual Drive, Double-Sided

2.4 MB

..... \$1495

1-8481 Single Drive, Double-Sided

1.2 MB; Incl. Filler Panel -

Second Drive Can Be

Added Later \$995

TERMS: Visa, MasterCard, Prepayment,
and COD accepted. Add 2% shipping &
handling on all orders. Correlation and
quantity discounts are applicable. No
refunds. Under certain situations, credits
for future purchases may be applied.

WARRANTY is 90 day replacement to 1
year depending on manufacturer on all
hardware products.

Prices subject to change without notice.
30% restocking charge for all returned
items.

FOR XPRESS SERVICE, PHONE

Toll Free 1-800-632-8515

California 1-714-632-8512

Hours: 8 AM - 6 PM Mon.-Fri.

10 AM - 4 PM Sat.

For Customer Service Call 1-714-632-8996

Microxpess features a full line of peripheral
products for the IBM PC. Call today for pricing on
monitors, printers, modems, disk drives, expansion
boards and graphics cards.

SERVICE: Phone Number (714) 632-8996 for in and
out of warranty returns which require an MRA
(Material Return Authorization) Number.

MICROXPRESS

305 S. State College Blvd., Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806

Kings and Queens

Chess and bridge, two of the world's longest-lived and best-loved strategy games, have been modernized with electronic opponents and teachers. They're automatic classics.

Everyone knows that chess and bridge are two of the best, most interesting games of strategy ever devised by mankind. No other games have received so much analysis, nor drawn such an intellectual following. Personally, I list them among my favorite games, but it's often difficult these days to find an opponent for chess, much less assemble four bridge players. It's even more difficult if you're not very good and just want to learn. You can get caught in a vicious circle.

This is where your PC comes in handy. And though even 64K programs usually can't play these games at tournament skill levels, new research into artificial intelligence has managed to endow chess and bridge programs with enough "game smarts" to keep the casual enthusiast interested and challenged.

Chess

Parker Brothers, Inc.
50 Dunham Rd.
Beverly, MA 01915
(617) 927-7600

List Price: \$49.50

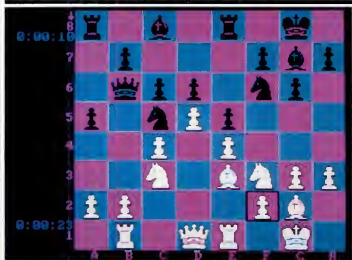
Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.0), one disk drive, color monitor with color/graphics adapter or monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The first thing to appear on *Chess*' display is an information screen where you can set such game parameters as skill level and amount of time per move, or set up specific chess positions for analysis. The information screen also shows one of the six menus of options and indicates which function keys control which options on that menu. The default game settings matched my level of play, so that I just hit the Ctrl-A key combination to bring the

chessboard to the screen.

According to the manual, the program's memory contains 16,000 moves, covering most standard chess openings and their variations, and I decided to test that with my first game. I brought along my copy of *How To Win In The Chess Openings*, just in case. The machine, playing black, responded to my initial three or four moves of a Reti opening according to the book and made each of its



A screen from *Chess* showing a game started in mid-play.

"Thoughtware, How Can I Become A More Effective Leader?"



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

* Thoughtware is a registered trademark of the Institute for Management Improvement

How can you become a more effective leader? Thoughtware Program 2.1, "Leading Effectively," will tell you. This four part program has been designed to help managers improve their effectiveness as leaders. It gives you an opportunity to assess your own management style and to compare your results to the self-assessments of other managers.

Unit 1 defines leadership and discusses its three key elements—style, situation and strategy. It stresses the importance of matching the leadership style to the situation and of getting and giving feedback.

Unit 2 is designed to improve your leadership style

and increase your ability to perform more effectively. You will see the difference between the kinds of power you exert and the importance of using your influence to affect the behavior of others. You'll also learn about three factors affecting your leadership style: the assumptions you make about people, the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented, and the attitudes you have about the competence of those you supervise.

Unit 3 asks you to analyze a leadership situation you currently face in order to determine what style

of leadership is appropriate for your particular situation.

Unit 4 offers guidance on how to use eight effective leadership conditions.

To take advantage of the incredible new technology that is Thoughtware, see the adjacent column.

*Thoughtware Programs run on the following:
IBM® PC and compatibles
with color graphics card.
Apple® II Plus and IIe.*



Thoughtware

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn, a logical and innovative approach to management training. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future.

Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals, and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous. But Thoughtware isn't just the future.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Some of the largest and most prestigious corporations and organizations in the world have purchased Thoughtware's assessing Personal Management Skills Program.

American Express	Ingersoll-Rand
American Mgt. Assoc.	IRS
Apple Computer	Johns Hopkins Univ.
AT&T	Levi Strauss
Avon	Marriott
Bankers Life	Marsh & McLennan
Blue Cross & Blue Shield	Mass. Mutual
Bank of Boston	McGraw-Hill
Bureau of the Census	MCI
Chevron USA	U.S. Navy
Ciba-Geigy	NCR
Citibank	NYU
City of Dallas	Owens-Illinois
Crown Zellerbach	Owens-Corning
Dow Jones	Fiberglass
Dun & Bradstreet	Royal Cup Coffee
DuPont	Sentry Insurance
Ernst & Whinney	Singapore Embassy
Exxon	Stone & Webster
Federal Reserve Bank	St. Regis Paper
Fireman's Fund	Tampax
General Electric	The Nestle Co.
General Foods	The Rouse Co.
Georgia-Pacific	3M Corporation
Gov't of Canada	TRW
Gulf Oil Corporation	Univ. of Illinois
Hewlett Packard	United Parcel Service
Horn & Hardart	Univ. of Way
Hughes Aircraft Co.	Univ. of Mass.
Husky Oil	Westmoreland Coal
IBM	Westinghouse Corp.
	Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local computer dealer, or call us at our toll-free number 1-800-THT-WARE, or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite B, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

Thoughtware Programs include:
1.1 Assessing Personal Management Skills (\$350)

2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives (\$450)
2.6 Managing Time Effectively (\$450)

PC ARCADE

moves within 10 seconds. But then it deviated from the standard opening and began to attack my pawns. Following the book's advice I pressed on to an advantageous position from which I had no trouble winning by the 30th move.

Feeling good at having trounced the machine, I decided to try to repeat my victory without using the book. However, this time I deviated from the standard opening to pursue what looked like a good line of play. To make a long and embarrassing story short, the program found a way to pin and capture my queen, and from there it ground me into sausage. I began to develop some respect for my opponent.

The program runs a chess clock, keeping track of the total elapsed thinking time for each side. In the Normal play mode, the machine is limited to a maximum 240 seconds per move. The program will take the full 240 seconds in a complicated position, but more than make up for that by making many 10-second moves. If the program is taking too much time, you can use one of the function keys to make it play immediately.

There is a Blitz mode in which both you and the machine must respond very quickly. On the other hand, the Tournament mode requires each player to make just 30 moves an hour. There is also a Problem mode that lets you set up any legal chess position. This is useful for practicing the weak points of your play.

The manual contains 100 pages, the majority being devoted to a general discussion of chess, with an excellent section on learning to play from scratch. The manual could benefit from better organization and editing. My biggest complaint is that you are never told how to move from one menu to another.

The program will play either black, white, or both sides, and you can switch sides as often as you like during a game. Used in conjunction with the TAKE-BACK command, you can learn what the machine would have done in your place. Any complete game or position can be

stored on disk and recalled for future play.

Serious chess enthusiasts or tournament players are not likely to be satisfied with this package, as it does not play with the strength of programs such as *Sargon 3.0*. But expert and neophyte alike will appreciate its clean graphics, whether viewed in color or black and white.

On PC's scale of one to six, *Chess*

rates:	
FUN:	5.0
CHALLENGE:	4.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	4.5
TOTAL SCORE:	13.5

Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy

CBS Software, Inc.
One Fawcett Pl.
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, color monitor and color/graphics adapter or monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

When I was a teenager, my parents tried to interest me in bridge, but I resisted with everything I had. Baseball, go-carts, and girls were much more exciting than being teamed with my grandmother, who never hesitated to comment on my careless play. Later, I realized my mistake, and was forced to do a lot of studying before my college roommates (who played well) would let me play with them.

A computerized bridge tutor might have helped. *Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy* is both an excellent tutorial for the beginner and a fun set of challenging problems for the intermediate player. Bridge is based on an intimidating number of fundamentals, and this self-paced tutorial is the best method I've seen to learn them all.

The package, developed by Charles Goren, perhaps the world's leading authority on bridge, consists of a disk, a wonderfully brief manual on the program,

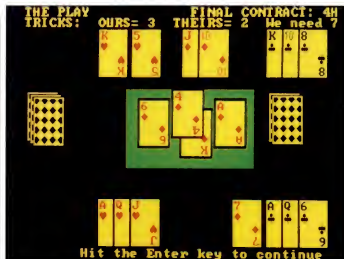
PC ARCADE

and a 140-page player's manual designed to be read in conjunction with the software.

Making a Bid

The program is divided into 11 sections, the first 10 of which are devoted to problems that progressively teach the basics of bridge: hand evaluation, bidding, and rebidding. Each of the first ten sections reinforces some bidding principle by offering an unlimited, randomly generated selection of problems for you to solve. In order to properly bid in bridge, you must be able to evaluate any hand. Every hand is given a numerical value, and this number determines what, if any, bid you should make. Thus, the program's first section deals out hand after hand and asks you to evaluate their worth.

The other nine bidding quizzes assume you can now evaluate the hands dealt out,



A screen from Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy, showing a diamond trick.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

QUADRAM

Quadrant	\$ 449
Quadrant 64K	\$ 289
Quadrant 256K	\$ 329
Quadrant II 64K	\$ 269
Quadrant II 256K	\$ 309

PRINTERS

C. Itoh	
A10-30	\$499
P-10 Parallel	\$539
8510 Parallel (Printer)	\$539
8510 SP	\$489
8510 SCP	\$529
8510 BPS	\$419
Computer International	
Dataverter 2000 w/48K	\$986
Comrex	
CR-2	\$449
CR-2 Keyboard	\$160
Dallasouth	
D5180	\$1180
Diablo	
630 AP	\$1699
630 ESC/EM	\$2078
P-11	\$ 589
Epson	
All models	Call
Informant	
Transit	\$249

PRINTERS

IDS	
Microgram 480	\$379
Print 130	\$1310
Print 132 Color	\$1800
Juki	
6100	Call
NEC	
PC-8023A	\$ 399
PC-8025	\$ 439
2010	\$ 789
2050	\$ 910
3010	\$1369
3050	\$1710
7710	\$1900
Olivetti	
62A	Call
63A	Call
84P	Call
92	Call
93	Call
2410P	Call
2390P	Call
Parasonic	
1060	Call
1061	Call
1062	Call

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

HAYES

1200B Modem **\$420**

PRINTERS

Qume	
1140 w/IBM Interface	\$1399
1150 w/IBM Interface	\$1899
Silver Reed	
EXP50P	\$480
EXP400	Call
EXP500	\$385
Star Micronics	
Gemmy 10K	Call
Gemmy 15K	Call
Duffy 10	Call
Tally	
MT 140L w/tractors	Call
MT 140L w/tractors	Call
Spurro	Call
Toshiba	
P1350 Parallel	\$1429
1340	\$775

PRINTERS

Transfer	
120 Serial or Parallel	\$399
130 Serial or Parallel	\$449
4315	Call
DISKETTES	
Maxell	
MD-2 (QTY 100)	\$295
Scotch	
61-05-05 (QTY 100)	\$800
D/S D/D (Qty 100)	\$235

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem	1200B
See Special above	

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

We offer one of the largest **selections** in the business—peripherals, software, accessories and supplies. We **support** everything we sell—**MS-DOS** a **specialty**. Ask about our

Corporate Credit Policies—volume buyers are always welcome.

No extra charge for credit cards Visa, MasterCard and American Express.

Shipping is cost plus \$1.50.

micro STOREHOUSE

333 Peters Street, S.W./Atlanta, Georgia 30313/404-577-8892

DATABASES:

Ashton Tate Friday	\$179
dBase II	\$396
PowerBase	call
IUS EasyFiler	\$260
Micro Data Base Systems	
KnowledgeMan	\$330
Microim R-Base	\$330
MicroPro InfoStar	\$275

WORD PROCESSING:

Aspen Random House Dictionary	\$45
MicroPro	
Wordstar professional pack	\$375
WordStar 3.3	\$280
Microsoft	
Word w/ Mouse	\$336
w/out Mouse	\$279
Multimate	\$296
MultMerge. Converts database files to	
Multimate Merge files	\$75
SSI Personal Word Perfect	\$145
WordPerfect	\$385
Oasis Punctuation and Style	\$105
Correct Star	call
IUS EasyWriter II System	\$210

COMMUNICATIONS:

Hayes Smartcom II	\$89
MicroStar Crosstalk XVI	\$109

BUSINESS PACKAGES:

IUS (most packages)	\$305
Inform	call
Dow Jones	call
XQ	call

PROGRAMMING:

Microsoft	
C compiler	\$336
FORTRAN	\$410
Business BASIC	\$410
COBOL	\$485
Pascal	\$300
Lattice C Compiler	\$335

PROGRAMMING AIDS:

Peeke and Peeke	\$25
The Inside Track	\$30
Screen Utilities for compiled languages	\$75

GRAPHICS:

PCDraw	call
--------	------

TRAINING PACKAGES:

ATI (various)	\$45
Systeme Makers New Advanced tutorial on Lotus 1-2-3	\$169

FOR FUN:

Infocom	
Sarcross	\$27
Deadline	\$55
Suspended	\$5
Microsoft Flight Simulator	\$37
Spinaker	call

UTILITIES:

Norton's Utilities	\$55
Prokey	\$95

PRINTER PROGRAMS:

Snapshot. A phenomenal new graphics dump program that runs on a variety of computers and supports dozens of printers	\$60
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

Set FX. To make your Epson printers more versatile	\$45
Sideways	\$45

DISKETTES:

Verbatim	
single sided, soft sector	\$24
double sided, soft sector	\$34
Dynas	call

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE:

Open Access	\$445
Daylio	call
VisiOn	call

STORAGE:

Flip N' Files	\$25
Diskbanks, set of 5	\$30

DISK DRIVE ANALYZERS:

Verbatim	\$27
----------	------

EXTRA MEMORY:

64 K ram chip kit	\$55
-------------------	------

DISK DRIVES:

Tandon double sided disk drives	\$225
Amdisk half heights	\$220

Quadram Quaddisk. hard disk drive	call
-----------------------------------	------

Pegasus hard disk drives

Pegasus. Fantastic quality-hard disk drives at unbelievable prices	from \$1275
--------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------

AST Communications Products

Sixpack plus	from \$255
I/O plus	from \$125
Tecmar Graphics Master	\$455

Quadram

New 384 K quadboard	from \$235
MicroFazars	call
Quadlink	\$475
Quadcolor I	\$210
Quadcolor II	\$235
Hercules	\$350

SURGE PROTECTORS:

NetWorx Surge Protection Device	\$55
---------------------------------	------

MODEMS:

Hayes 300	\$199
Hayes 1200	\$485
Novation Access 1-2-3	\$425
Hayes 1200B	\$460

MONITORS:

Amdisk Monitors	
300 G	\$130
300 A	\$140
310 A	\$160
New! Amdisk Color IV	\$505
Quadram Quadchrome	\$485
Zenith 2133 Color monitor: Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market.	\$499

PRINTERS:

Canon Ink Jet Printer: We sell this phenomenal new printer with a graphics screen dump program, our exclusive:	\$725
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

Datasouth 180	\$1375
Datasouth 220	call

Epson

RX80	call
RX80 FT	call
FX80	call
FX300	call

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X	\$255
Delta 10X	call
Gemini 15X	call
Okidata	

92	call
93	call
84	call
Diablo 630 letter quality	\$1675
CRUI	\$455
CRUII	call

Out sheet feeders and tractor feeds available

IDS

Prism 132 w/color	call
Prism 80 w/color	call
Prowriter 8510	call

Micro Storehouse Special

SuperCalc 3	\$210
-------------	-------

For orders, call toll free:

1-800-554-7661

For information and compatibility questions, call 404-577-8892

and ask for our user friendly sales staff.

Prices subject to change without notice.



SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!

NEW!
Lower
Prices

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

3M BULK DISKETTES AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!

These are genuine 3M diskettes with a lifetime warranty. But they are bulk packed in cartons of 50 with separate white Tyvec envelopes. No identification labels, write protect tabs or cartons are provided! A great buy for volume users.

\$160^{ea.}	5 1/4" SSDD	\$202^{ea.}	5 1/4" DSDD
Qty. 50		Qty. 50	
5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.20	5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	\$2.75

All have reinforced hub.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY!

(for IBM, APPLE, KAYPRO, DEC and about 99% of all computers.)

Must be ordered in multiples of 50!

BOXED 3M DISKETTES WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS!

Factory-fresh 3M packaging with envelopes, 3M logo labels, ID labels and write-protect tabs.

\$185^{ea.}	5 1/4" SSDD	\$235^{ea.}	5 1/4" DSDD
Qty. 20		Qty. 20	
5 1/4" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.60	5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	\$2.95
5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	\$3.25	5 1/4" DSDD-96TPI	\$3.10

Minimum order of 20 diskettes. Additional diskettes in multiples of 10.

3M HEADCLEANING KITS

Stop swearing and start cleaning. This non-abrasive cleaning kit has everything you need for thirty applications.

\$23.00 - \$1.50 Shpg.

SAVE MONEY WITH A CLEAN COMPUTER! INTRODUCING MINI-VAC



Most computer malfunctions are caused by dust. MINI-VAC is ideal for cleaning keyboards, screens, drives and printers. (Great for photo equipment, too!) Equipped with an easy-empty bag, two directional wands and two fine-brush nozzles. Don't compute without it. (Requires 9-volt battery which is not included.)

\$21.95 - \$3.00 Shpg.

AT LAST: A DISK DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS SYSTEM THAT WORKS!

The Dyrme Recording Interchange Diagnostic (RID) is a professional, but easy to use, drive diagnostic disk. It tests drive speed, read position, hysteresis, write function, erase function, signal-to-noise and clamping. In short, it's a professional's system that will help you keep your machine in prime condition - and avoid the evils of data loss.

\$29.95 - \$1.50 Shpg.



MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple... and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, flips to two diskettes from slipping in the case and several other features. We like it.

\$10.95 - \$2.00 Shpg.



DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Over-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$14.95 - \$3.00 Shpg.

PRINTER RIBBONS AT BARGAIN PRICES.

EPSON MX-70/80	\$3.58 - 25 Shpg.
EPSON MX-100	\$6.99 - 25 Shpg.
Okidata Micro 84	\$3.68 - 25 Shpg.
Dalco 630 Mylar	\$2.60 - 25 Shpg.
Dalco 630 Nylon	\$2.93 - 25 Shpg.

THE END TO RS-232

CABLE PROBLEMS: SMARTCABLE

Now interfacing almost any two RS-232 devices is simple and quick. Just plug in SMARTCABLE and flip two switches. The logic of both devices is figured out immediately and you can get to work.

\$79.95 - \$1.50 Shpg.

(Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. IF DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS—Add shipping charges as shown in bottom of each shipping charge. Payment: VISA and MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. orders only. Add \$3.00 handling charges. Taxes: Show residents. Please add 5% sales tax.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-5827

Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Hours: 9AM - 5PM Central Time

Minimum Order: \$35.00

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products



DISK WORLD!, Inc.
SUITE 400B
30 EAST HURON STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

PC ARCADE

and you are asked to make a bid, pass, or double an opponent's bid. These sections cover every type of bidding situation from opening one-bids through responder's re-bids, and they are organized according to difficulty and importance. To know bridge well is to know the bidding rule for whatever kind of hand you are dealt, and that takes a lot of practice.

Because the novice frequently needs advice, the designers include a help feature. By typing a question mark, you temporarily replace the problem screen with a help screen that outlines all the rules and guidelines pertaining to the hand you are trying to evaluate. Pressing the Enter key returns you to the problem.

In all ten quiz sections, the computer will keep asking if you want another problem from the current section until you type N. Before you quit a section, the computer gives you your percentage of correct answers for that section before transferring you back to the main menu.

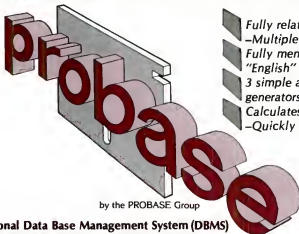
Section 11 contains 100 preset hands that you bid and play as South. These hands are not randomly generated because the designers wanted to impart specific techniques of play in a logical order. On screen, one sees only the South hand during bidding, but all three computerized players' bids are displayed in standard bridge notation. The program responds to each of your plays with a message to inform you if your play was wrong, or even just not the best possible choice. The first 75 hands concern offensive play; the last 25 put you on defense. All 100 hands are illustrated and described in detail in the back of the player's manual.

Personally, I'm glad to own this program because it is patient, user-friendly, and always willing to deal a few hands; a perfect blend of recreation and skill development. On PC's scale of one to six, *Charles Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy* rates:

FUN:	3.5
CHALLENGE:	5.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	3.5
TOTAL SCORE:	12.0

DBMS?

DBMS, n. A buzzword for **Data Base Management System**. A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files. A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.



- Fully relational data base management
- Multiple file and disk access.
- Fully menu driven — Presented in "English"
- 3 simple and automatic program generators — A complete package.
- Calculates and compares figures
- Quickly generates valuable reports.

Probase® Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS)

Probase's Quick Gen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort, calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add, change, delete, or browse through your data. Probase's ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate files allows you immediate access to all of your information — Bookkeeping, Cost Accounting, Inventory, Personnel, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc. Menu Gen joins files together in an easy-to-use selection list. Report Gen compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you choose.

Probase® Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help. Concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's three program generators (Quick, Menu, Report) create data base management applications according to your direction — automatically. Enter your requests using simple selections and fill-in-the-blank menus. Inquire, generate a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens... Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.

Powerful Enough For Programmers

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in Probase, all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable Function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, assembler or compiler. Make changes and corrections instantly.

Free disk space... Probase efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disks. And Probase need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and faster throughput by eliminating extra program code.

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase Free For 30 Days
Visit your local dealer or call
800-258-7070 for your copy of
Probase. If not satisfied, simply
return it within 30 days for a
prompt, courteous refund,
whatever the reason.
See for yourself how
useful Probase® can be
for you.

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and
CP/M86 (all using 128k) and CP/M (64k).
Enjoy the newest, most effective
data base management systems

Probase®

Another Solution® from
Data Technology Industries™

701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA
94577

800-258-7071

(415) 638-1206

Get your Epson's worth with Set-FX+™



SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. C • 7192 Kalaiananale Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • (808) 396-8368

Set-FX+ adds big pluses to the versatility of all Epson printers.

- ☐ Simple-to-set print modes, including condensed, emphasized, italics and many more.
- ☐ Print those missing IBM characters, including line graphics, math and science symbols.
- ☐ Create special characters or even design custom fonts.
- ☐ Pivot Printing™ to rotate text 90° for super wide spreadsheets.

Convenient access to your printer's full capabilities, plus even more.

There are no difficult codes to remember or program. Set-FX+ menus put printer power at your fingertips!

Set-FX+ software comes with a clear, complete instruction manual, and quick reference guide. Set-FX+ even includes an Ideas program and special fonts to get you started. Special fonts include IBM, Old English, Greek symbols, plus others.

No Epson can afford to be without Set-FX+. Only \$59.95. To get your Epson's worth, ask your dealer for SoftStyle's Set-FX+ or order direct.

Toll-free orders: 1-800-367-5600

For the IBM PC, PCXT, PCX, Compaq and IBM compatibles running DOS. Compatible with the Epson MX, RX, FX and LQ printers as well as IBM graphics printers (MX needs Graphics III). Set-FX+ prints in full speed test mode on the FX printer. MC/VISA accepted. Add \$2 shipping/handling, U.S. and Canada (\$10 for others).

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PC DOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for \$50.00.

\$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PC DOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

\$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add \$5.00 for shipping. Canada \$10.00. Foreign \$15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Sampling of Books: Four for Business

The IBM PC has turned out to be more of a business computer than a personal one. Here's a look at four books that provide helpful programs and advice for the business user.

If variety is the spice of life, then *Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT* is probably one of the spiciest books available at your computer store. The book includes BASIC program listings, Pascal program listings, some fundamentals of both languages, and even a discussion of the hardware requirements for setting up a business system. All of the programs are business-oriented, but in a more general sense than those listed in *IBM Programs for Business*, which we will look at later.

Wortman states in the introduction that the intent of the book is to make "hard work" into "easier work." As you read through the list of programs it contains, you will surely find several ways that this goal will be realized.

The first chapter takes a look at the hardware and software selections that were made by the author when he set out to write the book. The selections that Wortman made, not coincidentally, also comprise a pretty decent business system. The next two chapters discuss computer languages in general, including a brief discussion of compiled versus interpreted



languages. Wortman describes his reasons for choosing BASIC and Pascal for writing the programs in the book and then gives a brief series of short programs written in each language to demonstrate programming techniques.

The next 29 chapters are devoted to the description of the programs (one per chapter). Some of the program listings are in BASIC, some are in IBM Pascal, and some are listed in both languages. The reasoning behind using Pascal in some listings is "to acquaint you with the virtues of the higher level languages" and because some languages are better at some tasks than others. The actual breakdown is one

program in Pascal only (a program called CNTWORDS that counts the words in a text file), 11 programs in BASIC only, and 17 programs in both BASIC and Pascal. This use of two languages for the program listings is an interesting idea that allows the reader to compare the listings and develop an idea of how the two languages differ in their approach to a problem. It gives the user who knows one of the languages the opportunity to learn the other by assimilation.

Each program is described in detail at the beginning of its chapter. The reason for its inclusion in the book is discussed, and interactive displays and a printout of results are shown. The listings are in bold type for the BASIC listings and a different typeface still for the Pascal listings. Both listings are clear and easy to read. The line numbers in the BASIC listings are in increments of 10 for ease of entry using the AUTO command.

The final three chapters briefly discuss commercial word processing programs and spreadsheet programs and then give some advice for shopping for commercial programs. The programs mentioned are the ones the author has used himself, but he does not attempt to influence the reader to purchase them. He merely states their value as it has applied to his own needs and urges the reader to make a choice based on his or her own unique require-

Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT

Leon A. Wortman, D.B.A.
(Robert J. Brady Co., Bowie, MD)
324 pages; softcover; \$19.95.

BOOK REVIEW

ments. Wortman provides some very worthwhile advice here (based on his own experiences) for anyone who is about to purchase some software.

This book is clearly and concisely written and is easy to understand. Likewise, the programs are clearly presented and of such a variety that most PC users will find

several of them useful. If you are interested in a book of business program listings, this one certainly deserves a careful examination.

INTRODUCING YOUR NEW NIGHT SHIFT.



BISYNC communication for DEC Rainbow, SIRIUS-Victor, Hyperion and most MSDOS computers. Available now at list prices starting at \$450.

BiComM-3700 lets your personal computer communicate with a mainframe even when you're asleep. Telephone costs are lower. Mainframe time is cheaper. And how many people are anxious to use your computer at 2:00 AM?

REMOTE JOB ENTRY

The BiComM-3700 communications package emulates the popular 2780/3780 series of RJE stations, with many added features. You can prepare a simple command file to direct it's operation when no one is around. Of course, you can also transfer files in an interactive, menu-driven mode day or night.

BEST ASSURED

You'll be able to sleep soundly because BiComM-3700 uses the BISYNC communications protocol—tried, tested and proven effective for over fifteen years. It contains powerful error detection features to insure that your data arrives safely and securely, writing a complete time-stamped record of everything it does.

FAST-FAST-FAST

Your new night shift works faster than others because it can communicate at speeds up to 19,200 baud, and up to 9600 baud over dial-up, voice grade telephone lines using standard modems. That means no extra costs are incurred for specially treated lines. When you arrive the next morning you'll already have a big head start on the day's activities.

BiComM-3700

Put your night shift to work for you tonight!

Packaged Solutions

Dealer inquiries invited.
Packaged Solutions, Inc.
One Huntington Quadrangle,
Suite 2C10, Melville,
New York 11747, USA.
Phone: (516) 752-1040,
TELEX 968856.

The BiComM-3700 was developed by Wilson Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Managers Use Personal Computers!

Dick Heiser

(Que Corporation, Indianapolis, IN)
209 pages; softcover; \$14.95.

The title of this book may be only a catchy phrase now, but by the end of this decade it will probably be a fact of life for a majority of managers. Dick Heiser has assembled a good case to prove the worth of the personal computer to today's managers.

The book begins by describing several uses that a manager may have for a personal computer, from calculating, filing, and communicating to word processing and scheduling. Heiser compares the use of a personal computer to the other methods a manager has of accomplishing these same tasks, such as the corporate data processing department or the secretarial pool. He examines the costs (both obvious and hidden) of owning and using a PC. And the time it will take. And the risks involved. And even whether to buy one now or wait until next month.

An entire chapter is devoted to each type of application, such as spreadsheets and scheduling. Several programs that perform each application are mentioned, and some of their highlights are discussed. Each of these chapters ends with a summary and a few words to reemphasize why you really need a personal computer. Heiser spent some time as the owner of a computer store and hasn't yet gotten out of his "sell mode."

The book concludes with 50-plus pages that describe what to shop for in a personal computer. Each piece of peripheral hardware is described. Several systems are named and briefly discussed. No hardware recommendations are made, but the author mentions that he owns and uses an IBM PC and is pleased with it.

Announcing
the sudden obsolescence
of the floppy disk.

NEW HELIX PC BUBBLE DISK™

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for
IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
 - Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
 - For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
 - Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold—as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
 - Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
 - Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs.
- For complete details, see us in N.Y.
at PC EXPO, Booth #2042
Or contact:



Helix Laboratories, Inc.
8193 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 710-0300—outside California, 800-468-0004
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

© 1984, Helix Laboratories, Inc.

PGS introduces the no-compromise monitor to meet your no-compromise needs.

High resolution

Once you've invested in a first-rate computer, you don't want to compromise with a second-rate monitor. That's why PGS introduced the first no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12. It set the price/performance standard for high resolution RGB color monitors.

Super resolution

Now we're introducing the first no-compromise monitor in the super resolution class. It's our new SR-12: an RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

Monochrome

And, for price/performance in a monochrome monitor, we're introducing the MAX-12: our new amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a non-glare screen and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31 mm) in its class. And yet its suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well. Suggested retail price: \$695.

The new SR-12, in conjunction with the PGS high performance color graphics card, also features a .31 mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 27.5 KHz, the SR-12 can support 400 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate graphics and text that is truly of monochrome quality. Suggested retail price: \$799.

The new MAX-12 offers you easy-on-the-eyes amber with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price (\$249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12 runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required.

Clarity of the Max 12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circuitry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. Suggested retail price: \$249.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.



NEW: adapter available for PCjr.



800-221-1490

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems
An Intelligent Systems Company

1101-I State Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Now available at Computerland, Entre and local independent computer dealers. Nationwide service provided by Bell and Howell Service Company and M&I Sorbus Service Co.

BOOK REVIEW

If you are a manager (even of your own business) and wonder whether or not a personal computer could help you, read this book. If you aren't a manager but want a personal computer and can't find any way to justify buying one, you can probably find several good excuses in this book.

A Guide to the Best Business Software for the IBM PC

Richard C. Dorf
(Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA)
205 pages; softcover; \$12.95

The author states in the preface that "This book is intended for the person who plans to purchase a computer for use in a small business or in a professional office, such as a law office." The book consists of a combination of chapters that attempt to introduce the newcomer to data processing, computers, software, DOS, and BASIC, plus chapters that review various programs for the PC.

The first four chapters (50 pages) are devoted to providing an introduction to data processing and microcomputers. The author starts with the "input-processing-output" description of computers and progresses onward through hardware to DOS and BASIC. The chapter entitled "IBM Personal Computer Software" is a 5½-page synopsis of PC-DOS 1.0.

Chapter 4, "The BASIC Language," covers 20 pages and begins by describing the four basic stages through which the solution of a mathematical problem proceeds: precise formulation; development of a mathematical model; mathematical analysis; and computation of a solution. From this humble beginning, Dorf proceeds into flowcharting, programming in general, and then "Using BASIC." In the detailed instructions for BASIC, four programs are used as examples, and three of these four have errors that prevent them from producing the output shown.

The remaining 14 chapters consist of reviews of a variety of programs organized by function, such as word processors or

spreadsheets. Most program reviews contain a summary of the program and a paragraph or two of comments about the program's features. Most are rated on ease of use, documentation, reliability, and cost-effectiveness. Each of these categories is given an evaluation of fair, good, very good, or excellent.

The main fault that I found with Dorf's evaluations was the lack of a "poor" category. Of the 80-plus programs that are evaluated, surely some of them must be poor in some area. Overall, the programs are rated quite highly, with very few even getting the lowest possible rating of "fair."

This book is filled with good intentions that are not realized because the author presents complex topics in a manner that is much too condensed for a beginner and performs his reviews in much less depth than an experienced user would expect. This guide would be a much better value if both the instructional material and the software reviews concentrated more on quality than quantity. Overall, it has little to recommend it.

IBM Programs for Business

Charles D. Sternberg
(Hayden Book Company, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ)
270 pages; softcover; \$15.95

This collection of over 60 BASIC program listings gives descriptions, flowcharts, and detailed descriptions of both program variables and data files. It consists of three sections: "Financial Control and Analysis," "Inventory Control and Analysis," and "Production Planning and Control." The first two contain groups of related programs that address particular business problems. The third section, as well as one chapter in each of the first two sections, consists of standalone programs that relate to the section topic.

In the "Financial Control and Analysis" section, Sternberg has included "A Simple Bookkeeping System" that consists of 10 BASIC programs. These pro-

grams create account files, post journal transactions, provide three different end-of-month reports, and perform both income and expense analysis. Several are utility-type programs that operate on the files used by the bookkeeping system.

This book delivers on its promise, and it makes its delivery with style.

Also in this section there is an accounts receivable system consisting of two programs and a chapter of general financial programs.

The highlights of the "Inventory Control and Analysis" section include a perpetual inventory system consisting of two programs and a periodic inventory system that uses 14 programs. There is also a short collection of general inventory programs that includes a "Reorder Point Computation" program that, when given daily use and number of days from ordering to receipt of an item, calculates the point in your inventory when a reorder is necessary. Also included is a material locator program that will return the warehouse location of any inventory item.

The third section, "Production Planning and Control," consists of 10 general programs that are related to the title. Some of the programs are "Job Costing," "Bills of Materials," "Job Routing," and "Production Cost Comparison."

All the programs included in this book are reasonably well-documented and include examples of their output. The program listings are easy to read and appear to be computer-printed rather than typeset, thereby reducing the chance of typographical errors. The book delivers on its promise to provide programs for business, and it makes its delivery with style. The programs are not for the home user, but if you need some well-written BASIC programs to help you run a business, give *IBM Programs for Business* a look. ■

**Computer
Control
Systems**

DEVELOPERS OF

FABS & AUTOSORT

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR LINE OF *QUALITY* SOFTWARE: IT'S *SPEED* WILL AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

DB-FABS | A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT MANAGER

Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 64 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chrs/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode will REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .
For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, OEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . \$295 + SHIPPING

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECKBOOK-PLUS

PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
MS-DOS[®] PC-DOS[®]

CHECKBOOK-PLUS is a simplified bookkeeping system based on familiar checkbook procedures.

The perfect program for those who know little or nothing about accounting but need accurate financial records.

Powerful features make **CHECKBOOK-PLUS** more than a checkbook manager —

- Tracks 5 Accounts
- Allows Standard Payees
- 300 Detachable Expense Codes
- Prints Summary Reports
- Provides Tax Information
- Allows Funds Transfer
- Writes Checks
- 300 Detachable Income Codes
- Prints P & L Report
- User Friendly

INTRODUCTORY PRICE — \$99.95
INCLUDES DISKETTE, MANUAL & SHIPPING



MICRO CONCEPTS INC.
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS FOR SMALL COMPUTERS



2044 Dunbar Dr.
Jackson, MS 39216
501-362-6607

— PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED —

MS DOS IS TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT PC DOS IS TRADEMARK OF IBM

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPacTM

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS[®].

StatPac's features include:

batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including graphics and paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419

612-866-9022

*The Quality Analysis Package for
the Professional*

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Writer Takes Care of Business

A word processing program can help you manage your free-lance business if you set up a file of simple reminders to keep track of deadlines, story ideas, and payments.

Many people debate over whether writing is an art or a craft, but one thing's for sure: Free-lance writing is a business. The business aspect may be less satisfying than the interviewing, researching, and writing, but it's essential to getting bylines in print for pay. To maximize the time available for writing, you should minimize the time you must spend on the business aspects: scheduling, deadlines, billing, merchandising, taxes, expenses, travel arrangements, bad debts, and contracts.

While specialized software and on-line telecommunications services can help with some of those elements, word processing software can also do its share to help with the business side of free-lance writing.

I survived, somehow, in the old days when a typewriter rather than a PC or word processor was a free-lancer's faithful companion. Now my typewriter rests in its case, out of sight behind the desk. If you've made that transition already, you probably believe you're writing faster, with fewer frustrations and more polish. And if that's true, you're probably producing and selling more articles (or whatever it is you write) than before.

That's not all. Once you begin using a PC to help you write, you should take the next step: using it to keep track of deadlines and commitments, story ideas, what



you've written, and, most importantly, your income.

On the Track

Many free-lance writers hold full-time jobs, often as reporters or editors, public relations specialists, researchers, consultants, or teachers. This means handling regular on-the-job duties while juggling a variety of other assignments. The ability to write well, spell words correctly, and submit a neat manuscript isn't enough. When you're working on a number of projects for different editors under time constraints, one of the greatest challenges is to meet deadlines.

There are several ways your computer

can accommodate your scheduling needs. The first step is to find the most efficient way to use your PC to keep track of those deadlines.

One solution to this problem would be to purchase scheduling software, which is an electronic version of an appointment book. But this is not absolutely necessary; you can use the program you already own and feel comfortable with. You can create a file to handle scheduling with the same word processing software you use for writing your magazine pieces or novels.

With my *MultiMate* word processing program, I set up a file called **FREE-LANCE** to do just that (see Figure 1). The first entry is a "Deadlines" category. Under that title, I list each magazine or newspaper for which I have an outstanding assignment, together with the topic and the due date. The current date appears at the top of the screen as a reminder of when I last added or altered an item.

You may feel comfortable with the same type of arrangement, listing assignments by publication. Or you may prefer setting up your list chronologically, with the closest deadline heading the roster.

Either way, it's more convenient than marking deadlines on your wall calendar. With this type of system, checking on deadlines is a matter of entering only a few keystrokes each time you load your word processing program into your PC.

WRITING

A "Deadlines" category encourages self-discipline by helping you pace yourself. In addition, it can help you avoid embarrassment. When you're overex-

tended, the schedule can give some advance warning so you can request an extension of a deadline without messing up the editor's schedule.



This is no longer the only way to generate tests.

We are pleased to announce that the days of manual Test Item Management are finished. **microTIM** is a personal computer-based Test Item Management System, the only one with the power and flexibility to provide large computer features with small computer friendliness and cost.

microTIM has been designed for the user with little or no experience with the world of computers. Simple word-processing skills are all that is needed to enter, modify and fully manipulate test items. Then assemble and print tests created from questions recalled from a large selection of test item characteristics.

microTIM is also security conscious. Students with proper passwords can be granted selective access to test questions for interactive self-examination.

microTIM will operate on machines with MS-DOS and CP/M operating systems, which include the IBM Personal Computer, Apple and dozens of other personal computers.

microTIM is a proven system, currently managing test item banks containing thousands of questions.

Call or write today. Those days of cut-and-paste test assembly are finally over.



**JL EDUCATIONAL
AND COMPUTER SERVICES**

PO Box 35142 Dallas, TX 75235
(214) 351-1283

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Incorporated

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is only a beginning. You can also use the **FREELANCE** file to set up categories to monitor the status of pending inquiries and submissions. Under each, list the publication, a one- or two-word description of the subject of your query or article, and the mailing date.

Another likely category is "Awaiting Payment." Here you can list the publication, topic, mailing date and, if you know what you'll be paid, the amount due.

Using your word processing program to maintain this type of tracking system makes it convenient to check on the status of articles, inquiries, and payments. With

FREELANCE ROSTER
AS OF JULY 7, 1984

DEADLINES
PENDING SUBMISSIONS
PENDING INQUIRIES
AWAITING PAYMENT
INQUIRY IDEAS - UNSENT
WRITTEN ON COMPUTER

Figure 1: The **FREELANCE** file can be checked or updated every time you boot up your word processing system.

a glance at the monitor or printout, you can tell when it's time for a follow-up letter or phone call to an editor. You can also enter the date of any follow-up contacts next to the original entry.

Idea Reminders

Free-lancers think up or stumble across story ideas more frequently than they write inquiries or articles, so a category called "Inquiry Ideas, Unsent" can be useful.

You should include both a capsule of the idea and at least one potential market. This serves two purposes: It keeps you from forgetting about a possible source of income, and it prompts you to get going with a letter or phone call to an editor.

The **FREELANCE** file setup I have devised takes a logical approach. A possi-

ble story may start in your "Inquiry Ideas—Unsent" section. When the query letter is mailed, move the listing into "Pending Inquiries." If the editor's response is positive, move it to your first category, "Deadlines." If it's accepted, list it under "Awaiting Payment."

What You Earn

Personal computers and word processing software are expensive. To help calculate how your investment is paying off, keep tabs on how many articles you're writing with your PC and how much you're being paid. To do so you can create another category called "Written on Computer." Arranged by publication, it lists the subject and payment for each piece written on your computer. Instead of an aggregate listing, you may prefer breaking down your earnings by time period—month, quarter, or year, for example.

The FREELANCE file approach is flexible. You may want a separate section for nonpaying markets such as poetry magazines or professional journals. Maybe there should be a section for rejected submissions. You might want to separate one-shot sales from the markets you write for frequently as a columnist or stringer. If it suits your purposes, you can break out fiction from nonfiction, books from articles, poetry from prose, or ghost-written speeches from promotional pamphlets. You may need other categories, perhaps to keep track of greeting card submissions or book proposals. Coding entries with an asterisk to indicate simultaneous submissions or reprint solicitations may also be helpful.

Word processing software isn't designed to handle every free-lance business need. You may decide to buy a spreadsheet or accounting program for keeping track of all your writing-related expenses. A modern and telecommunications software package can also prove handy. For example, they can be used to access thousands of electronic databases for research. And if you travel frequently on assignment, the electronic version of the *Official*

Airlines Guide or a similar transportation schedule can make planning easier.

But the word processing program is already an essential part of your writing

arsenal. Maximize its potential. Remember your goal: to find an easy-to-use, easy-to-update system to free you for your real business, writing. ■

What's supporting your IBM PC?



The Information Interface

The First Information Management System That Takes Your P. C. Seriously.

Combines, in a single integrated system, all of the historically separate functions of database manager, report generator, query language, forms facility, database definition, data dictionary, and programming language.

The first commercially available Information Management System which uses the Entity Relationship Model of Data. It captures not only data, but also the way in which it is structured. Generates information applications as much as 20 times faster than conventional methods.



1785 Woodward Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K2G 0R1
(613) 727-1397

FOR USE ON IBM PC® & XT®,
HYPERION®, COLUMBIA®,
EAGLE®, COMPAQ®, CORONA®,
AND RAINBOW®

BLOSSOMTM

The New Generation Multifunction Board

1984 • BLOSSOM • 384K + 10 + PCnetTM

1983 • SIXPACKPLUS • 384K + 10

1982 • QUADBOARD • 256K + 10

1981 • IBM PC • 64K

EXPANDABLE
TO 384K

PARALLEL
PORT

NEW
DISK CACHING

CLOCK/CALENDAR
WITH ALARM

NEW
PCnet
EXPANSION

SERIAL
PORT

BLOSSOM: Out of the confused multi-function world emerges the only board which will let your PC continue to expand beyond current multifunction capabilities and permit it to meet your future needs.

New from Orchid Technology, BLOSSOM uniquely meets the challenge. It has all the standard multifunction features, plus

Orchid's advanced productivity software and built-in logic that allows connection to PCnet, a low-cost local area network that has been

proven in thousands of installations.

PCnet BLOSSOMTM: When your future needs require networking, a simple, optional, plug-in daughter board connects you to PCnet, the leading local area network for the IBM PC and compatibles. Now you'll be able to inexpensively share hard disks, printers, information, etc.

Orchid invites you to buy the BLOSSOM for your multifunction needs today, and its PCnet expansion capabilities for networking tomorrow.

For more information, call Orchid Technology at (415)490-8586.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415)490-8586 Telex: 709289

PCnet, PCnet BLOSSOM and BLOSSOM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SIXPACKPLUS is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. QUADBOARD is a trademark of Quadram Corporation.

On Line-Libraries

A PC and a modem can put vast libraries of information at lawyers' fingertips. Those who research the law will appreciate this map of the major, commercial, on-line databases.

A computer that can recite the law is an authority to which the unsophisticated layman surely would defer. But for lawyers, the computer—even one versed in the legal code—is not a teacher, but merely a tool that is only as authoritative as its database.

Legal databases have been growing and are now being fine-tuned to serve the research needs of lawyers who have access to phone lines and a PC.

Before the on-line database, there was (and still is) the paper database—*U.S. Reports*, *United States Code*, the statutes of the 50 states, and untold numbers of other sources amounting to millions of words of material. The trick is to find the right ones before you run out of time and your client runs out of money.

For centuries, lawyers depended on their own memories or the kindness of indexers to help them in their quest. But for nearly a decade and in increasing numbers, large law firms have subscribed to Mead Data Central's computerized legal database, Lexis, to cope more efficiently with the search for legal precedent.

Lexis reduces the full text of federal statutes and state and federal judicial opinions to a format the size of a personal computer terminal. Lexis offers you the equivalent of the whole book, of which any part can be called up on screen. If you type in a string of words, such as "due process of



law," the computer will find all the cases and statutes that contain it.

Mead Data Central's only serious competition comes from the venerable West Publishing Company of St. Paul, Minnesota, a sleeping giant in the field of law book publishing. West Publishing has belatedly offered a computerized full-text research service. Other competitors operate at the periphery of the market.

Dialog indexes the writings of legal commentators. Offered by Lockheed's Dialog Information Services, Inc., of Palo Alto, California, this information retrieval service contains hundreds of separate databases, several constructed especially for lawyers in such areas as patents and crim-

inal law. Because many of the Dialog databases are bibliographic rather than full text, after you locate a citation, the most you will have without the resources of a library is an abstract or digest of the report, journal article, or book in question.

Last year, the Bureau of National Affairs, with offices in Washington, D.C., and other major cities, offered a full-text electronic version of its well-established print services, the *Daily Tax Report* and the *Daily Securities Report*. Though its labor and patent law services are available through Dialog without subscription, these new products are being marketed directly to subscribers.

The Chicago-based Commerce Clearing House, a leading publisher of loose-leaf materials on such topics as tax, labor, and securities law, decided to approach the computer cautiously. It is still beta testing its Electronic Legislative Search System that will track thousands of proposed laws under consideration in federal and state legislatures.

Prentice-Hall of Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, has put its loose-leaf federal tax service into an electronic database called PHINet. (For additional sources of interest to law professionals, see "The Case for Computers in the Law Office," *PC*, Volume 2 Number 7.)

But, you may ask, if the trend in information management is toward consolida-

magnum p.c.

800-544-4354



GA Residents
404-691-3351



4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205 ATLANTA, GA 30302

PRINTERS

RITEMAN 3 TALL LINE EPSON BUT FASTER	BEST PRICE
C. ITDIN F10-40 CPS - LETTER QUALITY.....	1169
55 CPS.....	SAVE
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....	CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS.....	CALL
EPSON MX FX RX.....	CALL
TOSHIBA P1350.....	CALL
SILVER-REED.....	SAVE
MICROFAZER PINK SPOOLER.....	CALL

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 13100-2.....	CALL
10 MEG HARD.....	1395
QUADDISK 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
IOEADISK 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
MICRO SCI XL (FOR APPLE).....	187
DAVONG.....	CALL CFX

BOARDS

DUARAM ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
AST LATEST BOARDS.....	CALL
IBMA 3276 EMULATOR.....	BEST PRICE
QUADLINK EMULATE APPLE ON IBM-PC.....	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
IDEA ASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK.....	CALL
IMAGE TECHNOLOGY FUNCTION PAK.....	CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.....	109/104
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE.....	CALL
RGB-III SUPER HI RES.....	CALL
AMDEK 310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A DRG.....	CALL
300 AMBER / GREEN.....	154/144
QUADRAM QUADCHROME.....	CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/ X-TALK XVI.....	CALL
SMART CAT 300/1200.....	CALL
J-CAT 300.....	117
APPLE-CAT 300/1200.....	CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....	212/499
1200B.....	CALL
ANCHOR VOI-KS-MODEM.....	CALL
SIGNA-MAN MARK VII/XI.....	CALL
IDEA IDEACOMM 1200.....	CALL
IDEANET.....	CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT WORD.....	CALL PEACHTREE 5000 229
D-BASE.....	418 SUPERCALC 3 253
WORDSTAR.....	CALL EASYWRITER
FRIDAY.....	194 MULTIPLAN
LOTUS 1-2-3.....	SAVE MULTIMATE
GRAPH WRITER.....	CALL CHART MASTER CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANBURY POWER SYSTEMS.....	BEST PRICE
SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIAL.....	SAVE
CHIPS 64K.....	55
COMPUCHART PLOTTER TRANSPARENTS & PAPER.....	CALL
KODAL PAD W/ GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATOR.....	CALL
KODALWARE FOR IBM.....	BEST PRICE
COMPUSEWER STARTER KIT.....	32

DISKETTES

	CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM SS/00.....	180	24
OS/00.....	300	36
MAXELL SS/00.....	220	27
OS/00.....	330	39

AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

LAW

tion, isn't the proliferation of database services a step backwards? Aren't Lexis and Westlaw just Tweedle Dum and Tweedle Dee? Granted, what they offer appears redundant, but competitive pressure can produce advantages.

For instance, since West Publishing Company challenged Mead Data Central, both companies have expanded their available databases and branched out in different directions. The atmosphere at each firm's headquarters is one of aggressive growth. Moreover, Lexis has just announced a new pricing structure in response to the competition.

In the quest for a greater market share, each firm now permits customers to access its database with a modem and a general-purpose micro, such as the IBM PC. Westlaw took advantage of the state of the microcomputer art early on to let you access Westlaw on your own machine rather than one rented from the service. Lexis met the competition this past fall, dropping its requirement that you rent one of its dedicated terminals for \$55 to \$150 a month as a condition of subscribing.

The Data in the Base

The main overlap of Lexis and Westlaw is in the core data, which for the majority of lawyers counts the most: the full text of all federal statutes, regulations, many administrative decisions, and most significant federal and state court cases.

On both systems, federal taxation is one of the most thoroughly documented areas. Thanks to the Freedom of Information Act, items in the databases range from internal memoranda of technical advice from the Internal Revenue Service national office to its agents in the field right down to the private rulings requested on specific situations with taxpayer names deleted. An advantage of accessing private tax rulings is that you can discover the positions the IRS is taking on sensitive issues without raising your head (or your client's) above the foxhole.

Each service extensively covers the patent field in special libraries, with

differences that are important to the practitioner. Westlaw contains the federal statute, the regulations, and the court cases in full; Lexis duplicates this, adds some administrative decisions, and, through its new Lexpat, supplies the full text of all patents issued since 1975. Dialog weighs in with six highly specialized databases—patent claims, abstracts, citations, classification codes, and a chemical dictionary. Dialog offers information of varying depth and for different periods of time, with an index containing the case name, an abstract, a subject classification, and bibliographic citations.

Lexis and Westlaw cover the case law of the 50 states in the form of the judicial opinions of the highest state courts and selected lower courts. The statutory law of the states is generally not on-line, although Lexis does offer New York statutes.

Both systems contain *Shepard's Citations*, which traces the history of a decided case to see if it's been overruled or distinguished, but each has its own method—Lexis's Auto-Cite and Westlaw's Insta-Cite—to do the job faster and better.

Westlaw has special libraries on military justice, admiralty, insurance, and Eurolex, while Lexis features British and French law libraries and the full texts of over a dozen treatises on such topics as acquisitions, mergers, bankruptcy, labor law and litigation. Lexis supplements its formal law resources with selected annual reports and proxy statements of publicly traded corporations chosen by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and with the pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

Specialty of the House

What most distinguishes Lexis is its recent addition of Nexis. Nexis is a full-text library of over a dozen newspapers (including the *Washington Post*, *New York Times*, *Legal Times*, *Computerworld*, *Japan Economic Journal*, and the *Current Digest of the Soviet Press*), over 30 magazines (the *Economist*, *Forbes*, *Newsweek*, and *Byte*), 10 wire services, and 3

dozen newsletters.

According to Mead Data Central, the Nexis library will give lawyers news of developing legal issues before the lengthy process of enacting a statute or deciding a case is completed.

The most touted features of Westlaw's coverage are its editorial additions: the headnotes, the synopses, and the key numbers, first created to enhance the law books in the West Publishing stable. These summaries use common, less-formal terminology rather than the technical legalese that is found in many statutes and judicial opinions. They can help find a case that is otherwise buried in esoteric

Lexis reduces the full text of federal statutes to a format the size of a personal computer terminal.

legal vocabulary. The key numbers allow a lawyer to retrieve authorities by topic from a numbered list of common legal concepts.

If, instead of cases or statutes, you want an article discussing your problem, Dialog is your best bet. It offers the Legal Resource Index to over 700 law journals, half a dozen legal newspapers, and a gaggle of government legal publications from the Library of Congress. Once you unearth your citation, then it's back to the hard copies, unless the reference happens to be to one of the six law journals for which you can switch to Lexis for full text—those from Harvard, Yale, Columbia, and the Universities of Virginia, Chicago, and Pennsylvania.

This completes the map of the electronic law library that PC users can plug into. A discussion of how best to use the database services for legal research will be the subject of a future law column. ■



PREVENT THE DISASTER OF HEAD CRASH AND DROPOUT.

The war against dust and dirt never ends. So before you boot-up your equipment, and everytime you replace a cassette, disk or drive filter, be sure to use Dust-Off II; it counteracts dust, grit and lint. Otherwise you're flirting with costly dropouts, head crashes and downtime.

Dust-Off II is most effective when used with Stat-Off II. Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity while Dust-Off II blasts loose dust away. There's also the Dual Extender and Mini-Vac for vacuuming dust out of hard-to-reach places.

Photographic professionals have used Dust-Off brand products consistently on their delicate lenses and expensive cameras for over ten years. They know it's the safe, dry, efficient way to contaminant-free cleaning.



Cleaning not provided by liquid cleaners.

Dust-Off II's remarkable pinpoint accuracy zeros in on the precise area being dusted. And you have total control—everything from a gentle breeze for



Stat-Off II neutralizes dust-holding static electricity from media and machines.

delicate computer mechanisms to a heavy blast for grimy dirt.

Don't let contamination disrupt your computer operation. Stock up on Dust-Off II—the advanced dry cleaning system, at your local computer or office supply dealer.

Or send \$1.00 (for postage and handling) for a 3 oz. trial size and literature today.



Dust-Off II

The safe dry cleaning system

Falcon Safety Products, Inc. • 3065 Transit Road, Mountlake Park, WA 98202

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW
TO RUN
THE
WORLD.



Without software you're nowhere.

That's why the Corona PC runs virtually everything. Word Star.¹ dBASE II.² Lotus 1-2-3.^{3*} Thousands of packages in all. But we didn't stop there.

We give you 60% better graphics than IBM.[®] So your pie charts look

tastier. Double the memory. So you can run bigger programs right out of the box.

An improved keyboard. For easier typing. We even lowered the price. That puts Corona at the head of the IBM class.

The Corona PC. Once you can run the world, running the office looks easy. In North America, call 1-800-621-6746 for the Authorized Corona Dealer near you. In Holland, call 020-03240-18111. There are over 1600 dealers worldwide. And their job is to help. Service by Xerox.



THE CORONA PC

©Corona Data Systems 1984. 1. TM Microsoft Corp. 2. TM Ashton-Tate. 3. TM Lotus Development Corp. *HTS driver needed for graphics only.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Only
\$19.95

\$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES
WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

Designed by Training Specialists to
help put your program to work, right
away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training. Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands...the right price!

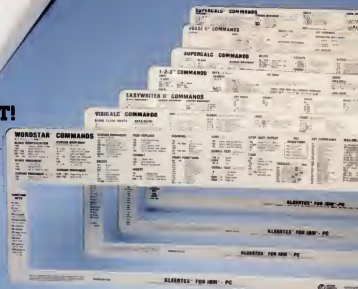
KLEERTEX
Keyboard
Templates
Now Available

- ▲ \$ 8.95
- \$19.95
- \$32.95

	WORDSTAR™	KEYPRO™	APPLE II+™	APPLE IIe™	OSBORNE™	IBM PC/XT	COMPAQ	LEADING EDGE	KEYPRO	NON LINEAR SYSTEMS	WORDSTAR	MESSENGER	MICROSOFT	INTERNATIONAL	VISCALC	VIACORP	SUPERCALC	SERCOM	EASYWRITER II	UNWRITTEN SOFTWARE	BASE 8	ASHTON-TATE	MULTIPLEX	MICROSOFT	1-2-3	LOTUS	PARSONS PLAN	IF IT HURTS IT'S BROSALC
IBM® STYLE A*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
KEYPRO™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE II+™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE IIe™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OSBORNE™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*IBM STYLE A Fits IBM PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE

**IBM STYLE B Fits COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IXT, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY, MICRO, NORTH STAR, DIMENSION, LOGICAL, LXT, IMP and SPERRY-PC



Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**CREATIVE
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS™**

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

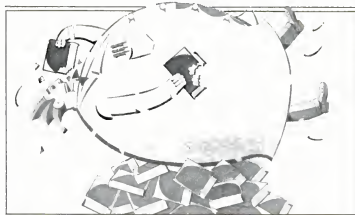
We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
\$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Apple/Quickfile/Apple Computer, Inc. IBM/International Business Machines Osborne/Osborne Computer Corp
Keypro/Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mesmergen/MicroSoft International Viscalc/Viscorps Supercalc/Sercom
Easywriter II/Information Unlimited Software dBase 8-Ashton-Tate Multiple/Microsoft 1-2-3/Lotus Development
Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Files/Perfect Calc/Perfect Software Personal Pearl/Parsoft PwWriter-Hayden
Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. © CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Scientific Database: Conquering Infoglut

Researchers can use an IBM PC and an inexpensive software program to organize their scientific literature. This is one way of dealing with what some call the "infoglut."



John Naisbitt, in his best-selling book *Megatrends*, used the word *infoglut* to describe the overwhelming amount of information that is at our disposal today. At present, the volume of scientific literature is doubling every 3 to 4 years, and the doubling period is expected to decrease to 2 years in the easily foreseeable future.

This glut of information is a problem for every researcher. Naisbitt has advanced the point of view that the only way to survive this avalanche of information is to organize it and analyze it. What is pertinent and useful must be placed in some structured and accessible form. What is not useful must be winnowed out. This

kind of organization is *not* represented by the shelves full of professional journals and the files of clippings and articles that, until recently, most of us could rely upon for access to information.

Most of us are not fortunate enough to be associated with large universities or government institutions, which are staffed with battalions of professionally trained reference librarians working in magnificent libraries equipped with terminals, printers, modems, and access to the huge (and costly) on-line databases that have sprung up in response to infoglut.

For those without this enviable support structure, we'll illustrate a professional database structure that has been set up on

an IBM PC using software that costs less than \$50.

Bibliographic Database Design

Designing a database is a bit like writing computer software—if you dive right in, you're going to get into trouble. In writing software, the first step is to design the flowchart so that you have a roadmap defining what it is you're going to do, how you're going to do it, and where that will take you.

The most important thing to do before you establish a database is to think. You should ask yourself: What, specifically, will I use the database for?

How do I want to be able to access the information? By author? By publication date? By topic? All of the above? What is the most logical order in which to enter information into the individual records?

The database software we used for this application is Jim Button's freeware *PC-File III*. For those of you who may not be familiar with this software, we can only say that you have a treat coming. We won't take the space here to describe how it works, because the documentation that accompanies *PC-File III* on the distribution disk is complete and understandable and is an example of outstanding software documentation. At a (voluntary) \$45 per copy it's probably one of the best buys around for IBM PC users. (For a review of

PrintMan™ will guide you

Quickly use the full capabilities of your printer without programming or looking up control codes. With PrintMan's full-screen display and pop-up action menus, you can effortlessly:

- Set printer commands from a full-screen checklist
- Save selected commands to disk for later use
- Combine previously saved commands
- Intermix text and commands to create personal letterhead, page headings and footings
- Get online help for every printer command

Save time and effort with PrintMan's extensive tutorials for the novice, sophisticated techniques for the professional. \$49 for one printer model of your choice — \$15 for each additional model.

800-522-0290
(ORDERS ONLY)



QUALITY PROGRAMMING
TOOLS

QUALITAS™

Qualitas, Inc.
P.O. Box 3AK, UPB
Las Cruces, NM 88003
505-522-0290

For the IBM® PC or XT, supports all printers — specify make and model number when ordering — requires 128K, 80 column screen, \$5 drive — compatible with PC DOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10 — compatible with most spreadsheet and word processors. Next day shipping on VISA/MC orders — price includes all domestic shipping and handling — no extra charge for VISA/MC — MD & NM residents add sales tax.



SCIENCE

PC-File III, see the database survey in this issue.)

A few observations concerning PC-File III must be made before the structure of the bibliographic database is outlined. The software limits the length of individual fields in the record and the total number of fields in each record. The limitation in this case is that if your records contain more than 21 fields, you must limit the length of each field to 25 characters. By comparison with other, more expensive database software, this is a limitation of about 1 kilobyte per record. You can plan on storing at least 350 documents on one floppy disk using the database structure described here. We advise that after 350 records have been put on a disk you should check to see how much disk space remains. Nothing catastrophic will happen if the space runs out, but it's annoying to have to go back and rekey a record when paying attention beforehand could have avoided the problem. It's also time-consuming and a potential source of errors.

The structure shown below was used to develop a bibliographic database using information available in hard copy from the Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC) and that referred to foreign documents as well as those written in English. Any call or acquisition number may be substituted for the ADN number if you don't work in that system.

The record layout and number of characters permitted (shown in parentheses) in each field is as follows:

ADN(10)

This is the DTIC acquisition number.

LANG(10)

lists the language of the document.

SOURCE1(25)

SOURCE2(25)

SOURCE3(25)

The source field allows you to enter a complete bibliographic reference: the journal name, volume number, page, and date.

TITLE1(25)

TITLE2(25)

TITLE3(25)

TITLE4(25)

Four 25-character lines will usually be sufficient to enter the document title.

NOTE(25)

This field permits you to enter a comment as to the nature of the reference—"journal article," "personal communication," or the like.

AUTHOR1(25)

AUTHOR2(25)

AUTHOR3(25)

AUTHOR4(25)

AUTHOR5(25)

The author field provides space for the names of up to five authors. Always enter the last name first, followed by first and second initials.

DATE(6)

Enter the date in numeric YYMMDD format. This format allows easy ranging by year of publication.

SERIES(20)

Many large institutions assign series designations to identify publications. If you never refer to such publications, omit this field.

DESCRIPT1(25)

DESCRIPT2(25)

DESCRIPT3(25)

DESCRIPT4(25)

DESCRIPT5(25)

DESCRIPT fields allow you to enter key words (which you can make up yourself or pick out of a list) that allow you to search rapidly for topics or combinations of topics in any order in the entire database.

ABSTRACT1(25)

ABSTRACT2(25)

ABSTRACT3(25)

ABSTRACT4(25)

ABSTRACT5(25)

tired of the **BASICS?**

We designed Practical Pascal to provide everything you need to learn UCSD Pascal and create your own programs with the Pascal preferred by programmers worldwide. It includes the NCI p-System operating system, the UCSD Pascal compiler and TurtleGraphics. We've also made it easy to program UCSD Pascal by including a very flexible full-screen editor, a versatile file handler and full RAMdisk support so you can reduce compile time. You also get extended memory capability which allows you to run programs larger than 64K at very fast rates. All command options are presented on menus and can be invoked with only a single keystroke.

AVAILABLE FOR PCjr.

Practical Pascal is available now for the PCjr. (disk version) and will shortly be available for the cartridge version. It is also compatible with the IBM PC, Corona, Columbia, Eagle, Compaq, Hyperion and Texas Instruments' Professional.



then you need

PRACTICAL PASCAL

**more than
just a
compiler**

DESIGNED TO HELP YOU LEARN

If you're new to Pascal programming this is the system for you. It comes with an implementation guide written for the novice and "UCSD Pascal: A Considerate Approach" by D. Price, which is an introduction to UCSD Pascal programming.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND A PRINT UTILITY

Would you like to use computer graphics? Practical Pascal includes TurtleGraphics, the easy-to-use electronic paintbrush that lets you create images without complex programming. The print utility lets you use either serial or parallel printers.

REAL VALUE FOR YOUR INVESTMENT

The value of the software and documentation included with Practical Pascal adds up to \$555, yet Practical Pascal costs only \$295 and there's nothing more to buy. Because Practical Pascal includes the NCI p-System, the software you write with Practical Pascal is portable to the majority of microprocessors on the market today. You can even customize your Practical Pascal system to meet future requirements by adding the advanced tool kit also available from NCI.

For full details on where you can buy Practical Pascal call us at, (604) 430-3466

NCI

61 - 12th St., P.O. Box 1599, Blaine, WA 98230

*UCSD Pascal is a trade mark of the Regents of the University of California. p-System is a trade mark of SoftTech Microsystems, Inc. and is used pursuant to a license granted by SoftTech Microsystems, Inc. IBM, PC and PCjr are trade marks of International Business Machines Corp.

This and all subsequent ABSTRACT fields allow you to enter a brief abstract of the essential information of use to you that is contained in the reference docu-

ment. We strongly recommend the use of ABSTRACT fields.

LOCAL (25)

This field allows a brief note, or a special symbol, such as an asterisk (*) or number sign (#), that tells you where the hardcopy of a document is available locally.

With a record layout such as this coupled with the power of *PC-File III* you can, in fact, establish a structure that allows you to retrieve data in virtually any fashion. The FIND command can be invoked to retrieve a record based on any of the fields listed above. You can even retrieve on an ABSTRACT field (but not very rapidly) and, of course, you could search on the ADN, LANG, SOURCE, TITLE, AUTHOR, DATE, or any of the DESCRPT fields.

The most recent releases of the software allow Boolean searches using and/or types of specifications. Furthermore, that kind of search can link up to ten conditional statements. You could, for example, call for a search with DESCRPT1 = DRUGS (AND) DESCRPT2 = PERFORMANCE (OR) REACTION TIME, and link up to ten such relationships. Obviously a search for papers that were published prior to a given date would simply call for FIND DATE < 760000, which would find for you all publications in the database written before 1976. The software can help with problems such as an inability to remember exactly how an author spells his name. Suppose you recall reading an interesting paper by Smith, Schmid, or maybe Schmitt. In this case, you call for a FIND AUTHOR1 > MI, and the software will find all the authors with those letters appearing together in their names.

A database virtually identical to the one just described has been in use by one of the authors for nearly 2 years and contains over 1,000 references in the Aerospace Life Sciences area. It has become an invaluable asset to research and grows more powerful with each entry. ■

R. E. Van Patten is an aerospace life scientist for the U. S. Air Force. Marjo Maxwell is a reference librarian and a scientific bibliographic database designer.

LePrint™

Letter Quality for your Dot-Matrix Printer

IBM PC
WordStar
Edition

LePrint takes advantage of the graphics capability of your dot-matrix printer to produce high quality print rivaling a daisy-wheel printer.

Like a daisy-wheel, LePrint gives you a variety of type faces such as Courier and Prestige Elite, but without the bother of changing print wheels. You can easily change type faces on the same page or even mix faces on the same line!

Like an expensive typesetter, LePrint brings you letter sizes from under 1/2 inch (size 8) to over 10 inches high. LePrint produces beautiful, proportionally-spaced and justified text with type faces such as Times (Roman and *Italic*), Clarendon, and *Park Avenue*.

Best of all, LePrint is designed specifically for use with WordStar™. LePrint can print your existing WordStar documents without modification—including embedded print controls and dot commands. If you use WordStar you already know how to use LePrint.

LePrint is available for the IBM PC™ and compatibles. Many popular printers including Epson and Okidata are supported.

Call today for additional information,
or use your credit card to order with our
30-day money-back guarantee.

\$250

Call Toll-Free

800-LEBAUGH

(800-532-2844)

In Nebraska 402-733-7600

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited

LeBaugh™

Software Corporation
2720 Greene Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68147

WordStar trademark of MicroPro International. IBM PC trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a

complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems—IBM PC, Apple II+ and IIe, Hewlett Packard, etc.—and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus, the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.



There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371.



MICROcentre™
Ready to Work When You Are
Patent Pending

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. EL MONTE, CA



CHARGE ORDERS—for your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-526-0790. In New Jersey only 201-540-0445.

PC Poster Offer, CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send _____ prints of Mark McCandlish's "Inside the IBM Personal Computer"
@ \$10.00* each plus \$2.50 postage & handling. Outside USA add \$5.00 postage &
handling.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____

☐ **CHARGE:** ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax

Unique Art Poster Offer—A Cutaway View of the IBM Personal Computer!

24" x 32" poster, "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" by Mark McCandlish. Printed
on quality heavyweight poster stock. Only \$10 plus \$2.50 for postage and handling.



Computerizing A Small Practice

Medical applications for microcomputers range from record keeping to diagnosis and treatment. Before you put together your own system, consider this hardware prognosis.

Medicine is a profession in which the manipulation of obscure facts and statistical probabilities can make the difference between cure and death. It is the ultimate pass/fail exam. Computers offer a way to catalog and easily retrieve the mass of data involved and improve the odds of successful treatment.

In the past 10 years, medical professionals have been relying more and more on computers and software—from Computerized Axial Tomographic (CAT) scanners to office management packages. Until recently these advances were limited to large institutions and groups of physicians that had the resources to purchase and operate the equipment and programs required.

With microcomputers, the cost of using many of these services has dropped to a point that allows every physician to use them at home or in the office, and soon—with the newer briefcase-sized portables—on rounds in the hospital.

On-line databases provide up-to-the-minute information on the diagnosis and treatment of poisoning and drug abuse, drug interactions, and so forth. If you're interested in the latest research in a field, it's as easy to access Medline, the National Library of Medicine's on-line database, as it is to make a phone call.

Also available are a variety of programs for use in the office and hospital to help in the routine care of common prob-



lems. Differential diagnosis, individual drug dosing, and history taking can all be speeded up and made more accurate by the use of appropriate software. This is the first in a series that will look at software available for the individual practitioner and small group, that can be run on microcomputers, such as the IBM PC.

Most software now available is addressed to the practitioner who would like a program to handle office billing and accounting. The rapid proliferation of these programs is indicative of the interest that has been created in the marketplace by physicians. Yet because of the number and variety of these programs, choosing one can be very confusing.

Any consultant will tell you to build a

comprehensive application system based on what you want to accomplish, rather than considering the hardware and software separately. That's generally sound advice, but I've chosen to ignore it.

Many of the medical office systems on the market run on minicomputers, but these systems are usually more expensive and less flexible than those that run on the PC. The ability of the PC to work as a terminal, the PC's relatively low cost and the variety of software available for it make it a good hardware risk.

There are many companies that offer all-in-one office management packages consisting of software, a computer, a keyboard, CRT, printer, and storage device. These "turnkey" organizations offer full service following sale. If something doesn't work, it's the supplier's problem, and the supplier promises to cure all ills.

Knowing this, many software suppliers have become VARs (value added retailers), buying hardware directly from manufacturers at wholesale prices and bundling it with software to sell to the end user. Increasingly, these VAR's are using IBM as their wholesale hardware supplier. And those who are not yet using the PC are likely to support its use in the near future because of its great popularity.

Peripherals

No matter how you purchase your system, there are several points about hard-

MEDICINE

ware that you should always carefully consider.

Disk space for storage of records is one. I suggest you purchase a hard disk at the start. Ten megabytes should do nicely for most practices. You could start with floppies and convert later, but it probably wouldn't be long before you spend the extra two to four grand for a hard disk.

The speed of a hard-disk system will certainly help in a busy office, but it's not the speed that is most important. If you estimate that about 2K of memory is equal to one typed page, you can easily imagine how, with a floppy disk system, your office might soon begin to overflow with floppies, not to mention the confusion and time lost searching for the right diskette. How many would get lost or ruined?

Backups are also a problem. You need at least one for each floppy, and having

two copies of everything will help you sleep at night. That means perhaps 30 to 60 floppies to upload and download each day. It takes about 2 minutes to do this for

**I strongly suggest
you purchase a
hard-disk system at
the start.**

each floppy, so after a week you'd probably be ready to unload your system on the next colleague who innocently asked how you were making out with that new computer system.

Luckily a solution is available. First, buy a hard disk. Then be sure you have a streaming tape backup unit for the hard

disk. These units are fast and easy to use, though they too add to the initial cost.

As long as you're thinking hardware, you ought to think about printers as well. That's printers with an *s* on the end because you might want more than one, especially if you're planning to fill out more than one type of form in your office. It can get pretty messy (and it's darn slow) to change the paper in the printer each time you want to bill a different third-party payer or print a bill for your patient and his third-party payer before your patient leaves the office. You should consider buying at least one letter quality printer if you intend to use the system for word processing and correspondence.

Back to Software

There are dozens of off-the-shelf programs designed to help manage a medical

PYXEL Presentations! Maximum Quality . . . Minimum Effort



PYXEL Visuals lets you create screens with text in 4 character sizes ($\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" high) and drawn lines. Reposition any part of the screen with cursor controls. Fully interactive design and edit capabilities. Print horizontally or vertically.

There are no commands (not one!) to learn — or forget! You select the action with the function keys and manipulate the image you see on screen. It's easy — and fast.

Our new BATCHPRINT utility (used for the headline of this ad) lets you print PYXEL Visuals screens in the highest possible resolution on an EPSON or IBM Graphics printer. Create and edit a list of screens (SHOWTIME compatible) then print them while you get a cup of coffee.



The SHOWTIME utility, included with PYXEL Visuals, lets you link screens together and create a free-running show. You choose the time between screen changes. Or use prompt mode to step forward to each screen or go back to a previous screen.

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS, 128K RAM, Color/Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, EPSON with graphics or IBM Graphics Printer. Prowriter 6510 version available. DOS 2.0 and XT compatible.

PYXEL

APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Dr.
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL Visuals - \$98
BATCHPRINT - \$75
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

MEDICINE

office with the use of a microcomputer. For the last 12 months I've been using and reviewing them in my office. I've run through about ten different packages for the PC. Not one has completely fulfilled my desires, though most have performed the tasks they were designed for reasonably well.

Are my expectations unreasonable? I don't think so, nor do the programmers with whom I've spoken. But my hopes did exceed the abilities of some of the programs. And therein lies a key to satisfaction with a medical office management program.

Most physicians want the computer to do their billing and to cut down on the amount of time spent typing forms in the office. If your system is designed to type a bill, it will type a bill. And that's fine if you hand it straight over to your patient in

expectation of immediate payment. But you may need to fill out several different forms for several different third-party payers, and, unless specifically designed to do so, your program won't.

You also have to decide what else you'd like your computer to do. Do you really need it to keep your appointments, or is your calendar good enough? Would you like to keep a detailed record of procedures and charges, or just the outstanding balance for each patient? Do you keep accounts by family or by individual? Are you going to use your office computer to keep chart notes and phone messages, or only for billing? Will you be doing clinical research, say on the response of a subgroup of patients to a given chemotherapy regimen? Do you want the machine to keep track of the time elapsed since the last time you saw a patient and automati-

cally recall them for a visit? Do you want it to keep track of the drugs each patient uses and warn you if two drugs in the list have an adverse interaction? Should it do your office payroll for you? Would you like to access a database from your office?

Programs are available to perform each of these functions (in some cases several of them) quite well. The programs differ widely in cost, not necessarily in relation to the number of functions performed or the quality with which they are executed. In the next column I'll look at some of these functions in more detail and at some commercially available programs so that you can judge for yourself which will do the job best for you. ■

Bernard Friedman is a general practitioner in Ithaca, N.Y., who runs his office with an IBM PC.

telesoft

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800 IBM ONLY

Order Line 1-800-426-6659 • Order Processing & Other Information 602-224-9345 • Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9-1
Address: 1943 East Indian School Road • Suite 104 • Phoenix, Arizona 85016



Prices reflect a 3% to 5% cash discount. Shipping \$3.00 per order.
Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

PACKAGE SPECIALS

HOME ACCT. + TAX ADVAN.	\$125	WORDSTAR/LOTUS	\$545
WORDSTAR PRO PACK	\$355	dBASE II/QUICKCODE	\$535
WORDSTAR PRO OPTION	\$159	WORDSTAR PRO PACK/LOTUS	\$675

WORD PROCESSORS

Broderbund	
Bank Sheet Writer	\$ 45
Information Unlimited	
Easy Writer II w/Spell & Mail	200
Lotus	
Volkswagen Deluxe	
Micropro	
Wordstar w/Tutor	230
The Word	229
The Word w/Outline	249
Professional Software	
Word Plus w/Outline	215
Schell Software	
Word Perfect	297
Software Publishing	
PS Writer	84
PS Proof	58
Software Systems	
Multimate	249
Sercom	
Superwriter	159

COMMUNICATIONS

Microsoft	
CrossTalk	105
Software Publishing	
PS Accel	43

UTILITIES

Funk Software	
Sideways	39
Peter Norton Utilities	
Norton Utilities 21	80
Research	
Prokey 30	79

MONEY MANAGEMENT

MECA	
Robat Managing Your Money ...	\$116
Mangram	
Colors & Series	96

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

SP	
Open Access	\$399
VisiCorp	
VisiOn	75
VisiOn Calc	349
VisiOn Graph	129
VisiOn Word	285
VisiOn Mouse	179

TRAINING

Coles	
Coles for IBM	\$ 43 ea.
Comprehensive Software	
PC Tutor	35
PC Ref	24
DB Tutor	43
Knowware	
Know Ware	58

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus	
Lotus 1-2-3	309
Microsoft	
Multipack	127
Software Publishing	
PS Graph	84
PS Report	74
Sercom	
SuperCalc	149
SuperCalc 3	210
VisiCorp	
VisiCalc IV	155

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	\$235
Ashlan-Tate	
Fedex	149
Field	249
Field II	249
Fox & Keller	
Quickcode	165
Harvard Software	
Harvard Project Mgr	239
Main Street Software	
Main Street File	179
Software Publishing	
PS File	84
Bionware	
Advanced DB Master	347

LOOK ★ LOOK ★ LOOK

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S TELESOFT NOW ON CompuServe & NewsNet

"More Computer for Your Calculating Dollar"

Try the New

XPC-XT by **XOR**

Introductory Offer

(Offer expires May 31, 1984)

\$1995⁰⁰

8YS-6100-00

"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM™ compatible that IS compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system from IBM™. Two thinline double-sided 5 1/4" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™. Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the **XPC-XT**? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc™ and hundreds of others. The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only \$195.00. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM™ COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

BASIC XPC SYSTEM

If that incredibly LOW Total System price doesn't take you, try this "126 in Yourself" System and take your pick of the wide range of options listed below.

- The Features:**
- *4K RAM *Expandable to 256K
 - *4 DMA channels *5 Expansion Slots
 - *Runs MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86™ (Included)
 - *Multi-function Keyboard and Cable
 - *Hard Disk Ready Power Supply
 - *2 Serial and one Parallel Port
 - *and MORE! *\$15-8000-00

Only \$895

The following are registered Trademarks and their Companies: 1-2-3-Lexus Development Company, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-Microsoft, dBase II-Austin-Tate, WordStar-Micropro International Corp., SuperCalc-Serious Software, VisiCalc-VisiCorp, Inc., CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc., IBM, IBM-PC XT-International Business Machines.



Standard Features:

- *PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- *64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- *8088 16-bit CPU
- *5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- *4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- *Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- *DOS BIOS on EPROM
- *Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- *8087 Math Co-Processor ready
- *110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- *High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- *Two Slimline 5 1/4" DS/DD 48 TPI Floppies @ 360K storage each.
- *Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppies
- *ALSO supports MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86™ Operating Systems
- *Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- *Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all XDS Manufacturing products!

Call or Write for Nearest Dealer and Full Catalog

FLOPPY INTERFACE

This is the standard Floppy Interface Card supplied in all systems not using Tape Back-up. It can access up to four drives in 48 or 96 TPI formats. The same high quality data separator as used in IBM™ counterparts, insures data integrity. B0A-6001-00 **\$755.00**

EXPANSION MEMORY

This super reliable, four layer design Memory Card can be expanded from 64K to 576K in 64K increments (at \$75.00 ea.). We've tested them all and can recommend this one with confidence. The price below is with disk and includes Speaker and RAMDISK software. B0A-8050-00 **\$255.00**

CALENDAR CLOCK

This simple but effective Card should be ordered with every system. Battery Back-up (naturally) keeps your Disk light up at least. Seven typing in the date everytime you "boot up" the system. B0A-8700-00 **\$149.00**

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

If this is your first computer, you will soon want it to Communicate. Comprehensive and The Smartest are your screen minutes after you plug-in this Custom Made Unit. Supplied with cable to plug into any wall outlet. Auto-Dial Software "remembers" phone numbers and log-in sequences to ease operation. Software included for each operating system. B0A-8720-00 **\$295.00**

SUPER 12 PAK MULTI-FUNCTION

Now we need a full page to describe this fantastic Card! Since we only have a little room, here are the features: IBM™ compatible Joystick (Port 2), Real-Time Chronograph (Battery Back-up), Parallel Port, Serial Port, 64K to 384K of Party Memory, Print Spooler and RAM-DISK software, and supplied with Disk of Memory. B0A-8680-00 **\$345.00**



MANUFACTURING

HARD DISK ADD-ON

Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 5 1/4" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, Interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the XPC-XT is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte	65 Megabyte
\$995	\$2495
20 Megabyte	105 Megabyte
\$1295	\$3295
40 Megabyte	140 Megabyte
\$1795	\$4195

Archive Tape Back-up unit shown above is of 20 and 40 megabyte capacity. Memtek unit will soon be available at 10 megabyte capacity at approximately One-Half the cost!

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

If you are impressed with all the rave reviews that the Hercules Graphics Card gets, you will love ours! And, naturally, for the XPC-XT by Hercules themselves, it runs everything the Hercules Card does (1-2-3™, dBase II, etc.). B0A-8500-00 **\$395.00**

COLOR ADAPTOR

Color and monochrome combinations, can be run simultaneously. Flight Simulator™, 1-2-3™ all perform without modifications. NO FLICKER! Beesder performing perfectly. Includes each Light Pen interface, Print Spooler and RAM Disk options! B0A-8400-00 **\$495.00**

COLOR
MON-1000-00 **\$345.00**

Three models of Color to choose from, each with Higher and Higher resolution. Price from \$345.00 to \$745.00. Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes. In Green or Amber screens.

HARD DISK ONLY INTERFACE

A simple, quick solution to adding a Hard Disk to your XPC. All you need is this card, a Cable, and the Drive. Handles from 5 to 140 megabytes with minimum software configurations. Order with your System now or order later. Compatible with all the operating systems. B0A-8250-00 **\$375.00**

H.O./TAPE CONTROLLER

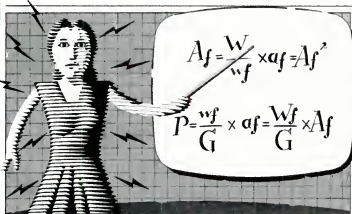
This package consists of a combination Interface Adaptor having SCSI H.O./TAPE Connector as well as the Floppy Controller. Two additional 5 1/4" form factor boards are included and mount over the Tape Drive and hard Disk. B0A-8670-00 **\$759.00**

XDS Manufacturing ■ 5791 Machine Drive ■ Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ■ 714/898-0336

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic College

A new educational network from TeleLearning Systems, Inc., offers streamlined communications, individualized attention, and courses that range from parenting to telecommunications.



A multitude of on-line services are available to help you learn through your computer, but how many let you telecommunicate with an individual instructor? The Electronic University, unveiled in September 1983 by TeleLearning Systems, Inc., of San Francisco, does just that.

Students who register at the Electronic University can learn at their own pace from their homes or offices at any time, day or night, with a private instructor or professor. In spite of the service's name, not all of its offerings are on the college level. The Electronic University's catalog of 170 courses includes Early Learning-Brighter Children, Telecommunications, Parenting, American Management Association courses, and courses on personal

achievement, career development, computers, and test preparation. TeleLearning hopes to offer 500 courses by the end of this year.

This system is the brainchild of Ron Gordon, former chief executive of Atari and inventor of the Hand Held Computer and Pocket Language Translator. Gordon and his staff worked for months to create an operating system that handles input from a large variety of hardware. They eliminated the machine protocols, instructions, and access sequences and came up with the TeleLearning Knowledge Module, a modem that simply plugs into your personal computer and your telephone to automate the connection.

When a student registers for a TeleLearning course, the introduction and first

lesson are promptly transmitted to his computer by the TeleLearning instructor. The course book and other materials arrive by mail. Each transmitted lesson includes some instruction presented through the student's computer as well as a reading assignment and/or outside activity given by the instructor. Each course also includes periodic progress evaluations. Students complete evaluation assignments and send them to the instructor's computer for appraisal and critique. The instructor assesses the assignment, answers questions, and sends information and the next assignment to each student.

The basic "Knowledge Package," priced at \$79.95, consists of a course catalog and software. With Knowledge Module the cost is \$229.95; with Knowledge Module and Computer Literacy Course, \$279.95. Once students purchase the initial package, they can sign up for as many courses as they desire. Course fees depend on the instructor's hourly charges and range from \$35 to \$150 per course.

Three Goals

TeleLearning designed its communication system to fulfill three needs not satisfied by currently available telecommunications products. It is fully automated; it is priced for the mass market; and it reduces networking time.

Present telecommunications technology allows personal computers to emulate terminals for the purpose of connecting



PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card

in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no bull.



Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

with various public packet switching networks and databases. The traditional approach requires the user to fully grasp the telecommunication functions and manually perform them. The user is "live" during network and host computer interactions, which is time consuming, error prone, and expensive. Since the intelligence and hardware must be joined to the modem itself, cost can be greatly increased.

The TeleLearning approach is to treat the PC as both host and computer. All the intelligence is deposited into the PC via software, making it possible to store all the protocols necessary as a host computer and not merely as a terminal. Users need not bother with user codes, log-in sequences, or back and forth manual terminal identifiers. They can send and retrieve messages with a single keystroke. The TeleLearning Communications Operating System automates file transfers in both directions, provides message storage at the personal computer, and even transfers graphics without the necessity of an expensive "smart" modem.

TeleLearning has also devised a unique communications analysis structure to eliminate the common technical problems such as network shutdowns, host problems, and lost data. The TeleLearning analysis structure is programmed to monitor every function performed and every response received. If the proper response is not registered, the TeleLearning analysis structure will automatically correct the problem or choose another communications route.

TeleLearning uses three public packet switching networks: Tymnet, Telenet, and Uninet. If any problem is experienced with the primary network connection, the system itself switches to the secondary network or even to the third.

To correct transmission errors (losses, for example, or dropped or miscommunicated bits of data), TeleLearning has integrated into its communication analysis system an error detection and correction protocol between the personal computer

and the TeleLearning host. Whenever the system detects an error, the high level protocol will transmit the proper information.

TeleLearning has also developed a Course Translator system that helps instructors prepare text, graphics, and sound for their courses. This system translates information into proper coded output; it is then transmitted electronically to the host computer and stored on a diskette, cassette, or ROM cartridge. This coded

**Students who
register at the
Electronic University
can learn at their
own pace from their
homes or offices.**

output, which can be accepted by a variety of home and personal computers, interacts with the TeleLearning Communications Operating System.

The Electronic University concept has tremendous potential benefits for the handicapped and retarded, the elderly, housewives with children, and students who live far away from schools or are unable to attend classes due to illness. In fact, the Electronic University's first student was Bobby Cugini, a double amputee who enrolled in an English composition course for college credit applicable to Edison State College. (The university itself has not yet been accredited.)

To maximize the potential of an electronic university, we must become accustomed to taking courses starting at a CRT screen. Self-motivation and honesty will be important factors in determining whether or not the new medium can work.

Wayne R. Smith is a free-lance writer and a graduate student at Brigham Young University in Utah.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE • BUSINESS SOFTWARE HARDWARE • for the IBM PC®/IPCjr® • NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR •

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

• **ASSTON-TATE (BASE II) PACKAGE SPECIAL***
• **BASE II PLUS** Sensible Designs & Programs
An easy-to-use Applications Generator written in
• **BASE II PLUS** a complete GIL Accounting System
with SOURCE CODE included! (List \$990)

• **PACKAGE SPECIAL \$519**
• 4-Programmer only (List \$295) SPECIAL \$239 +
• **ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY!** \$175

• LOTUS 1-2-3 \$295 •

We're your Lotus hqtrs. with a full line of support products...

• **KLEERTX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE** 25
• **OMEGA "THE SAVIOR"** 85

Back-up Lotus & other protected SW
Above Specials are without purchase only

• NEW! SYMPHONY-SCALL •

• **MICRODRIUM R BASE Series 4000** 299
• **MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE** 285
• **MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE** 99
• **PETER NORTON UTILITIES 2.0** 49
• **SATELLITE SW WORD PERFECT** 249
• **SOFTWARE PROG. INT. OPEN ACCESS** 359
• **SOFTWARE MULTITASKING** 269

HARDWARE SPECIALS

• **HAYES MICRO SMARTMODEM 1200B** 395
• **HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD** 325
• **MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE w/S.W.** 195
• **NOVATION ACCESS 1.2.3** 285
• **QUADRAM QUADBOARD w/64K** 359
• **STB GRAPHICS PLUS COLOR CARD** 329
• **SUPER RID w/64K & PC ACCEL.** 279
2-RS232, 1-Parallel & Game Ports + Clock

ATTN. CORPORATE BUYERS

As a volume buyer, we can offer you our KEY ACCOUNTS PROGRAM...

- Quantity Discounts
- Priority access, Toll-Free Order/Product Information Lines
- Same Day Emergency Shipments
- Scheduled Delivery Programs
- Free Micro Doctor™ Technical and Consulting Services
- Credit terms to qualified corporations & institutions
- In-house computer training and management seminars

Call our Director of Marketing to discuss your requirements. See why hundreds of corporations have found us offer honest, straight talk-no lot of sales hype. We're not the biggest, just reliable, honest people who have seen a lot of competition come and go over the last five years.

• CALL 213-823-0767 •

MINIMUM \$300 ORDER
MON.-FRI. 10AM - 4PM PACIFIC TIME

TERMS: MAIL ORDER ONLY—Prices discounted for PREPAID ORDERS & Subject to change. PD/Terms apply to regular orders. 2-24-83-7175. We cannot guarantee product compatibility. ALL SALES FINAL.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck./MO-Order (3% allow up to 30 days) Bank Transfer. CA Residents Add 5% Tax (LA 5% Tax) 10% Add 5% (Min. \$500 order—Minimum order \$300)
SHIPPING/HANDLING Add \$15.00 UPS surface. Postal/Free-Ship Special Handling Add \$25 + Postage/Shipping costs
MASTERCARD VISA Add 3% of Total Order (Min. \$300)
AMERICAN EXPRESS Add 5% of Total Order (Min. \$300)

* IBM PC/PCjr™ IBM INC. IPC2012
THE MICRO DOCTOR™ TM of FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOCIATES

• **FREDERICK E. DEEG & Associates, Inc.**
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

Isn't It Worth \$198 To Protect Your Computer?



data defender™ SECURITY SYSTEM

The Data Defender. It can protect up to ten units from being stolen. Just place your computer or any component on our pressure sensitive mat. If the circuit is broken, the alarm will sound.

The tamper resistant Data Defender works with standard wall outlets, has a battery backup and can only be accessed by you.

All this protection is at a price you can afford.

A lot of time is spent writing codes to protect your information.

Now it's time to protect your computer.

Call Picotronics at 1-800-431-5007 to order your Data Defender today.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Designed by
PICOTRONICS, Inc.
820 East 47th B-10
Tucson, Arizona 85713

New On The Market

HARDWARE

ComRiter CR-III

A daisy wheel printer offering a bidirectional print speed of 23 characters per second, a 132-column carriage, and two-color printing capabilities with an appropriate ribbon. Other features of the printer include a 5K RAM buffer, compatibility with the Diablo 630 protocol, and either a parallel or serial interface.

Special print features of the CR-III printer include superscript and subscript, backspacing, underlining, boldface, double striking, and proportional spacing. Four ribbon options are available, including single-strike or multi-strike film, fabric, and red bobbin.



ComRiter CR-III, Comrex International

The printer's 96-petal print wheels are easily changed, and a variety of alternate fonts are available, including foreign language character sets.

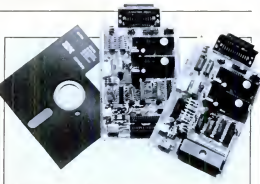
(List Price: Serial \$1,045; parallel \$995)

Comrex International
3701 Skypark Dr.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-0280

CIRCLE 788 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

8748/8749 Development System

A hardware/software package for developing applications code for 8748 or 8749 EPROM microprocessor chips. The CYP-8049 is a ready-to-assemble programming board that connects to



8748/8749 Development System, Cybernetics Micro Systems

the user's system via an RS-232 interface for programming, verifying, and reading the contents of 8748/8749 chips. The board works with Intel-format Hex files, programming one line at a time. In addition, the programmer board can compare a programmed part against a Hex file and

can also read out a part.

The software package for the CYP-8049 is designated CYS-8049, and includes a Symbolic Assembler that takes the standard Intel mnemonics as source code input and generates an Intel-format Hex file as output to the CYP-8049 board. Source code programs can be created with standard editors, including Edlin and WordStar. The program's driver routines send the Hex files over the serial port to the programmer board one line at a time. A reply is generated by the board after each line, indicating the status of the programming operation. The driver software takes the appropriate action after each response, continuing the programming operation for the entire Hex file and repeating records as required.

(List Price: Board alone \$195; with software \$325)
Requires: PC-DOS 2.0.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000
San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000

CIRCLE 789 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



VectorSafe Series VS, Vector Electronics Co., Inc.

VectorSafe Series VS

A line of 8-inch Winchester hard disks with 83, 132, or 212 megabyte storage capacities available with or without an integral streaming cartridge tape backup, in standalone or rack-mount configurations. The Winchesters have an 11.5 kilobit-per-inch recording density and a 1.2 megabyte-per-second data transfer rate. The 83 MB and 132 MB Winchesters each have three platters; the 212 MB unit has five platters. Average access times for the three models are 45msec for the 83 MB, and 39msec for both the 132 MB and 212 MB units.

The integral streaming cartridge drive has a formatted capacity of 45 MB per .25-inch tape, 9-track cartridge. It has a 90 kilobit-

per-second data transfer rate and 8 kilobit-per-inch recording density. The 9-track transport, with read-while-write heads, uses serpentine recording techniques to

avoid unnecessary rewinding between tracks.

All three models incorporate internal power supplies, cooling fans, and interfaces for host controller/adaptor cards.

(List Price: 83 MB \$9,864; 132 MB \$11,343; 212 MB \$13,462)

Vector Electronics Co., Inc.
12460 Gladstone Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342
(213) 365-9661
TWX: 910-496-1539

CIRCLE 791 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Quick Disk

An external memory device containing from 128K to one megabyte of RAM. The unit can operate about 120 times faster than a Winchester disk drive, or approximately 190 times faster than a floppy disk drive, when

performing common data transfers across a local area network. Quick Disk can be used independently as an additional storage device (RAM disk, print buffer), or in combination with a floppy disk drive or Winchester disk as a disk cache.

Five models of the Quick Disk unit are available, with 128K, 256K, 384K, 512K, or one megabyte of storage capacity.

(List Price: \$2,795 to \$8,595, depending upon storage capacity)
Santa Clara Systems
1860 Hartog Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640

CIRCLE 786 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

IDS Model 6220 Limited Distance Modem

A modem for asynchronous communications at speeds up to 9600 baud across distances up to 16 miles. The device can operate over private or leased, 2- or 4-wire, twisted-pair lines in both point-to-point and multiple-drop network type configurations.

rations.

The modem provides internal strap selections for the following features: constant or controlled RTS; three selectable transmit levels; 2- or 4-wire operation; normal or high receiver impedance; separate or common-frame/signal ground; and 125-millisecond or 8.5-millisecond RTS/CTS delay. The unit employs a pulse modulation scheme that varies the transmit signal polarity on a balanced line. Transmit and receive lines are transformer coupled, eliminating the need to maintain line DC continuity. In addition, the Model 6220 contains a manually adjustable equalizer with an LED to indicate positive equalization.

(List Price: \$300)
International Data Sciences, Inc.
7 Wellington Rd.
Lincoln, RI 02865
(800) IDS-DATA
(401) 333-6200
TWX: 710-384-1911

CIRCLE 787 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



IDS Model 6220 Limited Distance Modem, International Data Sciences, Inc.



Model 500 Monochrome Display, Datacopy Corp.

Model 500 Monochrome Display

A high-res monochrome display with 200 dot-per-inch bit-mapped resolution capability. The vertically-oriented display features a 15-inch diagonal screen that can produce 38,400 readable characters simultaneously. A full page of text can be displayed at once, including pictures, complex drawings, and three-dimensional graphics images.

(List Price: \$17,950)

Datacopy Corp.

1070 East Meadow Cir.

Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 493-3420

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Enhancer

A device that connects between a hi-res, non-IBM monochrome monitor and a color/graphics adapter board

in the user's system, producing high-resolution monochrome displays from RGB signals. The Model 100-2124-00 Video Enhancer eliminates grainy texture and can highlight text on colored backgrounds by converting the RGB color signal into 16 shades of amber, green, or gray (depending upon the monitor). The device also amplifies the video signal for increased maximum brightness or parallel operation of up to six monitors.

The Video Enhancer can be used with color adapter boards from IBM, Amdek, Plantronics (ColorPlus), Tecmar, USI Computer Products, Mylex, and others with RGB output. A 9-pin connector houses the circuitry, with a 5-foot cable to the monitor. Another 18-inch cable connects to the

light pen port for power.

The device is not recommended for use with the standard IBM monochrome monitor.

(List Price: \$79.95)

POWER-R Inc.

4016 Interlake N.

Seattle, WA 98103

(206) 547-8000

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DASCON-1

An analog and digital I/O board designed to take up a single slot in an IBM PC. The DASCON-1 board functions as a precision, low-speed data acquisition and control system capable of interfacing directly with a user's application. Optionally, screw terminal, electronic, and electromechanical relay accessory boards are available for alternative interfacing to an application.

Analog inputs consist of four channels of 12-bit A/D conversion with a resolution of 500 microvolts. Optional switch-selectable gains of 10, 100, and 1,000 can extend the resolution to 0.5 microvolts per bit on two channels, while the other two channels contain switch-selectable RTD interfaces for built-in thermal measurement capability from -200 to 650 degrees Celsius (+/- 0.2 C). All channels have switch-selectable 30dB (60 Hz) input filters to help enhance signal integrity.

Optional analog outputs consist of two channels of 12-bit D/A with switch-selectable output ranges of +/- 10, 5, and 2.5 volts, or +5 and +10 volts.

The board includes 12 digital I/O lines that are TTL/CMOS compatible, comprised of one 8-bit port and one 4-bit port. The ports may be both output, input, or mixed according to the user's needs. Also included are two voltage reference outputs, adjustable between +/- 6.8 volts at 5 mA. Two 1 mA constant current sources are provided (-10 to +2.5 volts compliance) for exciting RTDs, semiconductor thermal sensors, measuring impedance, or providing user-selected outputs.

(List Price: \$485; 2-channel analog output option \$70)

MetraByte Corp.

254 Tosca Dr.

Stoughton, MA 02072

(617) 344-1990

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHERLOCK FIMAC Authenticator

An encryption/decryption device for protecting sensitive data transmissions. The FIMAC system is fully compliant with the Financial Institution Message Authentication Standard (ANSI X9.9, 1982), and can be used without modifications to the user's system.

The FIMAC device is

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

MODEMS

ANCHOR	
Volkamodem	\$59.00
Mark VI	\$169.00
Mark XII	\$269.00
HAYES	
300	\$209.00
1200B	\$449.00
1200	\$499.00
SmartCom II	\$75.00
Chronograph	\$189.00
NOVATION	
J Cat.	\$99.00
PC Cat. 1-2-3	\$399.00
Smart Cat. 103	\$189.00
Smart Cat. 103/212	\$439.00
MICROSTUFF	
Crosstalk XVI	\$105.00
Remote	\$99.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300G	\$159.00
300A	\$169.00
310A	\$169.00
Color II Plus RGB	\$399.00
Color II RGB	\$329.00
Color IV RGB	\$749.00
BMC	
12G	\$99.00
9191 Color	\$249.00
NEC	
JB 1201 Green	\$149.00
JB 1205 Amber	\$159.00
JC 1215 Color	\$269.00
JC 1460 RGB	\$389.00
JC 1216 RGB	\$429.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
HX12 RGB	\$529.00
QUADRAM	
8400 RGB	\$529.00
TAXAN	
100G Green	\$129.00
100A Amber	\$135.00
210 RGB	\$299.00
420 Hi-Res RGB	\$499.00
ZENITH	
ZVM 123G Green	\$99.00
ZVM 122A Amber	\$109.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	\$499.00

DISK DRIVES

TANDON	
5 1/4" 320K TM 10-2	\$229.00
PERCOM HARD DRIVES	
5 Meg w/Controller	\$1049.00
10 Meg w/Controller	\$1349.00
15 Meg w/Controller	\$1599.00
20 Meg w/Controller	\$1899.00

PRINTERS

BMC	
8X-80	\$269.00
401	\$589.00
C/IOH	
8510P	\$379.00
A10P	\$569.00
F10-40P	\$999.00
F10-55P	\$1349.00
COMREX	
Comwriter II	\$489.00
DAISYWRITER	
2000	\$99.00
DIABLO	
820	\$949.00
630	\$1749.00
EPSON	
FX80, FX80FT, FX100	CALL
FX80, FX100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
IDS	
Prism 80/132	CALL
JUKI	
6100	\$499.00
MANNESMANN TALLY	
Sprint 80	\$319.00
160L	\$599.00
180L	\$649.00
NEC	
8023	\$379.00
8025	\$599.00
2050	\$699.00
3550	\$1899.00
7730	\$1799.00
OKIDATA	
82, 83, 84	CALL
92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL
OLYMPIA	
Compact 2	\$479.00
Compact RD	\$508.00
ESW 3000	\$1449.00
SILVER REED	
300	\$449.00
550	\$569.00
770	\$699.00
SMITH CORONA	
TP1000	\$399.00
STAR GEMINI	
10X	\$299.00
15X	\$399.00
Delta 10	\$449.00
Redix 10	\$599.00
Redix 15	\$699.00
TOSHIBA	
1340	\$669.00
1351	\$1699.00
TRANSTAR	
120P	\$499.00
130P	\$699.00
315 Color	\$499.00

AST RESEARCH

MEGA PLUS II	
64K, C. S.	\$309.00
64K, C. 2S.	\$349.00
64K, C. S. P.	\$349.00
64K, C. S. P. G.	\$389.00
COMBO PLUS II	
64K, C. S. P.	\$279.00
VD-PLUS II	
C. S.	\$139.00
C. 2S.	\$169.00
C. S. P.	\$189.00
C. S. P. G.	\$199.00
SIXPAKPLUS	
64K, C. S. P.	\$279.00
64K, C. S. P. G.	\$339.00
MAIN FRAME	
AST-5251	\$599.00
AST-SNA	\$699.00
AST-83C	\$699.00
AST-3870	\$749.00

QUADRAM

QUADLINK	
64K Computer (Apple)	\$479.00
QUADBOARD	
64K, C. S. P.	\$309.00
NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD	
64K, C. S. P. G.	\$319.00
QUADBOARD II	
64K, C. 2S.	\$309.00
QUAD 512 +	
64K, S.	\$259.00
QUADCOLOR	
Quadcolor I	\$239.00
Quadcolor II (640 x 200)	\$449.00
Upgrade I-II	\$299.00
QUADDISK	
6, 12, 30, 27, 27 Meg	starting at \$1799
QUAD VIO	
C. S. P. G.	\$199.00
CHRONOGRAPH	
Clock/Calendar	\$69.00
PARALLEL BOARD	
Printer Interface w/II Cable	\$69.00
QUADJET	
GJ3000 Int. Jet Printer	\$749.00
MICROFAZER	
Call for Configurations: P/P, P/S, S/S, S/P	
Starting at	\$159.00
EFAZER	
Canon Internal Buffers	\$69.00
64K	\$149.00

EAGLE

PC Color Card	\$229.00
---------------------	----------

PARADISE

Mult-Display Card	\$409.00
-------------------------	----------

TAC

IRMA 3270	\$1049.00
-----------------	-----------

PC+ PRODUCTS

Pentronics Color Board	\$379.00
------------------------------	----------

Pentronics Color Plus	\$499.00
-----------------------------	----------

KDLA

Kodak Red w/Micro Printer	\$55.00
---------------------------------	---------

MICROSOFT

Multi-Tool Word w/Mouse	\$299.00
-------------------------------	----------

east

800-233-8950

In PA call (717) 327-9575, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 327-5575
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada

Ontario/Quebec

800-268-3974

Other Provinces 800-268-4899
In Toronto call (416) 323-2222, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 829-5595
2595 Dundas Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T 1T1

west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702) 589-8854, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 589-8854
P.O. Box 8888
Stateline, NV 89449

VISA

No risk, no deposits on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 5% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog. CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

**CALL FOR YOUR
FAVORITE
PC/COMPATIBLE!**



Sanyo
TeleVideo
Zenith
Columbia Data
Compaq
Eagle

ASHTON-TATE
dBASE II.....\$389.00
Friday!.....\$185.00
Bottom Line Strategist.....\$269.00
Financial Planner.....\$419.00

Benchmark
Word Processing.....\$249.00
Meeting List.....\$129.00

CDEX
Training Programs.....each \$49.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus.....\$89.00
1st Class Mail.....\$79.00

FOX & GELLER
OZZ.....\$289.00
Grafix.....\$199.00
dJai.....\$69.00
dGraph.....\$189.00
dGraph.....\$199.00

IMS!
4 Point Graphics.....\$139.00
BaseCase.....\$189.00

IUS
EasyFile.....\$299.00
EasyPlanner.....\$159.00
EasyWriter.....\$119.00
EasyWriter II (spell/verba/mail).....\$249.00

LEXISOFT
Spell Check.....\$199.00
Spell Binder.....\$259.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkwriter.....\$115.00
Volkwriter Advanced.....\$209.00

LOTUS
1-2-3.....\$399.00

MICROPRO
InfoStar.....\$299.00
DateStar.....\$179.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss.....\$349.00
WordStar.....\$299.00
MailMerge.....\$159.00
WordStarMailMerge.....\$349.00
PRO PACK.....\$379.00
SpellStar.....\$159.00
CalcStar.....\$99.00

MICROSOFT
Multi Plan.....\$159.00

MULTIMATE INT.
Multi Mate.....\$319.00

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE
Peachpack (GLAPAR).....\$219.00

PERFECT SOFTWARE
PerfectFile.....\$239.00
FileWord.....\$192.00
PerfectWriter.....\$199.00
PerfectSpeller.....\$119.00
PerfectCalc.....\$119.00

PFS
File.....\$89.00
Report.....\$79.00
Graph.....\$89.00
Write.....\$89.00

SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver.....\$189.00

SYNAPSE
File Manager Plus.....\$99.00

VISICORP
VisiCalc 4.....\$159.00
VisiWord/Spell.....\$199.00
VisiFile.....\$199.00
VisiSchedule.....\$199.00
Desktop Plan.....\$189.00
Business Forecast Model.....\$75.00
VisiTutorial Word.....\$59.00
Visi-On Calc.....\$249.00
Visi-On Graph.....\$129.00
Visi-On Word.....\$249.00
Visi-On Mouse.....\$159.00

HOME ENTERTAINMENT

SPINNAKER
Fraction Fever.....\$29.00
Story Machine.....\$29.00
KinderComp.....\$24.00
Facemaker.....\$29.00
Hay Diddle Diddle.....\$24.00
Rhymes & Riddles.....\$24.00
Snapper Traps 1 or 2.....\$29.00
In Search/Most Amazing Thing.....\$29.00

INFCOM
Witness.....\$32.95
Enchanter.....\$32.95
Planetfall.....\$32.95
Suspended.....\$32.95
Starcross.....\$29.00
Zork 1, 2, or 3.....\$29.00
Infidel.....\$32.95

CENTRAL POINT
PC Copy II.....\$32.95

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD-1 5.25.....\$24.99
MD-2 5.25.....\$34.99

VERBATIM
SS/SD.....\$26.00
DS/SD.....\$36.00

ELEPHANT
SS/SD.....\$16.99
SS/SD.....\$21.99
DS/SD.....\$26.99

east
800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-8575, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 327-9575
Customer Service Number: 327-9450
477 E. 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

canada
Ontario/Quebec
800-268-9974

Other Provinces 800-268-4559
In Toronto call (416)268-0884, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 828-0886
8181 Denison Drive, Unit 3
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1Y1

west
800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5854, Dept. 130
Order Status Number: 588-5854
P.O. Box 6888
Scottdale, NV 89448

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling.
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum \$5) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC 256K 2X 320 KB DS/DD DISK DRIVES COLOR CARD ALL FOR \$2599

IBM MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Quardboard 64K	\$ 289.00
Expandable to 384K	
Parallel, Serial Port	
Game Port, I/O Bracket	
Quadboard II 64K	\$ 289.00
Memory expansion	
2 Serial ports	

Profit Systems	\$ CALL
Run 9 programs simultaneously.	
Serial, Port	
Expandable to 512K	

ALSO AVAILABLE
Excellent prices on
STB, AST, MAYNARD

MONITORS

Amdek 300G	\$ 144.50
Amdek 300A	\$ 155.00
Amdek 310A	\$ CALL
Amdek Color II +	\$ 385.00
PGS HX-12	\$ 495.00
PGS MAX 12 Amber	\$ 179.00
Quadchrome	\$ 549.00

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	\$ CALL
Hayes 1200B	\$ 399.00
Qubie 1200 Int.	\$ 279.00
Promodem 1200	\$ CALL
Bytecom	\$ CALL
Bizcomp	\$ CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

Quadram Quad color I	\$ 215.00
Quadram Quad color II	\$ 215.00
PC Peacock	\$ 279.00
Tecmar	\$ 485.00
Hercules Graphic	\$ CALL
BIGraphix	\$ CALL

ALSO AVAILABLE

w/10 MB INTERNAL HARD DISK
\$3,599.00

IBM PORTABLE (Available)
\$CALL

(Call for other configurations)

"99 44/100% SYSTEM COMPATIBLE"**

TAVA PC

SYSTEM I

128K
2 DS/DD Disk Drives
Color Graphic Board
Printer Port
2 Serial Ports
Keyboard
Amdek Monitor
DOS 2.1

\$1,995.00

SYSTEM II

256K
1 DS/DD Disk Drive
Color Graphic Board
Printer Port
2 Serial Ports
Keyboard
Amdek Monitor
DOS 2.1
10 MB HARD DISK
\$2,995.00

*PC WORLD, April 1984

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1/2 height	\$ 225.00
CDC Full height	\$ 210.00
Panasonic 1/2 height	\$ 199.00
Qume 1/2 height	\$ CALL
Teac 1/2 height	\$ CALL
Tandon 10 mb External	\$1,195.00
Tandon 15 MB External	\$1,395.00
Tecmar 5MB Fixed, 5MB Removeable	\$1,795.00
MS 10MB Internal	\$ 995.00
Tecmar 10MB W/Expansion Chasis	\$2,095.00

TAPE BACK-UP

ALLOY 16.5 Meg @ .7 Mb/Min.

\$Call for Special Price

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL

LOTUS 1-2-3
\$295.00
with the purchase
of any IBM or
TAVA PC

RBASE
\$CALL

SOFTWARE

IUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT
CONTINENTAL
PEACHTREE
PERFECT
SORCIM
VISICORP

We carry over 100
different lines of
APPLE & IBM Software
10%-45% below retail.

PRINTERS

Epson RX-80	\$ CALL
Epson FX-80	\$ 499.00
Epson FX-100	\$ 685.00
MT-160L	\$ CALL
MT-180L	\$ CALL
MT Spirit	\$ CALL
Okidata 92	\$ CALL
Okidata 93	\$ CALL
Okidata 2014	\$ CALL
NEC 3550	\$1,949.00
Juki 6100	\$ 525.00
Riteman	\$ 275.00
CP-80	\$ 295.00
Qume	\$ CALL
Star Micronics	\$ CALL
DX-15	\$ CALL
Brother HR-25	\$ CALL
C.Itoh Prowriter	\$ 399.00
Starwriter	\$1,139.00

CALIFORNIA

22110 Clarendon Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 999-1183

SUPPORT SELECTION SAVINGS

TO THE MAX...

MISSISSIPPI

175 East Capitol
Landmark Center
Jackson, MS 39201
(601) 355-8204



compumax



available in two configurations, for either in-circuit use or as a peripheral attached to a user's system. Both models provide one RS-232 B/C port for connection to the user's DTE line. Model ISM-244, for in-circuit placement, also offers a second RS-232 port for connection to DCE lines. Software interfaces to both models are the same, following the rules of ANSI X9.9 for an explicit authentication message. Data that is not to be authenticated can flow through the FI-MAC devices unaffected. (List Price: \$1,995)

Analytic Communications Systems
1820 Michael Faraday Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0892
TWX: 710-833-0326

CIRCLE 785 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

DDPLUS

A text formatting program providing a range of options for formatting documents produced by *WordStar* and other ASCII word processors. The software presents the user with menus to access text formatting and printing controls. Through the menus, *DDPLUS* can regulate page margins, line spacing, headings, footings, file selection, and printer control sequences. Text can



DDPLUS, The Alternate Key

be printed in multiple columns with microjustification on either dot matrix or letter quality printers.

Additional features of *DDPLUS* include *WordStar* and *MailMerge* dot commands and control codes, as well as user-defined control codes; 58 double-dot commands that produce quotation indentations, margin sub-headings, and multiple page headers and footers; user-definable macro keys that can automatically create numbered and indented outlines and lists; and, finally, the ability to direct printouts to either parallel or serial

printers.

(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, *WordStar*.

The Alternate Key
P.O. Box 148
Williamston, MI 48895
(517) 484-1664

CIRCLE 775 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MicroSpell

A spelling checker program with a dictionary of 58,795 words held in RAM during use. In most cases the program presents three alternative spellings for a suspect word, using pattern-match-

ing heuristic techniques. The user can replace the misspelling with one of the alternatives with a single keystroke.

MicroSpell checks text at an average of 6,000 words per minute. Misspelled words are displayed in context, with up to six lines of surrounding text. Twenty user-selectable proofreading options customize the software for particular applications.

The spelling checker's dictionary includes proper nouns, such as the names of cities, states, and countries, and over 700 English names. In addition, the user may add up to 20,000 words to the dictionary.

MicroSpell in compatible with *WordStar* and other word processing programs that store text in standard ASCII files.

(List Price: \$139)

Requires: 96K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86, word processing program.

Trigram Systems
3 Bayard Rd., #66
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 682-2192

CIRCLE 776 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Personal Accounting System

A personal finance management program featuring routines for checkbook-balancing, paying bills, and controlling income and ex-

penses. Using the cash accounting method, the book-keeping system also contains budget and check-writing options as well as the ability to make prior-year comparisons of data.

(List Price: \$99)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Taranto & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 6073

San Rafael, CA 94903

(800) 227-2868

(415) 472-2670

CIRCLE 774 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SongWright

A music processing program, enabling the user to compose, save, edit, transpose, play, and print music. *SongWright* features a two-octave range, seven key signatures, multiple time signatures, and chordal harmony. A unique printing capability allows the user to print sheet music using a dot matrix printer, with precise alignment

of lyrics, chord notations, and notes.

(List Price: \$24.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, Epson graphics printer.

M. Hulet

928 Fillmore St.

Denver, CO 80206

(303) 321-0481

CIRCLE 772 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

LETTER EXPRESS

An electronic mail program for *dBASE II* users, providing a means to access the U.S. Postal Service's Electronic Computer Originated Mail (E-Com) system. The program is designed to meet all of the requirements set by the U.S. Postal Service for accessing the E-Com system, and includes a "test" transmission to insure rapid certification and acceptance of the user's transmissions by the Postal Service. Once the certification process has been completed, the user may



MegaSpell with MegaWriter, Megahaus Corp.

create messages using the software's built-in word processing system.

LETTER EXPRESS can store and retrieve an unlimited number of letters and addresses taken from a user's *dBASE II* files. Any letter can be changed, deleted, or updated at the user's discretion, and files can be accessed and reviewed by Zip Code prefix or alphabetically. It permits the user to draw boxes and custom forms on the display screen, and output the result to a printer for review prior to transmission.

(List Price: \$200)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, modem, *dBASE II*.

Software Marketing Group
16013 W. 150th St.
Olathe, KS 66062
(913) 791-2720

CIRCLE 777 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MegaSpell

A spelling checker program for the *MegaWriter* word processing program. The software addition includes a 40,000-word dictionary, to which the user can add up to 10,000 words. *MegaSpell* has only five commands, yet can correct multiple occurrences of a misspelled word with a single keystroke.

The spelling checker displays misspelled words in context and checks entered corrections against its dictionary. The software ignores *MegaWriter*'s embedded text-formatting commands.

(List Price: \$99)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, *MegaWriter*.

Megahaus Corp.
5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 780 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



SongWright, M. Hulet



Ash-er™

1) The only efficient way to combine the personal computer and your office telephone. The first truly integrated work station. See **PRODUCTIVE**. 2) The only system featuring single keystroke shift between phone functions and other applications programs. See **VERSATILE**. 3) Displays Phone Directory, Speed-dial, Calendar and Card File. Works with virtually any phone system. Including your home's. See **USEFUL**. 4) An easy-to-use format that guides you step by step through a full range of functions. See **FRIENDLY**. 5) The newest way to do something novel at a work station: Work. See **PRACTICAL**. 6) A single footprint. Eliminates desktop clutter—a single drop-in card works with the IBM® Personal Computer and other compatible systems—and your own existing applications software. See **ECONOMY**.

ASHER INTRODUCTORY SEMINARS

April 24	Atlanta	Guest Quarters Hotel*
April 26	New York	Doral Inn*
May 1	Chicago	Chicago Marriott*
May 3	Los Angeles	Hilton Downtown*
May 9	Dallas	Adolphus Hotel*

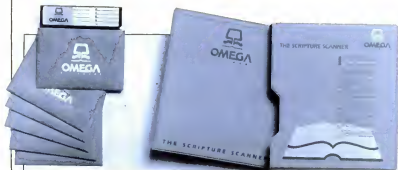
7) All of the above. See **ASHER™**. At the special free seminars listed below, or call **1-800-323-1717**:

ASHER consists of a printed circuit board that installs in any available option slot on the IBM PC® system board, a 5¼" diskette containing the controlling software, a handset and line cords, and user's manual. ASHER is a registered trademark of Wilcom, Inc., 1009 Marsell Road, Roswell, GA 30075.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

*Except in Alaska and Hawaii. In Illinois, call 1-800-942-8881.





Scripture Scanner, Omega Software

Scripture Scanner

A menu-driven program containing the complete text of the Bible. The software has three operating modes. Scripture Mode permits spaced scripture study, printing of selected verses, searches for key words or phrases, as well as a Window function for concurrent passage display to compare texts within or between Testaments.

Concordance Mode supports creation of reference files, topical scanning, review and revision of files, and file combination of similar topics. Random reference files may be sorted into book-chapter-verse order or sequence. A Word Processing Mode supports text file creation and automated Bible text entry. Editing uses standard keys and commands.

Scripture Scanner also works with other word processing programs and uses special characters to support insertion of flagged Biblical

references.

(List Price: *Entire Bible* \$249.95; *New Testament* \$159.95; *Old Testament* \$129.95)

Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Omega Software
P.O. Box 355
Round Rock, TX 78680
(800) 531-5223
(512) 255-9569

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cascade I CAD System

A computer-aided-design (CAD) program capable of placing as many as 255 different overlays on a displayed design, displaying each overlay separately. Other features of this menu-driven CAD system include the ability to group together design objects; panning and zoom capabilities; a "pack" function, permitting data to be compressed to save space on a diskette; and an early-warning feature that notifies the user when the disk is 95

percent filled. The program's master menu offers the user 20 choices, each with multiple options.

Drawings created with *Cascade I* can incorporate both aligned, directional, and multidirectional text. In addition, both scaled and unscaled drawings can be produced using either English or metric units. The

software can also direct the activities of multipen plotters, creating drawings up to 24 x 36 inches in size.

Cascade I is compatible with the manufacturer's Complete line of CAD systems, permitting upgrades to more complex systems using the same data files.

(List Price: \$895)

Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, joystick or digitizing tablet.

Cascade Graphics
1000 S. Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-3316

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewWord

A word processing program with a command structure similar to *WordStar* with *MailMerge*. Editing func-



Cascade I CAD System, Cascade Graphics

Your IBM PC deserves
a service plan
that's not just old hat!

INTRODUCING

A new, sensible way to buy maintenance protection for your IBM Personal Computer

The world of computing is changing. As an IBM PC user, you obviously understand that. Decision Data understands that too, and has developed a maintenance protection plan for the IBM PC that provides the service coverage you'll need...and at the industry's lowest price. And then goes one step further by returning a portion of that already low cost if you don't use all the service available to you!

Credit for unused service. Unheard of in this industry. Until now. Until Decision Data introduced PERFORMANCE COUPONS, the unique approach to computer maintenance designed specifically for the Personal Computer user.

For as little as \$239 (PERFORMANCE COUPON maintenance protection for your basic IBM PC with unlimited memory, two floppy disks, monochrome monitor, and

printer), you receive two PERFORMANCE COUPONS to use how and when you wish during the year. These practical coupons replace traditional annual service contract coverage — providing the same options of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service, complete coverage of costs for parts and labor on each service call, and 30-day service warranty on each repair, but with one very important difference: you receive the maintenance protection you need at the price you want to pay!

■ The security of a maintenance contract, but at a low, practical cost. ■ The quality, responsive service you need, with all time and material costs covered. ■ Credit for unused coupons. ■ A choice of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service. ■ Coverage of your complete IBM PC system PLUS popular non-IBM peripherals and add-ins. ■ Peace of mind for a very small piece of your maintenance budget.

Savings are extended even further for multi-system users under our Coupon Pooling Program.

PERFORMANCE COUPONS might just be the right idea for me.

- ☐ Please call me at once to discuss my IBM PC maintenance needs.
☐ Please send more information about PERFORMANCE COUPONS.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

☐ Please tell me more about your Coupon Pooling Plan that multiplies the benefits of PERFORMANCE COUPONS. PC#12

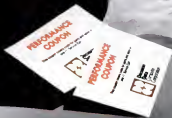
FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PERFORMANCE COUPONS, CALL TODAY 800-223-3622 (in PA 800-222-2771).



Decision Data
Computer Corporation

CUSTOMER SERVICE DIVISION
400 Horsham Road • Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-3300

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why Pay Retail?

Business

Disk II (HSI DOR)	\$495
Bank Street Writer	\$ 75
Personal Auto/BPI	\$119
General Auto/BPI	\$429
A/E, A/P, Payroll	
BPI etc.	\$429
Inventory Control/BPI	\$495
Home Auto. Plan.	\$ 75
FCM	\$ 75
Use File	\$109
Concurrent CP/M III	\$349
Circle III	\$149
Personal ICT	\$ 49
Speed Programming II	\$149
CP/M III	\$149
Quick Code (CP/M III)	\$119
Quick Code (MS-DOS)	\$119
Inventory II	\$119
Real Estate Analysis II	\$179
The Property II	\$149
The III	\$149
Fast Graph	\$129
Easy File	\$129
Easy Write II	\$149
Easy Speller II	\$149
Easy Business System	\$475
Screenware	\$ 49
The Tax Manager	\$179
Wordstar	\$129
Mailmerge	\$149
Speller	\$149
Diffusion & News	\$119
MicroWord II	\$119
w/Menu	\$339
Mobile Text Processor	
Notewriter	\$ 75
Bank Compiler	\$179
Mailmerge	\$179
Formax	\$149
Chemical XVI	\$129
Personal Inventory	\$129
Postmaster Series 5 etc.	\$449
Postmaster II	\$129
Formax I/Writer	\$ 39
SPS Open Access	\$429
SPS Budget	\$ 89
SPS File	\$ 49
SPS Write	\$ 95
Advantage	\$129
Naperville III	\$129
Visit the Graph	\$149
Visit the Word	\$149
Visit the Calc	\$149

Education

Barron's SAT	\$ 59
Snooper Troopers I, 2 etc.	\$ 30
Face Maker	\$ 25
Delta Drawing	\$ 36
Alphabet Zoo	\$ 22
Type Attack	\$ 29
Spellchecker	\$ 29
Mathmaze	\$ 29
Creature Creator	\$ 29
Spellkizam	\$ 29
Word Attack	\$ 36
Speed Reader	\$ 49
Math Blaster	\$ 36
Algebra I (req. color graphics)	\$ 29
MasterType	\$ 29
Songwriter	\$ 36
Early Games for Young Children	\$ 22
Early Games	\$ 22
Match Maker	\$ 22
Early Games Piece of Cake	\$ 22
Match-Write	\$ 22
Murder by the Dozen	\$ 25
Mastering the College Board	\$119
Speed Read	\$ 53

Specials of the Month

Novation 1-2-3 Modem w/Crosstalk \$463
 Quadlink (Apple/IBM Interface) ...\$539
 AST Comboplus 256K ...\$525

Recreation

B-1 Nuclear Bomber	\$ 15
Midway Campaign	\$ 15
Computer Stocks & Bonds	\$ 17
Computer Football	\$ 15
Lode Runner	\$ 25
Cross, Crumble & Champ	\$ 22
Temple of Apath	\$ 29
Upper Reaches of Apath	\$ 15
Curse of Ra	\$ 15
Oil Barrens	\$ 39
Worms	\$ 36
Planetfall	\$ 36
Deadline	\$ 36
Zork I, II, III	en. \$ 29
Starcross	\$ 29
Enchanter	\$ 36
Infidel	\$ 36
Ken Union's Prof. Blackjack	\$ 45
Flight Simulator	\$ 36
Chess	\$ 49
Checkers	\$ 36
Backgammon	\$ 36
"Puppet Master" Pinball	\$ 29
Wizardry	\$ 36

Monitors

Quadram Quadchrome	\$529
Amdtek Color II	\$449
Amdtek 300 Green	\$179
Amdtek 310 Amber	\$189
Gorilla Hi-Res Green	
or Amber	\$ 89
LSI Amber	\$159

Modems

Hayes 1200B	\$439
Hayes 1200	\$529
Hayes 300	\$229
Anchor Automation Mark VI	\$179

Int. Learning Co. Scarborough

Davidson CBS Spinnaker
 Harcourt Brace Designer

Hardware Printers



Call for Pricing & Configuration

NEC 3530	\$1795
NEC 7710	\$2295
NEC 7730	\$2295
NEC 3550	\$1995
Diablo 630K (25 cps)	\$1859
Diablo 630K (40 cps)	\$2019
Diablo 630KSR (40 cps)	\$2789
Okidata ML 84	CALL
Okidata ML 92	CALL
Okidata ML 93	CALL
IDS Prism 132 (w/sheetfeed, graphics and color)	\$1629
Qume Sprint II	\$1429

Accessories

Flip & File Diskette Box (Holds 50)	\$21.50
Koski Touch Tablet	\$115
Verbatim Disks (D/D)	\$39.00
Maxell Disks (D/D)	\$48.00
Orange Surge Protector	\$95.00
Quadram 64K Ram Chips	\$ 69

Software & Hardware for Apple, Atari, Commodore and IBM

Computer Outlet

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon. - Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!



1-800-634-6766



Information and Inquiries:
 (702) 796-0296 Order
 Status: (702) 369-5523.

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: For fast delivery and lowest prices, please order by direct bank transfer. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Charges for C.O.D. orders are \$3.00 minimum or 1% for orders over \$300. School purchase orders are welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change without notice. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. SHIPPING: Software \$3.00 minimum. SHIPPING: Hardware (please call) SHIPPING: Foreign orders APS & UPS orders \$10 minimum and 15% as all orders over \$100. Nevada residents add 5 1/4% sales tax. All goods are new and factory warranty. Due to low prices, all sales are final. All orders must be accompanied by a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Catalogs: \$5K U.S. \$1.00 foreign.

tions such as insert, delete, and move characters, words, or lines are performed with few keystroke commands.

Advanced editing features provided by *NewWord* include Undo and Unerase, allowing the user to recapture accidentally deleted text with a single keystroke; Page Finding; Search/Replace for words, phrases, titles, and symbols; and Boilerplate Text Files for assembling documents from often-used blocks of text.

NewWord also offers text-formatting features such as simplified procedures for producing repeated headers and footers of up to three lines. A mail-print feature enables the user to print names and addresses on let-

ters, mailing labels, and envelopes automatically. The software also includes facilities for accessing and programming the special print features available with many printers.

(List Price: \$249)

Requires: 96K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS or CP/M-86.

Rocky Mountain Software Systems

1280-C Newell Ave., #1000
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 680-8378

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Guardian of Gorla

An arcade-style game program designed to maximize the use of a joystick. The game provides the player with full 360-degree control of the playing figure's direc-

tion, as well as continuously variable speed through the use of the joystick.

Guardian of Gorla includes features such as enemy drones, homing missiles, spy ships, explosive mines, ion bombs, and shield destruction/regeneration. Also featured are an Order of the Guardian ranking system, high-score saving, a training game, and color graphics.

(List Price: \$31.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter, joystick adapter, joystick.

SIMCO Software

2349 Prancer
New Orleans, LA 70114
(504) 392-1331

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bomb Zone

A game program offering 30 levels of difficulty. The player must overcome all obstacles to destroy menacing Killer Drones to advance to a higher level. The game features color graphics and sound effects, and can be used with keyboard or joystick.

(List Price: \$24.95)

Requires: 64K RAM (PC-DOS 1.1), 96K RAM (PC-DOS 2.0); one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

Fantasy Research, Inc.

2028 Casa Loma Ct.
Grapevine, TX 76051
(817) 488-9313

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREEDER

A game program that simulates the growth patterns of cellular colonies using the rules of genetics. *BREEDER* is written in 8088 Assembler, and allows the display of up to ten new generations per second in a universe of 160 by 100 cells. The created cell patterns can be printed using the standard PC-compatible printer. A store and retrieve library of 100 patterns is included with the software.

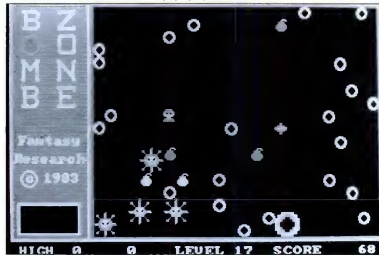
(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Protium

5580 La Jolla Blvd., #399
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 481-1969

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bomb Zone, Fantasy Research, Inc.

1(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"
COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

OTHER CENTS ONLY
1(800) 282-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	\$700	\$399
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSON		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	199
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus	89	
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	179	
LOTUS 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro	695	395
MICRORIM R Base 4000	495	339
MICROSOTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSORT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Model	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS		
T.K. Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV, Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	89
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPS File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
VisiFile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

LOTUS 1-2-3

\$316⁰⁰

LOTUS +
VOLKSWRITER
\$475⁰⁰

DUTIL +
QUICK CODE
\$215⁰⁰

dBASE - II
\$399⁰⁰

WORD STAR
\$275⁰⁰

EDIX/WORDIX
\$129⁰⁰ each
MULTIPLAN
\$168⁰⁰

TANDON TM100-2
\$225⁰⁰

OKIDATA 92
\$459⁰⁰

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
\$435⁰⁰

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
\$275⁰⁰

NOVATION J-CAT
\$105⁰⁰

CALL FOR SOFTWARE
& HARDWARE PRICES
NOT LISTED HERE

USED PCs & APPLES
BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	\$289	\$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	675	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controller Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4749
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplug 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	285
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	225
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1399
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdex MAJ Board	599	495
Amdex 12" 310A	230	175
Amdex Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	359
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Plantronics Color Card	595	395
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI P13	249	185

International Dealer
Enquiries Welcomed

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.

111 W. St. John St., Suite 307

San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360

Telex: 821396 MCPA UD

HOURS: 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.

Call for prices in AUSTRALIA

at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/M.O./ Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's: 3%. California residents add sales tax. SHIPPING: \$4 per item for UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); Monitors \$20, Printers \$25, within continental USA.

SOFTWARE

MICROLIT

A teaching program package, consisting of a series of guides and other teaching materials designed to aid teachers in computer instruction. Learning projects provided for the students include keyboard operations, BASIC language, printing, calculations, disk files, array processing, systems analysis, program maintenance, batch processing, and computer-assisted instruction.

The design of these projects permits teachers to integrate into the instruction such various specialized subjects as accounting, secretarial, paralegal, paramedical drafting, electronics, etc. A computer-assisted instruction program provides teachers with the opportunity to write computer programs for specific subjects such as math, science, spelling and social studies.

Also included are instructor guides containing 600 hours of teacher preparation time, sample educational software, transparency masters, and student workbooks.

(List Price: Site License: \$1,250-\$5,000)

Requires: 16K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.
Career Publishing, Inc.
P.O. Box 5486
Orange, CA 92667
(800) 821-0543
(714) 771-5155

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Disk Analyzer, Nortronic Co., Inc.

Disk Analyzer

A floppy disk drive testing program that automatically tests for five critical areas of drive operation. The software, designed to be used by nontechnical persons, uses an efficient menu-driven format to begin all of the test routines.

From the menu, the user can choose to test a drive's radial alignment, disk spin speed accuracy, read/write accuracy, clamping accuracy, or all five tests at once, for either drive A: or B:.

The program is available in two versions on the same diskette, one for the IBM PC and one for Apple computers. When booted, the correctly formatted version is automatically called up by the user's system. Other features of the *Disk Analyzer* program include

monochrome or color graphics, help screens, informational screens on general computer care, and information on other care products offered by the program's manufacturer.

(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive.

Nortronic Co., Inc.
8101 Tenth Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 540-8674

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVIEW-PAK

A demo sampler, consisting of a box of 10 diskettes, each containing a full demo of a popular software package—one sample from each of ten major categories, ranging from word processing and database management to graphics, operating

systems, and small business accounting.

The disks are designed to be reusable, providing the purchaser with blank diskettes after the demos have been sampled. The sampler packages also include tutorial booklets and software discount coupons.

(List Price: \$40)

Preview Publishing Co.
534 Third Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-3336

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIST+

A communications program capable of linking the user's system to a variety of on-line commercial databases and services such as CompuServe and MCI Mail. Either at the user's command or timed to run unattended when rates are low, MIST+ can be instructed via a single keystroke to automatically connect with a service, send and receive files, search on-line databases, disconnect, and, if needed, automatically initiate a session with another system.

MIST+ is distinguished by its series of interactive prompts for information from the user, which is used to complete tasks. The software can prompt the user for such information as the names of persons to whom messages are to be sent, what database to search, by what keywords, and the

THE SMART WAY TO CONNECT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.



There's only one cable on the market that allows you to hook your computer to virtually any peripheral. It's the Smart Cable. Its on-board logic matches any RS-232 port to another. Instantly. And automatically. No other cable can do it.

So don't face the problem of needing a new cable for every new connection. Buy the only cable you'll ever need to buy. The Smart Cable. Suggested retail \$89.95.

Smart Cable

TO ORDER SMART CABLE, CALL YOUR AREA REPRESENTATIVE.

AL 1-800-232-6324
AK Lynn Rocketstad & Assoc. 206-892-1411
AZ Roman Marketing 602-898-1410
AR CES, Inc. 501-851-4125
CA Sales Marketing Plus 415-376-1717
CA Roman Marketing 714-886-6833
CO J. F. Huribut Co. 303-279-7796
CT Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6338
DE Parnell Associates 301-862-5454
G.C. Parnell Associates 301-992-5454
FL Steve Mogul & Assoc. 305-947-1100
GA 1-800-232-6324
HI Roman Marketing 808-944-0462
ID J. F. Huribut Co. 303-279-7796
IL Hawthorn Marketing 312-541-5845
IN Paul Stone & Assoc. 317-257-4277
IA Correll Corporation 816-356-8500
KS Correll Corporation 314-576-1424
KY Paul Stone & Assoc. 317-237-4277

LA CES, Inc. 316-666-3646
ME Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6338
MD Parnell Associates 301-862-5454
MA Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6338
MI Hawthorn Marketing 312-341-8846
MN Byte Marketing 612-364-3355
MS CES, Inc. 501-631-4123
ND Correll Corporation 216-356-8500
NY J. F. Huribut Co. 303-279-7796
NE Correll Corporation 816-356-8500
NV Sales Marketing Plus 415-376-1717
NY Roman Marketing 714-891-5833
NH Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6338
NJ Rohn-Parr Assoc. 201-792-6960
NJ Parnell Associates 215-750-0780
NM Roman Marketing 602-696-1410
NY James Kraft & Assoc. 716-442-1761
NY Rohn-Parr Assoc. 201-780-6180
NC 1-800-232-6324

ND Byte Marketing 612-944-3355
OH Target Marketing 412-731-0178
OK CES, Inc. 605-947-1973
OR Lynn Rocketstad & Assoc. 503-641-5790
PA Parnell Associates 215-730-0360
PA Target Marketing 412-731-0178
RI Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6338
SC 1-800-232-6324
SD 612-944-3355
TN CES, Inc. 301-871-4125
TX CES, Inc. 214-387-1786
UT J. F. Huribut Co. 303-279-7796
VT Michael Jared Assoc. 617-738-6337
VA Parnell Associates 301-992-5454
WA Lynn Rocketstad & Assoc. 206-828-3621
WV Target Marketing 412-731-0178
WI Hawthorn Marketing 312-341-8846
WI Byte Marketing 612-364-3355
WY J. F. Huribut Co. 303-279-7796



IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

11811 N. E. First Street
Bellevue, WA 98005

SOFTWARE

name of the file to which the search results and waiting messages should be recorded. All telecommunication parameters are set and all host commands are transmitted automatically.

A multilevel password system is incorporated within the software, supporting up to 900 individual users.

(List Price: \$295)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, Hayes Smartmodem or equivalent.
New Era Technologies, Inc.
2025 1 St., #924
Washington, DC 20006
(800) 368-5787
(202) 887-5440

CIRCLE 766 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Tax Strategist

A program for evaluating tax reduction strategies, capable of computing income tax liabilities for up to a 10-year period. The program calculates the tax shelters needed to reach a desired tax reduction goal, using tax tables, income averaging, and alternative minimum tax techniques. It can calculate up to 10 years of different alternatives, selecting the best strategies for each year.

(List Price: \$395)

Requires: 128K RAM, two 320K drives, PC-DOS.

XQ Software
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-2880

CIRCLE 744 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MasterChart

A turnkey medical database management system. *MasterChart* provides for the entry, retrieval, updating, and printing of patient care information in chart form. Its database, created through regular updates of patient

dot matrix printer. Option II offers one 320K drive and a 10MB hard disk.

MasterChart software and preprinted report forms include modules for recording Physicians' Orders, Plans of Care, Diagnosis History/Discharge Summa-



MasterChart, Computran Systems Inc.

care data, can be easily accessed for hard-copy reports through the system's built-in reporting facilities. Two versions of the *MasterChart* system are available, each incorporating all needed hardware. Option I includes an IBM PC with 192K RAM, two 320K drives, a 12MB (or larger) hard disk, a monochrome display, and a 200 character-per-second

ries, ADL/Nurse's Orders, Documentation Sheets, and Face Sheets for each patient.

(List Price: Option I \$8,685; Option II \$7,304)
Computran Systems Inc.
5150 SW. Griffith Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97005
(800) 547-4801
(503) 643-6730

CIRCLE 778 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

The Organizer

An enhancement program for Lotus' 1-2-3 Version 1A spreadsheet program, providing the user with a series of file selection menus.

Also included are functions for creating new files, and a menu-creation form with one-key abort, help, switch files, and quit commands. The user may add custom commands to the menus and create any number of sub-menus to access worksheet files easily.

The software permits 1-2-3 files under 20K in size to be processed using a system with 128K RAM installed, instead of the 192K RAM normally required. This is accomplished using *The Organizer's* File-Link feature, which accesses files through a branching tree system reached via the software's menus.

(List Price: \$89; manual alone \$12)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Lotus' 1-2-3.

The Whitetec Alternative
8255 15th NE
Seattle, WA 98115
(206) 527-5173

CIRCLE 765 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC-B4

A terminal emulator program permitting the user to link to MAI Basic Four minicomputer systems. The terminal emulator operates as a standard 7270 video

display terminal transmitting at 9600 baud. The software includes text file transfers between the user's system and the Basic Four, the ability to send output from the Basic Four to a local IBM printer, and the ability to print text files from the IBM PC on the Basic Four printer.

Available options for the PC-B4 program include software providing for bidirectional transfers and data reformatting between the user's personal computer and the host system, and software allowing the Basic Four to function in place of the IBM PC printer for use by IBM PC applications programs.

(List Price: \$300; Printer option \$100)

Requires: 96K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, asynch communications port, parallel printer.

Sigma Computer Resources
801-1155 W. Georgia St.
Vancouver, BC, V6E 3H4
(604) 688-8271

Telex: 04-352848

CIRCLE 739 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Crossave

A utility permitting the user to back-up large files from a hard disk drive to floppy disks, where those files exceed the normal capacity of a diskette. *Crossave* operates in one of two modes: the first can save and/or restore a file or selected group

of files; the second mode backs-up and restores all of the user's files on the Winchester drive.

The software makes use of file compression techniques to reduce the amount of storage space a file requires on a diskette. The software then expands the file to its full size when required to restore the data to the Winchester drive.

Other features of *Crossave* include high-speed transfers through the use of read/write buffers, and the ability to display the file directories of both the hard disk and diskette on the same screen.

(List Price: \$99)

Requires 64K RAM, one floppy and one hard-disk drive, PC-DOS 2.0 or CP/M-86.

Award Software
236 N. Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

CIRCLE 743 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

LAZYCODER-SCREEN II

A screen editing program, designed to aid programmers in the creation of data screens for three types of file maintenance programs. Screens may be designed using the top 23 lines of the display as an electronic blackboard. The cursor can be positioned anywhere within this blackboard, with prompts, graphic characters,

and data input fields placed where desired. Twelve different types of input fields are supported, with up to 300 per screen. Over 25 functions are provided by the software to simplify screen design.

The three types of file maintenance programs supported by *LAZYCODER-SCREEN II* include sequential, random, and indexed files. A high-speed index support module (*FABS/PC*) is included with the software.

Both color and monochrome monitors can be used to design screens, and the program generator can be modified by the user to include custom code sequences in the generated code. Generated programs can make use of the numeric keypad as well as the cursor control keys to enter data to a designed screen.

(List Price: \$450; manual and demo disk \$25)

Requires: 64K RAM, two 320K disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0, BASICA.

Nelson Data Resources, Inc.

P.O. Box 24247
Omaha, NE 68124
(402) 397-3030

CIRCLE 764 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

Tel-A-Switch

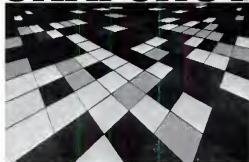
A power switch that allows the user to remotely power-up or shut down a PC-XT via a telephone line. Tel-A-Switch uses the signal generated by the Hayes Smartmodem to perform the power-up, providing up to 1,200 watts of line current (equivalent to the power needed to operate three PC-XTs). A lock-on feature prevents power loss due to interruptions that can occur on the phone line.

Tel-A-Switch can also be



Tel-A-Switch, Texas Technology Co.

SNAPSHOT



Create dynamic representations of most graphic displays instantly with **SNAPSHOT!** IBM, Zenith, HP-150 or other MS-DOS computers driving the most popular printers on the market can deliver this exciting print out with the touch of one key—color graphics appear in greys as shown above or in full color on color printers such as the Canon Ink Jet, the IDS, or the Quadjet. Simply load **SNAPSHOT** on top of the operating system, and since it's interrupt driven, it's always available even while running another program. This utility was developed by Applied Software Technology and is now available from us for **\$65.00**. Put some color in your life with **SNAPSHOT!**

COMPUTER HeadQuarters

333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
404/577-4111

Dealers: let our program sell printers and you sell our program. Please inquire about attractive dealer discounts.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- RM COBOL
- SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
- FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.
- UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES
- G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, I/M, C.O.P., P/O
B.O.M.P., J/C
- Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements
Available



**Macola,
Incorporated**

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of
Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE • JUNE 12, 1984

Free Software

and the opportunity to make your opinion count!

Are you tired of user-friendly software that isn't? Did you find that "easy as a-b-c" program difficult? Is the jargon used by programmers totally foreign to you?

Would you like to keep track of your finances (including your sideline business or hobby) without having to get degrees in computer science and accounting? Then here is the software you've been looking for. Balcones Computer Corporation has developed a program that surpasses "friendly" by becoming totally people-oriented. To test the strength of this people-oriented approach, we're looking for opinionated IBM PCjr or IBM PC color monitor owners who will use and critique a copy of this new financial management software. It also includes "Take-a-Break" and communications programs.

You will receive a Software Critics Kit with the disk. Your only obligation is to tell us what you think about the package after you use it. (This Software Critics Kit is limited to the first 100 qualified respondents.)

Yes, I'm interested in testing and critiquing a new software program designed to manage personal and small business finances.

I have an IBM PCjr with color monitor 128K and disk drive IBM PC with color monitor IBM XT with color monitor IBM compatible (name) with graphics I will use the software for personal finances small business accounting hobby accounting other

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Balcones Computer Corporation, 5910 Courtyard, Dept. 102, Austin, Texas 78731
IBM and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

The leaders in People Oriented Programs

Balcones

The Premium Business Software

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Release!

MICROSTAT®

MICROSTAT® Rel. 4.0 has all of the powerful features that have made **MICROSTAT®** the most popular interactive statistics package for the past several years and now includes:

- Interface with ASCII files and external data base/spreadsheet files.
- Output redirection to text files for editing and report generation.
- Missing data handling.
- Improved Recode/Select options.
- Handles large data sets. File size is limited only by disk capacity for most procedures.

Runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M86 and CP/M. Requires 128K memory (64K for CP/M). The price of \$375 includes the expanded manual. A demo disk and manual are available for \$40.



P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476



Registered trademarks: Ecosoft (MICROSTAT), Microstat (MS-DOS), IBM (PC-DOS), Digital Research (CP/M, CP/M-86)

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

COMPUTERS

Computer Components Unlimited may be the King
of Computer Peripherals — but . . .

**PIPELINE will be the KING of all IBM Products . . .
The Source!**

QUADRAM QUADLINK

- ★ Runs Apple Software
- ★ Turn your PC to Apple
- ★ Special Liquidation Price
This Month Only

List \$595 **\$399**

CPS COLOR CARD

- ★ RGB & Composite Video
- ★ Same as IBM's Card
- ★ w/ Par. & Ser. Port

List \$495 **\$349**

SANYO MBC 555 COMPUTER

- ★ 16 Bit 8088 CPU ★ Exp. to 256K
- ★ MS Dos Operating System
- ★ 2, 160K Disk Drives
- ★ Centronics Printer Port

List \$1399 **\$1099**

PIPELINE COLOR CARD

- ★ Identical to PC's
performance
- ★ Runs All Software Graphics

List \$299 **\$199**

ANCHOR MODEM

- ★ PC Compatible
- ★ 300 Baud Direct Connect
- ★ No Port Needed

List \$199 **\$94**

8087 CO PROCESSOR

- ★ The Math Chip

List \$399 **\$179**

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD

- ★ Quality Keyboard for PC

List \$299 **\$179**

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD

- ★ Compatible w/Lotus &
All Majors
- ★ Includes Par. Printer Port

List \$499 **\$339**

MAXIMIZER MULTI- FUNCTION CARD

- ★ 64K exp. to 384k
- ★ Part Ser. Port
- ★ Optional Ser. & Game Port
- ★ Software Included

List \$395 **\$239**

IBMPc SYSTEM

- ★ 64k exp. to 256k
- ★ 2, 360k Disk Drives
- ★ Cr. Graphics Interface Card
- ★ 80 x 24 Hi-Res Gr. Monitor

List \$3098 **\$2469**

TEAC DISK DRIVE

- ★ FD55B
- ★ 360K Slimline
- ★ PC Compatible
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

List \$299 **\$169**

64K MEMORY EXPANSION

- ★ 1 yr. Warranty
- ★ 9 to A Set

List \$89 **\$49**

The Source!



PIPELINE

COMPUTERS

- We Accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks
- COD's Available
- All Prices Reflect a Prepaid Discount

- Shipping Minimum 4.50
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- This Ad Supersedes all Others

Prices Subject to Change

The Source!



CALL TOLL-FREE (800) 841-0905 For Lowest Prices & Fast Delivery

IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON	
TM-55-2, 1/2 Height (360K)	\$ 209
TM-100-2 (360K)	\$ 209
TEAC	
FD55A 5 1/4" Head (160K)	\$ 149
FD55B Dbl. Head (360K)	\$ 169
PANASONIC — SHUGART	
SA455-Panasonic	\$ 169
CDC	
9409 Dbl. Head (360K)	\$ 229

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML 89A (120 cps)	\$ 319
ML 92A (160 cps)	429
ML 93A (160 cps) 15" carriage	729
82 & 92 Tractor Option	59
92 & 93 Plug & Play	49

C. ITOH

B510AP Prowriter	\$ 339
F10-40 Starwriter	979
F-10-55 Printmaster	1319

JUKI

6100, 1B cps tr. qual	\$ 449
Tractor Feed	129

MODEMS

HAYES MICRO INC.

Smart Modem 300	\$ 205
Smart Modem 1200	489
Internal 1200B	399

ANCHOR

Mark VII 300 Baud	\$ 94
Mark XII 1200 Baud	269

PROMETHEUS

ProCom 1200	\$ 369
-------------	--------

RIXON

PC212A, 1200 Baud Stand Alone	\$ 409
P212A, 1200 IBMPC	409

U.S. ROBTICS

Password, 1200 Baud	\$ 339
---------------------	--------

NOVATION

Access 123	\$ 449
------------	--------

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green	\$ 139
300A, 12" Amber	139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome	169
Color I + Color Composite	299
Color II + RGB w/ Cable	409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX12, RGB PC Copy	\$ 479
-------------------	--------

DISKETTES

PIPELINE

Dbl./Dbl. Reinforced Hub 1 year	warranty \$ 19
Flip File Holds 70 (smk. plexiglass)	16

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

IBM

PC w/64K, 1 Drive (128K)	\$1975
PC w/64K, 2 Drives	2195
PC XT, 128K 10 Meg Disk	4495
PC Jr.	1199

COMPAQ

Compaq 128K, 1 Drive	\$1895
Optional Drive	229

EAGLE

PC-2, 128K, 2 - 320K Drives	\$2550
PC-2 +	2250

COLUMBIA

1600-1, 2-Drives (360K)	\$2595
1600-4, 12MB Hard Disk	3875
MPC-XP Portable	\$395

SANYO

MBC 550, 1-Drive, Software	\$ 789
MBC 555, 2-Drives, more software	1099
Optional Serial Port	99

TAVA

2-Drives, 128K, 2 Ser. 1 Par. Port, Color	Graphics Card & Hi-Res. Green
Monitor	\$1895

INTERFACE CARDS FOR IBM & COMPATIBLES

AST RESEARCH

SixPac + 64K Par. & Ser. Software	\$ 269
Mega + 64K exp. to 512K Ser. Port	269
MegaPack 256K option for Mega	279
I/O + Ser. & Optional Par. Game	149
Additional Ports	49

QUADRAM

Color I	\$ 219
Color II	229
Quadlink List \$680, Regular \$449	
Special	479
Quad Board I	269
Quad Board II	269

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card	\$ 339
---------------------	--------

PLANTRONICS

Color +	\$ 379
---------	--------

IBM

Dos 1.1	\$ 39
Dos 2.1	59
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor	309

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

Maynard	\$ 169
Maynard w/Ser. Port	229
Maynard w/Par. Port	229
Sigma Controller	159
Vista	159

PC PRODUCTS

Rainbow Color Card	\$ 369
--------------------	--------

AMDEK

MAI Card	\$ 489
----------	--------

DUST COVER

Covers Monitor, Mainframe & Keyboard	\$ 19
--------------------------------------	-------

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet	\$ 89
8087 Co-Processor	179
Kraft Joystick	39
Par. Printer Cable	39

The Source!

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ORDER DESK:
(213) 970-0177
(800) 841-0905
(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

MAIL ORDER:
1142 Manhattan Avenue, CP21
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

CUSTOMER SERVICE:
(213) 970-0177

Mon.-Fri. 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.



**The world's most successful people
know how to do two things at once.**

DOUBLEDOS ~~DOUBLE~~DOS

It's not enough in this world just to keep pace. Successful people set the pace by being one step ahead of everyone else. They find a way to do two things at once.

That's why we created DoubleDOS. We took the best personal/small business computer—the IBM PC—and gave its DOS system an enhancement that's simple to operate and lets you run concurrent programs. You'll be able to do two things at once!

While you're running one program, DoubleDOS lets you work another. Best of all, DoubleDOS requires no expensive hardware or software modifications.

Think about it. You'll realize the importance of what we've created. You'll be twice as good as you already are. You'll have the edge.

Ask for a demonstration of DoubleDOS at your local computer store. You'll see the potential.

For more information on DoubleDOS and how it can put you ahead of the rest of the world, call SoftLogic Solutions at 1-800-272-9900, and we'll tell you the entire DoubleDOS story.



**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

530 Chestnut St. Manchester, NH 03101
1-800-272-9900 In NH call 627-9900

DoubleDOS works with DOS 1.1 or 2.0 and your existing DOS software.

ACCESSORIES

used without a telephone connection to automatically turn off the user's system after completion of a task in batch processing mode.

A special **REMOTE** communications program, with support for up to 20 terminals, is available as an option with Tel-A-Switch. **REMOTE** allows a user to access and operate a PC-XT via a remote dumb terminal. (List Price: Tel-A-Switch alone \$175; with **REMOTE** alone \$287.50)

Requires: **REMOTE:** 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, Hayes Smartmodem or equivalent.

Texas Technology Co.
P.O. Box 740694
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 783-9218
Telex: 46 6879

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Travel Cases

A series of travel cases with high-density sculptured foam interiors to insulate and protect computer equipment in transit. The cases feature double-wall extrusion angles, full-length piano hinges, and a high-impact ABS plastic/plywood lamination. All of the cases exceed standards set by the Air Transport Association, and are offered with 5-year parts and labor warranties. (List Price: Light-Duty \$169; Heavy-Duty \$219; IBM monitor cases \$131-\$195, depending upon type)

ATS Cases, Inc.
25 Washington Ave.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6724

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRT Enhancement Screen

An add-on screen for the IBM PC monitor that eliminates reflection and glare while enhancing the characters displayed on the monitor. The screen is made of woven black fiber mesh housed in a polycarbonate frame designed to fit tightly in the display screen opening. A pull-out tab at the bottom of the screen allows the frame to be easily removed when necessary. (List Price: \$29.95) *CompuCable Corp.*

1440 S. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(800) 222-2332
(714) 635-7330

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sonex Acoustic Enclosures

A line of printer enclosures featuring Sonex acoustical foam interiors. Sonex is a specially-formulated noise absorbing material with a high absorption coefficient at middle to high frequencies (characteristic of the noise produced by most printers). The sculptured design of the enclosure interiors is based upon the anechoic wedge principle of audio engineering, presenting a sound-absorption area four times greater than that

of flat foam. (List Price: \$199-\$575, depending upon printer) *Illbruck/USA*
3800 Washington Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55412
(612) 521-3555

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Head Cleaning Kit

A cleaning kit with software that guides the user through the head cleaning process. Two versions of the program are included on the same diskette, one for the IBM PC and one for Apple computers. When booted into the user's system, the program provides instructions for selecting which drive is to be cleaned and how to prepare the accom-



Travel Cases, ATS Cases, Inc.

ACCESSORIES

panying cleaning disks for use. In addition, it automatically moves the read/write heads of the drive to an unused band, runs the drive for 30 seconds for cleaning, and keeps track of how many cleaning cycles are left on the cleaning diskette. The program can be used with almost any manufacturer's head-cleaning kit.

The included cleaning diskettes consist of disposable Tyvek disks that are inserted into a reusable jacket for use in a drive. A cleaning spray is also provided, with which the cleaning disks are prepared for use. Each Tyvek disk can be used up to eight times for single-sided drives, four times for double-sided ones.

(List Price: \$39.95)
Nortronics Co., Inc.
8101 Tenth Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 540-8674

CIRCLE 762 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

STATGUARD

A liquid floor finish that provides protection against electrostatic charges. The conductive floor finish dissipates static charges. Walking across a treated tile floor generates no new static charge.

STATGUARD can be applied to any hard floor surface, including vinyl, linoleum, rubber, sealed or painted wood, and sealed concrete. The product is a colloidal film polymer that can be used in place of ordinary floor wax. It is available in containers from one quart to 55 gallons.

(List Price: \$5-gal. drum \$55)

Charleswater Products Inc.
93 Border St.
W. Newton, MA 02165
(617) 964-8370
Telex: 95 1012

CIRCLE 757 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



STATGUARD, Charleswater Products Inc.

Reformer Paper Catcher

A paper bale for dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, designed to neatly refeed continuous-feed paper or label rolls as the pages exit the printer. The Reformer Paper Catcher can fit paper or labels from 3 to 16 inches wide, up to 12 inches between folds. The paper bale can hold up to 200 sheets.

The unit is available in clear or smoky bronze acrylic, in two styles: Free Standing, which sits on the floor; and Wall/Desk Mount, which can be attached to a wall, desk, or printer stand.
(List Price: Free Standing \$44.95; Wall/Desk Mount \$49.95)

Kings Mountain Computer Products

13716 Skyline Blvd.
Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-4219

CIRCLE 734 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Data Grip

A copy stand designed to hold all types and sizes of publications. A telescoping arm adjusts to hold papers or books of varying heights, and foam pads hold pages in place. Construction is of light weight aluminum for durability and portability.
(List Price: \$24.95)

Data Grip
P.O. Box 91306
Cleveland, OH 44101
(800) 321-1740

CIRCLE 731 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Disk Head Cleaning Kit, Nortronics Co., Inc.

IF YOUR DATA GETS WIPE OUT, YOU WON'T BE.

Alloy's PC BACKUP gives IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Corona, Texas Instruments, and Zenith users total data protection.



PC BACKUP from Alloy, the leader in data backup technology, eliminates the headache of costly, time-consuming data loss for users of the IBM PC and all 100% compatibles. It backs up your files with

the finest file-oriented cartridge tape backup and retrieval system for Winchester hard disks available today. So your data is safe when not in use, and at your fingertips when you need it. And only Alloy can deliver high performance storage/retrieval and data protection with such reliability.

Designed to meet PC owners' increasing storage needs and to put an end to data loss, PC BACKUP is the standard among major PC users today.

Here are some of its remarkable features:

Alloy's TIP-SIX, the latest version of the industry standard Tape Interchange Package. A comprehensive, menu-driven software package, with over 30,000 installations. File-by-file data transfer at nearly

1 Megabyte/minute. Automatic sub-directory backup with date and time stamp and archive bit support.

Insure against data loss, find out more about PC BACKUP. It's available right now. Call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100, or ask your local dealer about PC BACKUP.



ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. Tel: (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: contact Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

QUENTIN



QUENTIN! DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND...

Quality, Reliability, Value...Compatibility

QUENTIN Winchester Disk Drives and Streamer Tape Backup Systems (Q-700, Q-500, and Q-400) were all designed to provide the **Apple**, **Franklin**, and **IBM-PC** user with reliable and flexible mass storage systems.

QUENTIN gives you a choice. Go with up to 20 MB of hard disk, the Q-500, add a streamer tape backup, the Q-400, now or later. Or, you can go with both capabilities built into one convenient unit, the Q-700.

QUENTIN gives you 100% software compatibility with all popular operating

systems for the Apple and IBM-PC, plus high speed, high quality performance through extremely fast Direct Memory Access.

QUENTIN's easy to use features and advanced software engineering allows the system to grow with your needs.

QUENTIN systems' bottom line is simple and straightforward... quiet quality, reliability, and high performance at a reasonable price... QUENTIN!

For more information see your local computer dealer. Or, phone or write Quentin.

Quentin Corporation, 9207 Elton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311/(818) 709-6500
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Quentin is a registered trademark of Quentin Corporation. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Franklin is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. / IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1984 Quentin Corporation

MICRO HOTLINE

3M Taggart Drive Nashua, NH 03060

OUTSIDE NH:

(800) 248-3150

INSIDE NH:

(603) 888-8560

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (603) 888-0231

IBM® AND IBM® PC-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

We specialize in delivering working systems.

ADVICE

We have years of experience in putting together systems for specific applications. We can suggest the least expensive solution to your problem.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 64K Memory
- 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K floppy drives
- 1 floppy disk controller
- 1 color graphics adapter

Slimline drive, hard disk drive configurations also available

Call for prices

HARD DISK IBM-PC & XT

MOUNTAIN (External Syst.):	
5MB	\$1660
15MB	\$2395
10MB	\$1925
20MB	\$2645

DAYVON	\$CALL
TALLORASS	\$CALL

QUADRAM

- Quadboard II Multifunction board for the PC
- 64K memory, fully expandable to 256K
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/calendar
- RAM Disk Drive \$Call

COMPAQ Portable

- Expandable 256K
- 2 DS/DD Drives
- 9" Green Monitor
- IBM Compatible

Call for prices

Hercules
Graphics Cards
Plotters
Color Graphics Card

Call for prices

COLUMBIA VP

- 128K Standard
- 2 DS/DD Drives
- 9" Green Monitor or Amber
- IBM Compatible
- Super 3000 Software Pack And MUCH, MUCH MORE

.....\$CALL

DISK DRIVES

MAYNARD CONTROLLERS

- Happy Disk Controller for IBM PC
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port

.....\$209

SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

Now available for your IBM PC

.....\$329

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM-100-2, double-sided, double density, 250KB SPECIAL

.....\$335

PERIPHERALS FOR PC COMPATIBLES

ASSEMBLY & TESTING

We don't just deliver boxes; we assemble, test & "burn in" your system. Only working systems leave our shop.

WARRANTY

We warrant all systems for at least 90 days, so if you get it from us, you know it will work when you get it & it will keep an working.

PRINTERS

C. Disk Printers:	
Printer II Parallel	\$279
Printer II Serial	\$409
Printer II Parallel	\$439
Printer II Serial	\$469
Chibooks:	
Micraline V2: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 40 column	\$499
Micraline V3: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 122 column	\$499

Pacemark 3240: 320 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 126 column	\$1999
Serial	\$2199
Pacemark 3410: Parallel	\$2399
Serial	\$2599
Smith-Corson: The Parallel or Serial	\$849
Star Microdots: New Gemini 10X, 120 CPS, Parallel	\$369

MONITORS

Analogs:	
Color II	\$399
Color II	\$449
2000 Green	\$139
2000 Amber	\$147
NBS:	
1201 Green	\$169
1203 Color Composite	\$299
1202 B&B Hi-Res Color	\$349
Zenith:	
ZV16/171 17MHZ	\$99
Zoom:	
Amber	\$139
Professional Graphics:	
Outstanding color for IBM	\$Call

TERMS: Prices reflect a cash discount, 15% (15% off), +3%. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES Library Cases

Pyram Top Quality:	
5 1/4" 1500 (Box of 10)	\$34
5 1/4" 5000 (Box of 10)	\$44
Verbatim:	
5 1/4" 1500 (Box of 10)	\$34
5 1/4" 5000 (Box of 10)	\$44

MODEMS

D.E. Hayes:	
Micromodem II (Apple)	\$199
Smartmodem 300 Baud	\$299
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	\$499
Smartmodem 1200B Baud	\$429
Smartmodem II	\$89
Hamamatsu:	
Smart Car 1200 Baud	\$489
Amplex II (Apple)	\$299
U.S. Robotics (2 Year Warranty):	
200 Baud	\$179
1200 Baud	\$279
Powermod	\$399

RETURNS: No returns on software. Customers must call for a 90 day number before returning any goods. We reserve the right to either repair or replace goods found faulty on receipt by the customer. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods returned for restocking fee are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. Cancelled orders are subject to a 20% fee at our discretion.

**Apple
II**

CP/M

**IBM
PC**

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3 variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) \$50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs \$250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Produces these reports:
 - Transactions Journal
 - Balance Sheet
 - Account Ledgers
 - Income Statement

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

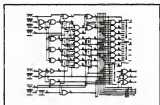
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet
- Produces these reports:
 - Aged Receivables
 - Sales Analysis
 - Account Listings
 - Customer Balances

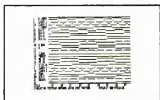
For APPLE II and IBM PC ... (2 DRIVES) \$150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK, FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS, DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE NAME and I/O clocking



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2-5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts. The system has these features:

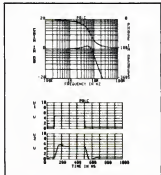
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2-5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$2.50 postage and handling, with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling per product.



**SPECTRUM
SOFTWARE**

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087



FOR PHONE ORDERS:

(408) 738-4387

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover the advantages of EasyLinkSM INSTANT MAIL

EasyLink service lets you use your computer or word processor to send your written correspondence. Easily. Instantly! Find out more with our free booklet.

The Instant Advantages of INSTANT MAIL

EasyLink

Now there's a low-cost way to correspond in writing, instantly. It's called EasyLink. And it works with your own personal computer, word processor or other equipment.

Find out how with our free booklet.

Just call 1-800-445-4444 or mail the coupon below to learn about EasyLink INSTANT MAIL service. There's no charge, no obligation.

You'll learn how simple EasyLink is to use... how quickly you can get started (within 72 hours in most cases)... and how many remarkable advantages EasyLink offers you and your company.

Instant compatibility with virtually any equipment.

If your existing equipment can communicate over phone lines, you've got all you need to start. You can correspond instantly with any other subscriber, and with Telex users in the U.S. and around the world.

And you *won't* have to worry about what type of equipment is at the other end of the line—EasyLink takes care of any differences for you, automatically.

EasyLink INSTANT MAIL has instant advantages.

With EasyLink, you have an "intelligent mailbox." You can send and receive messages simultaneously. You can even use your equipment for other purposes while mail is being sent to you, and read your mail at your convenience.

It's perfect for *all* your letters, orders, invoices, reports, messages... whatever you need to communicate. You can even reach people *without* equipment: thanks to EasyLink's instant access to Western Union's worldwide communications services, they'll have a copy of your correspondence in no time.

And EasyLink is a big benefit *within* your own company: any number of different computers, word processors or other communicating equipment, even at distant locations, can be linked together to form your *own* correspondence network.

Find out more about INSTANT MAIL.

EasyLink service is easy to get. Signing up is free. There's no monthly service charge. And EasyLink's 3-step security system assures your privacy. Find out more today!

**Find out more.
It just takes an instant.**

YES, I want to find out about EasyLink INSTANT MAIL! Send me a copy of your FREE booklet, at no charge and no obligation.

Please complete:

I ☐ do ☐ do not have equipment that communicates over phone lines.

I ☐ do ☐ do not have communications software.

Mail to: EasyLink INSTANT MAIL, P.O. Box 37472,
Dept. 110, Omaha, Nebraska 68137

To get your FREE booklet, just call

1-800-445-4444

or mail this coupon today.

Name

Title Company

Business Address

City State Zip

Business Telephone ()

**WESTERN
UNION**

EasyLink

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Reader-service: 300,000 Est.

ADSTYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: \$150. Additional Lines: \$15 per line. Logos: \$300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

May 31st for the August 7th issue, on sale July 17th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215. Customer service: (212) 725-4312

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC

A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers.

Catalogue free:
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP.
P.O. Box 2653
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8104

ACCESSORIES

SUPPLIES

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY

DOUBLE 100 diskette capacity. Backloads of diskettes have same recordable media. 5 1/4" FLIP-IT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sides quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools, U provide diskettes, U computer does formatting. 1 work. \$29.95 + \$3.00 S&H. ORDER TODAY!

FLIP-IT
P.O. Box 201 (PC)
Newton Highlands, MA 02461
617-527-FLIP

WHOLESALE PRINTER RIBBONS

Save up to 50% guaranteed quality! Epson RX/FX/MX-80... \$5.14 ea./6... \$4.10 ea./12. Epson RX/FX/MX-100... \$6.76 ea./6... \$5.65 ea./12. C. Itoh Provinter... \$5.50 ea./6... \$4.46 ea./12. Gemini 10/10X/15/15X... \$2.75 ea./6... \$2.25 ea./12. Okidata 80/82/83/82/93... \$2.75 ea./6... \$2.25 ea./12. Free shipping in continental US. Shipped from stock. Visa/MC.
G.R.E. WHOLESALE PRODUCTS
PO Box 361
North Salt Lake, UT 84054
1-(800) 621-5339/1-(801) 296-0872

COMPUTER PRODUCT GUIDES

At \$6.95, the ISS matchbook gives you over 1800 products at your finger tips, all cross-referenced to over 14,000 different models of office and computer equipment. For \$3.95, the ISS CATALOG lists over 5,000 computer and media products, in color and conveniently priced—FREE with order. VISA, MASTERCARD.
INDUSTRIAL OFFICE OUTFITTERS, INC.
320 Fenitree Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32014
(904) 255-5406 in FL (800) 342-4581

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ENERGY MGMT.—GE TIME SHARE

Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Conservation Analysis System. Includes hardware, software, and royalties from access to massive energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL!
GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., #G
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Box 2062 Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 645-7733

COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

The IBM PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256Kbytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 360Kbytes each keyboard, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 Kbytes of EPROM. DOS 2.0. Price \$2,705.00.
INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-5775

COMPUTER SERVICES

MANUALS

Complete production services for product manuals.

- Typesetting and Printing
 - Binders and Slipcases
 - Duplicates Duplication and Plastics
 - Packaging, Warehousing, and Shipping
- Multiple IBM PC's interfaced to our typesetting systems allow us to work directly from copy supplied on IBM PC Diskettes. For more details or a quotation call Ken Abbott.
Manhattan Graphics
163 Varck Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-2778

COMPUTER TRAINING

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT, & JR.

"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems, & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. \$69.50 2 1/2 hrs. VHS/Beta
Kellen Publishing
150 Shoreline Hwy. E.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828.

IBM XT TRAINING VIDEO TAPE

No time to read manuals? Bypass them with this amusing instructional video! In 30 minutes this tape explains the basics including technical jargon & parts of the machine, the disk operating system, beginning setup procedures, special keys & important commands. Avail. VHS, Beta. \$42.949-95
H.E.R. PRODUCTIONS, INC.
2500 Kulu Ave.
Honolulu, HI 96815
(800) 922-0811, Attn. Kiki Potes

THE TRAINER

"How to use your PC in 10 easy video lessons" for the IBM PC and XT. An award-winning video that makes you computer literate in 4 hours. Suggested retail... \$69.50 in Beta and VHS. Coming soon—PC's and several generic software titles. Just released Interactive Video-disc. Tutorial demo for the IBM PC.
KENNEDY PUBLISHING
150 Shoreline Hwy., Bldg. E
Mill Valley, CA 94971 (800) 428-7777
(415) 332-5828 in Cal

BLUEBOOK

CONSULTANTS

FLORIDA

OENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.

Consulting services available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers.
Dennis M. Nagel, PE
12 Southeast First Avenue
Delray Beach, Florida 33444
(305) 272-0700

GEORGIA

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT

Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Getting ready to purchase? Consulting services available. You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it begin for you!
YOUR SOFTWARE CO.
2580 Owens Ct.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 448-1274

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

Original program duplication to retail ready assembly. Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising materials. Boxes, bags, binders, slip boxes, shrink and rack packs.

I/O MANAGEMENT

298-A Ocean St.
Hyannis, MA 02601
(617) 775-0900

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL

Duplication and formatting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch CP/M to most 5 1/4 inch CP/M. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. We are experts in IBM 15 and 26 duplication. Copy protection for IBM-PC. Downloading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5 1/4 inch to IBM-PC. DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders 2 K quantity.
DISCOPYLABS
1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-0438

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEED diskettes, now available in a variety of colors. Virtually all formats and systems. Copy protection, serialization, downloading and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 1,000,000 copies.



ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.

2101 Las Palmas, Suite A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES

Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application.
STAR-BYTE, INC.
2564 Industry Lane
Norwalk, CT 06851
(203) 539-4300

EAST COAST COPY SERVICE

Duplicating and formatting of diskettes, with 100% verification—track by track. Virtually all formats. Serialization and/or encryption. Fast delivery. No 10 to 100K copies. Computer casettes duplicated by professionals with 35 years of experience in magnetic media. Printing, custom packaging, collating and fulfillment.
RECORDED PUBLICATIONS LABORATORIES
1100 State St.
Camden, NJ 08105
609-963-3000 or 212-858-3115

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

EPROM & MP PROGRAMMER

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs and also 8746/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, PL/DOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion slot is mounted on an external box. The external box for 8-PC-LAR proms and PAL is also available.
ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
6802 N.W. 20th Ave.
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 975-9515

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

BMPC with 128K and 2 disk drives—\$2495. IBM PC with 128K, 1040 hard disk (like XT)—\$3795. Quadram 64K clock, serial, and parallel \$259. Tandem 360 KB DS/DO-S24. Amdek Color II monitor—\$409. Hayes 12008 modem—\$419. Printers, software, IBM Compatibles, PC-AT to dealer cost + 5%
DATA GURU INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P-23 Broadway
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(212) 429-5178

INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS

MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7225 based interactive graphics system 64 400 pixel resolution with 16 colors of 4 colors with prioritization are provided. Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, plotters, printers, mice etc. Respective interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen input is provided. 15 graphics routines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List price \$1395.
MATRIGRAPH, INC.
P.O. Box 377
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7203

"VOICE I/O FOR IBM PC"

Talk back to your PC. Expansion board takes voice input, stores on disk, gives high fidelity playback. Low data storage rate (1-2 Kbytes/sec). Runs under PC-DOS. We provide device drivers and demo software. DIALOG(1) with voice I/O for \$295, DIALOG(2) with phone interface \$495, DIALOG(3) with 300 Modem \$595. Send for data sheets



DIALOG CORPORATION

164 McKinley Avenue
East Hanover, NJ 07036
(201) 386-0302, (800) 221-0393

AST/MAYNARD/QUADRAM/HAYES

AST MegaPlus (64K) \$295, SuperPlus (64K) \$295. I/O Plus \$114. Extra Parallel, 2nd serial or game \$35. MAYNARD Card Controller \$159. Sandstar Series \$349. Quadram Quadboard \$265. Quadcolor II \$199. HERCULES card \$349. Set of nine 64K chips \$55. HAYES modems \$349. V.I.M. Computer Electronics
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

BREADBOARD ON THE BUS

e2 Board A Low cost solderless developmental breadboard which plugs into your PC bus slot thru an 18' cable. Entire I/O Channel quickly accessible at solderless blocks on breadboard. Simply plug-in DIPs and discretes. Interconnect with hookup wire. No Solder. No Wirewrap. Build your own add-on circuits and SAVE \$\$\$
S.E. CORP.
P.O. Box 1132-PC
YORBA LINDA, CA 92696
(714) 630-9335 Telex: 756-582

BOOT PC FROM HARD DISK

FIXT boots from DATAMAC, DAWSON, PEGASUS, PERCOM, GREAT LAKES, others. Adds XT-like BIOS interface for your disk to IBM-PC. Ends need for installable device drivers. DOS 2.0/2.1 need. Plug-in installation. Specify disk/controller mode with order. \$70 + \$3 shipping (CA orders add 6%).
GOLDEN BOB SYSTEMS
PO Box 3038
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9348

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS

HIGH RESOLUTION graphics systems for the IBM-PC/XT. Display resolution programmable to 512-512 or 1024-1024. High speed vector/jar drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized. Software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from \$495.
C.S.D., INC.
P.O. Box 253
Sudbury, MA 01776-0253
(617) 443-2750

PCool™—COOLING FAN

Solves heat related problems from expansion cards and/or hard disk. Mounts on front of PC or XT chassis, behind front panel. Fan is not visible. Easy installation. All parts included. PCool retails for \$89.95 (US funds), plus shipping. Call or write for more information. Quantity discounts available.
ANALYTIC INFORMATION PROCESSING, INC. (AIP)
P.O. Box 966
Denville, NJ 04526
(415) 837-2803

64K RAM EXPANSION KIT

Set of 9 factory new, tested, burned-in 200KS RAM chips suitable for use in PC's XT's work-alikes, and memory expansion boards. Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back. \$57.50 Set + 2.50 shipping and handling. Quantity discounts available. VISA/MC check, M.O.
CORTEX INCORPORATED
603 W. 13th St., Suite 1A-263
Austin, TX 78701
(800) 237-8400 Ext. 333/(800) 282-1469 in FLA.

TASCMASTER SOFTWARE

Multi-Tasking IBM-PC or IBM-PC-XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in Wordstar, do a calculation from Lotus 1-2-3, monitor modem, database sort and merge and closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price \$475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multibank board.
PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 1039
Berkeley, MI 48072
(313) 559-0444

BLUEBOOK

MULTIGRAPH BOARD

Monochrome and color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (LOTUS 1-2-3 compatible) with 720H x 350V resolution. Expandable options include "Soft-scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, and more. Price base configuration \$499.00.

PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1039
Berkley, MA 04607
(313) 559-0444

HARDWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT NETWORKING

Complex Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PCs, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached wirelessly shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modem for linking remote sales offices, etc. Price: \$1495.

COMPLEX SYSTEMS
4630 Research Drive, Dept. PC
Huntsville, AL 35895 (205) 830-4310

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

3MD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard 5MD Interface. Capacities range from 16 to 1800 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25" Winchester and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file servers or large DBM applications.

Interphase Corp.
2825 Mineral Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 250-9000

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Quartz 142A (16 Ht)	\$209
Teac FD559 (16 Ht)	\$209
TM100-2, 0S, 40T	\$209
TM101-4, 0S, 80T	\$315
CDC 9408 DS, 40T	\$232

MAXHARD complete Internal 5MD Winchester Hard Drive System from 8558 VISA/MC or CDD.

VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

PC DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

TEAC	FD-55B	\$199
SHUGART	SA-455	\$209
	SA-465	\$259
PHASOMIC	JAS51-2	\$185
TANDEM	100-2	\$219

IBM PC compatible. Shipping extra. New York residents add tax. CDD, MC or VISA welcome.

DOUPON, INC.
P.O. Box 867
Upton, NY 11973
(516) 574-0243

HARDWARE/

DISKETTES

SPECIAL OFFER BASF DISKS

Super savings—high quality at low prices. BASF Quaternium 57V SS/DQ, \$21.00/bx of 10. BASF Quaternium 57V DS/DQ, \$20.00/bx, of 10. All quaterniums carry lifetime warranty. Shipped UPS COD. Send check (allow for clearance), M.O. or call in Visa/MC. Minimum order 2 boxes.

Dento Sales Corp.
7925 N.W. 12th St., Suite 225
Miami, FL 33126
(305) 594-4940

OMNI INTELLIGENT DISK

Now, a flexible disk that can warn you of impending failures BEFORE they happen! Patented data protection sensors warn of EXCESS HEAT & HUMIDITY. Disks certified at 85% CLIPPING LEVELS. The Highest in the industry. SS/DO-box/10-\$39.95/82. S&H DS/DO-box/10-\$49.95/\$2.00 S&H M/C, VISA, MC, CDD (+\$1.85), CHECK.

MAGNETICS, INC.
P.O. Box 98
S.D. GRAFTON, MA 01060
(617) 839-4404

3M SCOTCH DISKS \$18.50

SS/DQ 5.25" \$18.50 DS/DQ 5.25" \$25.50. Genetics SS/DQ, \$23.50/20 DS/DQ, \$39.98/20. Supersafe 2 \$125 less \$15 rebate. Ribbons—C/Hot/REC 8023 \$4.29 Epson MK70/80 \$3.85. Flip-file storage 75 capacity \$15.75, File Box 10 capacity \$14.49 Labels \$12.50/5M. Satisfaction guaranteed since 1977. CA res. add 6.5%.

ARGONAUT DISTRIBUTING
1104 Buchanan Rd.
Antioch, CA 94509
(415) 778-2595

HARDWARE

MONITORS

SONY PROFEEL RGB VIDEO KIT

Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC compatibles, 16 colors. Sony models KC-1901, KC-2501-\$129. Sony models KC-1901A, KC-2501A, KC-1211HS-\$139. MITSUBISHI RGB/COMPOSITE VIDEO/TX, mod. AM-1301, 16 colors RGB 2,000 character display, \$899. Models for Sony PVM-1270G and projectors.

TELEMAX, Inc.
P.O. Box 339
Warminster, PA 18978
(215) 343-3000

HARDWARE

PERIPHERALS

GRAPHICS ON YOUR C. ITON

The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering. Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from \$229.

ConvertaBuffer™

York/Lendville Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

BAR CODE READER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads High, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, 12 of 5, Codebar, Ames, Code 11, others Various Bar codes. \$895. Dealer pricing available.

DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3422 Bellvue Ln., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 256-2632/(800) 2366

OPTICAL CHARACTER AND BAR CODE READER

Plug-in board for IBM PC/XT. System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts: OCR-A, OCR-B, ETLSE. PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT. System includes bar code light pen and decoder for UPC and EAN, code of 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code.

C/ERE CORPORATION
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 386-7000

ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING

Complete line of top quality, lowest priced peripherals for your IBM PC. Name brands include AST Research, Concus, Microlog, Microsoft, Quadram, & Tecmar Limited special on Shugart SA455 DS DD 320K aim drives—\$185. Free shipping on all merchandise in continental U.S. Please call for complete catalogue.

MICRO CITY
24 W. 500 Maple Ave.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 355-0726

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

PC PRINTER SWITCH

The model S370 switches the parallel output of the IBM PC between 2 printers, using reliable integrated circuits. The compact (8" x 4" x 1.5") unit connects to the PC with a built-in cable and runs at least 1 year on a 9 volt battery (included). Only \$75 including shipping. Dealer inquiries invited.

FELLOE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 604
South Plainfield, NJ 07080
(201) 754-5393

HARDWARE

STORAGE DEVICES

SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC, WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit \$1050. No change in BIOS, boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy, DOS 2.0. Several installed, 1 year factory warranty. Add: Internal 10 MB hard disk \$750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available.

SRI DATA SYSTEMS
9 East Pleasant Avenue
Maywood, NJ 07067
(201) 684-4518

MAILING LISTS

IBM MAILING LISTS

Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 including other brands.

IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07089
(201) 731-4382

BLUEBOOK

IBM PC MAILING LIST

A plethora* of sales leads... at IBM PC users. Creative or pressure sensitive labels. Zip code. Cost: \$89 per 1000. Also post card packs. * plethora more than 100,000
FOOTHILL MARKETING
PO Box 595
Tujunga, CA 91042
(713) 352-7543

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE

The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions including hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 sub-categories. Call or mail in your order now. \$24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have your product listed.
MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHING, INC.
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(612) 447-6959 or 1-800-328-7847

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations, and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 S/H) elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC

A monthly, loose-leaf publication with timely information on hardware, software, books and periodicals for IBM PC, XT and PS/2. Provides independent reviews, product descriptions, charts, system requirements and index. An authoritative, up-to-date source for only \$69 (annual) or \$21.95 (complete, current issue).
INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC
P.O. Box 21
Bogota, NJ 07603

COMPUTERS...SIMPLIFIED™

Don't make a costly mistake! Get the informative, money-saving Systems Mart catalog before you buy any computer or software. Preview before you buy! Satisfaction guaranteed, full-line catalog, \$3.00.
Call or write for free sale brochure.
SYSTEMS MART, INC.
107 West North Avenue
Northlake, IL 60164
(312) 562-6061

RETAILERS

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII

IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software, and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030
Kawahao Plaza (808) 521-8002
46-208 Kahahele St. (808) 247-8541
Kaahumanu Center, Maui (808) 871-9566

SECURITY

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC'S

PC LOCK II allows file in the password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PIN. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT/FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5 1/4" 4" card with detachable, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPLI, LTD.
2200 Leigh Rd
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-5401

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at \$400.00 for basic system and manual.
DATASMITH, INC.
Box 6026
Shawnee Mission, KS 66208
Phone: (913) 351-9118

AMI RESTAURANT ACCT. SYSTEM

A system for restaurant and club management featuring daily purchases journal, average cost variance report, daily req. register, req. recap by item and dept., over and short comparison reports, month to date distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, item class, and prints physical inventory worksheets. System accounts for TEFRA and tax accounting, FUTA, SUTA reporting, prints W-2's, 941-A's, and QTD/YTD reports. Includes rest. inventory, G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. List Price \$3,095. Rec. 120K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057
Toll Free: 1-(800) 231-0634
In Texas: (713) 781-5941

AMI PUBLIC ACCT. SYSTEM

A system featuring a T7 digit chart of accounts, laborable financial statements, after-the-fact payroll reporting, cost center detail reports, and processing of Prior Period Adjusting Entries, employee time analysis, client services and work in process reports on a current period and YTD basis. System includes T/A, client write-up, A/R, A/P and payroll. List: \$2995. Req. 120K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.
AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.
5718 Westheimer, Suite 410
Houston, TX 77057 Toll free: 1-(800) 231-0634
In Texas: (713) 781-5941

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed specifically for the professional practitioner: Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-the-Fact Payroll Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Interview System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.
(AMI) SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffin, GA 30439
(219) 924-3522

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available for job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.
DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Rd #110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PAYROLL FOR ORASE II

COVILL Associates presents a simple payroll package for dBASE II users. Simple Payroll prints paychecks with W-2's. Calculates Fed. State, & Local taxes, employer taxes and tax deposits, also computes general ledger entry. Package is easily customized. Price of \$350 includes complete source code.

COVILL ASSOCIATES INC.

COVILL Associates
2621 Denver St.
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 275-3630

NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT SYS

Integrated, modular system with general ledger, budgetary accounting and job accounting, utility billing, liquor inventory, police record management, fire management, property activity, payroll/personnel, payable/purchasing, accounts payable, accounts receivable, park and rec. etc. Available for PC/XT in COBOL. Call Bill Plante or Bruce Zimmerman.
TELE-TERRA, INC.
7008 Northwind Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55426
(612) 535-6000

MABS

(MABS) Merchant's Automated Business Systems. A menu driven accounting Software System for IBM and compatible Microcomputers. Features: Order Entry—\$199.95; Invoicing—\$99.95; Accounts Receivable—\$99.95; Inventory Control—\$99.95; Sales Analysis—\$99.95; Marketing—\$99.95; Bookkeeping—\$199.95; To order call or write:
C.A. Richards, Inc./The Intern'l Computer Shop
218-51 Hempstead Avenue
Queens Village, NY 11429
Tel. (212) 776-5264/(212) 706-0452

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (lawyers, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 firms nationwide. For details contact:

STI

SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 120
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-1997

THE SALES MANAGER™

The SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. The SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. The SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price: \$575. MARKET POWER, INC.
1780 Rough and Ready Road
Rough & Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN dBASE II

CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT system. ADAM II is a modular software package written in dBASE II by Melvin Schell, a nationally known church consultant and former IBM executive. ADAM II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. It will run on virtually any microcomputer. For full information write: Dealer inquiries welcome. OMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 450125
Atlanta, GA 30345

TIME ACCOUNTANT

TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar—time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester. Telephone support. 30 day return. \$495.
Time Accountant
636 Waverly St.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 328-7877.

ORGANIZATION MAP™

A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity and enhances the management of human resources. Essential for managers committed to operational excellence. Offered for the first time to companies outside the Fortune 1000. Demonstration disk \$35.
PACESETTER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 5270, Dept. B
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 737-8351

CALENDAR PLUS

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar, prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 128K, any printer. \$300.00
International Software Solutions
3355 Lemon Road, Suite 750
Atlanta, GA 30336
(404) 233-1519

EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR THE PC

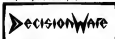
Produce valuable knowledge-based systems now, and assess future impact, with EXPERT-EASE.™ EXPERT-EASE is a fascinating new software package that, for the first time, allows experts in any field to create problem-solving expert systems on a microcomputer—one of the most interesting, thought-provoking programs to come along in quite some time. PC MAGAZINE, 2/21/84. \$2000 U.S. + \$10 S & H
JEFFREY PERRONE & ASSOCIATES, DISTRIBUTORS
3685 17th St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 431-9562 or SOURCEMAIL BKP517

STATION MASTER

Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inv. control, acc's recv., payroll, P/L Stmt., many other features. Great Vertical mktg. option for dealers.
SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
313 Llewellyn Rd.
Amble, PA 19002
(215) 542-9639

MenuMaster Menu System

Easily create custom menus for PC & XT applications. You love PCDOOS but do you use? MenuMaster allows complex job streams, run-time prompts, real-time clock display, hard disk, color, graphics and more. Requires IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk to run menus, 190K to create and edit. Full system just \$175. MC/MSA.



DecisionWare

P.O. Box 505
Moorestown, NJ 08057
(609) 776-0799

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-11, Primavera, shed-spread, Harvard Project Management and Schedules Systems. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning, 200-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource management—capacity planning & load leveling. Training also. Profits on the critical path with AHA!—the project management software specialist.
AHA, INC.
109 S. River St. (PO Box 8405)
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

P.B.M.S.™

PEOPLE BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM™
• Exceptional "people-oriented" management tool used by professionals, marketing managers, agents, clubs, associations, charities.
• Evaluate data on donors, members, customers, prospects, clients or any group of people.
• Exclusive database program can store, select, sort, retrieve, and print information using 32 descriptive fields per person.
• Transaction function can track dollar amounts and dates in additional fields.
• Built-in word processing and merge will print: lists, labels, envelopes, letters, renewals, notices, appeals, receipts and more.
• WordStar™ and MailMerge™ compatible.
• Flexibility and sophistication unmatched in 100% menu-driven stream lined program.
• No programming required.
• Last price \$475. See your dealer now or call.
US Inquiries
MECHAMATICS SYSTEMS LIMITED
130 Malvern Road
Guelph, Ontario Canada N1K1B1
(519) 838-9201

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYST

GENERAL GRADE INTEGRATED PWS
• BUSINESS PMCK, d/b, p/a, a/r, s/a, n/p, g/l, c/c
• MFG CTRL, Sd sched, born, app/r, test-sched, mfg, mfg, sel, dist, avail, inventory control, production costing.
• PROTIME: time and billing
• Install and sup. avail. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX and more.
MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 862-6621

LP88—LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving linear programs with up to 255 constraints and 2255 variables. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing, double-precision arithmetic, primal and dual solutions, sensitivity analysis, storage problems and bases re-start from a given basis, report generator. Required 128K, 1 disk drive, printer DOS. Recommended 190K, hard or electronic disk. Price: \$88 for LP88 and user's guide.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 13328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-4942

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP

A GENERAL-PURPOSE system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 45 integers, 255 constraints and 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Menu-driven with many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 190K, 1 disk drive, printer, DOS. \$88.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 13328
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-4942

MASS MARKETING SYSTEM

Management & control of PROSPECT/CUSTOMER marketing data bases. System allows up to 30 profile codes per prospect which define different characteristics for each prospect. Selection of client upon AND/OR combinations of profile codes. Merges into WORDSTAR™, MAIL-MERGE for custom letters. Analysis reports & mailing labels \$99.00 U.S. Inquiries
MSR, INC.
230 Adelaide St. W. (Suite 201)
TORONTO, CANADA M5H 1W7
(416) 596-4962

VENTURE DEMO SYSTEM

The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis System is rapidly becoming the most popular tool for business planning, strategic planning and capital investment analysis. Find out why for yourself. Order the VENTURE DEMO System today. For \$15 you receive the VENTURE Datasets (full system with limited data entry), two sample models, plus a comprehensive 70+ page Tutorial/Training Guide.
WESS ASSOCIATES, INC.
127 Michael Drive
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-9260

COMPUCHURCH

A complete church administrative system which can be adapted to all denominations. Includes congregation, contribution and financial management. Systems successfully running in churches for over 2 years! Call today for detailed information. Dealer inquiries invited.
MTS, Inc.
312 Government St., P.O. Box 596
Neville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

ROTOFILE FOR HOME/OFFICE

Your personal electronic ROTOFILE completely replaces "old tech" desk-top card files. Sort and search on any of 9 fields with room for up to 1,150 cards/disk. Includes 8 address fields and 4 user defined fields, help screens, much more. PC/XT, MS-DOS, V/M/C, check, MO accepted. Just \$19.95.
MAGNEERS
P.O. Box 3103
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 386-3506

LIONHEART

Business and statistical book/software packages. Exploratory books, professional compiled programs. EXPERIMENTAL, STATISTICS (\$79), FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES (\$79), BUSINESS & ECONOMIC FORECASTING (\$95), BUSINESS & FINANCE MAT'L (\$32), DI real use at work and at home. Free catalog. VISA, MasterCard, check.
LIONHEART PRESS, INC.
P.O. Box 379
Albany, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

BLUEBOOK

HOTEL-2000

Hotel Management software package for IBM-PC & compatible microcomputers. Includes all hotel functions: Reservations, Front-Desk, Housekeeping, Guest Accounting & Night Audit. Interfaces to most G/L & A/R packages for the Back-Office. A "user-friendly" system with "menus" & messages requires no previous computer experience. Written in MBASIC for maximum performance. Demo kits from \$25.00. System modules \$995.00 each. Dealer inquiries welcome.

UNIQUE INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

221 North La Salle
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 332-2829 T.L.X. 705071 Unique CGO LD

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept. TAB BOOKS, INC.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™

Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOS standards; supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure. PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(610) 667-8600

MicroGANT™

Compare the MicroGANT™ project management program feature for feature. Detailed critical path displays. Flexible work, time, and material charts. Projects may become composite tasks within projects. Infinite capacity. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80. Free brochure. Demo available.

EARTH DATA CORPORATION
P.O. Box 13788
Richmond, VA 23225
(804) 231-0300

SOFTWARE COMMUNICATIONS

DEC VT 102 EMULATOR

Our PC 100/102 emulator file offers total emulation of DEC VT100, VT101, VT102, & VT52 terminals. Supports all VT applications including EDT, WORD-11, KE0, TECO, EMACS, & UNIX vi—Running on DEC-10/20, VAX, POP, & other computers. Bi-directional line transfer, 132 column mode, & complete local printer support. GMS guarantees compatibility with your applications. Priced from \$89. Available for IBM PC & other computers. Call for free info packets. GENERAL MICROSYSTEMS
7525 Mitchell Road, Suite 101
Irvine, CA 92714
(612) 937-9194

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE

Link your computer to Western Union telex service via TWX or EasyLink. Cawthon's telex software is specially designed for telex communications and is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon's telex software is available for the IBM-PC and many other computers.



**Cawthon
Scientific
Group**

Cawthon Scientific Group
26224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: 810-221-1255

"INTERCONNECT"

Put Dumb Data Systems InterCONNECT your computers. Help messages are there as you are asked each question, not just in the manual. Now your PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86 & CP/M-80 systems can share data with complete error checking. Full terminal function with up/down load. Only \$150, each additional CPU only \$50.
DUNHAM DATA SYSTEMS
14216 Ormsdell
Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-8650

UAP-LINK (TRANSFER FILES)

Link Micro/Mini Computers to each other or mainframes using standard ports. Features: Error-free binary/hex files, single user and unlimited copies, data compression, terminal mode, auto format conversion, easy to use. For: IBM PC (etc.), DEC Rainbow (PRO), DEC VAX, RSX, RSTS, RT, TSX, IBM, CMS & TSO, UNIX, VICTOR from \$250.
UNIQUE AUTOMATION PRODUCTS
15401 Redhill, Suite G
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-1012

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER

LOADCALC converts text data downloaded from mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles menu text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc & DBase-II using just LoadCalc and your terminal program \$95.
MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

DIRECT.CONNECT

Communicate with other computers and databases. Transfer files at 9600 baud without loss of data. Capture files to disk or printer. Accuracy of data ensured with modem protocol. Designed for ease of use. 25 help screens. Programmable function keys. IBM PC or compatibles \$95 plus \$5 shipping.
DIRECT aid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8880

NEWTERM4—\$35

PC communications solution with NEWTERM4 Remote terminal, file transfer, ARCHIVING, MARK & DUMP to disk or printer, SPLIT SCREEN (read buffered pages & do terminal processing at the same time), FUNCTION KEYS, on-line help & more. Easy to use. With software & manual \$35. Above plus source (in Assembly) \$95.
SIMPRO, INC.
P.O. Box 197
Giletti, NJ 07933
(201) 665-9492

SOFTWARE COMPILER

OsSmet C-1109

Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unweighted estimates \$20/each. PC/MS DOS & CP/M-86. \$109. Now available with source level debugger. Price \$159.
C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 736-6905

CC-86™ Compiler

C Compiler which implements full UNIX V7 C language. Compiles to relocatable object modules. Full standard I/O library included. Includes linker, library editor, and assembler. Executes under CP/M-86, MP/M-86, and MS-DOS. Supports C language as described by Kernighan & Ritchie. Requires 128K. Price \$500.
Control-C Software, Inc.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

OPTIMIZING C86

C86 offers: highest UNIX compatibility "portable", as fast as any of our 22 competitors, full K&R with extras "save time", test 8087, MSLink "integrate with MASM", library source "learn, do it your way", reliable, great test support, the most 3rd party libraries \$395.00. Call for details.
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS
960-PB Shrewsbury Street
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
1-(800) 922-0169

SOFTWARE

DATA MANAGEMENT

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

File-File. An easy to use, menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic doc formatting and custom records, records & reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. \$145.00.



GRIFIN SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

FORM MANAGER

COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32-767 records, \$195. Demo disk \$15.00.
BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 252-1054

THE DATA FILER

The perfect test manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, client/prospect records, app. & calendar functions—much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen formats, math capability. Very easy to use. menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. VISA/MC \$195.
MBS Software
12720 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

BLUEBOOK

DATA BASE EXTRAORDINAIRE

MAGTABLE DBMS, PC, XT, PCjr. Fast, easy to use, affordable. All the power you'll ever need in a DBMS. Enhances work processors, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, SPELLBINDER, etc. Features write-to-letter, file merge, mail, numerical computation, wild card retrieval, 3 column sort and data reorganization. Only \$159.
PRESTA DIGITAL INC.
10 Bridge St.
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

POWERFUL DBMS EASY TO USE

ResD DBMS is the quickest to learn, easiest to use DBMS for the PC and compatibles. Menu-driven, on-screen, free-form reports/report generation, 8 calculations levels, 10 password protection levels by item or file, last sort. Plain-English layout and extensive help screens. Hard disk compatible.
KEY SOFTWARE INC.
2250 E. Devon Ave. Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(800) 323-6556

K-MAN DOES IT ALL!

Only KNOWLEDGE MAN gives you DATABASE, QUERY LANGUAGE, and SPREADSHEET in one easy package. The DATABASE starts where data leaves off. The QUERY LANGUAGE is English. If other packages have run out of steam, GET KNOWLEDGE MAN NOW for only \$350 + \$10. U.S. shipping. FL add 5% MC/VISA accepted.
GOLINK-MCKAY + ASSOC.
2817 E. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306
1-800-327-8320, 1-305-563-5000

KSAM/PC \$89.95

Provides keyed or indexed file access from BASIC. Allows partial or generic key lookup, duplicate keys, and multiple key files. Commands include open, close, read by key, read next, read previous, position, write, rewrite, and delete. Code is compatible. Includes key build utility and demo program.
PRODATA, INC.
4077 Emerald, Suite C-100
Bosch, IL 63706
(208) 342-6878

MAG/base

A family of upgradeable, DBMS systems that grows with the user. MAG/base* for personal filing, report, form letters. MAG/base* adds relational report writing using data from up to 5 files. MAG/base* adds custom application development. Easy Powerful. More up as needs grow. Prices: \$295, \$495, \$795.

MAG®
SOFTWARE INC.

MAG SOFTWARE INC.
21054 Sherman Way, Suite 305
Carroll Park, CA 91303
(818) 883-0885

RL-1 RELATIONAL DATABASE

- Menu operations for file setup, data input and report generation.
 - Extensive on-line help pages.
 - Command driven query language similar to SQL.
 - B-tree index with unlimited fields and keys.
 - Interface to BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, and ASSEMBLY.
- Run-time license available.
ABW Corporation
P.O. Box M1047
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 663-3031

SOFTWARE DENTAL

DentalWare™

PROVEN Dental Management System—in use 4 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent processing, historical data. **FLEXIBLE.** User designed forms, notices, statements, reports. \$3600. Training included. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 469-9218

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Use your desktop computer as a development system with Avocet assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 6808, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, 78, 28, COP-400, 8085, 280, \$200 to \$500.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
804-P South State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(800) 448-8500, (302) 734-0151

THE ENGLISH MACHINE

The English Machine was derived from recent work in artificial intelligence. It is a programming tool which makes BASIC programs responsive to ordinary English. It runs on GAK, DOS 1.1 (GAK, DOS 2.0), supplied on floppy disk with a 40 page manual. Price \$119.95. U.S. inquiries.
BARRAGE AND LOWANCE
1955 Bel-Air Drive
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 0X1

C LIBRARY

"THE GREENE/LAF FUNCTIONS"—over 200 routines for C-86 Lattices, or Microsoft C, includes DOS 2.0 string, printer, color test, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 page manual, examples, source code. Specs. Specially compiler version \$175. Check, MC, VISA. THE MOST EXTENSIVE C LIBRARY ANYWHERE.
Greenleaf Software
2101 Hickory Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 446-8641

PASCAL AND C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, & a general BIOS gate. **TOOLS2** supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. **VIEW MANAGER** screens are painted with a Screen Painter & stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. **TOOLS \$125, TOOLS2 \$100, VIEW MANAGER \$275.**
BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
2034 Blake Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-5441

SOFTWARE/EDIT

KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARCHVAR, SCHWAGE, GET-FILE, SORT, paragraph reformatting, wordwrap, block operations, & key redirection. Needs 80 column display, 128K (160K with DOS2), \$95 plus \$3 shipping. Demo version \$10.
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. Box 532
Stems, CT 06268
(203) 429-6402

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM

For use by educators in schools or industry who must correct multiple choice tests. Input via Mountain Computer Card Reader or SCANTRON 1200 Data Terminal. Generates 5 reports: individual responses by student; distribution mean SD and so forth; number of responses per choice per item; detailed item analysis and objective mastery report. Price \$125.
BEITAMAK
3647 Stanley Way North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056

JENI-MATH: GRADES 1-3

Personalized package using info. about your child in games, puzzles, demos, and drill exercises on + - x - . Written by PhD math prof for his own kids. **JENI-MATH** stores past performance and picks problems to maximize learning. Easy to use graphics package. Price \$4K, DR, color graph \$30. Send for order form.
JR. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2848
Denton, TX 76202
(817) 383-1248

COMPU-CHEF CULINARY GUIDE

A complete culinary guide for the PC & PC compatibles. A must for the chef in every home. Create your own library of recipes or use the recipes included in the system. Perform portion control, create a shopping list, access files for culinary terms & more. Complete tutorial & documentation included. Reg. 128K, DOS, 1 or 2 DS/DD drives. \$30. Dealers welcome.
DEAMCOS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
4193 Galbraith St.
Oceanside, CA 92056
(619) 758-4766

MR. MATH

Three programs (ARITHMETIC, MONEY, FRACTIONS) tutor basic math skills. Each program features four different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated, step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Reg. 1 DO, 64K, \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, all 3 for \$90.
TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0823

SPECIAL ED. IEP PROGRAM

IEP program for special education. LD/ED/MR. Individual goals & objectives, does it all, add up to 1000 records/diag, sort, view, edit, print IEP reports, much more. 64K, color or B/W, IBM/PC/XT/AT, DOS 1.1/2.0, \$69.95. Check, money order, PD or C.O.D. We pay shipping.
COMPUTER & EDUCATION CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 7472
Madison, WI 53707
(608) 221-9737

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—includes \$2.00 for postage and handling.
TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
5961 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See recent PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

BLUEBOOK

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE

• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • Pareto Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack \$365
CLUSTER INFORMATION CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr
Cuyahoga, OH 44549
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING

AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types which previously required systems costing \$100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only \$50.

AUTODESK, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy #620
Mill Valley, CA 94041
(415) 331-0356

TEPRO 4010

TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price \$400. Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call:
TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
3852 Foxford Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 939-3526

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send \$25 for demonstration disk to:
c97—software design
783 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

WIRE WRAPPING SOFTWARE

Save up to 50% in wire wrap prep and document time. WIRELUST allows wire wrap paths to be displayed & modified interactively by user, takes named, unnamed strings from schematics, optimizes routes, checks errors; part & cross reference lists, string macros, TTL design rule checks, power consumption, & more \$149
STARBOARD SOFTWARE
10403 Caminito Canyon
San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 576-4993

SOFTWARE FILE MANAGEMENT

KWIC-REF/1

A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. \$300.

CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd, Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR™

A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Public Accountant and Financial Planner. Includes Income Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement, & Estate Planning Worksheets; Personal Accounting Journals; Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. For brochure & details contact:
FINANCIAL COUNSELING PROGRAMS, INC.
2049 Century Park East, Suite 3050
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-2053

SCASHFLD/SCASHFLO

Track home/business income/expenses by day, month, qtr or yr. Easy to use menus. Create up to 64 income, expense, check, cash, savings, or credit cards. Enter up to 700 single or split transactions/mo. Check sequence search. Tax & check reconcile flags. 200/H0, 128K, DOS2.0 \$195. CHECK/MJ Dealer inquiries welcomed
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 16216
San Jose, CA 95156
(408) 269-9328

ENCORE™ DECISION SUPPORT

ENCORE is the most comprehensive business modeling, analysis, planning, reporting, and graphics decision support system available. ENCORE combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of a business planning language, consolidations, goal seeking, formal reporting, financial functions, business graphics and much more. Send for 32 page brochure.
FEROX MICROSYSTEMS
1701 N. Fort Meyer Dr./6th Floor
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0800

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS PROGRAMS PC ANALYST FINANCIAL AID \$69

Does LGAN AMORTIZATION, Cashflow and PL and more. You enter investment info in menus in color or BW. Also 1-2-3 MP Visi Models for forecasting stock prices based on Ann. Only Reports... \$99
APSTEX/HAND 1 MULTI CARD W/64K... \$299
For info or ORDER (Via MC).....
HALE AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1141
Cary, NC 27511
(919) 467-3696

STKWARE™

Graphic display of High, Low, Close, Exponential moving Average, On-Balance-Volume. Plots up to 116 days. More daily data (cursor controlled) at top of screen. Manual data entry with error correction. Handles splits. Up to 20 stks./disk. UNPROTECTED. Requires BASICA, color graphics. 80 col monitor introductory price \$70. Dr. write for more information.

STKWARE

WH Jack
RFD Box 619
Marlborough, NH 03455

"MAKE 6000 INVESTMENTS"

(Computer aided instruction for the IBM-PC) Course 1 is designed to teach you the fundamentals of Stock Market and Real Estate investments by experienced professionals from the top business schools with some practical street techniques. (100 page text, disk, graphics & sensitivities) \$150 tax deductible.
COURSE 1
THE WIZARDS
P.O. Box 7118
The Woodlands, TX 77381

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS

CLOS is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify the lending risk. It is menu driven and generates common-sized statements, ratios, trends, flow, RMA comparisons, projections, trends and graphs. Monthly and Quarterly input formats and projections, also available. Basic Model \$1,800. Monthly \$650. Quarterly \$850.
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

STRATEGIC PLANNING MODEL

LOOK takes all the what-if power of LOTUS 1-2-3™ and allows the executive to solve problems without programming his computer. It is menu driven and generates common-sized financial statements, ratios, cash flow, trend reports and graphs. Tactical and strategic planning is the focus of LOOK. Dollar and or percentage variables are changed to generate problems for 5 years or 10 months. \$950.
BAKER HILL & COMPANY
9085 E. Mineral Circle, Suite 210
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 799-0238

CORPORATE CREDIT ANALYSIS

EUROMICRO software supports all the credit analysis functions: credit spreads, forecasts & comparison reports. 24 different industry formats cover domestic & foreign entities while allowing for currency conversions. Access to financial data bases on time sharing or diskette including our non-US bank data file.
EUROPEAN AMERICAN BANK
10 Hanover Square
New York, NY 10015
Jan D. Saxe (212) 437-4532, or
Lloyd Solomon-2414

INVESTWARE™

A portfolio management system that offers the investment manager comprehensive transaction processing, extensive record keeping, detailed reporting and systematic file editing and updating. A user can accumulate, prepare and present portfolio information. Investment managers \$1995. Single user \$595, both w/comm. NEMS
345 Whiting Avenue
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 787-3452

SOFTWARE GAMES

cheapware™

Connect each odds for any Poker hand and play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores, play against the dealer for most wins, play against up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter & RGB monitor. Price: DOS 1.1 \$17.75 DOS 2.0 \$21.82 25 MD res add 5% w/tax.
ROBERT L. NICOLAI
4038 N. Herth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147

PROFESSIONAL 21 TUTOR

FRIENDLY 64K program deals 21. Beginners and professional card counters get fast feedback on play, results and mistakes. Gives tests, HELP & tables. ALSO A READABLE (!) book with new tips and ideas. Program \$60. Book \$20. Or send \$2 for catalog with details on all BLACKJACK products and credentials. PC, Apple & TRS.
DAVID EMANUEL
4560 Fremont Lane
Palo Alto, TX 75075
(214) 867-5072

SIEGE OF PLANET HOUSTON

FIGHT YOUR WAY back to planet Houston defeating & capturing perimeter forts beginning with the farthest outpost at the Galactic rim. Success depends on reaching the center of command behind the last line of defense. But don't take too long! Time waits for no attacker plan. PCDOS, color/graphics adaptor, 64K, \$25.25.
BARNUM DUNBAR
6427 Hiltfort, Suite 133
Houston, TX 77061
(713) 968-0687

SOFTWARE GENERAL

RESERVATIONS SOFTWARE

FRONT DESK-A menu driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include: a complete reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit life maintenance and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only \$850. Demo disk with documentation \$50. Write: HANSEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. PO Box 669 Killee, TX 76753 (808) 879-8943

BAR CODE GENERATION SW

Create BAR CODE labels with Old 84, 32, 93, Epson X, Tink printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, 12 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbols on 1-3 up label stock. In/Dex. OCR interpretation-meets LOGMARs regents. CPM-86, PC-DOS-for IBM PC/XT, CDP MFC, other compatibles \$300. Dealer pricing available. DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 9422 Belterra La., Suite 303 Towson, MD 21204 (301) 296-2632/666-2366

OVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

Went a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes; gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStat, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! \$49.95 plus \$3.95 shipping, Visa/MC or check. SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC. Box 3036 Chapel Hill, NC 27515 (800) 334-5531, (919) 967-5818

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL

- Armpo—5th generation data base manager
- Argostack—The industrial/mechanical engineering pack
- Hicad—The highway CAD system
- Therma—The printed circuits board heat transfer CAD system
- DP—The complete drafting system
- Starnet—The project management system
- PC-MAPICS—Manufacturing and production management system. IBM-MAPICS COMPATIBLE

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL
1 Hamazim Street
Tel Aviv Israel 64736
03-250918/250919 Telex. 35301 LARGO IL

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our Users Group Library can help you get more from your PC or PCjr! Choose from these software packages:
• NEW PC-DOS USER-3-disc starter set \$25.
• PC-SD-RAC-SD discs containing a wide variety of useful software \$49.
• SAMPLER-one get-acquainted disk \$10.
Send in your order today (please include \$2 for shipping & handling). Catalog included. CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP PO Box 8140 Santa Cruz, CA 95061 (408) 684-1617

PRINTER BASHER™

Get full menu-based operation of ALL control functions of ALL of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers with the PRINTER BASHER™. Also downloads to the FX the three COMPLETE 255-character IBM sets, including block and line graphics, greek symbols, etc. Scores of different print styles, and a few keystrokes does it all. For the IBM-PC, Apple IIe and Epson DX-10 computers. Visa, MC, CDD \$59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

**PRINTER
Basher™**

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06863
203-338-1844

PUBLIC DOMAIN FREWARE

Rent PC Disk Libraries for 7 days, copy yourself and return. Hundreds of business, games and utilities free for the taking!
IBM PC-S&G-100 vols. \$99.50
IBM PC-BLUE-73 vols. \$99.50
50 "flippy" Disks (Blank) \$99.50
Rental is for 7 days after receipt (sent by UPS). 3 more days grace to return. Credit cards accepted, no deposit necessary.
NATIONAL PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE CENTER
1062 Taylor St.
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 727-1015, 24 hr. orders, (619) 941-0625 tech.

PROGRAM RESIDENCY MANAGER

Load your PC's Memory with any combination of programs with Res. Then instantly execute any of them by pressing a function key. Configure Res. to automatically load programs. Imagine a compiler editor and linker loaded at the same time; each instantly run with the press of a function key. \$60 IBM PC or XT/PRO.
DYNAMIC SOFTWARE
PO Box 187147
Austin, TX 78718-1147
(512) 452-5475

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$6/ slide. \$30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Chart formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at \$395.
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™

Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. Word coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features. Inc. MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

FORTAN GRAPHICS PACK

60 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (1.0 or 3.1) or SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 90 page user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! Generality, 2-D interactive, 2-D plots, 3-D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal). \$135.00.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
11443 Oak Leaf Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 583-0683

3-D BUSINESS/ENGINEERING

OSCPLOT™ provides Bar and Pie charts in 2 and 3 dimensions, in various styles, and in Color & Tiled B&W for optimum IBM graphics presentation. 2-D and 3-D function plots. Graphics and text electronic "slide shows". Requires color graphics, DOS 2.0, 128K, disk drive. \$89 for disk, manual, listable code.
DESERT CAT SOFTWARE, Ltd.
PO Box 11755
Tucson, AZ 85734

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

All latest IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrintSe key to produce quality scaled dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IBM, Olivetti, DS, Canonics, DEC, Avid, Datapoint, Gamma, TI 850, Riteam, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. Itoh printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAPHPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS and will operate with IBM and Hercules graphics boards as well as the IBM monochrome. \$49.95.
JEWELL ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
4451-53rd Avenue Southwest
Seattle, Washington 98116
(206) 937-1081

SOFTWARE HOBBIES

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives, printer. COINS software & manual \$95. VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value updates \$25.
COMPUQUOTE
6914 Bequest Ave. Dept. PC
Canoga, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

"RUNNER"

Your personal running coach... "RUNNER" will:
• Evaluate your present fitness level
• Create training schedules—you select goals
• Record/display daily runs and race results
• Graph running progress & different ways
• Ideal for all runners, beginner to veteran. \$39.95 w/manual (req. color graphics adaptor)

RUNNER

STEEL SOFT, INC.
139 Steel St.
Toledo, Ohio 43605
(419) 683-0618

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs that print monthly natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. These interpretation programs include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.
ACS SOFTWARE
Box 28, Dept. C
Oxnard, CA 92653
(617) 255-0510

BLUEBOOK

STAMP COLLECTORS

The Philatelic Management System is superior software for every level of collector. Covers every aspect of collection management. Inventory Module now available and upgradeable to complete system IBM PC, Apple IIe and II. Complete system \$295. Inventory Module \$159. Demo package \$15. credited to final purchase. **SOFTSTYLE, INC.**
7192 Kanananale Hwy., Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
1-(800) 396-6366

SOFTWARE INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acq., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 mailing reports and sales leads, ACORD's, Easy mail menu and HELP feature. **INARS, IBM-PC, CP/M, TurboPascal**
APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monroe, LA 70449
(312) 534-5575

SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS

BI-286

Basic Interpreter dedicated specifically to Business Basic Level II. Built-in ISAM manager, screen controls, and indexed, direct, and indirect structures are all supported. Runs on IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Requires 128K. Also available in 8-bit versions. Price: \$500. Other computer versions available.
CONTROL-C SOFTWARE, INC.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

SOFTWARE INVENTORY

RETAIL CONTROLLER

The retail controller inventory system will provide an easy, fun-to-use method of controlling your daily sales, orders, invoices and over-all inventory activity. **OPEN TO BUY** analysis is one of many automatic features for your future successful business decisions. For IBM/PC or XT. Price \$395. Try our system for \$39.50. After 30 days if it suits you, send us the balance. Please write or call:
CATALINK'S COMPUTER
PO Box 2530, Alt. Gary Annin
Avon, CA 92074
(213) 510-1635

SOFTWARE LANGUAGES

FORTH-32

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8086 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
QUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

PROFESSIONAL BASIC

A new version of BASIC language that can access the full memory of the IBM PC supports the 8087 co-processor. Professional BASIC is a window oriented system of more than a dozen trace screens for debugging and educational purposes. Dynamic syntax checking loaded G2/ SUBS cross-rt & set break pts. \$345.
MORGAN COMPUTING CO, INC.
10400 N. Central Expressway, Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

muLISP™-83

An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler a resident, screen-oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual. \$250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, \$300.
THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
PO Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96825-0174

SOFTWARE LEGAL

LAWSEARCH

Communicate with the WESTLAW™ legal database using your IBM PC/PC-XT or compatible. Fully certified by West. Automatic log-on with a single keystroke. Saves information to disk or printer. Utilizes West's highlighting scheme. Forward and reverse pagination on saved information. \$350 plus \$5 shipping.
DIRECT, Inc.
PO Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80506
(303) 442-6080

SOFTWARE MANUFACTURING

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

QUALITY ALERT™—Diagnose and correct quality problems with ease. Descriptive statistics.
• Histograms • Control Charts • Process Capability • Variable/Attribute Data Samples • Graphic and Printer Output • User Friendly • Menu-driven • Complete Documentation • Support • Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible. Money back guarantee. \$795.00.
PENTON SOFTWARE, INC.
420 Leighton Ave./Suite 2846
NY, NY 10017
(212) 678-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Adapted for the IBM PC using MS-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
5701 Chicago Rd., Suite C
Warren, MI 48092
(313) 970-7030

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING

CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST - bill of material and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED. MRP. MPP. Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.



MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

TWIN OAKS MRP-II

• Bills/material
• Inv Control
• Purchasing
• MRP & CRP
• Master Sched'g
• Phys inventory
• Std Costing
TWIN OAKS, INC.
2650 Colfax N.
Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 568-2665

JOB COSTING

The Job Costing System keeps track of labor, material, and other costs by job number, cost center, employee, and date to determine individual job cost. Job inquiry reports, closed job reports, end-of-month closed job summary and end-of-month work-in-process summary are generated. IBM PC or XT with 128K and 2 diskette drives or 1 diskette drive and 1 hard disc. Dealer user manual is included \$595.
PRMA SOFTWARE
301 E. McArthur St.
Appleton, WI 54911
(414) 734-5563

SOFTWARE MEDICAL

THRESHOLD

Medical system: 120 programs performing paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/med), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, \$5,500. Requires hard disk 128K, COBOL, run-time PC-DOS. **PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.**
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 426-3515 (Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525)

POS/1™ VERSION 4.0

MEDICAL BILLING & A/R Statements & inv. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct. A/merit. Customizable procedure & Dx codes, menu-driven, help screens. PC-DOS, 128K, hard disk. \$2200.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayside Hwy. Suite 205
Burlington, CA 94702
(415) 692-4358

CompuMedic™

PROVEN Medical Management System—in use 3 yrs. Patient data management, A/R, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing. Options—Split Aging by Doctor, Laboratory, Canadian, Industrial medicine, electronic claim processing. Training included. XT \$3600. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
532 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92025
(619) 489-8218

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

SEARCHIT Version 2.0 stores and searches bibliographic data for your literature collection. Retrieval based on title, author, source, abstract or key word index. Absolutely NO programming required. Will merge downloaded data. Sorted output. Source code & file structure provided. DOS 1.1, 2.0. \$249.50. Demo disk \$10.
MedSoft
1592 Siquet Dr., Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

HARD DISK SECURITY

DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity and privileges of each user and directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS and application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more.

VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 904-8314

1 dir for the PC & XT

Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use TDR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMANDS CURSORS and pressing the ENTER key. Retail \$95.00



PO Box 2867
Bosco, ID 83072
(208) 864-5849

MULTI-USER XT SOLUTION

Win/DASE-16 operating system, run 3 users on an IBM PC XT using all IBM components. Each user may run different programs, or files can be accessed simultaneously by all users with security & data integrity. Share printers. Run proven business applications and/or develop your own BASIC programs \$795.
PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Dr., Ste. 830
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 562-8005, TWX 910-366-7139

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 23rd Rowell Rd
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

SOFTWARE

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

DISKETTE DRIVE ALIGNMENT

READSCOPE is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyzes the status of a diskette drive. Fast, 1 minute check-out. Drives can be tested without removal. Adjustments to head, spindle and spindle hub alignment can be made without special tools or skills. Comes complete with special diagnostic disk. \$298.

ReadWare Systems, Inc.
PO Box 680-N
West Redding, CT 06696
(203) 431-3521

SOFTWARE

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-property properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities! Up to 70% reduction in management time. \$525.
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy. #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

EZ-RE INVESTOR TEMPLATES

Complete analysis package for the Real Estate Investor. For Equity Share, Rent House, Apartments, Warehouses, and Office Buildings. Five mortgages can be ARM, FHA245, amort, deferred int, or int only. Ten year projection of cash flow, deductions, sell price, tax at gain, loss or less per year, and after tax IRR. Expenses, int, rent, and appreciation added annually. Also 45 year loan amortization template. RHM format. Requires LOTUS 123 and 259K. \$50 PPD. Money back guarantee. Visa, MC.
LB ASSOCIATES
8817 Skokie Lane
Vienne, VA 22180
(703) 936-9093

SOFTWARE

SECURITY

IBM PC DATA SECURITY

WATCHDOG security system provides access control and data encryption protection for information stored on IBM PC/XT, IBM PC with add-on disk. Data may be partitioned into secure units. Menu screens ease selection of programs and files. Audit trail reports usage. \$295 each. Quantity discounts.

FISCHER-INNS SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4175 Merchandise Ave.
Naples, FL 33942
(800) 237-4510 Toll Free
(813) 793-1509 (in Florida)

SOFTWARE

SERVICES

APPLE II VISICAL™ TO 1-2-3™

Apple II (+ and IIx) Visical™ diskettes converted to IBM™ Lotus 1-2-3™ diskettes. NO MODEMS, NO FUSS, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 5 CENTS PER ENTRY CONVERTED—\$75 MINIMUM FEE. Don't pay for complex conversion schemes until you try this easy method. Carefully pack Apple II diskettes(s) and mail with check to:

R.J. PRODUCTS
PO Box 19410
Irvine, California 92713-6410

SOFTWARE

SORT

DPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. How fast sorts DBASE II files? Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99.

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
PO Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

SOFTWARE

STATISTICS

SIGSTAT

SIGSTAT includes over 30 programs of the IBM DOS statistical series, plus advanced new programs. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, cross-tab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, \$325.
SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS
3336 N Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Reads & writes Visi-Calc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), CORRELATIONS, PROBABILITY, T-test, CROSSTABS, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more. MC/MSA.
THE WINDCHORD GROUP INC.
PO Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

SYSTAT™

Mainframe statistics package includes programming language for transformations and database management, missing and character data, basic statistics, graphics, correlations, general linear model, ANOVA, MANCOVA, MANOVA, factor analysis, and multidimensional scaling. 8087 support. MS/PC-DOS, 256K, \$495.
SYSTAT, Inc.
1127 Astbury Avenue
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 866-5670

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce cross-tabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. Card readers and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

NWA STATPAK

Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametric, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA \$495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE STOCK ANALYSIS

WALL STREET WINDOW

- New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS—moving avgs., stock comparisons, trends, & more.
- Clearest GRAPHYS fr-res., price, vol., & to print.
- Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET compatible.
- AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones. Compute, retrieve, updates, packs more data (historical & current quotes) \$395. Demo \$75 R & D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 478-6597

STOCK MANAGER

A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Processes several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu \$150. Send or call for our complete catalog.

OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

Software for IBM/PC hardcopy produced on RQ80. IBM Printer designed for recording and maintaining stock and option contracts, produces 6 reports, stock index, portfolio history with continuous P/L, stock history, pending contracts, uncompleted stock transactions, reports potential profitability. \$39-\$1 S&H order now. Asst Software
P.O. Box 192
Brecksville, Ohio 44141

SOFTWARE

TERMINAL EMULATION

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS

AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3270 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3270 J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SOLC Communication Protocol and lists at \$895.00.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Altan Ave
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS

AST is selling a System 34 and System 38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SOLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Altan Ave
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

IBM-PC 386 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR

AST has installed IBM-PC 386 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the PC to IBM 310's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG BiSync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 Kb. The BiSync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Altan Ave
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

BARR/HASP simultaneously transmits jobs and receives printouts directly from the MVS/JES, VM/RSCT bypassing TSO and CMS. HASP IBM 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multivolume protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1000 lines per minute, 1200 to 19,200 baud, self-testing, loop-back mode, easy installation, free customer support and more. BARR/HASP is held proven and delivered with a one-year warranty. Total cost of software, synchronous adapter board and documentation—\$890. Manual only \$14.50. Call for trial evaluation.



BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 313, Raleigh, NC 27607

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 313
Raleigh, NC 27607
800-BARR-575

BURROUGHS HANDSHAKE

AN ALL-SOFTWARE Burroughs MT9 83/TO 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed worldwide.

SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742 Telex 24-1665

BLUE LYNX

Let your IBM-PC or XT replace your dumb terminals. The BLUE LYNX hardware board with associated software emulates the 5251/12 for the S/34, S/36, & S/38 as well as the 3276 for the larger 4300 and 300X mainframes, both bi-sync and SOLC versions. TECHLAND specializes in communications. BLUE LYNX is only \$690.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.
25 Waterside Place
New York, NY 10010
(212) 684-7788

THE IMPERSONATOR

An asynchronous communications tool, with emulators for ADM-3A, VT-52/100, Hazeltine Esprit, IBM 3101, Televideo 912, and Teletype terminals. Custom-design additional emulations. Features: emulates protocol, window support, remembers complex log-on procedures. IBM PC or compatible \$195 plus \$5 shipping.

DIRECT-IT, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80506
(303) 442-9380

SOFTWARE TRAINING

THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR® is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORIZING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expenditure of function keys, and full screen editing & entry.

PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2960

INFOTAR TUTORIALS

Two interactive tutorials on DASTAR and REPORTSTAR. All principle procedures are explained, including the use of keyfields, resorting data files, and using logical expressions. Each tutorial includes a two-disk training program and 50-page handbook with exercises and sample applications. \$59.95 ea.

WITECH CORPORATION
763 Valley Way
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 441-7772

SOFTWARE TRANSPORTATION

TSAS8—TRANSPORTATION

A system for solving transportation, assignment & transshipment problems with up to 256 sources & 256 sinks. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing of problems, sensitivity analysis, storage of problems & solutions, algorithm restart options, report generator, user's guide. Requires 128K, 1 disk drive, printer. DOS 588.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
4804 Tarpon Lane
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

FLEET ROUTING SOFTWARE

TRUCKSTOPS™ optimizes truck loading, stop sequencing, fleet size. Considers vehicle size & type, stop locations, times & quantities, time constraints, backlogs. For a small fleet to as many as 500 and up to 2,000 stops. Runs on IBM PC, S/34, S/36, Apple II, III, and TRS-80. Demonstration disk available at \$45.



MICRO ANALYTICS, INC.
Dept U
8408 Hunt Valley Drive
Vienna, VA 22180

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Our fully automated facility allows us to offer the fastest turnaround time and lowest prices. Transmissions received by 1:00 pm EST are sent out the same day. Cost is a low \$2/hundred characters with a \$5 minimum per job. Transmittal toll free 24 hours/day. 200 typesetters available including "prelaid." Hyphenation & justification program available for PC—\$50. Major credit cards accepted. Call for free brochure. Comprehensive manual available \$10.

INTERGRAPHICS, INC.
106 A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342, (703) 683-9414 in O.C. area

SOFTWARE
UTILITIES

PC DISK ID

Eliminates the need, under PC DOS 2.0, to reformat disks in order to add, change, or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directly to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC DOS 2.0. 1 disk \$30. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. MC/VISA.

Erpssoft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING

The Myster SD Program enhances the IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier for PC-DOS 11 128K RAM minimum. \$125.00 check, money order, MC or VISA. MVLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC.
165 West Lake Street
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 562-7400

CONVERTS ANY CPM TO DOS

CROSSDATA CONVERTS ANY DATA/TEXT FILE format from CPM to MS/PC-DOS, CPM to CPMX, & MS/PC-DOS to CPMX. Cross data runs on IBM PC or compatible computer using MS/DOS 2.0. Cross data is a self-contained program. It comes with over 20 formats and you can add your format. To order send \$99 check or money order to:



AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

KNOW THY PC!

- THE INSIDE TRACK gives you programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map tool. Disk (\$1 programs) & manual \$45.
- The popular PEKS 'N' POKES shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more PEEKS 'N' POKES, and much more. Disk (\$6 programs) & manual \$30. Shipping—\$2.50/indiv. MC/VISA.

DATA BASE DESIGNS
141 Turner Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3930

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/multicolor screens. GOSURS are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price \$195, demo \$50. Manual \$10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC w/64K/1 Disk.
DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 755-0185

HITools for the BASIC USER

Access the full power of your PC from your BASIC program. A simple call lets you print, scroll or clear the screen, create graphics, display a clock, improve file access, data management and much more. All 22 functions need only 4K, PC or MS DOS. Comprehensive manual and diskette \$100. MC/VISA. U.S. Inquiries.



H-F Computing Systems Inc.
234 Old Orchard Dr.
Toronto, Ont. M5M 2E5
Canada 1 (800) 269-1121 US and Canada

FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC!

Get development time, add speed & power to your programs with NUB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. Complete manual & sample programs. All DOS versions. \$49.95. Source avail. Call or write
NATIONAL SOFTWARES
65 East Elizabeth Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

THE ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpreted), Pascal, P-system, dBASE and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.
MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
2144 West Main Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60114
(312) 377-5151

PC FILECOMPARE

Compare disk files and get meaningful results. PC Filecompare displays records that fail to compare, and highlights the differences. Allows displayed data to be changed. Compares files of different lengths. Allows either ASCII or graphical file name specification. \$50. NJ & 6% MC/VISA.
ERPSOFT
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

BASICWINDOW

Screen Generator and Processor for BASIC programmers. This package combines a Screen Painter for creating and modifying screens and Macro Language and Compiler for quicker coding and testing. Features COLOR, file variables, complete input editing, line drawing. For BASIC, BASICA, and BASIC Compiler users. Includes manual and reference card. \$99.95 VISA/MC accepted.

BasicWindow™

G. FREEMAN & COMPANY, INC.
15 Allyn Road
Stamford, CT 06902
(203) 327-9668

BIFCON FOR BI-286

File conversion utility for BI-286. Converts Business Basic program and data files to ASCII format for use by word processors, spreadsheets, etc. BIFCON also converts ASCII program and data files to Business Basic files. Runs on IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Requires 128K, 8-bit versions available. Price \$50.
CONTROL-C SOFTWARE, INC.
6441 SW Canyon Court
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-7153

THE SCREEN GENERATOR v.3.0

If you can't display a FULL COLOR data entry screen with up to 200 values and process it fast. Add, Update, Delete or Inquiry in LESS THAN TEN Basic or Assembly statements, then YOU need the NEW SCREEN GENERATOR v.3.0. Total screen management and data entry processing for the Novice to the Professional. \$125.
K+S SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 643
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 449-2754

DISKETTE MANAGER

A diskette library program with unique diskette label printing. Labels include: diskette name, file names, comments and storage status. A catalog file is constructed containing up to 6,000 file and comment entries regarding 200 diskettes. Four reports can be printed from the catalog. \$59.95
LASSEN SOFTWARE INC.
468 Mainzonia Ave., Suite 5
Chico, CA 95926
(916) 891-6957

MULTI-WINDOW SYM DEBUGGER

CodeSmith-86 creates full screen 8086 symbolic window: disassembles to scroll thru, search, comment, & breakpoint with simple keyboard commands. SCREENSAFE: macro saves & restores graphic display when breakpoint or single stepping. Split screen 3 ways with 2 Hex/ASCII display dump. Register features \$145.

VSUAL AGE
642 N. Larchmont Blvd.
LA, CA 90004
(213) 439-2614

FILE DISPLAY

The utility command that IBM forgot! Displays any file (program, data, etc.) in an easy-to-read ASCII/HEXADECIMAL format. Use with hard or floppy disks. Verify file contents. Start display at any record. Useful for turnkey systems. A must for every system. \$40. (CA res. add 6% tax). PC, XT or compatible.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
332 S. Juniper St., Suite 210
Escondido, CA 92026
(619) 489-9218

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGER

SYMD simplifies debugging by utilizing your source code symbols and line numbers. SYMD also lets you examine/change real numbers. Assign permanent breakpoints. Backtrace instruction execution sequences. Profile your program to find the most active spots. And much more. Introductory price at only \$90.
D&V Systems
400 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 881-7400

CP/M WINCHES BACKUP

- Backup database from a Winchester to a floppy.
- Automatic Volume Management.
- Selective File Backup/Restore.
- Database Backup/Restore under CP/M & CP/M.
- Compression-reduces space required to store. Requires IBM/XT or clone with 128K RAM & 1 diskette and Winchester drives. For cpm8 & CP/M 86 \$99.



AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

DISK EMULATION

Read, transfer and write over 40 disk formats on your PC w/FLEETMAN. It runs on most IBM compatibles w/PC/MSCDOS. Allows compatibility with >40 micros. Disk utility also available with sophisticated data recovery to edit above formats. These programs are a must—call for special low offer.
BUSINESS MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
1328 Hager Lane, Unit B
Glennwood Springs, CO 81001
(303) 945-8166

COPYWRITE

COPYWRITE MAKES BACKUP copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is received monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It reads in IBM PC w/XT, file by file and one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. Price: \$50 US funds. U.S. Inquiries.
QUAD SOFTWARE LIMITED
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 212
Toronto, Ontario M6P 2R6 Canada
(416) 961-8243

BLUEBOOK

PADLOCK/PADLOCK II DISKS

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with finger-print and serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work with hard disk, ESE/COM files and all DOS versions. MCI/VISA.

GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

CONVERT YOUR DISKETTES!

With CONVERT—the critically acclaimed disk conversion program—CONVERT runs on the IBM/PC & compatibles. It reads, writes and FORMATS diskettes for over 30 different CP/M computers. CONVERT is the standard in disk conversion software (\$99). MCI/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

SELFWARE, INC.
3545 Chain Bridge Rd., Suite 3
Faint, VA 22030
(703) 352-2977

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS

Text Editor. 384 characters W. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. \$150 to \$400.

PELLADA INFORMATICA
562 Johnson St.
Kingston, Canada K7L-2A1
Source STP982
(613) 549-0747

Chesapeake™

The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail order file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit your needs. Price: \$27.50. Specify DOS 1.1/2.0. Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63147

MULTIMATE™

Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word spell/dictionary, merge, boiler plate call-back and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities. An on-line help facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

ZyINDEX™ INFO RETRIEVAL

Search and retrieval system that finds information in unformatted text files. Works with any word processing system. You retrieve information from file contents by entering search requests on any desired topic. ZyINDEX™ stores information by automatically indexing all file Content Words.

Easy to use. 192K. \$295. Call for info.
Easy to use.
ZyLAB CORPORATION
233 E. Erie St.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 642-2201

WordPerfect

A powerful word processing package which works with special features such as a spelling dictionary, mail, text columns, footnotes, headings/footers, and macros. Proportional spacing and special characters such as Greek, math and foreign symbols are supported. Easy to learn and use. \$495.

SAFELITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
268 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554

OFFICEWRITER

A Wang-like word processor designed for first-time users. Continuous screen formatting and logical keyboard layout make OfficeWriter one of the most natural word processors on the market. Advanced features include mail merge, data base and spreadsheet interface, and document to ASCII conversion. On-screen tutorial and help facilities included. \$325.

OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.
5708 Odessa Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-5047

PC-WRITE™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual \$10; registration with support, source, and commissions \$75. Shareware: can copy and share with others. Visa/MC. QUICKSOFT
219 First North St.
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

AUTHOR'S ANALYST

This program analyzes the complexity of sentences, paragraphs, and documents, alerting the author to poor sections that may need rewriting. Title phrases are also marked. Works with both Wordstar and ASCII files. If you spent \$300 on a word processor, why not spend \$35 to make the words good? \$35, check or M.O.

NDOS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
132 Laurel Way, #28
Hemdon, VA 22070
(703) 435-4674

LASER TYPE

Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating tables of contents, printface, index, line tables for form papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including key areas, font selection boxed text, chapter, section, subsection. \$395.

SOFTLAB, INC.
P.O. Box 679
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 625-4969

POWERIZE

Powerize your Easy Writer 1.1/Volkswriter and other word processors with these: Improved Merge 'n Print for automatically repeating customized form letters (keyboard & file insertions, conditional printing, etc.)—\$79. MBS label program with fast, 6-way sorting—\$95, and data filter for other follow up and client data \$195. VISA/MC.

MBS SOFTWARE
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, Oregon 97230
(503) 256-0130

SYSTEM HOUSES OEMS

AST'S SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM

AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have access to IBM's program and would like to get multi-function IQ/Multi-products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM PC, 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call:
DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM

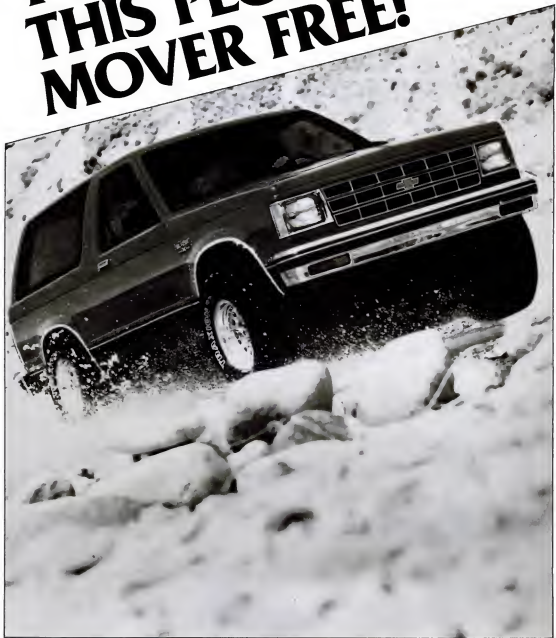
AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the PC, as the central computer, please call:
DR. JERRY DROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333

USER GROUPS

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, etc. All. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, IA, IN, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

**YOU CAN WIN
THIS PEOPLE
MOVER FREE!**



JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.



look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ... up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

- ☐ Please send me an official entry blank
- ☐ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name _____ Title or occupation _____

Company (if appropriate) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

**DILOG
PC
PRODUCTS**

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

MICROMAIL™

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!



TAVA PC

A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86® UCSD p-System® Runs Lotus 1-2-3® Multiplan® Word Star® PFS® dBASE® and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adaptor, Parallel & Serial Ports.



IBM.
PERSONAL
COMPUTER

Special
of the
Month

IBM PC™ COMPLETE LINE

COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **\$2590**

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System. **\$3990**

CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Suggested List \$2395.00

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC®



10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA CORP includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal. **\$1295**

MEMORY BOARDS

CONOGRAPHIC

High Res. Color Graphics Card **\$995**

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **\$450**

QUADLINK

CALL

AST SIXPAK 384K

CALL

HERCULES Graphics Card

\$490

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PC

DS/DD 320KB by TAVA CORP **\$190**

ADD-ON Disk Drive for IBM PCjr® **CALL**

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000

CALL

OKIDATA

82A **\$425** 84A **\$975**

83A **\$650** 92A **\$525**

93A **\$850**

BROTHER

HR-25 **\$795**

DX-15 **\$450**

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A **\$190.00** I **\$340.00**

300G **\$160.00** II **\$690.00**

310A **\$190.00** III **\$390.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **\$490**

APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **\$1590**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **\$190**

NEC TANDON TAVA IBM APPLE QCS MAYNARD

LNW ROMAR TOSHIBA PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-9100

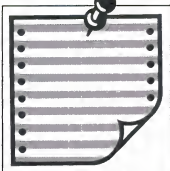
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
Wordstar, Speller, Mailmerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co.
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
UCSDP is a registered trademark of Sorech Microsystems.

PC User Groups: IBM Signs On

IBM has finally recognized the importance of PC user groups and is starting a program to help support them. IBM will provide access to a newsletter, a phone line, and a bulletin board.

Personal computer user groups are a direct spinoff of mainframe computer groups such as Share and Guide, which were formed in the early 1960s to share information. They were independent organizations that began with programmers handing each other key-punch cards. Eventually the groups grew and acquired IBM's official blessing. Until recently, IBM has not provided any direct support to its microcomputer users, particularly PC owners. Most of its emphasis has been on providing information to the IBM Product Centers and authorized dealers. It was assumed that these vendors would pass along the information to individual users. Not surprisingly, this method has proved less than adequate. A large number of IBM PC user groups have cropped up across the country and have tried to fill some of the gaps left by this ineffective support.

IBM is well aware of the many valuable services provided by the user groups and is now attempting to assist them in their efforts. "User group support is not new to IBM," said E. Gene Barlow, manager of the IBM PC User Group Support Department. "We have been providing support to internal IBM user groups for the past 2 years. We are now extending that support to other user groups as well." Initially at least, this support will take the form of a monthly newsletter, a direct



phone line, and a bulletin board system.

The monthly newsletter will contain the "very best technical articles appearing in local newsletters," said Barlow. To make this possible, user groups are being asked to regularly send their newsletters to the support department. IBM's newsletter will also contain information about recently announced products similar to the announcements available at Product Centers and authorized dealers. Other sections of the newsletter will include tips and techniques, editorials by user group presidents, and product updates.

The direct phone line is intended to give user group officers a communications link with the IBM PC User Group Support Department in Boca Raton. User group officers will be able to obtain assistance in forming new groups, ask questions about

other group activities, and make general inquiries about IBM PC products. IBM emphasizes that this service is not a technical support line and that technical questions will not be answered.

The phone line will be active during the department's normal office hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Eastern time. Barlow adds that an answering machine will take messages during off-hours and when staffers are not available. The line will be a standard commercial line, not an 800 number. "This is to keep expenses reasonable, at least initially, and to try to limit the amount of time any one person can monopolize the line. An 800 number or other means of communicating electronically with user groups are options for the future," said Barlow.

The support department is also implementing a bulletin board system that will allow PC user group officers to communicate with other user groups and with the User Group Support Department. Barlow hopes that the bulletin board will act as vehicle for the exchange of technical information among user groups. "This same bulletin board system," said Barlow, "is used in approximately 15 to 20 of our internal IBM sites. It is software that runs on an IBM PC-XT, and it has most of the standard features found on other bulletin boards. It will be a single-user bulletin board. As volume increases we will try to

TOTAL PC/FORTH™

Complies with the New 83-Standard

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC/FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and I/O ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**: full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROMed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp., CP/M, Digital Research Inc., PC/FORTH+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.



Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412



PC/FORTH™ \$100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, Assembler utilities, 200-page technical manual. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+™ \$250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size

DEMO DISK \$5.00
Requires graphics card

Extension Packages

Fort Cross Compiler	\$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	\$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	\$100.00
Software Floating Point	\$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	\$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	\$50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	\$100.00
QIT+ Editor/Text Formatter	\$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	\$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	\$25.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	\$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	\$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	\$200.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	\$16.00

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

meet the demand and allow multiple users on one system or perhaps create multiple systems linked together with a rotating phone line."

"The content of the bulletin board system will be very similar to the newsletter. For example, it will contain announcements of new products as soon as they are available, information about user group activities that would be of interest to other groups, and a section where user groups can exchange technical information among themselves," he said.

Additional Services

Some additional services are anticipated. IBM would like to provide guest speakers on a regular basis to each user group, but, according to Barlow, "It is very expensive and very difficult to meet their schedules. Perhaps if we presented a particular technical topic to a few user groups, we could package the materials with an audio tape or some type of script. We could then send the package out to other user groups and allow them to make the presentation. That might be a good way of increasing access to technical information."

Assistance in the exchange of IBM PC public domain software is contemplated, but Barlow explained that this is a very sensitive area. "Verification as to whether a particular piece of software is in the public domain is a difficult task. We would not want to be involved in the infringement of copyright laws. I see our effort primarily helping user groups establish standards of documentation for public domain libraries. We might also be able to ease the exchange of lists of programs that are in public domain libraries."

When asked if IBM would actually be involved in the exchange of public domain software, Barlow replied, "There may be some programs that we would like to distribute. For example, a program was distributed about a year ago that allowed individuals who have both color and monochrome displays to switch between them more easily." This code has since been

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MODEMS

Smartmodem 3000	309
Smartmodem 1200	269
Smartmodem 1200B	425
Smartmodem 1.1	425
Smartmodem 1.1 (for IBM PC)	90
NOVATION	
Jr. Cat. 300B direct	99
120 SmartCat, 300B Smart	299
120B12 Smart, 300/1200 B	379
AppleCat 1200B for Apple	390
210 AppleCat, 300/1200B for Apple	379
Access 1.2-3 1200B for IBM	379

MONITORS

GORILLA	
12" Green	66.00
12" Amber	64.00
TAKAN	
12" IG-12N (green)	120
12" IG-12N (J) (amber)	120
12" IG-12N (J) (amber)	69.99
ARADEK	
V3000 12" green	130
V3000 12" amber	145
V3000 12" (for IBM)	145
V3000 12" (for IBM)	145
Color 12" 12" composite	425
Color 12" 12" RGB	425
Color 12" 12" RGB	140
Monitor Cables	
PK 400 for 12-22.4" or Commodore	15

QUADRAM

QUADRAZ	
QRAV-8 Parity	135
QRAV-8 Super	145
QRAV-8 Super	145
QRAV-8 Parity	145
QUADCARD (for IBM PC)	
QRA-584 584	270
QRA-584 584	270
QUADLINK	
QK 3000 for IBM	475
QK 3010 for Compaq	475
QK 3020 for Compaq	475
QK 3021 Quadlink 3	500
QK 3022 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3023 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3024 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3025 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3026 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3027 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3028 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3029 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3030 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3031 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3032 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3033 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3034 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3035 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3036 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3037 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3038 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3039 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3040 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3041 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3042 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3043 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3044 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3045 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3046 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3047 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3048 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3049 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3050 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3051 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3052 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3053 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3054 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3055 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3056 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3057 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3058 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3059 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3060 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3061 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3062 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3063 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3064 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3065 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3066 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3067 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3068 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3069 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3070 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3071 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3072 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3073 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3074 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3075 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3076 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3077 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3078 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3079 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3080 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3081 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3082 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3083 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3084 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3085 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3086 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3087 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3088 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3089 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3090 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3091 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3092 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3093 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3094 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3095 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3096 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3097 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3098 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3099 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3100 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3101 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3102 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3103 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3104 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3105 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3106 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3107 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3108 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3109 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3110 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3111 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3112 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3113 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3114 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3115 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3116 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3117 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3118 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3119 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3120 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3121 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3122 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3123 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3124 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3125 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3126 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3127 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3128 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3129 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3130 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3131 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3132 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3133 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3134 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3135 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3136 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3137 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3138 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3139 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3140 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3141 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3142 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3143 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3144 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3145 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3146 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3147 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3148 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3149 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3150 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3151 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3152 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3153 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3154 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3155 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3156 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3157 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3158 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3159 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3160 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3161 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3162 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3163 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3164 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3165 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3166 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3167 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3168 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3169 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3170 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3171 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3172 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3173 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3174 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3175 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3176 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3177 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3178 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3179 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3180 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3181 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3182 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3183 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3184 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3185 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3186 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3187 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3188 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3189 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3190 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3191 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3192 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3193 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3194 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3195 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3196 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3197 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3198 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3199 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3200 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3201 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3202 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3203 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3204 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3205 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3206 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3207 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3208 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3209 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3210 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3211 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3212 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3213 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3214 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3215 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3216 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3217 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3218 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3219 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3220 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3221 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3222 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3223 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3224 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3225 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3226 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3227 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3228 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3229 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3230 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3231 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3232 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3233 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3234 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3235 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3236 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3237 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3238 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3239 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3240 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3241 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3242 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3243 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3244 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3245 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3246 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3247 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3248 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3249 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3250 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3251 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3252 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3253 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3254 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3255 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3256 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3257 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3258 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3259 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3260 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3261 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3262 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3263 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3264 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3265 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3266 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3267 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3268 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3269 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3270 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3271 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3272 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3273 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3274 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3275 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3276 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3277 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3278 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3279 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3280 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3281 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3282 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3283 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3284 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3285 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3286 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3287 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3288 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3289 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3290 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3291 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3292 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3293 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3294 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500
QK 3295 Quadlink 3 (parallel)	500

placed in DOS 2.0. When asked if IBM would assist in the exchange of a public domain program developed by an internal IBM user group member, Barlow explained that the individual has the right to make it available to the public but indicated that IBM has not yet decided whether they would get involved.

New Directions?

New directions are possible. "We have worked with internal user groups, and we've talked to many external user groups. We think we have a feel for the services that user groups would like to

IBM intends to complement the support that is already provided by the local dealers.

have us present, but we are open to suggestions. IBM is willing to listen to and work with the user groups to do whatever is necessary to further the use and knowledge of the IBM PC," said Barlow.

An IBM-sponsored national convention of PC users is one possibility, Barlow commented. "I think there are advantages to user group presidents and officers getting together to exchange ideas," he said. "Whether this can best be accomplished at a national convention, local subconventions, or even in conjunction with major trade shows, remains to be seen."

The involvement of authorized dealers and IBM Product Centers with PC user groups is another important issue. "We still feel that the user group's first line of support is the local dealer," said Barlow. "There are advantages and services that the local dealer can provide that we can't. In some cases, the local dealer could provide a meeting location for the user group, demonstration equipment, or a guest

speaker. These are things that IBM cannot do on a national basis. What IBM intends to do is complement the support that is already provided by the local dealers."

Barlow said he was not aware of any restriction on IBM Product Centers displaying user group literature. "My experience with authorized dealers has been that normally they will provide a sign or perhaps space for brochures that could be passed out. Some authorized dealers will mail user group newsletters to their customers. This is carried out on an individual basis. As for the product centers, I don't know if there is a specific company-wide restriction, or if it is individual policy. I'll be glad to look into it," Barlow added.

Registration

Established user groups will have no trouble registering for the department's services. IBM has already sent registration packets to all known groups. This packet contains a letter from Barlow, a summary sheet explaining the support program, a list of information IBM currently has on the group, a registration form to update the information on file, and instructions for filling out the registration form. New groups wishing to obtain an application should address inquiries to E. Gene Barlow, Manager, IBM PC User Group Support, Department 219/218, P.O. Box 3022, Boca Raton, FL 33432. ■

(Listings follow.)

PC Magazine welcomes submissions from PC user group members on concerns of interest to other PC user groups. Fees for articles will be negotiated with the writer and will be payable only on acceptance. All articles are subject to editing. Article length is variable and photographs (to our quality), tables, and program listings are welcome.

Address offerings and inquiries to: Club News, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Randall J. Corgan is president of the IBM PC User Group in Cincinnati.

Win an EAGLE PC Plus II from Micro Mart.

Prize includes 13" RGB Color Monitor, 128K RAM, Two Floppy Disk Drives, SuperCalc®, MS-DOS 2.0 and CP/M-86.



That's right! You can win a new **EAGLE PC Plus II** micro system from Micro Mart. **FREE!** One lucky winner will be drawn at random on Sept. 23, 1984. All entries must be postmarked by Sept. 23, 1984. No purchase is necessary, but offer is void where prohibited by law. Anyone professionally associated with Micro Mart is ineligible.

Micro Mart is a registered trademark of Micro Mart, Inc. Eagle is a registered trademark of Eagle Computer, Inc.

AMERICA'S PC SPECIALIST
MICRO MART

See Our Ads • P.40 & Back Pages

☐ **YES!** I want to enter Micro Mart's "FREE EAGLE" Contest.
☐ **YES!** Keep Me Posted on Product Pricing and Availability.
Mail today to: "FREE EAGLE", 3159 Campus Drive, Norcross, GA 30071

Name _____
Company (if any) _____
Street Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Tel: Day _____ Evening _____

Official 'Free EAGLE' Entry Form

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY.
BEST PRICES WITH QUALITY SUPPORTSM ON SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

ORyx SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

Check Oryx's
New Ad Listings @

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software	
Data Base Manager II	\$ 179
Executive Package	105
Apple-IBM Connection	169
American International Communications	
Tra-A-Syst	199
Gram-A-Syst	199
Ashlan-Tate	
IBMPC Reference Encyclopedia	\$ 55
ATI	
All Training Programs	\$ 60
Autodesk	
Autocad	\$ Call
B&L	
Multi-jug (turn nine programs at once)	\$ 145
BPI	
Personal Accounting	\$ 139

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell	
Alabart	\$ 329
Ashlan-Tate	
d-Base II	\$ 389
FPL	410
Friday	179
Fox & Geller	
Quick Code	\$ 175
D Unit	58
Human Soft	
d-Base Plus	\$ 90
Sensible Designs	
D-Programmer	\$ 249
Software Banc	
d-Base II	\$ 20
User's Guide	\$ Call
Report Writing	\$ 10
Tylog Systems	
d-Base Window	\$ 179
d-Base Door	\$ 109

*All above available on PC-DOS

Bullish Investment	
Net Worth	\$ Call
Cdex	
All Training Prog's	\$ 52

Central Point	
Copy II PC	\$ 34
Compuserve	
Vede CP/M 86	\$ 130
Vede	130
Systan	\$ Call
Continental Software	
The Home Accountant	\$ 89
1st Class Mail	79
Decision Resources	
Chartmaster	\$ 289
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$ 39
CP/M 86	39
Pascal MT+ 86	\$ 375
CP/M (w/SP)	385
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS)	135
C Basic 86	260
C Language/Compiler	245
DM Graph	\$ Call
D8 Logo	\$ 120
Personal Basic 86	499
PL/M	\$ Call
Others	\$ Call
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer	\$ 245
Market Manager	219
Connector	39
Spreadsheet	199
Investment Evaluator	125
Eco-Soft	
Microstat	\$ Call
Emerging Technologies	
Eds (editor)	\$ 139
Words (formatter)	139
Bath	269
Enertronics	
Energraphics	\$ 199
Financier Inc.	
Finance I	\$ 149
Box Series	130
Fox & Geller	
Grafplot	\$ 199
FYI	
Superfile	\$ 139
FYI 3000	287
Graphic/Mosaic Software	
Super Chartman II	\$ 299
Super Chartman IV	199
Both II and IV	350
Integrated 6	369
Harvard Associates	
SP Logo	\$ 129
Harvard Software	
Project Mgr	\$ Call
Hayes	
Smartcom II	\$ 89
Heritage	
Smartcity II	\$ 75
Smart Print	39
Smart Key/Print	105

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be linked with a sophisticated system as needed.
Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is an "800" number for access to the Star Question Center Back-Up Support Unit.

ORYX PRICE

Information Unlimited	
Editor/Writer II System	\$ Call
Easy Speller	\$ Call
Easy Filer	\$ Call
Accounting Module	\$ Call
Individual Software	
Instructor	\$ 35
Func. & Style	47
Prat. DOS	47
Prof. Prod	75
Tutorial Set	\$ 75
Innovative Software	
TLM, V	\$ Call
Fast Graphs	\$ Call
Lighthouse Software	
Key II (Data Mgmt 1-2-3)	\$ Call
Living Videotext	
Think Tank (256K)	\$ 139
MBDS	
Knowledge Man	\$ Call
Micro Pro	
WordStar	\$ Call
Infostar	\$ Call
Starburst	\$ Call
Pak (WS/MS/MS/Word)	\$ Call
Micro Rim	
R-base	\$ Call
Microsoft	
MuMath/MuSimp	\$ 179
Parcort Comp (DOS)	249
C Compiler (DOS)	329
Basic Compiler (DOS)	249
Multiplication MS/DOS	139
Word	\$ 229
Word w/Mouse	\$ 299
Others	\$ Call
Microstuf	
Cross Talk	\$ 109
Norell Data Systems	
Systems Backup	\$ 42
North American	
Answer (Database Prog.)	\$ 159
Memory Shift	79
Northwest Analytical	
Star Pak	\$ 365

PC Jr.
Please call us
regarding products
for the IBM PC Jr.

Norton-Lambert	
Sync	\$ Call
Oasis	
The Word Plus	\$ 103
Func. & Style	90
Open Systems	
Acc'd Fitness Program	\$ Call
PC Software	
PC Crayon	\$ 36
Create-a-base	60
Peter Norton	
Utilities	\$ 55
PBL Corp.	
The Personal Investor	\$ 129



PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System. Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader, PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Mgr. All of the above for only
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk
- Series 8 Accounting Mod. (each) \$ 389
- All other Peachtree Products

Professional Software	
WordPro Plus w/Box	\$ 339
Quarterdeck	
DEQ	\$ Call
Rossoft	
Pratkey 3.0	\$ 99
SPI	
Open Access	\$ 399
Satellite Software	
Word Perfect w/ Sp.	\$ 299
Others	\$ Call
Softcraft	
Fancy Forms	\$ 150
Softronics	
Softem II	\$ 155
Software Arts	
TKI Solver	\$ Call
Account Pay for TK	\$ Call

Software Publishing	
PFS:File, G, W,	\$ 79
PFS:File, G, W,	89
PFS: Access	\$ Call

Software/Multimate Systems Inc.	
Multimate (WP)	\$ 289

Sorcim	
Supercalc II	\$ 239
Super Writer	169

Star Software	
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts	\$ 787

Supersoft	
Form IV PC/DOS or 8086	\$ 279
8087 Support	40
Diagnostics II	89
Personal Data Base	99
Scratch Pad	167

Systems Plus	
Landlord (prop mgmt)	\$ 375
Runtime Basic	45

Visicorp	
VisiCalc	\$ 165
VisiSchedule	194
VisiWord	249
VisiOn	\$ Call

Wang/Auspex	
Grammatic	\$ 60
ProReader	42
Wolf	
Software Systems	
Move II (PC to CP/M and PC to PC)	\$ 109
... and many more.	

GAMES

Automated Simulation, Amnark, Avalon Hill, Big Chip, Bradburn, Data Mail, Intecom, On Line, Spinalizer Software, Sierra/On-Line, Sublogic, Weekly Reader

BOARDS

AST Research

Six Pak Plus 64K
Ser. For Ck
exp to 364K \$ Coll
MegaPlus 64K (C/Col)
Ser. Port, 512K capacity
w/MegaPort \$ 269

Monograph Plus \$ Coll
p/PC Net II Bus Sys \$ Coll
p/CC 232 card \$ Coll

Extra ports for Mega-
plus and I/O Plus II
Game, For & Ser \$ 40

MegaPort 256K
expansion \$ Coll
I/O Plus II (C/Col
Ser Port) \$ Coll

MA Systems
PC Peacock Cx 8d \$ 225

Maynard Electronics
Happy Dr Controller \$ 160
w/Serail Port \$ 219

Sandstar Floppy
Dr Controller \$ 194

Sandstar Memory Card
3 modules cap 10K \$ 145

Sandstar Multifunction
Card - 6 modules cap \$ 71

Sandstar Modules \$ Coll

Quadram
Quadboard 64K
Exp 384K C/Col Ser
& For Port, Software \$ 279
Quadboard 384 C/Col \$ 212
MicroStar Snap Printer
Buffer (exp. to 512K)
p/Par/Port BK (exp. 512K) \$ 132
p/Ser/Port BK
(exp. 64K only) \$ 156
p/Ser/Ser BK
(exp. 64K only) \$ 156

PC NETWORKING

Orchid Technology
p/Orchid Blomom
j64K \$ Coll
p/PC net
Daughterboard \$ Coll

p/Adi Products \$ Coll

Santa Clara
Starter Kit \$ 1,245

X Comp
p/X Net (2 bds -
2 users) \$ 799

p/PC Net Exp Bld \$ 429

Adi Networking
Products \$ Coll

Quadram (cont'd)

Quadboard 64K Mem
allow Apple S/W to
run on IBM/PC \$ 469

All Others \$ Coll

Tecmar Products \$ Coll

Blue/Microlog

Baby Blue \$ 325

Baby Blue II \$ 325

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300A

Amber \$ 149

Amdek Color II \$ 425

NEC J81201-12" Gr \$ 399

NEC J81201-12" Gr \$ 399

NEC J81201-12" Gr \$ 399

NEC J81201-12" Gr \$ 399

Paranomic

CT160-10" comp/cr \$ Coll

PGS HX12 RGB Cr \$ Coll

PGS MAX 12 \$ 199

Quadram

Quadchrome \$ Coll

Sanyo B112-12H Cr \$ Coll

SONY

Profeel 12" \$ Coll

Profeel 15" \$ Coll

Profeel 19" \$ Coll

Profeel 21" \$ Coll

Taxan

KG12N-UY 12" Hr Am \$ 139

KG12N 12" Hr Gr \$ 132

RGB Vision 1
12" Hr Cr \$ 323

RGB Vision 3
12" Hr Cr \$ 459

USI 1200A 12" Hr Am \$ 159

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem 300 \$ Coll

Smartmodem 1200 \$ Coll

Smartmodem 1200B (int) \$ 449

Chronograph \$ 189

Nevation

PC Cal w/CrossTalk
also known as
Access 1-2-3 1200B \$ Coll

US Robotics

Auto-Dial 300/1200 \$ 459

Postword \$ 325

Auto-Dial 300 \$ 339

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules

Graphics Board \$ 359

Fredericks/Man-

tronics ColorPlus \$ 399

USI Display Card

(ch/monochrome) \$ 399

Amdek MAI Card \$ 420

Tecmar

Graphic Master \$ 499

Quadram

Quadcolor I \$ 199

Quadcolor II \$ Coll

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 \$ 229

Corona HD \$ Coll

Cervus HD \$ Coll

Davang

10/15/20MB HD \$ Coll

Santa Clara HD \$ Coll

Tandon TM-100-2 \$ 219

Yata

Dynamic Systems
w/5 to 40 MB Primary
Disk Drive \$ Coll

XEBEC

9710 10MB Hard Disk
including host adapter
(Personality) and soft-
ware to work
on IBM/PC \$ 1,599

HALF HIGHS

Matsushita \$ 199

Panasonic \$ 199

Shugart \$ 225

Inter w/trackballs \$ 210

PRINTERS

Anadex \$ Coll

IDS/Data Products

Print 80 w/ik options \$ 1,399

Print 102 w/ik options \$ 1,347

Microprint \$ 479

Dialbe 630 ECS \$ Coll

Dialbe 630 API \$ Coll

Ipson \$ Coll

Manhattan Tally

MT 1000 \$ 810

MT 160L \$ 595

SPrint \$ 330

NEC 3550 \$ 1,745

Oldgate 82-93 \$ Coll

Quadram Quadjet \$ Coll

Siemens

Link Jet Printer P188 \$ 749

Silver Reed

Daisy Wheel \$ Coll

Sony Microvics \$ Coll

Telex T104 \$ 499

Trantor

T-130 P/S \$ 665

T-315P Dat Matrix \$ 489

T-120 P/S \$ 499

..... and much more.

DISKETTES

IASF w/ library case \$ 28

KB 5" DS DD Box \$ 40

CDC \$ 28

Maxell 5" DS DD

MD7 Box \$ 40

Verbatim 5" DS DD

Box \$ 35

Utter Magnetic 5"

DS DD, 15 in box \$ 35

(3 Boxes Disks Minimum)

PLOTTERS

Amdek

p/DXY-100 \$ 599

p/Amplot II \$ 699

Enter P100 Sweet P \$ 545

Enter Sw Shooter \$ Coll

Houston Instruments \$ Coll

Panasonic Digital

Plotter VR680P \$ 1,275

Strobe M100 Plotter

RS 232 \$ 499

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are
available at Oryx. For assistance in determining
your needs, use our technical line. We will be
happy to provide full support.

Columbia
Hyperion

Corona
Televideo

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC"

surge protector \$ 69

Chalk Board

Starter Kit \$ 39

Powerpad \$ 85

Curtis

KB X-Intention
Cable ECT \$ 35

Marc X-Intention

Cable ECT \$ 45

UNIS 1 Bit/2 Swivel

Feet (any monitor) \$ 44

All Others \$ Coll

Electronic

Protection Devices

Surge Protectors \$ Coll

Fig 'W' File 514 \$ 22

Hamaguchi

p/8087 Main Flag \$ 195

p/87 Chip \$ 169

p/8087 Chip \$ Coll

Keytronic

Keyboard 510 \$ 175

WP Keyboard KR5151 \$ 219

KR5151 Overcap \$ Coll

Koala Technologies

Graphic Tablet \$ 95

Kraft Jystick \$ 45

Microsoft Mouse \$ 155

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse \$ 229

Street Electronics

Echo Speech Synth
for IBM \$ 179

Echo Word \$ Coll

TCO Jystick \$ 49

Thunderware

Thunderclock \$ 126

Verna Computing

Versantier \$ 239

SDI, Inc. STOPLOCK

Completely STOPS computer

in boot mode - LOCKS IT UP

INTERNALLY OPENS only to

wild user with I.D. code

(Check money-back guaran-

tee by SDI, Inc.) \$ Coll

Please:

- Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- Add \$3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- Foreign - add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961
Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

*For technical assistance, order
status and in Wisconsin:
715-848-1374

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

We Welcome:

- COD (Add \$2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- Visa, MasterCard (Add 3%) & American Express (Add 4%).
- Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours: Central Time
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 - 6:00 / Sat. 10:00 - 2:00

If at first you don't succeed
In finding products that you need,
Use our phone line...it's toll free
For great prices / availability.

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589



PC: Mart

ELIMINATE



PC SPEAKER NOISE THE SILENCER™

is a simple plug-in board that effectively eliminates the bothersome speaker "noise" generated by certain 256K PC system boards. **THE SILENCER** installs easily and requires no modifications to the PC.

Available for \$29 + \$2 shipping and handling directly from:

WILTON DIGITAL, INC.
P.O. Box 1845 • Melbourne, FL 32902
(305) 727-7379



5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SALES-EXCHANGES-REPAIRS



Lowest Prices in USA

Tandon	
New TM100-2	\$215
CD CDC	
\$409 DS-DD 48TPI	\$215
TM100-1	\$175
TM100-4	\$295
TM55-2	\$225
CDC9400T	\$295

Call For Free Brochure For Other Products

At Similar Discounted Prices



DISK RESOURCE SERVICES

550 W. Merrick Rd. Valley Stream, NY 11580

(516) 825-2440

We Help Bring Your Family Together

- 6 Types of Charts and Sheets
- Indices
- User Fields
- Notes, Footnotes and Sources
- No Limits
- Adapts to Your Hardware
- Comprehensive
- Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample products.

Family Roots includes: double manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II® or IBM PC®.



Family Roots
QUINSEPL, INC.

Price \$10 plus \$3.50 Postage. Visa, MasterCard Accepted.
*TX
©1984 Quinsepl, Inc.

P.O. Box 236, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

IBM SPECIAL 2,449 256K PC



2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD \$125 IBM COLOR CARD \$249
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS \$375
Immediate availability

IBM — XT is stock!!! \$ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE ST SEQUA SCALL

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

BHART-NEVADA (800) 845-5555

ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 481-2300

P.O. Box 50075 HENDERSON NV 89016 Mon-Fri 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

\$185 5 1/4" 5000 5 1/4" 10000
City 20 City 20

5 1/4" 5000 — 36TPI (746) \$2.95 ea.
5 1/4" 5000 — 36TPI (747) \$2.95 ea.
5 1/4" 10000 — 36TPI (748) \$2.95 ea.
5 1/4" 10000 — 36TPI (749) \$2.95 ea.
5 1/4" 10000 — 36TPI (750) \$2.95 ea.

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER TAPES—Shipping charges as shown in addition to discount shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MasterCard. CDD orders only add \$3.00 Texas sales customers please add 8%.

Hours: 8 AM-5 PM Central Time

For fast service call

Nationwide: 1-800-821-8827

In Illinois: 312-944-2766

DISK WORLD!

Suite 406 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products **3M**

FSI calculator

A FULL FEATURED BUSINESS-SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR PROGRAM VERY EASY TO USE

- Performs Simple Calculations or Evaluates and Calculates Complex Formulas
- Calculates Formulas Automatically or at the Touch of a Function Key
- Easily Configured for Many Types of Applications
- Save Configurations to Disk
- 35 Built-in Functions
- Up to 15 User-defined Formulas per Configuration
- 8 Accumulators that can be Named and Formatted
- Double Precision Accuracy
- Tape Facility Provides Print on Demand Audit Trail

Requires PC, 128K, one drive, MS-DOS

\$49.95 Includes Manual and Diskette

Mailed to: **FUNCTIONAL SOFTWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 227

St. Clair Shores, MI 48060

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED VIA UPS

WASTED/CARDIO IN VISA only, use bank

MS to pay bank orders only. 2% charge.

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!! SAME DAY SHIPPING USUALLY!

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns (r) \$5.87
150 ns (a) \$5.99

These are the ICs you need to expand your IBM PC memory. Install these yourself in the motherboard or an expansion board. Our prices are often half that of retail stores. Our quality is second to none.

We sell other memory ICs:
27128, 2764, 6264, 256K, etc.

Mail Order ICs to US: 1-800-222-2222

Factory New, Prime Parts

MicroProcessors: USA: 1-800-222-2222

24,000 South Park Ave. (918) 267-4961

85000, OK 74421

Prices shown are for 1000 or more. For 100 or less, add \$1.00 per unit.

Circle 842 on Reader Service Card

BANNER

BANNER for the IBM PC



Print banners on your IBM PC with the BANNER printer. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included). Requires IBM PC or compatible. One dot and printer. **\$39.95** (VISA, MC accepted).

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):

800-424-7888 ask for operator 369

In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-424-7818

Sam Wilson & Associates

P.O. Box 37065 Houston, TX 77237

(713) 765-7830

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp.

IBM® Diskettes PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM® Diskettes
5 1/4" 5000 — Soft box of 10 \$28
5 1/4" 10000 — Soft box of 10 \$38

FREE Plastic carry case for 5 1/4" Diskettes

Also: Master "BGP" Analysis and more

JUST BUY: List

Jack 2 first truly integrated software for IBM PC/XT \$495 \$289

FEATURING:

CDM PLUS 4.2 CPM: Runs over 4,000 user proven CPM applications programs \$5.95 \$4.99

TERMINALS

Text-into-ASCII \$995 \$895

950 \$1,195 \$899

Other models \$950 \$895 \$549

WV-50 \$195 \$875

100 \$195 \$875

Other models also

Call NOW. We carry computers, and an extensive line of ALL computer related products, Business and Educational software, a specialty

Corporate Accounts: We Come

Circuit World Electronics Corp.

154 Depot Road, Haverhill Station, N.Y. 11748

CALL (516) 423-9100

MasterCharge, Visa, Personal Checks Accepted

Circle 838 on Reader Service Card

GREAT DISKETTES
Super low prices
SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tynex envelopes. Shells and reinforced hubs.

One of the best buys we've seen

\$139 ea. 5 1/4" SSDD **\$185** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD

DISKETTE 18 - Holds up to 18 5 1/4" diskettes in just one safety

DISK CADDIES - Flip up style holds 10 5 1/4" diskettes \$185 ea. + 20 Shpg.

Shipping 5 1/4" DISKETTES - Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. **OTHER ITEMS** Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC. C.O.D. orders only, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 6%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6627
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Illinois: 501-501-5011

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

DISK WORLD
Suite 408 • 50 East Huron Street Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

IBM PC¹ COMPATIBLE Model 120

Model 119 Model 120

128K, disc control, multifunction card (without drive) (8 expansion slot) **\$1300**

12 expansion slot (front facing for above)

PARTS FOR ABOVE:

Power Supply 65W **\$180**
Color graphic card **\$220**
4088 main board **\$450**
Base board **\$50**
Keyboard frame **\$180**
Disk controller **\$250**
CASE **\$120**

16 bit CPU Board

64K Apple compatible

IBM joystick **\$25**

US0420

• Add 5% as shipping charge
• Full repair & guarantee available
ABC COMPUTER LTD. P.O. BOX 254-BEN & 364-1005
460 E. HARTING ST., VANCOUVER, B.C. CANADA V6A 5Z6

TELEX: 04-81238 ABC

¹ Trademark International Business Machines Corp.
² Trademark Apple Computer Inc. ³ Copyright 1984 IBM Corp.

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing Catalog*, Dept NA9X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

PC MAGAZINE • JUNE 12, 1984

CLUB NEWS

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group
c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
(205) 879-3716

Montgomery PC Users Club
c/o Tony Drake
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
(205) 281-6100

The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group
c/o Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

The IBM PC and PC Compatible Computer Users Group
3605 Arctic Blvd., #1320
Anchorage, AK 99503

ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519

CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group
c/o Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

Stanford University Hospital Personal Computer Society
c/o Kevin E. Volkman
701 Welch Rd., #310
Palo Alto, CA 94305

San Diego Computer Society
c/o John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group
c/o Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA 95352

IBM Users Group of California
c/o Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90078
(213) 937-1314

The Riverside IBM Computer Club
c/o Jim Heidecke
7860 Live Oak Dr.
Riverside, CA 92509

North Orange County IBM Club
c/o Glenn A. Emigh
P.O. Box 665
La Mirada, CA 90637
(714) 522-0586
(213) 944-9651

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group
c/o George Lefler
P.O. Box 685
Citrus Heights, CA 95610

Diablo Valley PC
c/o Alfred Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd., #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 687-8037

Cubic Computer Club
c/o Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

CLUB NEWS

San Francisco IBM PC User Group
c/o Charlie Vella
4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-2315

Pasadena IBM User's Group
c/o Steve Bass
711 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91101
(818) 795-2300

Valley Blue IBM PC User Group
c/o L.E. Peck
P.O. Box 808
Livermore, CA 94550

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users
c/o William O. Ward
21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group
c/o Bill Peacock
c/o CMA Personnel Inc.
1400 Easton Dr., #107
Bakersfield, CA 93309
(805) 322-9298
SOURCE: CSI 076

UCSF IBM PC User Group
c/o Mark Slichter
School of Nursing
N-319Y
U.C., San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-2763

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
c/o Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
c/o Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Silicon Valley Computer Society
c/o Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
c/o David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
c/o Michael A. Immel
P.O. Box 1937
Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC)
c/o P. Larson
1264 El Monte Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390

San Francisco IBM PC Club
P.O. Box 661
San Francisco, CA 94101

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
P.O. Box 5987
Fresno, CA 93755

Redding Area PC Society
c/o Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr., #6
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 243-4411

COLORADO

Denver User Group
c/o Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

PC Users' Group of Colorado
c/o Howard Weissman
P.O. Box 944
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 443-5528 (evenings)

Colorado Springs IBM-PC User Group
c/o Cleveland Bell
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Front Range PC User Group
c/o Joan Brown
813 Engleman Pl.
Loveland, CO 80537
(303) 667-6059

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group
c/o Davis Foulger
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 744-4002

IBM PC Club
c/o Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box 545
Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group
c/o Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446



HOW TO TURN IBM® INTO ABC.

Introducing the Plume/Waite Computer Series.

The Waite Group, the people who wrote the book on computer books, have done it again. They've produced a remarkable series on the world's most popular personal computers, the IBM® PC and IBM® XT.

The complete Plume/Waite library for the IBM PC and XT consists of five detailed volumes written for everyone from the computer beginner to the professional programmer.

- **DOS Primer for the IBM® PC and XT** — the first book anyone with an IBM PC and XT should buy. It gets you started managing resources and controlling & running programs — so you can get the most out of your computer.

- **BASIC Primer for the IBM® PC and XT** — the guide for BASIC, the world's most popular computer language. It offers a wide variety of at-the-keyboard examples, along with projects that draw on the versatile graphic and sound capabilities of the PC and XT.

- **PASCAL Primer for the IBM® PC** — for those ready to take the next step in computer science. This general purpose language can be used by both the novice and the programmer who wants to develop commercial software.

- **ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE Primer for the IBM® PC and XT** — the book that teaches the programmer the innermost secrets of the IBM PC and XT. Because ASSEMBLY is the most powerful language available, you'll be able to

access each and every one of your machine's features.

- **BLUEBOOK of ASSEMBLY ROUTINES** for the IBM® PC and XT — the book where you'll find a variety of pre-tested, debugged routines you can use with your own BASIC, PASCAL, or ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE programs — routines that will improve your software's performance and save you time.

So if you'd like to get the most out of your computer, get the Plume/Waite Computer Series. Whatever your level, it'll make learning your IBM PC and IBM XT as easy as ABC.

New American Library, P.O. Box 900
Bergenfield, N.J. 07621

PCM664

Please send me:

___ Don Primer Z5494 (\$14.95); ___ Basic Primer Z5495 (\$16.95); ___ Pascal Primer Z5496 (\$17.95); ___ Assembly Language Primer Z5497 (\$21.95); ___ Bluebook of Assembly Routines Z5498 (\$19.95). Add \$1.50 postage and handling per order. I enclose ___ check ___ money order (no COD's or cash), or charge ___ Visa ___ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Allow a minimum of 4-6 weeks for delivery. This offer price and numbers are subject to change without notice. Offer expires December 31, 1984.

UNDERWARE

Software that's priced
UNDER the competitors'

STAR MICRONICS PRINTER
FREE Freight
GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS
ONLY \$287

IBM SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	But for You!
Wordstar	\$289
Infostar	\$289
Calcstar	\$119
Mallmerge	\$149
Starburst	\$115
Planstar	\$355
Infostar +1	\$355
(Infostar & Starburst)	
Wordstar Pro Pack	\$389
(Wordstar, Mallmerge, Spellstar, Star index)	

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Pie Writer	\$139
The Spoiler	\$37
The Calendar	\$37
The Writer	\$37
The Producer	\$69
Sargon III (New)	\$37

CONTINENTAL

Home Accountant	\$109
First Class Mail	\$89
Property Management	\$349
Tax Advantage	\$39

EC SOFTWARE

Tax Strategist	\$289
Investment Strategist	\$289

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Spirnaker Facemaker	\$23
Spirnaker Delta Drawing	\$37
Spirnaker Fraction Fever	\$23
Spirnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	\$21
Spirnaker Most Amazing Thing	\$27
Spirnaker Rhymes & Riddles	\$21
Spirnaker Story Machine	\$23
Spirnaker Snapper Troop	\$30
Spirnaker Snapper Troop II	\$30
Epyk Temple of Apsah	\$27



CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
For Customer Service
Call: 602-957-3619

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first three pieces, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add \$10.00. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-957-3619 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and must come with all original packaging. No return allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash, VISA and MasterCard add 3% (Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or supplies. All prices in U.S. dollars).

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group
c/o Philippe Jeanty
School of Medicine
333 Cedar St.
P.O. Box 3333
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 785-2173

The UConn PC Club
P.O. Box 542
Storrs, CT 06268-0542

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group
4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area
c/o Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
c/o Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Space Coast PC User Group
c/o John Key
1540 Monte Carlo Csw.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club
c/o Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralai Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

ORANGE PC
c/o John Mombberger
P.O. Box 8005
Orlando, FL 32856
(305) 855-7343

Pinellas IBM-PC Users Group
3401 Gandy Blvd., Lot #628
Pinellas Park, FL 33565
(813) 576-2608

Miami PC User Group, Inc.
c/o Joel Hershkowitz
2350 N.E. 135th St., #1201
North Miami, FL 33181
(305) 940-7566

GEORGIA

Middle Georgia Computer Club
c/o L. Keith Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
(912) 477-7009

Athens IBM-PC User Group
c/o Hugh Christian
255 South Millledge Ave.
Athens, GA 30605
(404) 549-6222 (day)
(404) 543-0139 (night)
Bulletin board: (404) 546-0583

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
c/o Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

Waikiki PC User Group
c/o Lyle Jaller
P.O. Box 15911
Honolulu, HI 96815

Maui PC Users (MPCU)
c/o Michael Skolnick
P.O. Box 1760
Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
(808) 879-8168

IBM PC User Society
c/o Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs
Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
c/o Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Association of Personal Computer Users (APCU)
323 South Franklin, #804
Dept. A-202
Chicago, IL 60606

Corona and Other PC Compatibles Users Group
c/o Dan S. Tong
1310 Maple Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 864-7549

Central Illinois PC Users' Group
c/o William J. Crampton
P.O. Box 3351
Springfield, IL 62708
(217) 787-1948

Loop & Lakefront IBM PC Users Group
c/o J. A. Tanenbaum
336 W. Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312) 248-1774

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown in **boldface**.

By Niklaus Wirth's standards, SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM® Personal Computer.*

In benchmarks using a suite of nine test programs written by Niklaus Wirth to objectively assess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pascal outperformed its competitors in both speed and compactness of code.

The results of the Eratosthenes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pascal's efficiency:

	SBB Pascal	MS-Pascal™	Pascal/MT+86™
Execution time (in seconds)	11.10	11.70	14.70
Code size (in bytes)	203	229	294
EXE file size (in bytes)	4608	27136	10752

Overall, our competitors' execution times averaged 1.58 times SBBs', their code sizes averaged 1.21 times SBBs', and their .EXE file sizes averaged 3.31 times SBBs'. Call for free brochure with full benchmarks.

Personal Use Compiler Package	Devalopmant Package
\$95.00	\$350.00



* Also runs on the
PCjr.!

607/272-2807
Software Building Blocks, Inc.
Post Office Box 119
Ithaca, New York 14851-0119

SBB Pascal is a trademark of Software Building Blocks, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-Pascal is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pascal/MT-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

*(Not without
your computer
it wouldn't be.)*

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as low as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number:

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Mondays through Saturdays



Mail to SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 82211, Columbus, OH 43282

Before I'm out of business,

please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
System value \$ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage.
Coverage differs in Texas.
It is an underwriting requirement that you ensure
your system for its full value.

PCN

MICRO MART™ STRICTLY BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC COMPATIBLE
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

\$209

1/2 HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\$189

networking/protocol conversion

PCnetPlus, PC Turbo by ORCHID

ORCHID TECH'S NEW COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE

IRMA STILL A BEAUTY
REPLACES 3278 S WITH PC'S /IRMA LINE

SRITEK 68000 Co Processor with RM COS

Converts PC to CDBOL printer, Multi-user system

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

printers

AMDEK AMPLOT II Supports LOTUS 1 2 3 **\$869**
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer.. CALL!

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 160 cps... Best Price!

EPSON RX80 & 100... Best Price!

EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality in a Dot Matrix... Best Price!

Mannesman Tally Spirit 80... **\$289**

ProWriter/MicroPrism 80... **\$275**

Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col (200 cps) Color Graphics... **\$1495**

OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Prints 160 cps... Best Price!

OKIDATA ML84 200 cps... Best Price!

OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps)... Best Price!

TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340... Best Price!

GEMINI 10X & 15X... **\$285/\$425**

T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD... Best Price!

NEC P2 & P3 180 cps... Best Price!

DIABLO P38 1400 CPS... Best Price!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730... Best Price!

DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS... Best Price!

C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) Printhead (55 cps)... **\$1055/\$1455**

QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS SPRINT 11/55 PLUS... Best Price!

BROTHER HR15 & HR25... **\$449/CALL!**

LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC 3550 & C-ITOH Starwriter... **SAVE!**

chips

INTEL 8087 High Speed Math Coprocessor... **CALL!**

64K RAMCHIPS... **\$55/\$160**

(64K 9 Chip Upgrade Kit) (192K 27 Chip Upgrade Kit)

CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCterminal LOW COST Terminal W Built in LAN & Processors
Serial and Parallel Ports • Four Open Slots

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

hard disks

Peachtree P-10 Industry's Best Buy • 10 Meg/F. Auto Boot • Runs P/Dut Ext. Power Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Stream Tape Faster Streaming & Formatting than TALLGRASS... **CALL!**

TECMAR 5 Meg Removable Internal, also 10, 15, 25, 33 w/upt 5 meg Removable... **CALL!**

IOMEGA Bernoulli Box • 10 MEG Removable Cartridges • Single or Double Drive... **CALL!**

DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available External... **\$1595**

SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up For Your IBM XT... **CALL!**

multipunction boards

#1-384K 64-384K • Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk • Spooler • Opt Game Pl... Best Price!

#1 MultiCard Max: 8 Func (64-512K) W/Opt. Game Pl... Best Price!

#1 I/O Card Ser. Ck. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt. 2nd Ser. Par & Game)... Best Price!

QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K... **\$279/\$569**

CAPTAIN 64-384K... **\$269**

SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K • Ser & Par Flash Disk • Ck • Spooler... **\$199**

TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W/ Jet Drive... **\$649**

PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite... **\$299/\$680**

BABY BLUE II 64-256K • Z80B • Par • 2 Ser • Ck RAM Disk • Spooler • Extra Software... Best Price!

PC Blossom DRCHIO'S 6 Pk Clone with Optional PCnet Piggy Back... Best Price!

MAYNARD SANDSTAR Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards... Best Price!

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM Mono Card • 720h x 350v... Best Price!

PGS SR-12 690x480 • Non Interlaced Mode RGB W/H Res Text... Best Price!

PGS-HX 12 Hi Res 690 Dot RGB... Best Price!

QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB... Best Price!

AMDEK Color II+... **\$399**

AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot... Best Price!

AMDEK 300A/300G 12... **\$149/\$139**

AMDEK 310A Amber 12 Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen... **\$185**

advertised cash prices subject to change without notice
IBM® a registered trademark of International Business Machines

THE SERVICE LEADER ★ CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

Open Access

Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics,
Word Processor, Time Manager
& Communications in One Pkg

JACK 2	Integrated Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Data Base Management, Chart on One Screen	CALL!
VisiOn	Applications Manager Calc • Word • Graph • Query	CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3	Outstanding Utility for LOTUS Unlocks Information Management	\$159
SuperCalc III	Superior Graphics to LOTUS	\$239
Lattice C-Compiler	Version 2.0 Supports One Meg RAM on PC	\$299
MICROSOFT COMPILERS		CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS		CALL!
Norton Utilities	A Must for Every IBM PC	\$59
ProKey 3.0	RoseSoft	\$95
RELAY	Popular Communications Pkg	\$99
CROSSTALK XVI	MICROS'UF	CALL!
SMARTCOM II	Hayes	\$109
FINANCIAL II	Personal Series	\$119
Dow Jones	Mkt. Analyzer/Mkt. Manager Call for Price on Mkt. Microscope	\$249/\$219
IUS	A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll Productivity Series	\$299
BPI Accounting	Personal Systems Series	CALL!
Peachtree Accounting		CALL!
Open Systems	A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory, Order Processing	CALL!
Multilink	Multi User, Multi Tasking Package Supports Up to 8 Dumb Terminals off IBM PC	CALL!
Set-FX	NEW! Epson FX Series Control Pkg	\$45
Sideways	Inverts Printouts	\$49
ATI Training	Critics Choice Software Tutorials	\$59

modems

HAYES	SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 & 1200B	CALL!
Access 1-2-3	Novation's PC1200B, Crosstalk XVI Cables • Full 2 Year Warranty	CALL!
RIXON	1200/4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible	CALL!
Signalman Mark XII	300-1200 Direct Connect Quality at a Low, Low Price	\$259

graphic cards

HERCULES	Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	\$359
PLANTRONICS Color	Biplaner, Super Hires With Color Magic	CALL!
Graphics Master	Tecmar Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus	Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II		CALL!
Paradise Sys	Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port	\$379
STB	Graphics Plus Color & Mono Graphics • Par Port RAM Disk • Spooler • Lite Par Port • Opt. Ck/Cal	CALL!
Multigraph	132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v • Opt. Par. Port	\$375

Micro Mart is located in Atlanta, Charlotte, Louisville, Washington D.C., Tampa—Store prices may be slightly higher.

R:base 4000 or 6000	Microsim	Starts at \$329
Power-base	GMS Systems • Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Models	CALL!
Knowledge Man	Var 1.06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base	\$295
dBasell	Ashton Tate	\$389
MultiMate	3.2 "WANG" Style Word Processor With Spelling Checker	\$279
PFS	Write, File, Report, Graph, Solutions, Access	\$99
Microsoft Word	W/Windows • Fourth Generation Word Processor • Use Up to 8 Windows	CALL!
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE		\$189
WordStar ProPak	Now W/FREE Tutor! CorrectStar, MailMerge, Starlines	CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC	With the "BOSS" Integrated, Spell, Check Plus MailMerge	CALL!
WordPerfect	SSI • Available Now by Popular Demand	CALL!
Easy Writer II	System Includes Speller & Mailer	CALL!
Peach Text 5000		\$199
FRIDAY!	Ashton Tate	\$195
QUICKCODE/dGraph/dUtil		CALL!
PC Paint Brush	W/Fractal Graphics • Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility	\$95
Chart-Master/Sign-Master		CALL!
"CAD Systems"	Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics	CALL!
StatPac	Statistical Analysis Pkg. Modeled After "SPSS" Reviewed in PC Volume 3, Number 1	CALL!
Copylit PC		\$35

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151	New Improved	CALL!
COLBY Keyboard	Improved Model Over IBM In Stock Now	\$225
MOUSE	Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	\$209
CURTIS	Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER	(BK 12BK) Stack Spooler	\$139
BACK UP Power Supply	200 & 425 Watts	CALL!
ISOBAR	Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug	\$59

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-241-8149

Monday-Friday 9:00 AM-Midnight; Saturday 9:00 AM-6:00 PM

MICRO MART™

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

For Information 1-404-449-8089
Technical Support 1-404-446-3836

COMPUCLASSICS

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE

D BASE 11	\$375
FRIDAY	169

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	85
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319

DIGITAL RESEARCH

C BASIC COMPILER	360
PASCAL MT+	360
C	209

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

1-2-3	309
-------	-----

MICROPRO

INFOTAR	238
WORDSTAR	235
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC	345
MAILMERGE	129
CORRECTSTAR	129
PLANSTAR	289

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	125
WORD	239
WORD AND MOUSE	299
BASIC COMPILER	249
PASCAL COMPILER	249
FORTRAN COMPILER	265
BASIC INTERPRETER	265

MICRORIM

R BASE 4000	268
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	89

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS AND SENSE	109
-------------------	-----

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.

WORD PERFECT	279
--------------	-----

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL.

OPEN ACCESS	379
-------------	-----

SORCIM

SUPERCALC II	159
SUPERCALC III	229

SOFTWARE WORLD SYSTEMS

MULTIMATE	289
-----------	-----

- WE ACCEPT VISA & MASTER CHARGE.
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE.
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.
- CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES.

HOURS

ORDER DESK & TECHNICAL SUPPORT OPEN
8AM - 6PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
10AM - 2PM SATURDAY

6660 CANBY ST. (SUITE 100)
RESEDA, CA 91335
TEL 800/415 NET UN

SHIPPING

\$4 per item UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); printers \$25

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS REPORT	\$69
PFS FILE (IBM)	85
PFS FILE (APPLE)	69
PFS GRAPH (IBM)	85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE)	69
PFS WRITE (IBM)	85
PFS WRITE (APPLE)	69

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR	175
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT	199
NUTSHELL	199

WOOLF SOFTWARE

MOVE-IT	85
---------	----

MICROSTUF

CROSSTALK	109
INFOSCOPE	125

PEACHTREE

PEACH PAK 4	229
PEACH TEXT 5000	229

HARDWARE

HAYES

SMARTMODEM 300	205
SMARTMODEM 1200B	409
SMARTMODEM 1200	489

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

	349
--	-----

MICROSOFT

64K RAM CARD	235
256K RAM CARD	359

C.I.TOH

PROWRITER 8510	349
PROWRITER 1550	629
STARWRITER 40CPS	1100

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X	285
GEMINI 15X	419

AST RESEARCH

MEGAPLUS 64K	275
SIX PAC PLUS 64K	275

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 82A	329
MICROLINE 92	469
MICROLINE 93	785

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-328-4473 or (818) 905-1895 (CA.)

TERMS

All prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Cheques/M.O./bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal cheques to clear. California residents add sales tax.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO



The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers



102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

ASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

1E _____ PHONE NO. (_____) _____
APANY _____ TITLE _____
JRESS _____ APT _____
Y _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

code must be included to insure delivery

PC6/12-2

⌋ Please send me 1 year (26 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of \$34.97.)

102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

ASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

1E _____ PHONE NO. (_____) _____
APANY _____ TITLE _____
JRESS _____ APT _____
Y _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

code must be included to insure delivery

PC6/12-1

⌋ Please send me 1 year (26 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price of \$34.97.)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



PC Product Index

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

209	The Benchmark Box	I Omega	112
497	Triflex Vite All	Triflex Computer Corp.	51

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

537	Accounting Software	Star Software Systems	180
560	Boston Line Five	Strategic Software Systems	83
395	Business Software Series	Spectrum Software	497
316	Checkbook Plus	Microconcepts Inc.	338
116	Flexible Software	Lake Ave. Software	452
70	Mini Ledger	Paradigm Consultants	496
188	Real World Software	Real World Software	5
467	Sensible Solution	O'Hanlon Computer Systems	320

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

260	Business Software	H & E Computronics	460
239-238	Certifies	Certifies	184-185
470	dbase II Accounting Software	SBT Corp.	296
263	Integrated Accounting	Macola Inc.	381

TAX AIDS

512	Microtax	Microtax	47
831	Personal Finance Program	Best Program	59

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

256	Bi Comm	Packard Solutions Inc.	334
326	Comtalk	Microtel	317
240	Easylink	Western Union Corp.	391
182	The Odd Couple	Reggie River Software	332

TERMINAL EMULATORS

388	Reala Terminal	Reala, Inc.	438
365	Star/Term PC	Perot, Inc.	113

OTHER UTILITIES

127	Batchtools	Morning Star Systems, Inc.	254
-----	------------	----------------------------	-----

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

167	Balances	Balances Computer	381
132	Encort	Ferox Microsystems	309
241	Financier II	Financier	9
490	Micro PROPHET	VIA Computer	11
497	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	390
306	Sideways	Pink Software	69

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

221	Chartmaster	Decision Resources	73
309	Encavision	Provision-Hall	36-35
181	Graphics Software	Micrograph's	446
223	Pyxel Visuals	Pyxel Applications	356

INFORMATION MANAGERS

107	Altah	Anderson-Bell	202
237	Office	Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.	164
348	On Management	Fox & Geller	53
*	Think Tank	Living Videotext, Inc.	106

PROJECT MANAGERS

*	Management Diagnostic Training Series	Thoughtware, Inc.	326-327
---	---------------------------------------	-------------------	---------

CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS

*	Project	Microsoft	50
---	---------	-----------	----

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

185	Dow Jones Software	Dow Jones Software	17-22
-----	--------------------	--------------------	-------

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

ENGINEERS/SCIENTISTS

236	ROFF Clip	Microsoft	56
-----	-----------	-----------	----

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

220	Microstat	Statsoft, Inc.	381
400	Stat Pac	Walsh Associates	338

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

234	Black and White	Chelco-Slye	212
376	Multi Mate	Telsoft	37
527	Palmer Software	Palmer Software	360
387	Readwriter	Readwriter Systems	432
507	Software	Sammi	286-287
117	Texta	Ann Arbor Software	14
*	The Word	Microsoft	102-103

WORD PROCESSORS

385	Wordwriter Deluxe	Litewise Software	60
374	Word Plus PC	Professional Software	27

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

184	Fancy Font	Soft Craft	274
392	Image Processing System	Image Processing	315
252	Set FX +	Soft Style	332
149	Word Perfect	Sentinel Software International	10

MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE

520	Ashar	Wilson, Inc.	371
129	Control MBA	Control Management	54
372	Data Plus PC	Professional Software	29
177	Doublevision	Soft Logic	384
153	Friday	Ashon-Tate	452
432	IT Software	Martin Marietta Data Systems	77
161	Multifunction Software	Deaf/Deaf	233
810	Office User System	Unisonnet	75
847	Open Access	Software Product International	238
507	Software	Sammi	286-287
481	Synchman	Synchman	107

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

301	Micro TBM	J.L. Educational & Computer Services	340
140	Psychology Software	Bain Computing, Inc.	439
279	Scripture Scanner	Omega Software	303
131	Speld Reader II	Devotion & Associates	193

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

106	Atari Soft	Atari Software	194
415	Changes	Tiger Electronics	138
493	Geo	Spectrum Hobby	295
128	Psycho Therapist	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	435
514	Software for Stamp Collectors	Soft Style	206

TRAINING SOFTWARE

520	The Instructor Professor DOS Training	Individual Software	36
123		American Training International	27

HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS

230	CouponOptimizer	Natural Software Ltd.	434
112	Family Home Banking	Chemical Bank	94

COMPILERS

*	Practical Pascal	Network Consulting	351
473	SPB Pascal	Software Building Blocks	419
*	Turbo Pascal Borland Compiler	Borland International	49

INTERPRETERS

431	APL + Plus	STSC Software	300
	PC Fort	Laboratory Micro	480

OTHER LANGUAGES

198	Logo	Harvard Associates	450
-----	------	--------------------	-----

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

DATA BASE MANAGERS

108	CTP	Comnetics	42
114	Data Base Manager II	Alpha Software	3
193	Data Base	Software Solutions	179
192	D8 File	Computer Control	338
823	dProgrammer	Sensible Design	319
325	Knowledge Map	MDRS	219
371	Plan English	Common Language	215
160	Powerbase	Powerbase Systems	82
333	ProBase	Data Technology Industries	331
438	Pro Key	Base Soft	65
428	R-Base	Micro Rim	126-127
272	T.J.M.	Innovative Software	190
210	XDM	Xanthe	341

PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOL

125	Basic C	C Source	206
189	Basic Development	Beta Tool	450
443	Program Developer	RPCS	76
127	Protocols	Morning Star Systems Inc.	254
248	Quick Code	Pos & Geller	33
150	Tools	Blaise Computing	439

TEXT EDITORS

111	Edit Tool	Ametsoft	316
182	SPV/PC	Rogue River Software	332
117	Texts Jr.	Ans Author Software	14

OTHER UTILITIES

340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	438
303	Lapras	Lehigh Software Corp.	352
346	Power Utilities	Monroe Utilities	313
134	Printer Driver	Connecticut Software	288
338	Realis Spreadsheets	Realis, Inc.	438
422	Snapshot	Macromathhouse	381

HARDWARE

289	Keynote Keyboard	Keytronics	118
211	XPC	XDS Manufacturing	358

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

215	Corvus PC	Corvus Data Systems	346-347
370	IBM PC Compatible	Sesqua Computer Corp.	38
420	PC Tower	Tower Systems Industries	301
173	Portable Business Computer	Panasonic	96
484	Spray PC	Spray Corp.	183
375	Tava Capital Letters	Tava	221
347	Tate Video PC	Tetradium Systems	186-187
299	TI Professional	Texas Instruments	122-123
323	Zenith Z-100 Series	Omni Data Systems	438

ACCESSORY CARDS

137	IBM PC	IBM PC	30-31
156	PC Probe	Axon	62

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

383	AST Boards	Qube Distributing Co.	116
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	42
412	Biomem	Orchid Technology	342
512	Family of Multifunction Boards	Permyl	310-311
285	Mr. Chips	Orange Micro	43
346	Multifunction Board	Apex	312
76	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	240
302	Multifunction Board	Tecmar	C-4
400	R30 Boards	STB	C-3
101	SaxPacPlus	AST Research	88-89

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

138	Graphics Board	Mytek	454
501	"Graphics Master" The NAS Captain	Tecmar	270-271
259	Hercules Color Card	Hercules Computer Technology	8
261	Hercules Graphics Card	Hercules Computer Technology	91
103	Monograph Plus	AST Research	289
380	Monograph Plus	Qube Distributing Co.	170

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

OTHER ACCESSORY CARDS

206	Cygnus	True Technologies	115
-----	--------	-------------------	-----

EXPANSION UNITS

142	Electronic Floppy Disk	Ding PC Products	406-407
119	Expansion Disk Drive	Domet Technology	314
139	Expansion Module	Desert Technologies	316
168	Memory Expansion Kits	Jameco Electronics	457
183	Signa Expansion	Signa Design	232

INPUT HARDWARE

418	Intelligent Data	Tech-S	440
250	Light Pen	FTG	76
204	Printer Program	Care Corp.	435

INTERFACE DEVICES

212	Print Spooler	Apprent, Inc.	78-79
-----	---------------	---------------	-------

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

247	Bubble Memory Board	Helix Laboratories	335
445	Carnegie Tape/Hard File System	Taligent Technologies	33
174	Combo Board/Ram/Hard Disk	Apprent, Inc.	100-101
102	Disk Back Up System	ACI Computers Corp.	224
474	Disk Drive & Tape Back Up	Syngam	35
178	Dynadisc	Vista Computer Corp.	240
169	Examiner	Falcon	52
811	Hard Disk Controller	Zobex	292
194	PC Backup	Alloy	387
342	Quadboard	Quadram Corp.	28
232	Quadrisk	Quadram Corp.	302
165	Series 500	Control Data Corp.	299
183	Signa Expansion	Signa Design	232
437	Superdisk Winchester Drive	Maynard Electronics	245
313	Superdisk 10/Quadrisk 23/		
382	Tape Subsystem	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	124
354	Winchester Q 500	Beta Computer Corp.	314
		Quantis Research	388

COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

203	Communication Family	Quadram Corp.	12-13
	IDEACOMM 3278	IDEA Associates	74

MODEM

409	Modem	Riton	249
384	Qube Modem Cards	Qube Distributing Co.	117
217	Tel-A-Switch	Texas Technology	303
231	The Smart Cable	RJ Technologies	378

NETWORKING

454	Ethernet	3 Com	282-283
393	Multi Link	Software Link, Inc.	114
104	PC Networking	AST Research	266

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

444	Ima & Imoline	Digital Communications Associates	36-37
-----	---------------	-----------------------------------	-------

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp.	4
342	ESP Video Projector	Electronic Systems	93
299	Monitor	Precision Graphic Systems	336

PRINTERS

109	Brother HR 2500	Dynas	86
298	R35 Printer	Texas Instruments	122-123

DOT MATRIX

355	Double Duty Printer	Rich of America	363
118	D.S. 220	Data South	307

PLOTTERS, ETC.

105	Amplot II	Amdek	C-2
-----	-----------	-------	-----

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
-----	---------	------------	-------

VOICE SYNTHESIZERS/SOUND RELATED HARDWARE

244	Symphonix	Artic Technologies	457
-----	-----------	--------------------	-----

FURNITURE

199	Computer Furniture	Computart	34
*	Furniture	Lawrence Woodwork	457
265	Furniture	Microcentric	353
389	PC Work Station	IBM Sales Support Division	167

DISKETTE

243	Diskettes	Dynast	1
179	Diskettes	The Diskette Connection	303
136	Diskettes	Disk World	330
112	Eighteen Memory Disks	Decision Computer Supplies	269
315	FDMD	Memorex	346-347
138	Quadrantic Playdisks	BASF	44

ACCESSORIES

458	Anti Glare Screen	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Disk Drive Cover	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Keyboard Storage Drawer	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Printer Stand	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Roll Top Desk File	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Tilt 'N' Turn	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Roll Top Desk File	Micro Computer Accessories	271
458	Tilt 'N' Turn	Micro Computer Accessories	271

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

202	Klenter Template	Creative Computer Products	
-----	------------------	----------------------------	--

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
-----	---------	------------	-------

OTHER SUPPLIES

*	Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	449
245	Computer Supplies	Elek Tek	410
335	Data Shield	PTI Industries	306
335	Data Surge Protector	PTI Industries	306
196	Dust Covers	Contemporary Computerware	457
172	Dust Covers/Visual	Compacable Corp.	431
148	Dust Off II	Falcon Safety Products	345
*	Form & Supplies	Nichs Computer Forms	309
174	PRGM Blister	Appant, Inc.	100-101
383-384	Qubes Power Supply	Qubes Distributing Co.	170-171
331	Surge Security	RKS Industries	296

LITERATURE

175	Books	Brady Co.	120-121
344	IBM Computer Books	Prentice-Hall	175
406	Instructional Books for Lotus 1,2,3		
319	Learn Lotus by the Book	Reston Publishing	214
515	Periodicals	National Training Systems, Inc.	297
322	Phone Wall	Data Sources	323
476	Software Directory	New American Library	417
		Westco	442

ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

226	Computer Information Network	Compuserve	219
*	Computer Insurance	Safeware	419
481	Computer Repair	Xerox American	161-163
319	Computer Training	National Training Systems	297
197	Information Services	BBS/After Dark	176
305	Maintenance Service	Decision Data Computer Corp.	373

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PRINTERS



DOT MATRIX

- OKIDATA 82A, 83A, 84
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2410
- OKIDATA IBM PLUG AND PLAY KIT
- EPSON FX-80 • FX-100
- EPSON RX-80 • RX-80F/T
- EPSON MX-100 WITH GRAFTRAX +
- C.I.TOH 8510 • C.I.TOH 1550
- TALLY SPIRIT 80 • TALLY 160L
- GEMINI 10X • GEMINI 15X
- RITEMAN BRIEFCASE SIZE
- TOSHIBA 1350
- IDS PRISM

MONITORS



- PRINCETON GRAPHICS RGB
- TAXAN GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- COMREX GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- AMDEK GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- NEC GREEN/AMBER/RGB

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 and 1200B
- NOVATION J-CAT
- SIGNALMAN

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

- NEC 2000 SERIES
- NEC 3500 AND 7700 SERIES
- DIABLO 620 AND 630 SERIES
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- C.I.TOH F10-40 AND F10-55
- BROTHERS HR-15 AND HR-25
- COMREX CR-II AND CR-III

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

IBM CPU CARDS

- AST 6 PAK PLUS
- QUADLINK
- HERCULES GRAPHICS
- AMDEK MAI GRAPHICS

CALL 7 DAYS FOR LOW PRICES (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron, 3013 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2498

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MATCH

Hardware
Accessories
Software

Low Prices!

Send
for our
free Catalog



Expansion Boards

Ram Chips

AST RESEARCH

All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.

W/64K	265.00
W/256K	430.00
256K MEGAPAK	275.00
128K MEGAPAK	199.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00
COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.	
W/64K	265.00
W/256K	430.00
I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.	
I/O PLUS II	120.00
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT	40.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00
SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.	
W/64K	265.00
W/384K	349.00
OPTIONAL GAME PORT	40.00

QUADRAM

All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.

QUADBOARD I W/64K	275.00
QUADBOARD I W/256K	430.00
QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.	
QUADBOARD II W/64K	275.00
QUADBOARD II W/256K	430.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409	259.00
TANDON TM 100-2	249.00
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year)	239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES

DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 . 43.00

QUADBOARD 512+ — expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.

QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K	259.00
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K	575.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER

All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port	
RAM + W/64K	185.00
RAM + W/256K	325.00
RAM + 3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock/calendar	
RAM + 3 W/64K	255.00
RAM + 3 W/256K	395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.	
JRAM 0K	249.00
JRAM 512K	665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS

AMDEK 300A for color card	155.00
AMDEK 310A for mono card	170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS

AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB	435.00
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB	1125.00
ELECTRONOME 1302-2 hi res RGB	575.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS

MERCURIES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. . 375.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS

FX 80 parallel	542.00
MX 100 parallel	610.00
FX 100 parallel	699.00

DIKIDATA PRINTERS

ML 80 parallel	330.00
ML 92 parallel	515.00
ML 93 parallel	610.00
2350 serial	2170.00
2410 serial	2460.00

NEC PRINTERS

3510 Spinwriter	1470.00
3525 Spinwriter	2120.00
3550 Spinwriter	1880.00

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec)	59.00
--------------------------	-------

Modems

HAYES MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 300	209.00
SMARTMODEM 1200	499.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B	450.00
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software	299.00
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software	579.00

Software

ABITON-TATE

dBASE III	4425.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	455.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	265.00
FRIDAY	179.00

CONDOR

20-3 DATA BASE MGR	415.00
--------------------	--------

FOX & GELLER

QUICK CODE	210.00
DERAPH	210.00

LIFETREE

VDLKS WRITER 1.2	135.00
VDLKS WRITER INTERNATIONAL	199.00

LOTUS

123 (VERSION 1A)	335.00
------------------	--------

NAVES

SMARTCOM II	65.00
-------------	-------

PEACHTREE

PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP	239.00
PEACHTEXT 5000	239.00

SORCIM

SUPER CALC II	182.00
SUPER WRITER	182.00
SUPER SPELLGUARD	125.00

800-345-4706

To Order by Phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add \$3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail \$8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO MATCH Quality Products
Personal Computer

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Debugging Bad Habits

Your programming and program-testing habits will determine how successful you are at program debugging and more importantly—bug prevention.

In addition to her many other talents, my wife trains dogs. Her speciality is "problem dogs"—which really means "problem owners." Rather than retrain the dogs, Dani retrains the owners who then retrain the dogs. In that sense, her dog work is very much like my program testing work. When people come to me with "problem programs," I work on the people and their habits, not on the programs. After all, it was the people who made their programs into problems.

Your good and bad habits will have more influence than any other factor in the success or failure of your program testing. It is no accident that certain programmers consistently produce better-tested programs than others.

Those who subscribe to the accidental, "native genius" school of programming should study the lives of geniuses. Take Edison. About his own life, he said, "Genius is one percent inspiration and ninety-nine percent perspiration." Another genius, Einstein, once remarked that he really didn't do anything but take the work of others and put it together in a way that had not been done before. Good program testers make a habit of drawing on the work of others—instead of starting from scratch with each new program.

Much worthwhile previous work is available to you in libraries. To make effective use of libraries in program test-



ing, you must know what kinds of libraries are available and what they contain.

The Hidden Library

One library that every programmer uses is the one embedded in the programming language. Even if you're writing machine code in binary, you're using a library—a collection of ideas, or pretested building blocks, that the machine designers thought useful. A "higher level" language is essentially one with a library that allows programs to be built with fewer building blocks. Fewer blocks means fewer connections between building blocks, which in turn means fewer places to search for errors.

Unfortunately, most programmers are not well acquainted with the contents of their language's library. Studies have

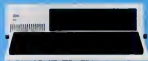
NEW — IBM PC VISUAL ENHANCEMENT SCREEN* AND DUST COVERS



See what you read without fatigue!

Visual enhancement screen...

- reduces eye fatigue by eliminating reflection and glare
- has a handy pull-out tab for easy removal
- foam gasket assures a perfect fit



Protect your PC!

PC dust covers...

- provide protection from dirt, dust and smoke
- are custom designed for the IBM PC disk drive and keyboard
- manufactured with a smoke colored acrylic finish

COMPUABLE CORPORATION

Computer manufacturing and distributing quality computer products and accessories.

For more information call

800 / 521-7903

except in California, Alaska and Hawaii call

714 / 635-7330

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS ONLY — SCREENS FOR COLOR MONITORS WILL BE AVAILABLE SOON.

© COMPUABLE CORPORATION, 1984

6 Reasons Why **ReadiWriter**[™] is the **Only Choice** For Formatting Large Documents

- Reformats & Renumbers After Changes
- Automatic Table of Contents
- Indexing - Rebuilt Automatically
- Footnotes: Bottom of Page; End of Chapter; Automatic Numbering; Auto Flow to Next Page
- Precision Control over Document Layout
- Rich Set of Features: Lists, Figures, Macros, Fonts, Proportional Spacing,...

ReadiWriter is a word processor utilizing imbedded "Tags". It comes with a full screen editor and 3 indexed manuals.

IBM/PC & Compatibles, 128K, 2 drive, DOS 1.1 or 2.0

\$125

ReadiWriter & Manuals	\$125
Manuals & Demo Disk	\$ 35
Mailing Labels and Forms letter Option	\$ 30
Shipping & Handling	\$ 3

In CT Add 7.5% Tax
At Your Computer Store
Or direct, Call 203-431-3521
or send your order now to:
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

DEBUGGING

repeatedly shown that most programmers work with a small subset of the features available in their programming languages. I knew that already; many times when a programmer asks me to help find a bug, the only one I find is created by the failure to use the language's library.

How can you get to know the contents of your hidden library? The obvious answer is to read the manual. Unfortunately, manuals are written for reference, not to be read like novels. If you know that a feature exists, and you know its name, you can look it up and find out how it works. But if you don't even suspect that the language includes such a function, how can you find it in the manual?

Another problem with manuals is their emphasis on how features work rather than on why you might want to use them. They are solution-oriented rather than problem-oriented, leaving the readers to

**Professional
programmers keep
a bound journal in
which to record
everything that takes
place every day.**

bridge the gap between what they're trying to accomplish and how the language could make it easier and more accurate.

There are ways to overcome some of these problems. One is to play vocabulary-building games with other programmers, challenging them to describe how a given feature works, what will result from executing that feature, or what problems it might solve. Another is the technical review, an even more effective method of social vocabulary learning. Although the review's ostensible function is to find errors in code, in my experience the long-range bug prevention benefits of technical reviews far outweigh the value of their debugging efforts.

When several people sit down as a review committee to examine code, each can see all the good techniques used in that code and also all the poor techniques. If anyone on the committee happens to know a better technique, all can learn it without ever having to admit that they didn't know it in the first place.

Other Libraries

There are, of course, many other types of program libraries besides the programming language's hidden library: procedure libraries, subroutine libraries, libraries containing tables of common data, utility libraries, libraries of parameters to direct those utilities in common tasks, macro libraries containing common code sequences, and data dictionaries containing descriptions of commonly used data elements. The amount of pretested material in such libraries is overwhelming.

Then there is the kind of library that contains good old-fashioned books. Books on programming are valuable sources for ideas about programming solutions to certain problems. They are not a good source for actual programs to be used alone or incorporated into other systems, because they usually contain errors introduced by the typesetter. Also, they are ordinarily designed to teach, not to be sources of reliable computer code.

Besides drawing on libraries of programming solutions, the best way to improve your program testing is to improve your work practices. Have you ever noticed that pig-pen programmers invariably spend more time debugging than those with tidier habits? I say this not as Mr. Clean but as an old pig-pen programmer. Despite 30 years of effort, I've never completely conquered the slovenly habits of my youth, but little by little I've eliminated sloppy practices that had previously made me waste thousands of hours of my precious time in debugging.

Here are a few of the preprogramming habits that I've noticed in effective program testers:

- **Keeping a journal.** Like all profession-

al engineers, professional programmers keep a bound journal in which to record everything that takes place every day. If you hear of the solution to a problem, write it in your journal. Months or years later, you may use it to solve a similar problem of your own.

Ideas, observations, events, glitches, successes, failures, puzzles—all are grist for the journal. You don't have to realize the importance of something at the time you write it down. Indeed, the puzzling things are the most important to record. Often, you find bugs only when they have managed to repeat themselves in a dozen ways, and only with a journal will you have all the necessary data in one place.

● **Logging.** Whenever you can file important observations in the correct category, it's best to do that rather than put them in your journal, though a cross-reference note in the journal may prove useful.

This filing principle is illustrated by the "Run Log" that I keep for my computers. Whenever there is some kind of trouble with the computer, I make an entry in the Run Log. I record all hardware and software problems as well as anything unusual, especially if I can't tell whether it's a hardware or a software problem.

The Run Log is especially useful for rooting out problems that occur infrequently. Reading over the Log for several months, I may see a pattern that would not have been apparent in any one week.

It's tempting, when a problem occurs, to solve it first and then write it up in the Run Log. Unfortunately, once the problem is solved, it's easy to neglect to write it down. Get in the habit of writing about the problem as soon as it occurs. You can add notes about the solution later. Besides, sometimes the "solution" doesn't turn out to be a solution at all, so you'll want to have a note in the Run Log to remind you that you've seen this one before.

In any case, it's good to back off for a few moments after a problem arises. Plunging right in with the first thing that comes to mind often leads to even greater

problems, such as the destruction of the data you need to solve the original problem. Writing a few words in the Run Log has a calming effect. Trying to put the problem into written words often leads directly to a solution—about half the time, I know exactly what to do by the time I've finished writing my Run Log entry.

● **Recording dates and times.** Effective testers always note the date and time to ensure that they know the order of past events. Put the date and time on everything you write down, everything you put into the computer, and everything that the computer puts out. It's an investment like insurance—it may seem a little trouble-

A Run Log is especially useful for rooting out those problems that occur infrequently.

some at the time, but when the accident occurs, you'll be glad you bought it.

● **Standardizing formats.** People who write down the same thing in different ways always seem to have trouble later. For example, Europeans write dates as day-month; Americans use month-day. Obviously either method is workable, but used together they make a mess. To avoid such confusion, I use a standard dating method, 12 September 1987, that also forces me to remember to write the year. You'd be surprised how many bugs I've had that survived more than a year. Even if your idea of what should be standard changes, one advantage of any standard format is that it allows an easy transition to a new one. And if you date everything and record the change in standards in your journal, you can always figure out what standard applies to a particular item.

● **Keeping Time.** When debugging, I tend to lose track of time. So I've estab-

lished the habit of carrying an alarm watch and setting it whenever I estimate that I should solve a programming problem within a certain amount of time. A regular watch won't do, because you have to "watch" a watch—and when I'm debugging, I'm lost in another dimension in which I can't see anything but the problem in front of me. When the alarm watch goes off and the problem still isn't solved, I'm forced to "beam down" to the real world and reexamine my assumptions. My alarm watch has probably saved me thousands of hours of fruitless debugging.

● **Filing.** A good filing system is also very important. Unfortunately, filing is an area in which I still could use improvement. My journal often serves as an index to filed items, and learning to date every item was a great leap forward for me. But I still find too frequently that I know I've put away the solution to a particular problem, but I can't find it in my files.

Obviously, I'm in no position to tell other people how to file the myriad documents—test results, bug reports, articles, correction letters—that might be needed when testing a program. Probably the most important principle I have learned is to think, when filing something, about the question I'll be asking when I want to retrieve it. That question is my best guide for where to file it. Recently, when I've been unable to reduce an important item to a single question, I've taken to filing a reference to the item in several places.

● **Learning from other people.** The final habit on my list has undoubtedly done more than all the others combined to make me a better program tester. I don't know how I acquired this habit—I certainly didn't have it when I went to school—but somewhere along the line I learned to listen to other people and to watch them. Even though I make lots of my own mistakes, I have a hard time learning from them. Besides, there are so many other people making mistakes that I can learn even more from their blunders. I think that's how Dani learned how to train dogs—and dog owners. ■

Don't let your savings expire!

introducing

COUPONOMIZER™

- ! If you always thought shopping with coupons was too much bother...
- ! If you're tired of hunting through boxes, drawers, and shopping bags full of coupons, rebates, and POPS...
- ! If too many of your discounts expire before they reach the checkout counter...

You are going to love...

The NSL™ **CouponOzizer**, a professionally designed system of programs that will organize your coupons and simplify your life.

- Fully menu driven
- Automatic help feature
- Complete User's Guide
- Natural to use

A GREAT GIFT IDEA!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me: _____

CouponOzizer Programs at \$49.95
 All orders add \$2.50 ship/hdng
 NY State residents add sales tax
☐ COD add \$3.00 additional
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

MC Bank # _____

Valid from _____ to _____

Signature _____

Or Call ... 1-914-761-9329
 24 HRS/DAY 7 DAYS/WEEK

NSL NATURAL SOFTWARE LIMITED

7 Lake St., Suite 7E, White Plains, NY 10603

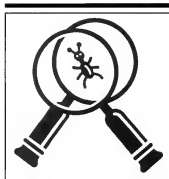
Available for IBM® PC, PCjr, Compaq, Columbia
 Requires: DOS, 64KB RAM, one diskette drive,
 printer, 80x25 Mono or color display

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.



Borrowing from ROM

Using all 256 IBM/ASCII characters on the PC's text screen lets you create borders and fairly sophisticated pictures by cleverly stacking line fragments and character building-blocks together.

However, for some reason IBM doesn't let you display the top 128 IBM/ASCII characters on its PC graphics screens. If you run the following short program:

```
10 ' test1.bas
20 SCREEN 0
30 FOR A=128 to 255
40 PRINT CHR$(A);
50 NEXT
```

you'll see every one of these "high-bit" characters (so named because the leftmost bit—the "high" one—in the binary representation of the ASCII value of the character is a 1 rather than a 0).

However, run the same program in the graphics screen:

```
10 ' test2.bas
```

```
20 SCREEN 1
30 FOR A=128 to 255
40 PRINT CHR$(A);
50 NEXT
```

and all you'll get is garbage—random patterns based on whatever happens to be in the high-bit memory area at the time.

You can, of course, create and use your own high-bit graphics character set, as John Schnell documented adroitly in his article "Exercising ASCII" (PC, Volume 1 Number 12). Schnell demonstrated how to print upside-down and/or backwards characters on your screen.

The PCjr, on the other hand, does allow you to use the high-bit ASCII characters on its many graphics screens. Best of all, the dot patterns that make up the high-bit characters are accessible: You can snoop inside the PCjr ROM, pull the patterns out, load them into your PC, and use all 256 characters on your PC graphics screens.

The program ROMSTEAL.BAS in Figure 1 does everything for you automatically. All you need is a handy PCjr. Find a friend who has one (or visit your local computer store), stick a disk with ROMSTEAL on it into the PCjr, run it, and take the important codes home to load into your PC or XT. It's not illegal—the same codes are already in your PC. They're just not accessible under all conditions.

ROMSTEAL won't work if you try to snoop inside a PC or an XT. The program starts by testing to see what machine's ROM you're looking into. It examines the contents of address &HFFFE at the very top of memory, and if it finds a value of

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional. Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1 Protected Version \$25
(Protected Version can be run but not tested or modified)

2 Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version \$45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual. Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to the above amount.

(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046

(213) 656-7366 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST COST BAR CODE PRINTING FOR PC

PRINT BAR CODES
FOR \$179.

- FOR EPSON FX PRINTER
- HIGH QUALITY ANSI SPECIFICATION BAR CODES
- BATCH LABELS-USER DESIGNED
- LOGMARS SPICES
- SUBROUTINES FOR USER PROGRAM INTERFACE

READ BAR CODES

- NO REPROGRAMMING OR ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS
- ONE MINUTE INSTALLATION
- EXPANSION REQUIRED
- AUTODISCRIMINATION
 - CODE 3 OF 9
 - INTERLEAVED 2 OF 5
 - UPC A AND E JAN
- KEYBOARD INTERFACE
- NO DIP SWITCHES
- \$745 COMPLETE

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CAERE
CORPORATION

THE OPTICAL SCANNING
COMPANY

180 COOPER COURT, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
(408) 355-7000 TWX 910-567-5251

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
100 * ROMSTEAL -- borrows PCjr highbit character set -- CHR$(126) to CHR$(255)
110 CLS
120 DEF SEG=80000
130 IF PEEK($HFF)=&HFD THEN 150
140 PRINT "Insert this disk in a PCjr only!" :END
150 PRINT "Seeding ROM . . ."
160 OPEN "CHARGEN.BAS" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
170 PRINT #1, "100 " Program to read high-bit ASCII characters into memory"
180 PRINT #1, "110 CLS:PRINT "CHR$(34);";:standby while high char set installed"
190 PRINT #1, "120 DEF SEG=0"
200 PRINT #1, "130 OFFSET.LSB=0"
210 PRINT #1, "140 SEGMENT.LSB = PEEK($H510) : SEGMENT.HSB=PEEK($H511)+&H1"
220 PRINT #1, "150 ABOVE.BASIC = SEGMENT.LSB + SEGMENT.HSB+256"
230 PRINT #1, "160 POKE $H7C,OFFSET.LSB"
240 PRINT #1, "170 POKE $H7D,OFFSET.HSB"
250 PRINT #1, "180 POKE $H7E,SEGMENT.LSB"
260 PRINT #1, "190 POKE $H7F,SEGMENT.HSB"
270 PRINT #1, "200 DEF SEG = ABOVE.BASIC"
280 PRINT #1, "210 FOR A=0 TO 1023"
290 PRINT #1, "220 READ B"
300 PRINT #1, "230 POKE A,B"
310 PRINT #1, "240 NEXT"
320 PRINT #1, "250 DEF SEG:=SCREEN-1:CLS"
330 PRINT #1, "260 FOR N=126 TO 255:PRINT CHR$(N);:NEXT"
340 FOR AA=1 TO 1024 STEP 8
350 A=(AA-1)/8:LNUR=STNR(A*10+270)
360 PRINT #1, "NIGHT(LNUR,LEN(LNUR)-1):CHR$(32);:DATA":CHR$(32);
370 FOR L=1 TO 8
380 S=STNR(PEEK($K05C+AA+L))
390 PRINT #1, "NIGHT(S,LEN(S)-1)
400 IF L=8 THEN PRINT #1, " ";:ELSE PRINT #1, TAB(50):CHR$(56):CHR$(39):126-A
410 NEXT:NEXT
420 PRINT "CHARGEN.BAS file created -- now run it on a PC or an XT"
```

Figure 1: ROMSTEAL, a program that borrows the PCjr's high-bit character set and creates the program **CHARGEN.BAS** that lets you use the extended character set in graphics mode on the PC or XT.

&HFD it knows you're using a PCjr. (If it finds a value of &HFE you're using an XT or a PC portable; if it sees &HFF you're using a garden-variety PC.)

When you run **ROMSTEAL.BAS** on a PCjr, the program will create a new BASIC program called **CHARGEN.BAS** on your default disk. **CHARGEN.BAS** contains data statements for all 128 high-bit characters as well as the programming needed to set the pointers and load the new characters into memory using John Schnell's trick for locating the top of BASIC in memory.

To use high-bit characters on your PC graphics screen, you'll first have to run **CHARGEN**. If you write a program to run on someone else's PC or XT and you want to include graphics and high-bit characters, you'll have to include the important **DEF SEGs**, **POKEs**, and **DATA** statements from **CHARGEN** in your new program.—P.S.

Beeping Through a Box

Formatting a box of diskettes is a chore we

all have to live with. I usually page through a copy of *PC Magazine* to break the monotony, but it is annoying to constantly look up to see if the formatting process is complete. It sure would be nice if a beep sounded when the formatting was done. I've changed a copy of the **FORMAT.COM** supplied with DOS 2.0 to do just that. I replaced the question mark in the "Format Another (Y/N)?" prompt with a character 7 (beep). To do this under DOS 2.0, copy **DEBUG.COM** and **FORMAT.COM** onto a disk, and type the following (hitting the Enter key at the end of each line):

```
DEBUG FORMAT.COM
E CC3
7
W
Q
```

After you've done this, the computer will beep each time it wants to know whether you plan to format more disks.

Harry Koeppel
Hoffman Estates, IL

COMPU MAIL



PRICE WAR

IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives 360K each,
Drive Controller and Keyboard \$2,299

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEMS

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive, Keyboard
10 MB Hard Disk with Controller \$3,299

Computer Accessories Power Director	\$109
NEW QUADRAM Quadboard	\$219
AST SIX PAK	\$219
AST MonoGraphPlus with Clock, Serial & PP	\$399
AST I/O Plus with Clock & Serial Port	\$129
RAM 64K (4 Chips)	\$55
TEAC 55B-slimline DSDD	\$179
TEAC 55B-slimline DSDD	\$249
CONTROL DATA - full height	\$219
CONTROL DATA - slimline	\$179
TANDON 100-2	\$209
WATNARD 10MB - WS-1	\$99
WATNARD 10MB - WS-2	\$1,199
PDS MX-12	\$469
PDS MAX-12 Amber	\$179
PDS SR-12	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	\$149
EPSON FX 80	\$529
EPSON FX 100	\$699
OKIDATA Microline 92 P	\$429
OKIDATA Microline 93 P	\$499
PLUG 'N PLAY	\$49
Printer Stand Regular	\$25
Parallel Printer Cable	\$30
NEC SPINWRITER 2050	\$949
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	\$1,699
PERISTE Color Graphics Card	\$199
QUADRAM Quad Color I	\$199
QUADRAM Quad Color II Upgrade	\$209
STB GRAPHX PLUS	\$399
TECNAR Graphics Master	\$499
HERCULES Graphics Card	\$349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	\$369
PARADISE Multidisplay Card	\$379
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 B	\$399
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$499
IDS Prism 132 Color Printer	\$1,499
Tseng Labs UltraPAK	CALL
EVEREX Products	CALL



©1992 THE COMPUMAIL SYSTEMS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

COMPUMAIL
805-499-5787

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD. THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91320

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

Good idea. There's nothing more boring than formatting disks (except maybe backing up a hard disk, and the backup process has its own beeps built in). If you're using versions other than 2.0, the address of the change (in the second line of the DEBUG instructions above) is different from CC3. For DOS 1.1, the second line should read E 75F. For DOS 2.1 the second line should read: E F85. Be sure to do this with a copy of your FORMAT.COM file, not the original, in case you accidentally do something wrong.

Scrolling Surprise

When you try to put a character on the screen in the last column position (80) of lines 24 and 25, you'll find that BASIC has a nasty habit of scrolling the whole screen up a line. While this has its uses, most times it yields disastrous results, especially when you're running a graphics program.

The usual way to get around this is to POKE the ASCII value for the character plus the proper attribute value for that character into the appropriate part of screen memory. This gets complicated if the program has to run on both the monochrome and the color cards—you first have to check which card is active, then select the proper screen addresses.

A much simpler solution is to change the scroll window information stored at addresses &H5B (the line where the scroll window starts) and &H5C (the line where the scroll window stops). Try the short program in Figure 2 and you'll notice that the screen doesn't scroll.

Don't forget to set the bottom of the

window back to 24 or you'll be locked out of the keyboard.

John Schnell
New York, NY

Great. Nothing more maddening than watching graphics scroll up a line. Be careful when you change the number of lines in the window. As Schnell points out, you may run into trouble if you make it too small. If this happens, you can usually get out of it by typing: POKE &H5B,1:POKE &H5C,24 in the one line that remains active.

Output Shifter

Here's a tip that will save having to duplicate PRINT statements with LPRINT statements whenever you want to send the output of a program to the screen and the printer. Instead of using the PRINT statement, use the PRINT # statement. Before executing any of these PRINT # statements, OPEN the appropriate device for output.

For example, if you enter OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1, then whenever the PRINT # statement executes, the output will go to the screen just as it would if it were using an ordinary PRINT statement. If you want a hard-copy version of the same output, you only need to first CLOSE the file and then OPEN it again, using your printer as the output device (OPEN "LPT1:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1).

Apparently you have to OPEN the screen as a sequential output and OPEN the printer as a random access output to avoid syntax or bad file mode errors. Figure 3

```
10 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:KEY OFF:CLS
20 DEF SEG
30 POKE &H5C,0          'disables scrolling.
40 LOCATE 24,80
50 PRINT "X":
60 LOCATE 25,80          'prints X at line 24, column 80
70 PRINT "Y":
80 POKE &H5C,24          'prints Y at line 25, column 80
                        'set bottom scroll window back to line 24.
```

Figure 2: A program to prevent the screen from scrolling.


```

100 ' PRINT/LPRINT ehifter demo -- by Jeff Mitchell
110 '
120 OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1 'open screen for output
130 PRINT #1,"This message will appear on your screen"
140 CLOSE #1
150 OPEN "LPT1:" AS #1 'open printer for output
160 PRINT #1,"This message will appear on your printer"
170 END

```

Figure 3: An adaptation of the screen/printer PRINT # module that you can merge into your existing program to switch outputs.

```

100 ' PRINT/LPRINT ehifter demo2
110 '
120 PRINT "Where should the output go --"
130 PRINT TAB(10);"1 -- Screen"
140 PRINT TAB(10);"2 -- Printer"
150 IS=INKEY$:IF IS="" THEN 150
160 ON VAL(IS) GOTO 180,190
170 BEEP:GOTO 150
180 OPEN "SCRN:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1:GOTO 210
190 OPEN "LPT1:" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
200 '
210 ' ** program continues here **
220 '
230 PRINT #1, "This is a test"

```

Figure 4: An adaptation of the screen/printer PRINT # module that you can merge into existing program to switch outputs. (Turn all subsequent PRINTs into PRINT #s.)

shows a simple demonstration program.
Jeff Mitchell
Ogden, UT

This beats saving your programs as ASCII files and going in with your word processor to search and replace all the PRINTs with LPRINTs. You can add an adaptation of this (Figure 4) to your programs to shuttle outputs either to screen or printer with the press of a key. However, don't expect miracles, especially with fancy formatting. LOCATEs don't do much on printers. To shift outputs between printers and screens, use repeated PRINT statements and TABs to position the output.

Saving Sorting Steps

Patrick Banchy of New York City points out that there is an easy way to save a step when creating a master diskette directory ("Sloppy Floppies," PC, Volume 3 Number 5, page 410). Rather than creating individual directories and then merging

them using the COPY command, Banchy uses the double "greater than" sign (>>) to append the files as they are being sorted and redirected:

```
C>DIR A: | SORT>>DIRECTRY
```

He also correctly notes that to save keystrokes you should type this command once, then hit the F3 function key each time you put a new diskette in drive A:. Remember, to be able to take advantage of this economizing feature, you must have SORT.EXE on your logged drive (in this case the logged drive is C:).

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world about your latest discovery through User-To-User, and we'll pay you \$50 for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit it on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout of your submission. Mail your contributions to: User-To-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

COMING UP



A Member of the Ziff-Davis
Family of IBM PC Magazines

VisiCalc vs. Multiplan

Our favorite personal computer means business when two major spreadsheet programs face off for Junior dominance.

The Electronic Office

IBM introduces its Personal Computer Cluster System, which allows for the interconnection of up to 64 PCjr's, PCs and PC-XTs for business use.

Super Junior

A close look at three add-ons from TecMar that will take your PCjr to the limit, turning it into a 640K machine.

Printers for PCjr

A look at five new low-cost printers that run with the PCjr.

Comp-U-Store

Try one-stop shopping at home. When you hook up to this consumer database, you can let your fingers do the walking.

PCjr Meets the Mummy

A new adventure game from Infocom takes you to Egypt to uncover the riddle of the sands.

Columns

The Editor's Wire by Corey Sandler;
Junior Explorer by Peter Norton;
Screen Play by Don Kennedy; Opinion by Lindsay Van Gelder and Stephen Manes; Education by Martin Porter; Looking at LOGO by Winn L. Rosch; It's BASIC by John Woram; Communications Networks by Eric Freedman; Reader to Reader by Paul Somerson; Q&A by Steve Rosenthal.

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

NEW Z-150 & Z-160

Zenith's newest line of computer systems allow you to run most IBM Personal Computer software with no alterations!!

150 128K RAM detachable keyboard
2 RS232 Serial Ports 1 Centronics Parallel Port
1 320K Drive \$2,223 2 320K Drives \$2,552

1 320K Drive 10 Megabyte Winchester \$3,952

160 is PORTABLE MODEL » CALL

PeachText 5000 \$219

EAGLE COMPUTER ZENITH COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

35 PARK ST. ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
(617) 222-0425

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The Realia Spacemaker™ shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ \$75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the Realia Termulator™. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ \$95 (ppd.)

• COD Shipments

• Quantity Discounts

REALIA inc. (312) 346-0642
10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606
CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANIC™

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit! NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:

- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analyze Tools

SECTOR TOOLS:

- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify [ZAPI] Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

FILE TOOLS:

- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Files
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data
- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

HACKER TOOLS:

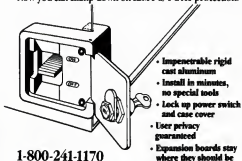
DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.1B, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for \$179 plus \$3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. ©1983 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mom gets tough with PC/SECURE™

Now you can clamp down on IBM PC/PC XT protection.



1-800-241-1170

MOM

MOM and PC/Secure are trademarks of National Product Marketing, Inc.
Two Northside 75, Atlanta, GA 30318 404/351-2902

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Silencing Solenoids

Q: My IBM PC has a pair of Teac model 55B disk drives. These drives step very quietly but generate a considerable



amount of noise through the action in their head load solenoids. Each time a drive is activated, the solenoid clicks while positioning the head.

Is there some way to reconfigure the jumpers to eliminate the solenoid, or will this create other problems?

Theodore A. Lobenz
Hawthorne, New Jersey

A: I was very surprised, when the IBM PC first came out, at the design of its disk drives. Up until then I had never seen a disk drive without a head load solenoid. In most cases, the solenoid (an electromagnetic latch) is used to lower the drive's head onto the disk.

Apparently, Teac has returned to using the solenoid design. You can't just cut the solenoids out of your drive's operations because nothing else would lower the heads onto the disks.

You might be able to keep the heads permanently lowered, but I'd advise against doing that. For example, the CDC and Tandem drives used by IBM keep the

heads up until you insert a disk and close the drive door. If the solenoid is turned off, opening the drive door may not do enough to keep the heads apart. In that case you are courting trouble since inserting a disk while the heads are lowered is sure to either ruin the disk or the heads. Keeping the heads down all the time also causes additional disk wear, so you may be best off leaving things as they stand.

How Big Can BASIC Be?

Q: Given a system that's running PC-DOS 2.0, how large a BASIC source code, which includes DIM statements, could be written in the first 64K of RAM?

Robert Muksian
Cranston, Rhode Island

A: First, don't forget that your BASIC program is not the only thing that takes up space in your system. According to the memory map on page I-2 of IBM's BASIC 2.0 manual, the system has the following constraints:

- The IBM system takes up 1536 bytes.
- PC-DOS 2.0 requires about 12K.
- Disk BASIC takes up about 8K.
- BASICA takes up about 13K.
- Another 4K are used as the interpreter's work area.
- About 512 bytes are dedicated to a stack for temporary storage in your program.

This comes to a total of about 31K. In an IBM PC with 64K RAM, PC-DOS 2.0, and BASICA, you'd have about 33K available for your BASIC program and data storage.

This is only an approximate amount, because all sorts of factors can decrease the available memory space. For example, if you use the CONFIG.SYS option of PC-DOS 2.0 to declare some disk buffers,

PSYCHE™ THE COMPUTER COUNSELOR

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE. PSYCHE is a modern software simulation of a Rogerian counselor who will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on over 50 subjects including marriage, sex and work. You may type anything you wish. PSYCHE analyzes your remarks and creates responses that are reflective, non-directive and nonjudgmental. PSYCHE usually stays with your feelings like a real therapist, has unlimited time and patience, and never judges you or hands out advice.

REALISTIC. Thanks to video techniques, responses are grammatical, lively and on the subject. You soon catch yourself thinking of PSYCHE as a real person.

ENJOYABLE. Tell PSYCHE anything. PSYCHE always listens and never guesses. And PSYCHE really shows off your computer, even greeting your friends by name.

NOT A GAME. A state-of-the-art fullscale simulation with over 150K program and files, PSYCHE knows over 1,500 key words and responses.

TEACH PSYCHE MORE. Comprehensive manuals let you easily improve both vocabulary and responses, or add whole new subjects, without programming. PSYCHE even lists unrecognized words so you can add them. Conversations can be saved and printed. Includes 12 page manual.

FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
USING DOS 1.1 WITH 84K, DOS 2.0 WITH 96K,
OR DOS 2.1 WITH 128K, DISK, 80 CHAR, DISK

ONLY \$49.50

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND IT 1ST CLASS TODAY

Shipping \$2.50, Florida Res. add 5% Tax
PHONE OR MAIL, VISA, M/CARD OR CHECK
• • • 305-351-4418 • • • 305-356-4552 • • •

A Professional Version is also available
to Licensed Therapists. Copyright 1984

BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

► Pascal and C Programmers

► Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and C-86 is provided.

TOOLS

All Source Code is Included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface: access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines.

TOOLS 2

All Source Code is Included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported at high level calls.

VIEW MANAGER

Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs.

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER with Library Source	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	275.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2034 Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704 415/540-5441

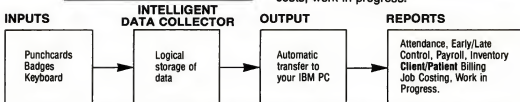
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM® PC Can Pay You More...



Intelligent Data Collector Systems from TECH-S

are designed to simply plug into your IBM PC. The Intelligent Data Collector not only prevents losses due to inaccurate recording and computing of employee attendance including early/late control, payroll, **client/patient** billing data; but also reduces clerical cost by teaming with your IBM PC to provide timely and accurate management information on inventory, job costs, work in progress.



To learn the complete story on how the Intelligent Data Collector can increase your profits call or write today.

TECH-S

12997 Merriman Rd.
Livonia, MI 48150
(313) 425-9800

Name: _____ Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Number of Employees: _____
Type of Business: _____

Intelligent Add-Ons by

TECH-S

12997 Merriman Rd. • Livonia, Michigan 48150 • (313) 425-9800 • Toll Free (800) 22TECHS

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

or if you have a clock driver, these options will take up part of the memory.

Here's how to make a rough estimate of how much memory your data will require. Each string variable takes up:

- 4 bytes
- + the length of the name
- + 1 byte per character

Each scalar variable (i.e., a single number) takes up:

- 1 byte
- + the length of the name
- + the amount required by the data type (2, 4, or 8 bytes)

Integers take up 2 bytes; real numbers take up 4 bytes if they are single-precision values and 8 bytes if they are double-precision values.

Break Trapping

Q: Could you please explain how to trap Ctrl-Break in BASIC versions 1.1 and 2.1?

Alexander Morris
New York, New York

A: Although it's feasible to trap Ctrl-Break in BASIC 1.1, you'd need to use an inelegant hunk of machine language code. The KEY and ON KEY statements in BASIC 1.1 can only trap the ten function keys (identified by numbers from 1 to 10) and four cursor keys (indicated by values from 11 to 14). You're better off switching over to the newer BASIC (2.0 or later), which lets you write this routine to trap Ctrl-Break:

```
10 KEY 15, CHR$(4) + CHR$(70)
20 ON KEY (15) GOSUB 1000
30 KEY (15) ON
```

First the key statement in line 10 assigns the value 15 to the Ctrl-Break key combination (you can use values from 15 to 20 to identify special key combinations in BASIC 2.0 KEY statements). Then line 20 specifies that a subroutine (assumed here to begin at line 1000) is called whenever Ctrl-Break is pressed. Finally, line 30 activates the key-trapping for Ctrl-Break.

Searching for Sprites

Q: How do sprites work and how can you get them on the IBM PC?

Douglas Pagel
Churchville, Maryland

A: Sprites are one system for manipulating graphics images. A sprite is a picture that is manipulated by a computer's hardware as if it were no more complex than a single picture element. Some home computers, such as the TI-99/4a and Commodore 64, have graphics systems that specifically support sprites.

The IBM PC and PCjr do not support sprites with their graphics hardware. You can, however, emulate sprites in software. With the PUT and GET statements in Advanced BASIC you can get results much like sprite manipulation.

Putting Tabs on Tap

Q: I read an item about using the NEC-8023 printer with an IBM PC in "User-To-User" (see "NEC Vertical Tabs," PC, Volume 2 Number 7, page 660). I tried this technique, but my printer (an NEC PC-8023A-C) doesn't seem to recognize tabs. I have tried various combinations of the printer's #1 and #2 switches, to no avail.

Another problem is that I don't know how to produce the unusual character shown in the program listing for that item (Figure 4 on page 656). Could you please help me out?

Michael Binkhurst
Van Nuys, California

A: That mysterious character is simply the way one printer renders the at sign (@). It may not look the same on your keyboard or printer, but you can generate it by holding down a Shift key and pressing the number 2 key on the top row of the keyboard.

The switches on your printer have no effect on the horizontal tabs. To use the tabs on the NEC 8023 printer you must run a short program that sets the tabs on the printer. The program must first send

Looking for FAST DELIVERY ON SOFTWARE

SEE PAGE 242

LOGICSOFT

TOLL FREE
1-800-845-3481
NYS 516-741-0043
CAN 416-283-2354



CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE ACTIVE INVESTOR AND PORTFOLIO MANAGER

net worth™

SOFTWARE DESIGNED FOR INVESTMENT DECISIONS

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

Ask About Our New File

• Multiple portfolio management
• Security check reports
• User-defined professional-level program
• One of the best of the portfolio management programs
• 1989 Schwabach-Knight-Rodder News Services
• Security tracking

Requires: IBM PC or XT with 128K, hard disk drives, screen display, printer and DOS 1.0, 1.1 or 2.0

LIMITED TIME OFFER \$195
REGULARLY \$295

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-432-3805 in Texas 817-473-8248
Free Sample Reports And Brochure Upon Request!

BULLISH™
INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 853 • Marshall • Texas 76663

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Your Key To
Microcomputer Software!**



More software for more computers ...and more.

Whatever your software needs, all you need to know is Westico. We have hundreds of business and professional software programs in formats to fit more than 120 microcomputers, including IBM PC, MS DOS and CP/M-compatible systems. Our large inventory means you get the software you want, when you want it. Plus, our after sales service is designed to keep you smiling. Westico helps you get the most from your microcomputer.

Find out more with our new directory. Detailed descriptions of all our programs help you select the correct software to fit your needs. Start getting more with Westico.

Order Your Copy Today

☐ Rush me the brand new Westico software directory.

Name

Firm

Address

City State Zip

Mail to:

WESTICO
The Software Express Service™

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880 • Telex 64-3788

© Copyright 1984 Westico, Inc. WES-37

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR.

an Esc (which is ASCII 27) and then an open parentheses. After these two characters, give the column numbers of the tab settings you want, separating these numbers with commas. End the series of tab numbers with a period.

For example, the following BASIC statement will set nine tabs at 8-character intervals:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(27) + "(008,016,  
024,032,040,048,056,064,072,";
```

After you run this statement, the printer will recognize these tab settings until you reset or turn off the printer. If you want to use different tab settings in this statement, make sure that each column number is indicated with exactly three digits.

Helping HBASIC

Q: I use an IBM PC with 256K, two disk drives, a Hercules graphics board, and an Amdek 310A monitor. I have a problem when I attempt to run HBASIC, a program from Hercules that modifies BASICA to use the special graphics board. All I get is yellow static lines across the top and bottom of the monitor's screen. Also, the keyboard locks up.

I talked to my dealer, I tried to run another copy of the program disk, and I tried to run HBASIC under both PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0—all to no avail. Since the program I usually use, Lotus' 1-2-3, works fine with the Hercules board, I probably won't have much use for HBASIC, but I would like some assurance that the board and all the other hardware in my system are functioning properly.

Robert P. Vlick
Glendale, California

A: Since the Hercules board works with 1-2-3, I think you aren't having hardware problems. It's most likely that HBASIC is malfunctioning. The copy I have works fine, so there isn't anything inherently wrong with the program, but it's possible that you have a flawed copy.

It's also possible that you are initiating HBASIC incorrectly. A copy of HBASIC

only works with one version of BASICA, since Hercules' program alters the interpreter's code in an intimate manner. You need to ensure that the correct version of BASICA is on the HBASIC disk and that you call HBASIC correctly. Check the HBASIC documentation to see exactly how to load HBASIC.

Mixing Monitors

Q: I own an NEC 1201M green display, which accepts a composite signal from my IBM PC's color/graphics adapter.

I'd like to take advantage of word processing programs that do on-screen underlining, but the underlining won't show up because I use the color/graphics adapter. If it is feasible to change the display's input from a composite video signal to the TTL signal, would I be able to install a monochrome board to get underlining and better text resolution? Can I do this without having to invest in another monochrome monitor in addition to the new display board?

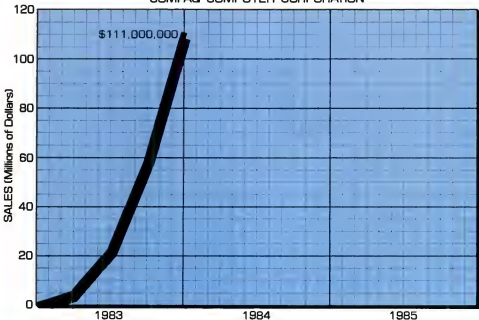
Wayne Lau
Seattle, Washington

A: It really isn't feasible to plug the IBM monochrome board into anything but a display designed for the card—an IBM monochrome monitor or a workalike. Since the monochrome and color/graphics boards run at very different speeds, and the monochrome board has separate sync and video outputs, you would have an awful task in front of you.

The monochrome board runs at a horizontal frequency of 18.7 KHz, while the color display runs at 15.75 KHz. If you connect these devices and mix up these frequencies, you usually will get a loud whining noise. Even worse, if you plug the color/graphics adapter into the mono-

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest. If you'd like to see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORPORATION



No other company can make this statement.

COMPAQ® Computer Corporation had the most successful first year in the history of American business.

We sold \$111 million worth of the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS® personal computers.

What made them so successful? They simply work better.

They work better because they're truly IBM®-compatible. So they run all of the most popular, most useful programs. And because they show high-resolution text and graphics on the same built-in display. And because we built them compact and rugged enough to be portable. And versatile enough to grow with you. Both take IBM-compatible boards. And the COMPAQ Portable can be converted to the COMPAQ PLUS with its integrated ten-megabyte disk drive.

By offering more capabilities than most personal computers, the COMPAQ Portable and COMPAQ PLUS have quickly earned a reputation as the most productive personal computers on the market.

What statement will we make in 1984? Our customers will have the final say. Yet in a recent survey, 98 percent of COMPAQ Computer users said they would recommend them to a friend. We like to think they'll say what we say: "It simply works better."

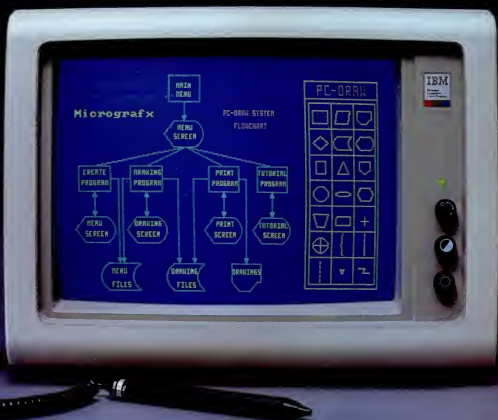
For the location of your nearest Authorized Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1984 Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ® is a Registered Trademark and COMPAQ PLUS™ is a Trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



COMPAQ®

It simply works better.



PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT™.

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic



illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

PC-Draw: \$395 (Includes HP7470A / 7475A Plotter Support).
Light Pen: \$195. Plotters and Graphics boards at competitive prices. To order or for information call (214) 234-1769 or write Micrografx.

MICROGRAFX INC.

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703-Richardson, TX 75081
 (214) 234-1769

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 Micrografx

Express Yourself Through MCI Mail

MCI's electronic mail service is a quick and efficient way to compose, send, and receive messages via modem or on paper, and you can sign up without paying a penny.



When you match up your PC with MCI Mail, you can send much of your correspondence using the box from Big Blue on your desk instead of the blue U.S. Postal Service mailbox on the corner. You may also save both time and money.

MCI Mail is a nationwide electronic mail system and a division of MCI Corporation, a major provider of bargain-priced phone service. Using a PC, a modem, and almost any brand of communications software, you can send and receive messages as easily as you can access a local bulletin board.

The service is ideal for getting last-minute proposals halfway across the country in a hurry, but teamed with a PC, the

service also works well for routine correspondence. And when you need a message delivered to someone who doesn't have a computer, MCI Mail also provides express delivery of a printed copy of your message. Unlike the U.S. Postal Service's E-COM, which currently has a 200-message minimum mailing, MCI is designed for individual users.

"Our service is completely analogous to regular mail service," said J. Robert Harcharik, president of MCI Mail. "The sender pays for sending the letter. We have no subscription or connect-time charges and no fees for storage or for logging on to read your mail."

Since launching MCI Mail in September 1983, MCI has spent over \$40 million

installing sophisticated communications equipment in MCI regional postal centers. Its computers translate incoming code so that it can be transferred from the sending terminal to any other kind of terminal using the MCI system. PC users can send messages to, for example, Wang word processing systems, Apple IIs, or basic Telex machines.

No Money Down

It doesn't cost a penny to sign up for the system or to receive messages. MCI's Basic Service has no connect charges and no monthly charge or minimum. You pay by the message sent, and electronically delivered messages up to about three pages long only cost \$1. Longer messages, hard-copy delivery, and "Advanced Service" cost extra.

The greatest advantages of the MCI system are that it's fast and inexpensive, and it lets you send messages without having to worry about the recipient's software or settings. Once you set your system to talk to MCI Mail, you no longer have to worry about matching baud rates, start bits, or parity.

Because MCI Mail is a "store and forward" system, you can also send messages any time without worrying whether someone is ready on the other end. On the other hand, this means that you can't "chat" directly back and forth. If you're sending a message to an MCI Mail user,

PC LOGO

When you're
really serious
about LOGO



Whether you are a first-time computer user or an experienced programmer, PC Logo offers you features not available on other versions of Logo for the IBM PC, like high resolution graphics, use of the 8087 co-processor and a search and replace function in the editor. What's more, since it requires 64K of memory, only PC Logo will run on the IBM® PC, PCjr and the IBM PC compatibles. Compare:

	PC Logo	DR. Logo	IBM Logo
Operating System	DOS	CP/M	DOS
Minimum Memory Requirement	64K	192K	128K
Utility Disk	YES	NO	NO
Hard Disk	YES	NO	YES
Price	149.95	149.95	175.00

So why settle for the ordinary? Ask for PC Logo at your software dealer or contact: Harvard Associates, Inc., 260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143 Telephone (617) 492-0660.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DR. Logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BASIC Discovers Shorthand.

Programming in BASIC just got smarter, easier, faster . . . and five great reviews. Before you write another program in BASIC, you might be wise to start with a little reading.

Five major computer publications have something good to tell you. About the BASIC Development System (BDS). And about making your programming in BASIC more efficient than you ever dreamed.

BDS is a powerful, integrated set of software tools that quickly gets you beyond the BASIC basics. It gives you everything from Cross-Referencing to Scrolling Keys that let you scroll by page or line. It gives you Compress and Uncompress commands, Variable Dump, Single Step Trace and more.

BDS also gives you something else. A 30-day money back guarantee. Finally, BDS gives you great references. From reviewers who've lived with it and loved it. For example: "I wonder how I ever got along without it." John M. Woram, PC Magazine, September 1983.

We'll send you the reviews just for writing us. Or, for only \$79, we'll send you BDS itself. And a 30-day money back guarantee.

BETA TOOL SYSTEMS

BTS

8972 E Hampden Ave. • Suite 179
Denver, Colorado 80231 • (303) 793-0148

800 is available for IBM PC and COMPAG computers.
VISA/PC accepted. Please add \$3 for shipping.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

the recipient can pick up a copy electronically within seconds after you send it, or wait for days before reading it. You can send a message with a "receipt" tag to find out when it was read.

The actual process of sending a message is simple. Using your PC and modem, you phone up one of about 30 local MCI Mail access numbers or a toll-free line. All numbers work at 110, 300, and 1200 baud, but you may get some errors at the fast rate if you get a noisy 800-number connection. Entering your name and password logs you onto the system.

If you're using the Basic Service option, the system prompts you through all the operations with an extensive set of menus and help commands. The software is only slightly more difficult to use than most bulletin boards but considerably easier than competing systems such as CompuServe's E-Mail. Nevertheless, the software could use a great deal of improvement, and MCI claims to be working on it steadily.

If you choose the Advanced Service, a prompt line of commands to choose from replaces the menus. This mode is much faster than the Basic Service, and you can turn to the help commands if you forget your choice and lose your reference card.

If you have mail waiting in your electronic mailbox when you sign on, the system lets you know. You can scan the headings of the messages, read the complete text, or leave your messages for later.

To send a message, you choose the Create mode and fill in a memo-type form,

MCI Mail

MCI Communications Corporation
1133 19th St. NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) MCI-MAIL

List Price: Fees vary depending on service; there is no charge for registration.

Requires: 110 to 1200 baud modem, terminal communications software.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Organize your non-IBM monitor with Curtis



tilt 22°
swivel 360°

NEW! Reduce monitor glare and improve sight angle with Curtis' new, universal UNI-1—the low profile (only 2"), tilt and swivel base designed to fit any non-IBM monitor*.

UNI-1 Low Profile, Universal Tilt and Swivel Base 49.95
*(for any monitor that will fit on a 13" square)

The new Curtis UNI-1 lets you easily adjust the monitor sight angle to minimize screen glare. Virtually eliminates backache, eye strain and operator fatigue. The UNI-1 makes your monitor easy to use, while making you more comfortable. Fully ventilated base for cooler monitor operation and longer life.

Speaking of easy to use...

How about turning your non-IBM monitor ON (or OFF) at the same time as your system?

NEW! With the new PA-1 monitor cable from Curtis you can power up your Amdek, PGS, or any non-IBM monitor with just a single flick of the systems unit switch. Adapts any monitor to systems unit power outlet.



PA-1 Monitor Plug Adapter 8.95
(adapts any monitor power cable to IBM PC)

New products from Curtis...

Get organized, get comfortable Curtis also manufactures many other products exclusively for the IBM PC. Curtis products below have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style, and finish.

PC Pedestal™ Tilt and Swivel Base 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)	EC-8.3" to 8" Extension Cable 26.95 (for IBM PC keyboard)
AD-1 Adapter for PC Pedestal™ (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadrachrome Displays) 9.95	EC-19.3" Extension Cable Set 57.95 (for IBM or Quadrachrome Color Displays)
SS-1 System Stand 24.95 (to position IBM PC Systems Unit vertically)	
EC-13" Extension Cable Set 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)	

Available at all ComputerLand Stores, Entre Computer Centers, ComputerMarts, Micro Age or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

In Canada: RMP Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 668-4048
For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803

with fields for "To," "Subject," and "cc:" (which means "carbon copy"). If the recipient does not have an MCI account or if you want to send a paper version of your message, you fill in the complete address. Otherwise, all you need is the recipient's MCI "user name."

Next, you type in the text of your message. You can use any printable ASCII character plus common formatting characters such as Return, Tab, and linefeed. MCI pays attention to only the 7 lower bits of each character, so you can't send formatted WordStar files or program files (although some communications packages can solve that by sending each character as two hexadecimal digits).

Free Ride

Astonishingly enough, while logged on to MCI mail, if you want to edit your message before sending it, you can spend as much time as you need without extra charge. You can add and delete lines, replace by line or range of lines, and even reformat paragraphs. If you hang up or are disconnected in the middle of composing or editing a message, it's still there when you log back on.

Once you have set up your message the way you want it, you can tell the system to send it electronically to an MCI mail user. This is the least expensive way to send messages via MCI: \$1 for each 7,500 characters or three pages. In addition, three varieties of hard-copy services are available:

- **MCI Letter.** After arriving at the MCI postal centers nearest to their destinations, MCI Letters are dropped into the U.S. mail and sent first class.
- **Overnight.** MCI postal centers turn letters over to Purolator Courier, which serves more than 20,000 areas and promises delivery by noon on the day after transmission. "At \$6, this is a lot cheaper than Federal Express," Harcharik says.
- **4-Hour.** For \$25, MCI postal centers in 15 major cities will hand envelopes to messengers who will personally deliver them within 4 hours to any destination

new from curtis

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

COMPUTERS

IBM PC	\$2389
64K, 2-320K Drives, Basic, A & Guide to operation, Controller Card, Keyboard	
COLUMBIA MPC	\$2499
1600-1 with Super 3000 Software, Computer Package	
EAGLE COMPUTER (all models) ..	SCALL
NEC COMPUTER (all models)	SCALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
HX-12	\$ 469
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor	
AMDEK COLOR II	\$ 429
AMDEK 300 (green)	\$ 136
AMDEK 310 (green or amber)	\$ 179
TAXAN RGB VISION 420	\$ 449
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor	
TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or amber)	SCALL
NEC JC-1203	\$ 589
Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor	
NEC JB-1201	\$ 159
Hi Rez Monochrome	
SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL	\$ 699
Hi Rez RGB/Composite Video Color Monitor/TV	
SONY PVM 1270 Q	\$ 879
Super Hi Rez RGB/ Composite Video Color Monitor	
SONY 19", 25", 46"	SCALL
RGB/Composite Video Color Monitors	
SONY-IBM or -APPLE INTERFACES	SCALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$ 319
MULTIPLAN	\$ 177
VISICALC	\$ 169
ACCOUNTING PLUS	\$ 349
FINANCIAL PLANNER	\$ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2	\$ 229
CDC 320K DRIVE	\$239
PEGASUS HARD DISK	SCALL

COMPUSAVE..... (800) 545-SAVE

In California Call..... (800) 841-SAVE

Sunnyvale, Ca (408) 747-1244

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100	\$ 729
EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80, MX-100)	
SILVER REED 770	\$949
DYNAX 15	\$529
DIABLO 620	\$ 929
DIABLO 630	SCALL
OKIOATA 92	\$ 439
OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93	
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	\$1699
NEC (all models)	
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L ..	\$739
MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME" (all models)	
	SCALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	\$ 489
HAYES 1200B	\$ 429
HAYES 300	\$ 205

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS	\$379
Color Graphics, Monochrome, Parallel Port, 32K	
USI MULTI-FUNCTION	\$349
Color Graphics, Monochrome, Parallel Port, 32K	
AMDEK MAI	\$ 459
640x400 Color Graphics Monochrome, Parallel Port, etc	
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	SCALL
AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS	\$269
AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS, COMBOPLUS, PC NET	
	\$269

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

WOROSTAR/SPELLSTAR/ MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX ..	\$ 379
MULTIMATE	\$ 319
WORDSTAR	\$ 257
SPELLBINDER	\$ 249
INFOSTAR	\$ 269
dBASE II	\$ 379
dGRAPH	\$ 189
QUICKCODE	\$ 179
THE WORD w/MOUSE	\$349

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

within a 35-mile radius of each center.

These three options let MCI Mail's 130,000 subscribers send messages to people who have not joined the network.

You can also use MCI Mail to send and receive telex transmissions on the worldwide network, although only complete messages are allowed, not conversations. This gives you quick written access to hundreds of thousands of firms around the globe.

If you need virtually instant service, the cost is hard to beat: Using MCI for electronic delivery is almost always cheaper than a long distance telephone call. For overnight delivery of documents less than ten pages long, the cost is significantly less than overnight air express service. And nothing comparable to the Four-Hour service exists in that price range.

If you now type your correspondence on a PC, you'll save the cost and trouble of printing out your messages. But remember that for now there is no easy way to send formatted *Wordstar* files, illustrations, or programs via MCI and that express delivery is still cheaper if you have dozens or hundreds of pages.

You might also have problems with MCI's billing system; for instance, you don't get bills itemized by message unless you ask Customer Service how to use the undocumented "Charge:" option in your addresses. You'll have to read any critical documents carefully before you send them because the system doesn't support any error-checking method like the XMODEM protocol between your PC and MCI's computer. You may not want to pay the \$10 extra charge per month for Advanced Service, but once you get used to the system you'll find the Basic Service's menu structure excruciatingly slow.

Even with these problems, you ought to sign up with MCI Mail. If the instant electronic delivery or quick hard-copy delivery services help you meet just one tight deadline, it will be well worth your trouble. In fact, after a few crucial deliveries, you'll begin to wonder how you ever got along without it.

WCCI DISCOUNT WCCI BUSINESS & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR APPLE® & IBM PC®

CATERING TO THE EXPERIENCED COMPUTER USER. Your computer experience means lower prices — you don't pay for support you don't need. PRICES SLASHED!!

APPLE II & ILE PRODUCTS

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

	J&T	CDST
Ashton Tite dBASE II	695	439
Ashton Tite FRAY	295	234
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS VOL. 1	199	144
Applied Software VERSAFORM	369	273
LK Enterprises DATA PERFECT	130	91
BP Systems GENERAL ACCOUNTING	399	294
Continental CPA GENERAL LEDGER	850	174
Muse SUPER TEXT PROCESSOR	125	98
Muse SUPER TEXT PROCESSOR II	122	92
Sensible SENSIBLE SPELLER	125	97
Sorbus SUPER CALC 2 (2-90)	295	208
Artco MAGICALC	154	98
Stoneware DB MASTER V.4	350	254
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	345	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	899	524
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	495	341
Continental PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	495	341
Airdyns PERSONAL TAX PLANNER	99	72
Doranost PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	295	211
Microsoft MULTIPLAN	250	175
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	100	72

*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
STC BASIC RECIPES 250 134

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

SoftSys EXECUTIVE SECRETARY	250	194
Acco. MAGIC WINDOW II	149	98
Silicon Valley WORD HANDLER	60	44
Brookbridge BANK STREET WRITER	145	51
Kensington FORMAT	150	109
LK LETTER PERFECT	150	109
Santa On-line HQWORD	70	51

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Tandy TERNAPH LOGO	150	104
Versa MEET THE PRESIDENTS	40	29
Kenex STICKY BEAR ABC	40	29
Zephgr SPACE MOUSE	50	35
Mercantur Black COMPUTER SAT	90	84
Milton Bradley PERCENTS	50	35
Scholastic MICROSCOPE	90	69
Addison-Wesley MATH ACTIVITY	75	54
Avanti Grade PAL READING MASTER	100	69
Crest Grade PAL READING 1-4 EA	100	69

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK
FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

Sentinel 85/50 DISKETTES 800 re	40	18
USI ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	130	87
SCS ROUTINE MACHINE	65	49
E-merge ENSTEIN COMPILER	129	97
Epson EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	695	529
Ceter THINLINE DISK DRIVE	295	189
Kioara KIOARA PAD	125	86
Ceter 16K RAMCARD	99	54

SPECIAL GRAPHICS CARD BETTER THAN GRAPHPLX
Our Own OR JONES GRAPHICS RC 149 99

IBM PC PRODUCTS

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

	J&T	CDST
Lotus 1-2-3	8500	934
Monogram DOLLARS SENSE	165	119
Accrosoft MULTIPLAN	250	175
Lotus dBASE II	695	439
Data Tech PROBASE II	356	248
Data Tech PROBASE II-GENERATORS	495	341
Monogram R-BASE SERIES 4000	495	341
Software Publishing INC. FILE	140	98
Microsoft SUPER REPORT	125	92
Software Publishing INC. GRAPH	140	98
Dow Jones MARKET ANALYZER	345	261
Dow Jones MARKET MANAGER	299	224
Dow Jones MARKET MICROSCOPE	899	524
Dow Jones INVESTMENT EVALUATOR	149	112
Dow Jones SPREADSHEET LINK	249	167
Stoneware DB MASTER	350	254
Continental HOME ACCOUNTANT	495	341
Applied Software VERSAFORM	369	273
Howstar TAX PREPARER 84	250	194
Eagle MONEY DECISIONS	199	142

*** SUPER INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
STC MULTISOLVER 295 199

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

Microsoft WORD	375	264
Microsoft WORD W/HOUSE	475	354
Victorio RICHWORD	375	264
Envision ENSTEIN WRITER	300	219
Select Select WORD PROCESSOR	295	209
Software Publishing INC. WRITE	144	98
Softword MULTIMATE	495	341
Muse SUPER TEXT PROFESSIONAL	175	129
Monogram WORDSTAR	489	319
Hayden PI WRITER	199	142
ILS E2 WRITER I	250	183
ILS E2 WRITER II	395	285
Perfect Software PERFECT WRITER	349	248

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Davidson SPEED READ II	70	51
Spohnner DELTA DRAWING	40	29
Counterpane EARLEY GAMES MUSIC	30	22
Barrons BARRONS COMPUTER SAT	90	64
Designware MATHEMATICS	40	29
Learning Company MORTWORTH HOTEL	40	29
Scarborough MASTERPIECE	50	36
Microsoft FLUENT SIMULATOR	50	36

100's MORE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN STOCK
FOR IBM AND APPLE. CALL FOR PRICING

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

Sentinel 85/50 DISKETTES 800 re	40	18
Fox Genie QUICK CODE (IBASE)	295	209
Monosoft CROSSTALK	150	112
Kala Technologies KIOARA PAD	125	86
P. Norton PETER NORTON UTILITIES	60	44
Quantum DESIGN INC. FORTWARE	680	499
Hayes Micro SMARTMODEM 1200	599	449
Hercules HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	499	389
Research PROJECT	75	55

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE, CALL

OVER 2,000 ITEMS IN STOCK AT LOW PRICES FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.
MOST ORDERS ARE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE WILL NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD
UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS READY TO SHIP. YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR ONLY OBJECTIVE!

ORDER PHONE (206) 481-2600

MON. THRU FRI.
10-4
PACIFIC TIME

P.O.'s from Schools & Major Corporations accepted.

TERMS: Mail order only. Minimum order \$100.00. All sales final. Prices shown are for prepaid orders and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s slightly higher. We cannot guarantee product compatibilities. No COD's.

PAYMENT: Mastercard & Visa. No extra charge. American Express: add 3% of total order. Cashiers Cx/IMO-bank transfers. WA residents add 7.8%.

SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% UPS-surface (min. \$5). Add 4% UPS-air (min. \$10). Postal, Foreign, Special handling add \$10 plus postage and shipping. Hardware extra — call for shipping costs.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Need programming assistance, consulting, product information? Let the professionals help you. Specializing in dBASE II. Call (206) 481-1707 9-11 PST. \$50/hour-min. 1/2 hour.

WCCI 13300 NE 175th, P.O. Box 1026, Woodinville, WA 98072

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

31,268 flavors isn't just a dieter's nightmare.

If you want the world's best microcomputer database management system to handle the most complicated inventory control problems, here's the scoop:

dBASE II® the relational database management system (DBMS) from Ashton-Tate.

If you have a microcomputer and you'd like to put all your business information management problems on ice forever, you won't find a faster, better, more powerful solution than dBASE II. And it's just \$700 (suggested retail price).

For the name of your nearest dealer, drop us a line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.



ASHTON-TATE

© Ashton-Tate 1983
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't let the competition sneak up on you.



Be up and running with

Flexible Accounting Software

Written entirely in dBASE II by CPAs. Source Code and Custom Changes Available.
For PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M Systems
\$475 per module.

General Ledger Financial Reporting Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable Payroll Provisional Time & Invoicing Job Costing

The Assistant Controller™ Series

Lake Avenue Software • 77 North Oak Knoll, Suite 105 • Pasadena, CA 91101 • (818) 792-1844
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP



A Member of the Ziff-Davis
Family of IBM PC Magazines

The dBASE II Universe

The dBASE II package has been joined by an army of relational database managers, but so far it has maintained its dominant position among the large-scale systems available for the PC.

PC Tech Journal will devote most of its July issue to dBASE II, its file structures, techniques for application developers, and the considerable after-market it has spawned.

dBASE II File Structures

A primer on relational database managers, followed by the complete technical details of how information is stored in dBASE II files.

Technical Tips for dBASE II Programmers

Input validation should be a part of every dBASE II application: a program should respond to input with clear instructions for the operator. Tech Journal will show you techniques that are applicable to most forms of input.

Multiple Indexes

The dBASE II program allows seven indexes that speed the search for a particular piece of information. Tech Journal will show you how to increase the number of indexes—and maintain them easily.

The dBASE II Aftermarket

Program, screen, report, and graphics generators, utilities and a C-to-dBASE II interface: in-depth, technical reviews of more than 15 products.

COMING UP

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



A Member of the Ziff-Davis family of IBM PC Magazines

Stock Minder

While you're out earning a living, you worry about who is going to stay home and watch out for your investments. Nowadays the news is so full of reports on financial activity and changing market trends that it is increasingly difficult to keep track of price movements. Spending hours and hours sorting out this confusing mass of information on top of your already busy schedule can often be too much to ask. *Stock Minder* helps you follow the shifting trends by tracking the closing prices of up to 90 stocks in all three exchanges. It can graph the history of each stock and easily access its performance so that you can make accurate forecasts to assist you in your buy/sell decisions.

Wine Data 2

If you don't know a Barolo from a Barbaresco and if after studying a restaurant wine list you still lack the courage to order anything stronger than a glass of water, then we have a program for you. The second installment of our wine rating reference files is a database of ratings for Italian red wines. These wines have been rated by label and year and can be accessed by either category. Once you run through this program, you can impress your friends and associates with your oenological knowledge. Last issue we covered French wines. Coming up next will be the wines of California.

Early Reader

Parents work hard to provide their children with opportunities they missed out on. With *Early Reader* you can give your children a head start on reading and introduce them to the academic trend of the future—the computer. This useful tutorial employs bold, colorful graphics to create a modern version of flashcards, an innovative alternative to the dull black-and-white cards of days past. The format of this program allows you to design a variety of educational tools to accelerate your child's learning. *Early Reader* is an enjoyable way to spice up spelling drills and reinforce basic reading skills.

Plus five more programs.

Buy the
TOP 25
at
COST
+8%

Lotus	Lotus 1-2-3	\$295*
Roseart	Prokey	44*
MicroPro	Wordstar	296*
Microsoft	Multiplan	164*
Infocom	Zork I II III	22*
Infocom	Deadline	26*
Sorani	Supercalc III	217*
Sierra On-line	Ultima II	34*
Living Videotext	Think Tank	89*
Microsoft	Word	218*
Strategic Simul.	Computer Baseball	22*
Sir Tech	Wizardry	26*
Odesta	Chess	40*
Microsoft	Flight Simulator	28*
Monogram	Dollars & Sense	96*
Blue Chip	Millionaire	34*
Sublogic	Night Mission Pinball	23*
Microbit	Crossstalk	116*
Software Pub.	pts: File	81*
Software Pub.	pts: Report	87*
Software Pub.	pts: Graph	81*
Software Pub.	pts: Write	81*
Summa	Winning On Wall Street	420*

*PC Express Members pay the ACTUAL DEALER COST + 8%, plus shipping. All prices reflect cash discount, credit card orders add 3%. Dealer prices fluctuate rapidly—please call for latest prices.

As a Member, you'll receive our giant catalog containing thousands of computer products at just COST + 8%, plus 14 more money-saving benefits!



1-800-848-0888

In Illinois call (312) 498-6886
Your Membership Enrollment Number: 8104
You can enroll as an Express Member and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our consultants are waiting to serve you Mon-Fri 9 AM to 7 PM, Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.



PC EXPRESS

463 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015

1.2.3

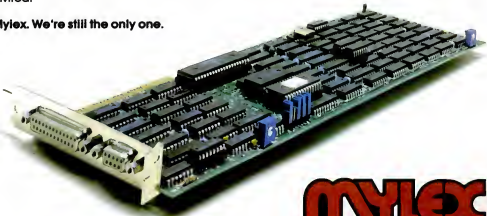
MYLEX – THE ONLY TOTALLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS BOARD THAT RUNS LOTUS 1-2-3™ ON THE IBM® MONOCHROME MONITOR IN SHADES OF GREEN.

Lotus 1-2-3 runs with 9 x 14 alphanumeric and bit mapped graphics on your IBM monochrome display with the Mylex "Chairman" graphics board. So do Flight Simulator™ and Night Mission Pinball™. So do all other IBM software compatible programs. That's because the "Chairman" emulates the IBM monochrome and color/graphics adapter boards. Games, graphs and professional graphics are displayed in shades of green on monochrome displays.

Or the Chairman will drive your IBM color monitor in up to 16 colors. And the Mylex custom character RAM provides you with the equivalent of an APL ROM. Of course the Chairman includes a parallel printer port.

The Mylex software diskette (\$150 value) gives you APL characters, your own characters and other enhanced features of the "Chairman"; 320 x 200 – 16 colors, 640 x 200 – 4 colors, 640 x 400 – green and black. Retail price is \$595 including diskette. Dealer inquiries invited.

Mylex. We're still the only one.



MYLEX™
Mylex Corporation

5217 N.W. 79th Avenue • Miami, Florida 33166 • (305) 592-9669 • 800-446-9539 • 800-336-9539 (FLORIDA)

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. • Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp. • Night Mission Pinball is a registered trademark of the Strategic Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corp.

Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
102	ACI Computer Corp.	224	205	Compuclassics	422	147	Economy Software.	110
113	Advanced Computer Products	241	234	CompuMail	436	220	Ecosoft	381
194	Alloy Computer Products	387	458	Compusave	450	342	Electronic Systems Engineering	93
135	Alpha Software	2	226	Compuserve Information Service	219	245	Elek-Tek	410
114	Alpha Software	3	244	Competence	306	237	Emerging Technology	164
105	Amdek Corporation	C-2	192	Computer Control	338	148	Falcon Safety Products	345
123	American Training International	23	180	Computer Line	32	169	Falcon Technology	52
111	Amerisoft	316	183	Computer Mail Order	366-367	132	Ferox Microsystems	309
107	Anderson Bell	202	166	Computer-Mate, Inc.	312	241	Financier Inc.	9
117	Ann Arbor Software	14	162	Computer Outlet	374	139	Floppy Disk	82
174	Appar	101	135	Computer Warehouse	328	248	Fox & Geller	53
212	Applied Computer Products Corp.	78-79	108	Concentrics Data Systems	42	* Fred Deeg & Assoc.	361	
246	Apstek Inc.	354	124	Connecticut Software	288	250	F.T.G. Data Systems	76
244	Artic Technology	457	126	Conroy La Pointe	80-81	360	Funk Software	69
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	435	196	Contemporary Computerwear	457	313	Great Lakes Computer	124
153	Ashton-Tate	452	129	Context Management Systems	54	198	Harvard Assoc.	450
101	AST Research	88-89	165	Control Data Corp.	299	260	H&E Computronics	460
103	AST Research	267	200	Coosol Inc.	362	247	Helix Laboratories	335
104	AST Research	266	215	Corona Data Systems	84-85	261	Hercules Computer Technology	8
106	Atari	194	202	Creative Computer Products	348	259	Hercules Computer	91
156	Atron	62	125	C Source	206	382	IBEX	314
176	ABM	260	* Curtis Manufacturing	449	157	IBM	30-31	
190	Balcones	381	224	Chelsea-Skye	212	389	IBM Sales Support Div	167
140	Balis Computers	439	515	Data Sources	323	* IDE Associates	74	
138	Basf Systems	44	118	Data South	307	269	Imega	112
831	Best Programs	59	333	Data Technology	331	392	Image Processing	315
189	Beta Tool	450	131	Davidson & Associates	193	529	Individual Software	26
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	439	305	Decision Data Computer Corp	373	272	Innovative Software	190
175	Brady Communications, Inc.	120-121	221	Decision Resources	73	231	IQ Technologies	378
* Borland Int'l.	49		122	Dennison Computer	289	168	Jameco Electronics	457
360	Bottom Line	83	119	Desert Technologies	316	301	JL Electronics	340
197	BRS	176	307	Diamond Software	109	289	Keytronics, Inc.	118
154	Bullish Investment Software	441	444	Digital Communications	36-37	276	Laboratory Microsystems	410
204	Caere Corp.	435	142	Dilog PC Products	406-407	116	Lake Avenue Software	652
238	Certiflex	184	179	Disquette Connection	303	* Lawrence Woodwork	457	
239	Certiflex	185	136	Disk World	330	303	Le Baugh Software	352
112	Chemical Bank	94	295	Dow Jones	17-22	385	Lifetree Software Inc.	60
371	Common Language	215	161	DumPlus	233	* Living Videotext	108	
* Compaq	445		109	Dynax	86	296	LogicSoft	212
228	CompuAdd	223	432	Dysan	1	282	Logisoft	242-244
172	Compucable Corporation	431	235	Eastern Enterprises	294	295	Logisoft	441
199	Compucart	34				263	Macola Inc.	381
						386	Magnum PC	344
						432	Martin Marietta Systems	77
						437	Maynard Electronics	245

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
290	MCP Applications	376	173	Panasonic	96	146	Softline	104
525	MDBS	213	486	Paradigm	70	177	Softlogic	384
315	Memorex	346-347	339	PC Connection	198-199	453	SOFTMAN	293
265	Microcentre	353	331	PC Express	449	514	Softstyle	206
271	Microcomputer Access	458	535	PC Network	261-262	252	Softstyle	332
265	Microconcept	338	499	P.C. Warehouse	306	208	Software Advisor Telesoft	357
181	Micrografx	446	365	Persoft	113	155	Software Basic	237
280	Micro Hotline	389	512	Persyst	310-311	473	Software Building Blocks	419
267	Microlog	304	141	Pictronics	362	393	Software Link	114
516	Microlog	92	143	Pipeline Computers	382-383	847	Software Products Inc.	238
201	Micromail	408	160	Powerbase	172	193	Software Solutions	179
478	Micro Mart	46	344	Prentice Hall		493	Spectrum Holobyte	295
158	Micro Mart	420-421		General Book Division	175	484	Sperry Corp.	183
159	Micro Mart	411	309	Prentice-Hall	24-25	497	Spectrum Software	396
320	Micromatch	430	299	Princeton Graphic Systems	336	225	Strategic Software	48
428	Microrim	126-127	374	Professional Software Inc.	27	537	Star Software Systems	180
*	Microsoft	50	372	Professional Software	29	430	STB Systems Inc.	C-3
*	Microsoft	102-103	335	PTI Industries	308	431	STSC Software	300
468	Micro Storehouse	381	223	Pyzel Applications	356	191	Such a Deal	418
422	Micro Storehouse	319	203	Quadram Corp.	12-13	474	Sygen	35
326	Microstuf Inc.	317	242	Quadram Corp.	28	461	Systemate	107
312	Microtax	67	232	Quadram Corp.	302	445	Tallgrass Technologies	33
336	Micro Ware	56	354	Qualitas Inc.	350	375	TAVA PC	221
341	Micro Xpress	324	379	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	116-117	418	Tech-S	440
232	Mini-micro Mart	459	380	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	170-171	501	Tecmar Inc.	270-271
340	MLI Microsystems	438	354	Quantin Research	388	502	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
127	Morningstar		387	Readyware Systems	432	347	Televideo	186-187
	Microcomputer	254	388	Realia, Inc.	438	299	Texas Instruments	122-123
376	Multimate International	57	806	Renton Publishing	214	298	Texas Instruments	222
805	National Product Mktg.	438	355	Richo	263	454	3-COM	282-283
318	National Training Systems	98-99	409	Rixon	249	*	Thoughtware	326-327
319	National Training Systems	297	531	Rics	296	415	Tiger Electronics	138
230	Natural Software	434	182	Rogue River Software	332	206	Titan	115
*	NEBS	309	468	Romar	368	497	Trillian Computer	51
*	Network Consulting	351	438	Rossoft	65	420	Tower Systems	301
322	New American Library	417	443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	76	810	Unisource	75
346	Norton Utilities	313	*	Safeware	419	448	US Robotics Inc.	54
467	O'Hanlan Computer Service	320	507	Sanna	286-287	490	Viacomputer	11
279	Omega Software	303	149	Satellite Software International	10	178	Vista	340
323	Omni Data Systems	438	470	SBT	298	460	Wajonick	338
412	Orchid Technologies	342	447	Screen Data	4	*	Warehouse Software	201
285	Orange Micro	43	370	Seequs	38	240	Western Union	391
351	Oryx	412-413	823	Sensible Designs	319	476	Westico	442
135	Packaged Solution	334	187	Sigma Designs	232	520	Wilcom	371
527	Palantir	360	184	Softcraft	274	522	Woodenville	451
						481	Xerox	161-163
						210	Xante	341
						811	Zobex	292
						211	X.D.S. Manufacturing	358

LISTEN to
"The Voice of Experience"

SynPhonix™

Electronic Speech Articulator for the IBM-PC!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix™ produces unparalleled voice quality using the all new **SSI263** phoneme synthesizer with 64 phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX™ 88 Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix™ is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix™ features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- Unlimited vocabulary
- High Quality Phonetic Voice
- Low Data Rate
- Singing/Sound Effects
- Free Spelling Program
- Demo Software Included
- Transparent to User's Software
- SONIX™ 88
 - Speech Operating System
 - Speech Editor
 - Preprogrammed Vocabulary
 - Vocabulary File Manager
 - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Comprehensive User Manual

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"

Dealer inquiries welcome!
2234 Star Ct.-18 (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48007
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for you...
THE PERSONAL TOUCH
by the wood works
Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry.



We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at **\$175**

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE

1-800-255-0524

KANSAS RESIDENTS 913-842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044

SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

INTRODUCING...

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install - just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs). . . . \$49.95

INDUSTRIES



Protect Yourself...

DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EM-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty. Power dissipation (100 microsecond): 1,000,000 watts

Model 100. \$69.95

DATA SHIELD® Back-Up Power Source also available. Provides up to 30 min. of continuous 120WAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black-out or voltage sag. Also eliminates voltage surges and unwanted noise.

PC200. \$349.95

\$15.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 8 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipment - Add \$10 plus \$2.00 Insurance
Send D.D. for Monthly Sales Period

Save Thousands - See each
Send \$1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1984 J&E CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders: Wacoma (415) 582-8087 Telex: 178043

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! ComputerWear is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

- ☐ YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
- Keyboard(s) \$16 Monitor(s) \$18 ☐ VISA
- Drive(s) \$18 Printer(s) \$18 ☐ MC
- 1pc Mon/Drive\$36 Add \$2.00 Shipping Total: \$

(CA Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip: _____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp: _____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear At: EM

1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

computer accessories

that organize, protect, and gain space...

NEW!

INCREASE COMFORT



ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER
Model #AG820 \$24.95

Reduce eye strain and increase operator comfort with this screen filter for the IBM PC monochrome monitor. The filter reduces excessive glare from overhead lighting. It fits snugly into the face of the monitor due to the vinyl foam bordering the narrow but sturdy aluminum frame. The screen is made of black nylon monofilament fibers in a square weave.

ORGANIZE & PROTECT



ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE™
Model #RT100 \$36.00

Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disk) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. Locking Model #RT100L - \$46.00

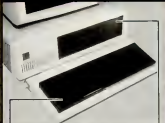
GAIN SPACE



KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER
Model #SS610 \$89.00

This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzors or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d).

PROTECT



DISK DRIVE COVER
Model #DC310 \$9.00

A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

KEYBOARD COVER
Model #KC210 \$10.95

Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronic keyboard.

ORGANIZE



PRINTER STAND
Model #PS920 \$35.00

Elevates printer for smooth paper feed and storage.

- Baked enamel, reinforced 20 gauge steel platform with bottom slot
- Feet pads reduce noise and vibration
- Supports up to 100 lbs. without "bowing"
- Model #PS920 (shown) 5-1/2" (h) x 21-1/4" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 14-7/8" wide
- Model #PS910 5-1/2" (h) x 15" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 8-1/2" wide - \$30.00

INCREASE COMFORT



TILT 'N' TURN™
Model #PA900 \$40.00

LARGE CRT stand fits any CRT with feet separation up to 12" x 12", such as the IBM COLOR or Monochrome Monitor. The Tilt 'n' Turn reduces glare and eye strain, and eliminates neck craning. It is made of attractive molded plastic and steel. A compression spring allows completely stable 25° tilt and 360° turn without removing the CRT.

Now available at ComputerLand, Businessland, Software Centres, and at all leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add \$3.00 Shipping/Handling.* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

5721 BUCKINGHAM PARKWAY
CULVER CITY • CALIFORNIA 90230
TELEPHONE (213) 641-1800



Coming Up



Alternate Input Devices

Have you ever looked at your PC's keyboard with dismay and thought, "There's got to be a better way to input information"? There is. Many alternate input devices can almost magically transport information to a PC. Optical card readers, bar code scanners, and magnetic strip readers allow the computer to "read" books and other media. When you draw on a tablet, a line appears on the screen; touch it in a certain place, and you can give the PC instructions. Point a digitizing camera at a photograph, and presto, a digitized image of the picture is instantly stored in the computer. You can even arrange to order your computer around verbally with a voice-activated system, point out instructions on a touch-sensitive screen, or help the handicapped with a one-handed system. We'll take you on a guided tour of these devices and more.

DBMS Packages

PC Magazine presents a series of reports reviewing the 65 database management software packages on the market today. The second part of the series will take a look at 11 programs on the lowest level of DBMS—databases that act as electronic file boxes, allowing the user to access information as records or fields. These products are competing in an incredibly crowded field on the basis of ease of use, speed, capacity, and price. Here's the scoop on how these databases measure up. Once again, the results of the reviews are conveniently summarized in tabular form.

PCs at Church

A PC and *The Ark*, a church management software package, are spreading the word to members of the Manor Baptist Church in San Antonio, Texas. Ed Joyce will tell you how the PC brings together the church's far-flung flock; manages its general ledger, balance sheet and contributions, its music library, and the Community Outreach for Older Persons program; and helps the church's pastor maintain diverse religious services and sermons.

FREE SHIPPING

We pay UPS shipping
on pre-paid orders!

COLUMBIA	SANYO
VP Portable...Call	MBC 550...Call
1600-1...Call	MBC 655...Call
1600-4...Call	CRT36...\$160
PRINTERS	MONITORS
Okidata	Amdak
ML82A...\$299	300G Green...\$135
ML83A...Call	300A Amber...145
ML82A...Call	310A Amber...169
ML83A...Call	Color II RGB...\$410
Pacemaker...Call	
Epson	Taxan
RX-80...\$299	121 12" Gr...\$129
RX-80 F/T...Call	400 13" RGB...\$329
RX-100...Call	Panasonic
FX-80...Call	TR120 12" Gr...\$160
FX-100...Call	D1300 13" Color.390
Star Microelectronics	Sakata
Gemini 10X...\$299	SA-1000 Amber \$119
Gemini 15X...\$299	SC-200 RGB...\$39
Tally	NEC
160L...\$329	1201 12" Gr...\$159
190L...\$359	1218 13" RGB...\$449
Panasonic	Zenith
KXP 1090...\$319	123 12" Gr...\$109
KXP 1150...\$115	122 12" Amber...\$139
TI	MODEMS
850...\$499	Hayes
855...Call	Smart 300...\$199
NEC	Smart 1200...\$499
2050...\$999	Smart 1200B...Call
3550...\$1649	
Qume	Hovation
11/40...\$1299	D-Card...\$149
11/55...\$1499	103 Smart Cat...\$179
Silver Reed	212 Smart Cat...\$399
EXP 500...\$459	Access 1-2-3...\$449
EXP 550...\$29	U.S. Robotics
EXP 770...Call	Password 300...\$149
	Password 1200...\$399

* DISKETTES *	
3M/Scotch	Maxell/MD-2
745-0-H	
\$30.95	\$32.95
Box of ten	Box of ten
Memorex	Educator
34-91	lifetime warranty
\$31.95	\$21.95
Box of ten	Box of ten
Save \$1 per box when you buy 3 boxes	

ENHANCE YOUR PC

Amdak MAI Graphics Board...\$479	
AST Sixpak plus 64K...\$299	
AST Megapack 256K...\$699	
PC Peacock graphic board...\$299	
Microsoft 256K RAM Board...\$299	
Pantronics Color + Board...\$399	
Quadram New Quadboard...Call	
Quadram Quadboard II...Call	
Tecmar 1st MATE Board...\$229	
Tecmar Graphics Master Board...\$560	
64K Chip Kit (9 Chips)...Call	

N.Y. residents add appropriate sales tax. We accept VISA and MasterCard. Allow 3 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. C.O.D. requires a 20% deposit. All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice.

computers wholesale

P.O. Box 150C Brewerton, N.Y. 13029

315-472-3055

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSA RECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSA RECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owns your or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSA RECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSA INVENTORY™.

VERSA PAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSA PAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owns, and to whom. VERSA PAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSA PAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSA PAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSA PAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSA INVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSA INVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSA INVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or link with the VERSA RECEIVABLES™ system. VERSA INVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSA LEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSA LEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSA LEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 DN READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS area
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS area
- * add proper postage elsewhere

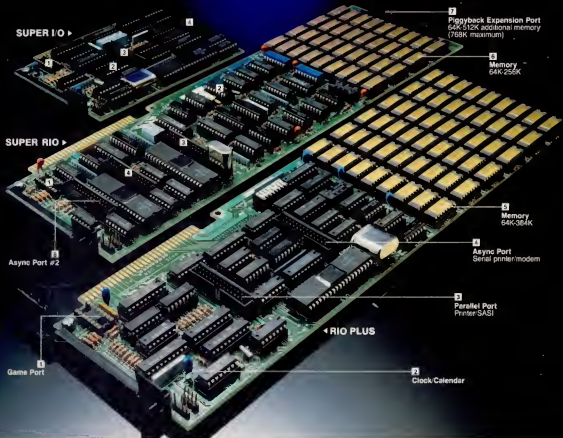
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977



What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB. Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB
STB Systems, Incorporated™

All STB multi function boards include a serial and parallel cable.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of Rescom.

611 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-8750

©1983 STB Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WHAT A PAIR !

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3¹

Graphics Master is the only board that creates *both monochrome and color* graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.

You can also run IBM compatible software because Graphics Master emulates both the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and the Monochrome Adapter.

We are pleased to announce that Graf-Talk² and MetaWindow³ software take full advantage of Graphics Master's high resolution graphics.

Graphics Master is the only board that will do all of the following with appropriate software:

- High resolution color graphics - 640 x 400, 16 colors
- High resolution monochrome graphics - 720 x 700
- Run software for IBM Monochrome Adapter
- Run software for IBM Color Graphics Adapter



TECMAR
the power behind the PC

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

¹ Registered Trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. ² Registered Trademark of the Redding Group Inc. ³ Registered Trademark of the Metagraphics Corp.